General Topical Research Bibliography

A Guide to Source Material on Microfilmed Manuscripts from the Vatican Library's Collections
Located in the Vatican Film Library at Saint Louis University
©2010

This resource is intended to help researchers find reference works pertaining to manuscripts housed in the Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana (BAV) and available on microfilm in the Vatican Film Library (VFL). The scholarly sources listed here offer paleographical, codicological, textual, decorative, and general information, and include manuscript catalogues, inventories, handlists and indices as well as monographs, editions, facsimiles, periodicals, and exhibition catalogues.

The bibliography is organized by subject, author, and genre headings. Each entry provides the source reference, any cross-referenced headings, and the shelfmark of each Vatican Library manuscript cited in the text (in order by collection). An index of headings is included at the end of the bibliography. Authors are alphabetized by most common English name (regional appellations and honorifics are not considered in alphabetizing: thus *Geoffrey of Monmouth* precedes *Gerson, Jean*).

Vatican Library manuscript collections referenced here are the following:

Arch. Cap. S. Pietro	Archivio del Capitolo di San Pietro	**Pal. gr.**	Palatini graeci
Barb. gr.	Barberini graeci	**Pal. lat.**	Palatini latini
Barb. lat.	Barberini latini	**Patetta**	Patetta
Borg. lat.	Borgiani latini	**Reg. gr.**	Reginenses graeci
Borgh.	Borghesiani	**Reg. lat.**	Reginenses latini
Cappon.	Capponiani	**Ross.**	Rossiani
Chig.	Chigiani (*also* Chisiani)	**Urb. gr.**	Urbinates graeci
Capp. Giul.	Codici della Capella Giulia	**Urb. lat.**	Urbinates latini
Capp. Sist.	Codici della Capella Sistina	**Vat. gr.**	Vaticani graeci
Ferr.	Ferrajoli	**Vat. ebr.**	Vaticani hebraici
Ott. gr.	Ottoboniani graeci	**Vat. lat.**	Vaticani latini
Ott. lat.	Ottoboniani latini		

For additional **bibliographic resources**, consult the serial publications of the BAV:

- Buonocore, Marco. *Bibliografia dei fondi manoscritti della Biblioteca Vaticana (1968–1980)*. 2 vols. Studi e testi, 318–19. Vatican City, 1986
- Ceresa, M. *Bibliografia dei fondi manoscritti della Biblioteca Vaticana (1981–1985)*. Studi e testi, 342. Vatican City, 1991
- Buonocore, Marco. *Bibliografia retrospettiva dei fondi della Biblioteca Vaticana, I*. Studi e testi, 361. Vatican City, 1994
- Ceresa, M. *Bibliografia dei fondi manoscritti della Biblioteca Vaticana (1986–1990)*. Studi e testi, 379. Vatican City, 1998
- Ceresa, Massimo. *Bibliografia dei fondi manoscritti della Biblioteca Vaticana (1991–2000)*. Studi e testi, 426. Vatican City, 2005

For additional **inventories of the BAV**, references, handlists, and descriptions of catalogues available at the VFL:
*Entries are culled from Kristeller, Paul Oskar. *Latin Manuscript Books before 1600: A List of the Printed Catalogues and Unpublished Inventories of Extant Collections*. 4th ed. by Sigrid Krämer. Monumenta Germaniae Historica, v. 13. München, 1993.

- Ermatinger, C. J. "A Partial List of Catalogues, Inventories and Indices, both Printed and Handwritten, on file in the Vatican manuscript Depository of the Knights of Columbus Foundation." *Manuscripta* (offset printed series) I: 2 (1954). 8-23
- --. "Catalogues in the Knights of Columbus Vatican Film Library at Saint Louis University." *Manuscripta*. vol. I (1957). 5-21, 89-101.

- Grant, W. Leonard. "Neo-Latin Materials at Saint Louis." *Manuscripta*, vol. 4 (1960). 3-18.
- Ehrle, Franz. "Zur Geschichte der Katalogisierung der Vatikana." *Historisches Jahrbuch*, vol. 11 (1890). 718-727
- Bignami-Odier, Jeanne. "Guide au Département des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque du Vatican." *Melanges d'archéologie et d'histoire*, vol. 51 (1934). 205-239.
- Tisserant, Eugene. "Bibliothèques Pontificales." *Dictionnaire de Sociologie*, vol. 3 (1936). coll. 766-781.
- Buonocore, Marco, et al. *Bibliografia dei fondi manoscritti della Biblioteca Vaticana (1968-1985)*. 3 vols. Studi e testi, 318-319, 342. Vatican City 1986-1991.
- Forcella, V. *Catalogo dei manoscritti riguardanti la storia di Roma che si conservano nella Biblioteca Vaticana*. 4 vols. Rome, 1879-1885.
- Müntz, Eugène and Paul Fabre. *La Bibliothèque du Vatican au XVe siècle d'après des documents inédits*. (Bibliothèque des écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome, 48). Paris, 1887.
- Ehrle, Franciscus. *Historia bibliothecae Romanorum pontificum, tum Bonifatianae tum Avenionensis*. (Bibliotheca dell'Accademia storico-giuridica, 7). Rome, 1890.
- Pellegrin, Elisabeth, et al. *Les manuscrits classiques latins de la Bibliothèque Vaticane. Catalogue.* 4 vols. Paris, 1975-1991.
- *Quinto centenario della Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana 1475-1975. Catalogo della mostra.* Vatican City, 1975.

The following Vatican Library **manuscript catalogues** are available at the Vatican Film Library:

- *Codices Æthiopici Vaticani et Borgiani, Barberinianus Orientalis 2 Rossianus 865*. Part I. Silvanus Grébaut and Eugene Tisserant, eds.
- *Codices Æthiopici Vaticani et Borgiani, Barberinianus, Orientalis 2, Rossianus 865*. Silvanus Grébaut and Eugene Tisserant, eds. Vatican City, 1936.
- *Codices Armeni Bybliothecae Vaticanae, Borgiani, Vaticani, Barberiniani, Chisiani*. Eugene Tisserant, ed. Rome, 1927.
- *Codices Barberiniani Graeci. Tomus I: Codices 1-163*. Valentinus Capocci, ed. Vatican City, 1958.
- *Codices Barberiniani Graeci. Tomus II: Codicies 164-281.* Joseph Mogenet, ed. Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae Codices Manu Scripti Recensiti. Vatican City, 1989.
- *Codices Barberiniani Latini [Codices 1-150]*. Sextus Prete, ed. Bybliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae Codices Manu Scripti Recensiti. Vatican City, 1968.
  [151–10088: no printed collection catalogue available]
- *I Codici Capponiani della Biblioteca Vaticana*. Giuseppe Salvo Cozzo, ed. Rome, 1897.
- *Codices Coptici Vaticani Barberiniani, Borgiani, Rossiani. Tomus I Codices Coptici Vaticani*. Adulphus Hebbelynck and Arnold van Lantschoot, eds. Vatican City, 1937.
- *Codices Coptici Vaticani, Barberiniani, Borgiani, Rossiani. Tomus II Codices Barberiani Orientales 2 et 17, Borgiani Coptici 1-108.* Arnold van Lantschoot, ed. Vatican City, 1947.
- *Codices Ferrajoli. Tomus I: Codices 1-425.* Franciscus Aloisius Berra, ed. Vatican City, 1939.
- *Codices Ferrajoli. Tomus II: Codices 426-736.* Franciscus Aloisius Berra, ed. Vatican City, 1948.
- *Codices Ferrajoli. Tomus III: Codices 737-977.* Franciscus Aloisius Berra, ed. Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae Codices manu Scripti Recensiti. Vatican City, 1960.
- *Codices Graeci Chisiani et Borgiani*. Pius Franchi de' Cavalieri, ed. Rome, 1927.
- *Codices Manuscripti Graeci Ottoboniani Bibliothecae Vaticanae*. E. Feron and F. Battaglini, eds. Rome, 1893.
- *Codices Manuscripti Graeci Reginae Suecorum et Pii PP. II Bibliothecae Vaticanae*. Henry Stevenson, Sr., ed. Rome, 1888.
- *Codices Manuscripti Palatini Graeci Bibliothecae Vaticanae*. Henry Stevenson, Sr., ed. Rome, 1885.
- *Codices Palatini Latini. Tomus I.* Henry Stevenson, Jr., ed. Rome, 1886.
- *Codices Palatini latini*. vol. 1, *Codices 1–921*. Henricus Stevenson, ed. Bibliotecae Apostolicae Vaticanae Codices manuscripti recensiti. Rome, 1886; rpt. 1975.
  [922–2022: no printed collection catalogue available]
- *Codices Reginenses Latini. Tomus I: Codices 1-250.* Andreas Wilmart, ed. Vatican City, 1937.
- *Codices Reginenses Latini. Tomus II: Codices 251-500.* Andreas Wilmart, ed. Vatican City, 1945.
- *Codices Urbinates Graeci Bibliothecae Vaticanae.* Cosimus Stornajolo, ed. Rome, 1895.

- *Codices Urbinates Latini. Tomus I: Codices 1-500.* Cosimus Stornajolo, ed. Rome, 1902.
- *Codices Urbinates Latini. Tomus II: Codices 501-1000.* Cosimus Stornajolo, ed. Rome, 1912.
- *Codices Urbinates Latini. Tomus III: Codices 1001-1779.* Cosimus Stornajolo, ed. Rome, 1921.
- *Codices Vaticani Graeci. Tomus I: Codices 1-329*. Iohannes Mercati and Pius Franchi de' Cavalieri, eds. Rome, 1923.
- *Codices Vaticani Graeci. Tomus II: Codices 330-603.* Robert Devreesse, ed. Vatican City, 1937.
- *Codices Vaticani Graeci. Tomus III: Codices 604-866.* Robert Devreesse, ed. Vatican City, 1950.
- *Codices Vaticani Graeci: Codices 867-932.* Peter Schreiner, ed. Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae Codices Manu Scripti Recensiti. Vatican City, 1988.
  [932-1484: no printed collection catalogue available]
- *Codices Vaticani Graeci. Codices 1485-1683*. Cyrus Giannelli, ed. Vatican City, 1950.
- *Codices Vaticani Graeci. Codices 1684-1744.* Cyrus Giannelli, ed. Bybliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae Codices Manu Scripti Recensiti. Vatican City, 1961.
- *Codices Vaticani Graeci: Codices 1745-1962. Tomus I: Codicum Enarrationes*. Paul Canart, ed. Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae Codices Manu Scripti Recensiti. Vatican City, 1970.
- *Codices Vaticani Graeci: Codices 1745-1962. Tomus II: Introductio Addenda Indices*. Paul Canart, ed. Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae Codices Manu Scripti Recensiti. Vatican City, 1973.
  [1962-2161: no printed collection catalogue available]
- *Codices Vaticani Graeci. Codices 2162-2254.* Salvator Lilla, ed. Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae Codices Manu Scripti Recensiti. Vatican City, 1985.
- *Codices Vaticani Graeci. Codices 2644-2663.* Salvator Lilla, ed. Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae Codices Manu Scripti Recensiti. Vatican City, 1996.
- *Codices Vaticani latini*. vol. 1, *Codices 1–678.* Marco Vattasso and Pius Franchi de' Cavalieri., eds. Bibliotecae Apostolicae Vaticanae Codices manu scripti recensiti. Rome, 1902.
- *Codices Vaticani latini*. vol. 2, pt. 1, *Codices 679–1134*. Auguste Pelzer, ed. Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana Codices manu scripti recensiti. Vatican City, 1931; rpt. 1970.
- *Codices Vaticani latini: Appendix ad tomi II partem priorem, qua codices 679–1134 enarraverat*. Auguste Pelzer, ed. Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana Codices manu scripti recensiti. Vatican City, 1933.
- *Codices Vaticani latini: Codices 1135–1266*. M.-H. Laurent, ed. Bibliotecae Apostolicae Vaticanae Codices manu scripti recensiti. Vatican City, 1958.
- *Codices Vaticani latini: Codices 1135–1266 indices*. Maria Lebreton, ed. Bibliotecae Apostolicae Vaticanae Codices manu scripti recensiti. Vatican City, 1968.
  [1267–1460: no printed collection catalogue available]
- *Codices Vaticani latini*. vol. 3, *Codices 1461–2059*. Bartholomew Nogara, ed. Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana Codices manu scripti recensiti. Rome, 1912.
- *Codices Vaticani latini: Codices 2060–2117*. Claudio Leonardi, ed. Bibliotecae Apostolicae Vaticanae Codices manu scripti recensiti. Vatican City, 1987.
- *Codices Vaticani latini: Codices 2118–2192*. Anneliese Maier, ed. Bibliotecae Apostolicae Vaticanae Codices manu scripti recensiti. Vatican City, 1961.
  [2193–9733: no printed collection catalogue available]
- *Codices Vaticani latini: Codices 9734–9782* (*codices Amatiani*). Marco Buonocore, ed. Bibliotecae Apostolicae Vaticanae Codices manu scripti recensiti. Vatican City, 1988.
  [9783–9851: no printed collection catalogue available]
- *Codices Vaticani latini: Codices 9852–10300*. Marco Vattasso and Enrico Carusi, eds. Bibliotecae Apostolicae Vaticanae Codices manu scripti recensiti. Rome, 1914; rpt. 1981.
- *Codices Vaticani latini: Codices 10301–10700*. Marco Vattasso and Enrico Carusi, eds. Bibliotecae Apostolicae Vaticanae Codices manu scripti recensiti. Rome, 1920; rpt. 1982.
- *Codices Vaticani latini: Codices 10701–10875*. Giovanni Battista Borino, ed. Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana Codices manu scripti recensiti. Vatican City, 1947.
- *Codices Vaticani latini: Codices 10701–10875, indices*. Giovanni Battista Borino, ed. Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana Codices manu scripti recensiti. Vatican City, 1947.
- *Codices Vaticani latini: Codices 10876–11000*. Giovanni Battista Borino, ed. Bibliotecae Apostolicae Vaticanae Codices manu scripti recensiti. Vatican City, 1955.
  [11001–11265: no printed collection catalogue available]

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- *Codices Vaticani latini: Codices 11266–11326*. Maria Lebreton and Aloisius Fiorani, eds. Bibliotecae Apostolicae Vaticanae Codices manu scripti recensiti. Vatican City, 1985.
  [11327–11413: no printed collection catalogue available]
- *Codices Vaticani latini: Codices 11414–11709*. José Ruysschaert, ed. Bibliotecae Apostolicae Vaticanae Codices manu scripti recensiti. Vatican City, 1959.
  [11710–14665: no printed collection catalogue available]

See also:

- *Catalogue des manuscrits grecs de l'Archivio di San Pietro*. Paul Canart, ed. Studi e testi, 246. Vatican City, 1966.
- *Codices Burghesiani Bibliothecae Vaticanae.* Anneliese Maier, ed. Studi e Testi, 170. Vatican City, 1952.
- *Manoscritti Vaticani latini 14666–15203: Catalogo sommario*. Ambrogio M. Piazzoni and Paolo Vian, eds. Cataloghi sommari e inventari dei fondi manoscritti, 1. Studi e testi, 332. Vatican City, 1989.

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

TOPICAL HEADINGS

Notes on the General Topical Bibliography:

- Certain regions are referenced individually by sources that offer elements pertaining to their history, to their people, or to manuscripts produced there.
- Commonly recognized authors are given unique entries: less well-known writers may be subsumed under a more general heading. See in particular ITALIAN WRITERS, CLASSICAL AUTHORS AND WORKS.
- The font used for Greek characters is SIL Galatia, freely available from http://scripts.sil.org/cms/scripts
-

THE ABRUZZO—DOCUMENTS RELATING TO ITS HISTORY

- Morelli, Giorgio. *L'Abruzzo nei manoscritti della Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana*. Documenti per la storia d'Abruzzo, 14. L'Aquila, 1999.

  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro. A, A.3, A.4, A.7, A.8, A.9, A.28, A.29, H.56, H.57, H.62

  MSS Borgh. 908, 909, 910

  MSS Cappon. 31, 54, 147, 163, 176, 186, 193, 239, 310

  MSS Chig. C.V.122, C.V.142, C.VII.191, C.VII.197, E.II.47, E.IV.182–186, F.IV.74, F.VII.173, F.VII.243, G.IV.96, G.IV.107, G.VI.157, I.II.65, I.III.66, I.IV.116, I.V.203, I.VI.215, I.VI.216, I.VII.213, I.VII.253, I.VII.255, I.VII.258, I.VII.260, I.VII.262, I.VII.270, I.VII.273, L.IV.79, L.VI.191, M.V.1., M.V.11, Q.IV.2, R.I.18

  MSS Ott. lat. 272, 347, 695, 895, 954, 968, 1101, 1220, 1253, 1538, 1539, 1540, 1738, 1970, 1992, 2366, 2426, 2439, 2442, 2453, 2455, 2473, 2500, 2548, 2842, 2846, 2852, 2989, 2991, 2992, 3157, 3206

  MSS Patetta 189, 579, 2883, 2885

  MSS Ross. 7, 21, 508, 509, 559, 797, 798, 1125

  MSS Urb. lat. 320, 324–326, 338, 368, 401, 402, 406, 407, 409, 411, 490, 585, 650, 662, 718, 719, 729, 754, 854, 858, 911, 993, 1022, 1028, 1039, 1060, 1193, 1236, 1271, 1272, 1380, 1439, 1491, 1573, 1631, 1633, 1637, 1638, 1645, 1651, 1653, 1675, 1699, 1702, 1704, 1721, 1737

  MS Vat. gr. 306

  MSS Vat. lat. 19, 33, 35, 36, 39, 42, 60, 216, 312, 343, 344, 535, 546, 595, 603, 619, 631, 632, 795, 797, 883, 967, 968, 976, 1054, 1122, 1197, 1239, 1437, 1476, 1610, 1611, 1715, 1740, 1743–1745, 1747, 1748, 1751, 1787, 1831–1839, 1846, 1904, 1932, 2048, 2297–2299, 2467, 2754, 2829, 2887, 2903, 2904, 2906, 3078, 3230, 3231, 3492, 3724, 3846, 3951, 3957, 3971, 4043, 4103, 4520, 4608, 4770, 4932, 4939, 4964, 5159, 5163, 5237, 5516, 5561, 5921, 5985, 5994, 6034–6036, 6038, 6039, 6065, 6105, 6159, 6168, 6180, 6182–6185, 6189, 6191, 6194–6198, 6204, 6215, 6416, 6420, 6446, 6453, 6535, 6538, 6547, 6715, 6749, 6837, 6875, 6933, 6946–6949, 6952, 7004, 7031, 7122, 7123, 7131, 7157, 7167, 7179, 7182, 7184, 7188, 7192, 7213, 7240, 7332, 7339, 7440, 7472, 7487, 7567, 7580, 7596, 7694, 7750, 7763, 7810, 7818, 7865, 7866, 7932, 8030, 8043, 8066, 8069, 8075, 8095, 8185, 8222, 8251, 8258, 8259, 8263, 8276, 8333, 8335, 8367, 8429, 8501, 8663, 8666, 8667, 8769, 8874, 8877, 8883, 8884, 9032, 9040, 9041, 9046, 9047, 9051, 9064, 9071–9073, 9102, 9122, 9123, 9125–9128, 9130, 9131, 9135, 9143, 9144, 9201, 9204, 9205, 9258, 9259, 9263, 9271, 9304, 9385, 9392, 9405, 9430, 9444, 9672, 9673, 9675, 9701, 9710, 9719, 9732, 9735–9737, 9746, 9760, 9767, 9772, 9776, 9880, 9896, 9930, 9933, 9991, 10056, 10123, 10220, 10239, 10286, 10290, 10334, 10372, 10425, 10511, 10528, 10544, 10546, 10564, 10592, 10627, 10631, 10636, 10646, 10655, 10657, 10679, 10689, 10713, 10723, 10726, 10732, 10733, 10742, 10745, 10750, 10751, 10841, 10859, 10862, 10864–10866, 10877, 10883, 10885–10888, 10897, 10918, 10937, 10942, 10951, 10953, 10981, 11079, 11173, 11206, 11241, 11268, 11276, 11278, 11280, 11284, 11286, 11291, 11295, 11297, 11305, 11312, 11313, 11317, 11373, 11374, 11455, 11474, 11481, 11501, 11526, 11590, 11705, 11706, 11707, 11709, 11722, 11750, 11761, 11818, 12110, 12163–12167, 12345, 12355, 12359, 12360, 12481, 12484, 12488, 12521, 12531, 12540, 12564, 13047, 13088, 13098, 13100, 13113, 13189–13191, 13196–13199, 13279, 13297, 13299, 13432, 13460, 13464, 13474, 13561, 13609, 13658, 13659, 13679, 13846, 13848, 13849, 13957, 13983, 13997, 14064, 14157, 14186, 14198, 14199, 14475, 14477, 14517, 14520, 14704, 14788, 15025, 15026

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Vian, Paolo. "Manoscritti di chiese teatine romane nei fondi Reginense latino e Reginense greco detto di Pio II della Biblioteca Vaticana. 1. S. Andrea della Valle." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae VI*. 577-706. Studi e testi, 385. Vatican City, 1998.
  MSS Reg. gr. Pii II 1, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 30, 32.I, 33, 34, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 47, 48
  MSS Reg. lat. 13, 82, 196, 399, 640, 710, 716, 817, 818, 826, 861, 1058, 1275, 1279, 1734, 1738, 1742, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1756, 1766, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1792, 1793, 1794, 1800, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1820, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1827, 1848, 1849, 1851, 1857, 1860, 1869, 1874, 1876, 1878, 1879, 1883, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1897, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1912, 1935, 1936,1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1944, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1960, 1962, 1963, 1969, 1975, 1981, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1997, 1999, 2001, 2002, 2038, 2039, 2046, 2048, 2049, 2077, 2093, 2094, 2096, 2098, 2123
  MSS Vat. ar. 39, 109, 195, 202, 203, 234, 355, 381, 383, 384
  MSS Vat. lat. 493, 2050, 11267

ALBERTUS MAGNUS

- *De Homine*. ed. Henryk Anzulewicz and Joachim R. Söder. Münster, 2008. This is an edition with critical notes from various manuscript and printed editions of the work.
  MS Vat. lat. 711

ALCHEMY

- Berthelot, André. "Raport sur les manuscrits alchimiques de Rome." *Archives des missions scientifiques et littéraires*, Ser. 3, vol. 13 (1887): 819-54.
  MSS Ott. gr. 60, 193
  MSS Pal. lat. (242)
  MSS Vat. gr. 1174*, 178, 212, 672, 867, 914, 1134, 1456, 1763, (606, 1096, 1488, 1497, 1701, 1750)
  MSS Vat. lat. (1763), 3958, 4087, 4091-4093, 4847, 5109, 5354, 5373, 5377, 5846, 5847, 6896
  *This MS features heavily in the article; ( ) MSS are referenced only in passing.

- Bidez, Joseph, ed. *Catalogue des manuscrits alchimiques grecs*. vol. 6, *Michel Psellus: Épître sur la Chrysopée, opuscules et extraits sur l'alchimie, la météorologie et la démonologie*. ed. by J. Bidez, F. Cumont, A. Delatte, O. Lagercrantz and J. Ruska. Brussels, 1928.
  MS Urb. gr. 134
  MSS Vat. gr. 672, 1088, 1314, 1411, 1730, 1748, 1763

- Zuretti, C. O. ed. *Les manuscrits d'Espagne.* vol. 5, *Catalogues des manuscrits alchimiques grecs*. ed. by J. Bidez, F. Cumont, A. Delatte, O. Lagercrantz and J. Ruska. v. 5. Brussels, 1928.
  MSS Urb. gr. 125
  MSS Vat. gr. 15, 113, 178, 212, 297, 672, 867, 914, 952, 984, 1134, 1174, 1456, 1704, 1756, 1763
  MS Vat. lat. 3958

- Zuretti, C.O. *Catalogues des manuscrits alchimiques grecs.* vol. 7, *Anonymi de Arte Metallica seu de metallorum conversione in aurum et argentum*. ed. by J. Bidez, F. Cumont, A. Delatte, O. Lagercrantz, and J. Ruska. v. 7. Brussels, 1930
  MSS Vat. gr. 1134, 1174

- Zuretti, C.O. *Catalogue des manuscrits alchimiques grecs*. vol. 8, *Alchemistica signa*. ed. by J. Bidez, F. Cumont, A. Delatte, F. Kenyon, O. Lagercrantz, J. Ruska and C. O. Zuretti. Brussels, 1932.
  MSS Vat. gr. 1134, 1174

ALFARANO, TIBERIO

- *De basilicae vaticanae antiquissima et nova structura*. ed. by Michele Cerrati. Studi e testi, 26. Rome, 1914.
  MSS Vat. lat. 9904, 9905, 10350

AMALARIUS OF TREVES

- Hanssens, Jean Michel, ed. *Amalarii episcopi opera liturgica omnia*. 3 vols. Studi e testi, 138–40. Vatican City, 1948–50.
  MSS Vat. lat. 1146–1148, 5627, 7818

AMBROSE TRAVERSARI (AMBROSE THE CAMALDULIAN)

- Sottili, Agostino. "Il Laerzio Latino e Greco e Altri Autografi di Ambrogio Traversari." In *Vestigia: Studi in onore di Giuseppe Billanovich*, edited by Rino Avesani, Mirella Ferrari, Tino Foffano, Giuseppe Frasso and Agostino Sottili, vol. 2, 699-745. 2 vols. Storia e letteratura: Raccolta di studi e testi, 162–163. Rome, 1984.
  MS Barb. gr. 21
  MS Barb. lat. 170
  MSS Ott. lat. 1252, 1724, 1931, 2378
  MS Pal. gr. 182
  MS Reg. lat. 1853
  MSS Ross. 549
  MS Urb. gr. 109
  MS Urb. lat. 439
  MSS Vat. lat. 1891-6

ANGLO-SAXON MANUSCRIPTS AND LITERATURE

- Brown, Michelle. *Manuscripts from the Anglo-Saxon Age*. Toronto, 2007.
  MS Vat. lat. 570 (Barberini Gospels)
  MS Pal. lat. 235

- Dodwell, C.R. *Anglo-Saxon Gestures and the Roman Stage*. Cambridge, 2000. **see also TERENCE**
  MS Vat. lat. 3868

- Fadda, Anna Maria Luiselli. "La tradizione germanica." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 2. Il Medioevo Volgare*. ed. by Piero Boitani, Mario Mancini, Alberto Vàrvaro. vol II (part 2). Rome, 1992. 643-682.
  MSS Pal. lat. 52, 1477
  MS Reg. lat. 497
  MS Ross. 651
  MS Vat. lat. 5750

- Gameson, Richard. *The Earliest Books of Canterbury Cathedral. Manuscripts and Fragments to c. 1200*. London, 2008.
  MS Pal. lat. 210
  MS Reg. lat. 60

- Gneuss, Helmut. *Handlist of Anglo-Saxon Manuscripts. A List of Manuscripts and Manuscript Fragments Written or Owned in England up to 1100.* Tempe, AZ, 2001.
  MSS Pal. lat. 68, 235, 259, 554
  MSS Reg. lat. 12, 204, 338, 489, 497, 946, 1283, 1671
  MSS Vat. lat. 304, 570 (Barberini Gospels), 3228, 3363

- Keefer, Sarah Larratt. "Use of Manuscript Space for Design, Text and Image in Liturgical Books Owned by the Community of St. Cuthbert." In *Signs on the Edge: Space, Text and Margin in Medieval Manuscripts*. ed. by Sarah Larratt Keefer and Rolf H. Bremmer Jr. Paris, 2007. 85-117. **see also LITURGICAL MANUSCRIPTS**
  MS Reg. lat. 12

- Ker, N.R. *Catalogue of Manuscripts Containing Anglo-Saxon*. Oxford, 1957.
  MS Pal. lat. 68
  MSS Reg. lat. 204, 388, 497, 946, 1283

- Pulsiano, Phillip and Elaine M. Treharne, eds. *Anglo-Saxon Manuscripts and their Heritage*. Ashgate, 1998.
  MS Reg. lat. 12
  MS Ross. 247
  MS Urb. lat. 290
  MS Vat. lat. 3363

- Pulsiano, Phillip. "Jaunts, Jottings and Jetsam in Anglo-Saxon Manuscripts." In *Signs on the Edge: Space, Text and Margin in Medieval Manuscripts*. ed. by Sarah Larratt Keefer and Rolf H. Bremmer Jr. Paris, 2007. 119-135.
  MS Reg. lat. 12

- Richards, Mary P., ed. *Anglo-Saxon Manuscripts. Basic Readings*. New York, 1994.
  MS Pal. lat. 259
  MSS Reg. lat. 12, 204, 338, 489, 497, 946, 1283, 1671
  MS Vat. lat. 3363

- Scardigli, Piergiuseppe. "Le lingue germaniche." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 1. Il Medioevo Latino.* ed. by Guglielmo Cavallo, Claudio Leonardi, Enrico Menestò. vol. II (part 1). Rome, 1992. 113-152.
  MS Pal. lat. 1447

- Temple, Elżbieta. *Anglo-Saxon Manuscripts 900–1066. A Survey of Manuscripts Illuminated in the British Isles*, 2. ed. by J.J.G. Alexander. London, 1976.
  MS Pal. lat. 834
  MSS Reg. lat. 12, 1671

APULIA: DOCUMENTS RELATING TO ITS HISTORY

- Jacob, André. "Le sermonnaire du prêtre Antoine du Pulsano: quelques remarques sur la date et le copiste du *Vat. gr.* 1277." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae XV*. 253-270. Studi e testi, 453. Vatican City, 2008. **see also GREEK MANUSCRIPTS and MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO RELIGIOUS ORDERS: GENERAL**
  MS Barb. gr. 288
  MS Ott. gr. 312
  MSS Vat. gr. 1221, 1228, 1238, 1262, 1267, 1275, 1277, 1287

- Lamacchia, Rosa. "Scriptoria monastici in Puglia e tradizione classica latina." Invigilata lucernis 21 (1999): 19–34. Originally published in *L'Esperienza monastica benedettina e la Puglia: Atti del convegno di studi organizzata in occasione del XV centenario della nascita di san Benedetto*. ed. by Cosimo Damiano Fonseca. Gatalina, 1983.
  MS Urb. lat. 341
  MS Vat. lat. 3327

- Morelli, Giorgio. *Manoscritti pugliesi della Biblioteca Vaticana*. Quaderni di "Botontum," 2. Palo del Colle, 1973.
  MSS Barb. lat. 74, 658, 878, 1131, 1816, 2388, 2430, 2696, 2826, 3205, 3207, 3209, 3210, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3509, 4511, 4664, 4980, 5003, 5236, 5362, 5370, 6497, 6516, 7484, 7571, 7572, 7573, 7576, 7578, 7581, 7582, 7583, 7584, 7585, 7595, 9809, 9884, 9890, 9896, 9897
  MSS Borg. lat. 12, 46, 62, 67, 74, 257, 285, 287, 288, 300, 305, 394, 503, 558
  MSS Borgh. 12, 252, 254, 355, 375
  MSS Cappon. 62 165
  MS Cap. Sist. 703
  MS Chig. I.VI.228
  MSS Ferr. 47, 61, 62, 326, 329, 366, 414, 424, 508, 517, 612, 631, 712, 736, 810
  MSS Ott. lat. 54, 296, 1853, 2686
  MS Pal. lat. 656
  MS Reg. lat. 386

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Urb. lat. 123,465, 724, 879, 1028, 1038, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1046, 1073, 1088, 1114, 1251, 1508, 1614, 1625, 1629, 1631
MSS Vat. gr. 120, 202, 204, 246, 259, 266
MSS Vat. lat. 892, 1088, 1107, 2309–2311, 2664, 2670, 2671, 2695, 5400, 5401, 5531, 5662, 5663, 6182–6185, 6189–6191, 6194, 6195, 6324, 6416, 6547, 6812, 6946, 6973, 7080, 7182, 7204, 7213, 7291, 7440, 7591, 8242, 8375, 8472, 9040, 9521, 10425, 10426, 10447, 10449, 10510, 10511, 10627, 10634, 10713, 10715, 10720, 10750, 10981, 12345, 12531, 12950, 13029, 13093, 13098, 13432, 13451, 13460, 13659, 13983, 14093, 14141

- Sarbak, Gàbor. "Appunti al Decalogus di Gergely Gyöngyösi, priore generale dell'ordine dei Paolini pubblicato a Roma." *Roma Humanistica: Studia in honorem Revi adm. Dni Dni Iosaei Ruysschaert*. Humanistica Lovaniensia 34A (1985): 228-235.
  MS Vat. gr. 2175

APULEIUS

- Buonocore, Marco. *Vedere i classici: L'Illustrazione libraria dei testi antichi dall'età romana al tardo medioevo, Salone Sistino Musei Vaticani, Oct. 9, 1996–April 19, 1997*. Rome, 1996. **see other authors under CLASSICAL AUTHORS & WORKS**
  MSS Vat. lat. 2193, 2194

- Kilbansky, Raymond, and Frank Regen. *Die Handschriften der philosophischen Werke des Apuleius: Ein Beitrag zur Überlieferungsgeschichte*. Abhandlungen der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen, Philologisch–historische Klasse, 3rd Ser., 204. Göttingen, 1993.
  MS Pal. lat. 957
  MSS Ott. lat. 811, 1170, 1516, 1935, 2074
  MSS Reg. lat. 1352, 1572, 1575
  MSS Urb. lat. 199, 1141
  MSS Vat. lat. 224, 1778, 1893, 2066, 2186, 2193, 3082, 3087, 3291, 3384, 3385, 3403, 4533, 5994, 13014

AQUINAS, ST. THOMAS

- *Saint Thomas and Saint Bonaventure in the Vatican Library: Exhibit on their Seventh Centenary (1274–1974).* Vatican City, 1974. Also published as *San Tommaso e san Bonaventura nella Biblioteca Vaticana: Mostra in occasione del VII centenario (1274–1974*). Vatican City, 1974.**see also ST. BONAVENTURA**
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro E 9
  MSS Barb. lat. 361, 410, 3641, 3648
  MSS Borgh. 58, 75, 114, 128, 192, 210, 247, 320, 359, 361
  MSS Chig. A.IV.102, A.VIII.248, A.VIII.249, B.V.67, C.IV.105, L.IV.128
  MSS Ott. lat. 186, 198, 202, 2165, 2520
  MSS Pal. lat. 138, 361, 362, 396, 438, 625, 630
  MSS Reg. lat. 406, 584, 1858
  MSS Ross. 163, 292, 454, 569
  MSS Urb. lat. 62, 121, 132, 144, 206, 216, 376, 480, 597
  MSS Vat. lat. 28, 31, 117, 147, 482, 578, 679, 686, 718, 722, 728, 734, 735, 739, 744, 750, 759, 764, 781, 782, 783, 784, 795, 796, 797, 802, 807, 846, 907, 911, 914, 917, 918, 919, 923, 997, 1015, 1160, 1265, 2072, 2081, 2408, 4260, 5726, 7339, 7570, 7651, 9242, 9403, 9850, 9851, 12993

ARABIC AND ETHIOPIAN MANUSCRIPTS

- Cerulli, Enrico. "Gli Atti di Zena Marqos, monaco etiope del sec. XIV." In *Collectanea Vaticana in honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita*, 191-212. Studi e testi, 219. Vatican City, 1962.
  MSS Vat. etiop. 95, 111

- Della Vida, G. Levi. "Manoscritti arabi di origine spagnola nella Biblioteca Vaticana." In *Collectanea Vaticana in honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita*, 133-190. Studi e testi, 220. Vatican City, 1962.
  MSS Borg. arab. 51, 65, 67, 95, 124, 125, 126, 127-132, 159-172
  MS Reg. lat. 28
  MSS Vat. arab. 5, 13, 32, 71, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 249, 291, 310, 368, 372, 447, 710, 881, 1164, 1300, 1605, 1785
  MSS Vat. lat. 7509, 13.001, 14.009

ARCHIMEDES

- Clagett, Marshall, ed. *Archimedes in the Middle Ages*. 4 vols. Publications in Medieval Science, 6; Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 117, 125, 137. Madison, Wisc., 1964; Philadelphia, 1976-80.

— Vol. 1, *The Arabo-Latin Tradition*:
MSS Ott. lat. 1157, 1423, 1545, 1546, 1576, 1850, 1870
MS Vat. lat. 3102

— Vol. 3, *The Fate of the Medieval Archimedes, 1300 to 1565*:
MSS Urb. lat. 261, 292
MSS Vat. lat. 4275, 9410

— Vol. 4, *A Supplement on the Medieval Latin Traditions of Conic Sections (1150–1566).*
MSS Vat. gr. 203, 206

ARISTOTLE

MSS pertaining or containing works of Aristotle: **MSS Borgh.** 47, 57, 108, 129, 170; **Chig.** E.V.164, E.VII.225, E.VII.226, E.VIII.254; **Ott. lat.** 1236, 1696, 2083, 2214, 2524; **Pal. lat.** 317, 986, 988, 1011, 1012, 1016, 1017, 1020, 1030, 1055; **Ross.** 551, 569; **Urb. lat.** 207, 214, 221, 222, 1325, 1369, 1392; **Vat. lat.** 722, 775, 777, 778, 2091, 2097, 2104, 2106, 2125, 2152, 2153, 2167, 2171, 2176, 2994, 2995, 2996, 3004, 3017, 3070, 11575

- Brandis, H. "Die Aristotelischen Handschriften der Vaticanischen Bibliothek." *Abhandlungen der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Berlin* (1831): 47–86.
  MSS Ott. gr. 32, 35, 42, 45, 70, 76, 83, 109, 124, 147, 151, 152, 153, 172, 178, 188, 260, 262, 293, 315, 335, 339, 372, 374, 386
  MSS Pal. gr. 23, 53, 63, 74, 78, 83, 97, 115, 132, 134, 146, 148, 159–165, 235, 237, 255, 256, 260, 262, 270, 281, 295, 323, 366, 370, 385, 386
  MSS Reg. gr. 43, 107, 109, 111, 112, 113, 115, 116, 118, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 138, 190
  MSS Urb. gr. 35–50, 52, 55–57, 75, 80, 108, 125, 134
  MSS Vat. gr. 72, 92, 110, 115, 199, 207, 209, 223, 231, 238, 241–266, 268–273, 301, 303, 304, 306, 307, 309–313, 316, 317, 319–321, 484–486, 499, 506, 614, 671, 760, 905, 935, 965–967, 1002, 1018–1028, 1032, 1034–1036, 1098, 1105, 1134, 1142, 1144, 1266, 1283, 1294, 1302, 1305, 1314, 1326, 1334, 1339–1344, 1347, 1353, 1357, 1361, 1374, 1378, 1386–1388, 1394, 1396, 1400, 1404, 1425, 1429, 1442, 1457, 1463, 1470, 1473, 1481, 1498, 1500, 1512, 1580, 1621, 1622, 1689, 1693, 1730, 1733, 1735, 1744, 1763, 1770, 1776, 1777, 1779, 1855, 1878, 1879, 1890, 1891, 1896, 1902, 1904, 1908, 1950, 2132, 2134, 2141

- Buonocore, Marco. *Vedere i classici: L'Illustrazione libraria dei testi antichi dall'età romana al tardo medioevo, Salone Sistino Musei Vaticani, Oct. 9, 1996–April 19, 1997*. Rome, 1996. **see other authors under CLASSICAL AUTHORS & WORKS**
  MS Borgh. 130
  MS Vat. lat. 2094

- Lacombe, George. *Aristoteles Latinus*. 3 vols. Bruges, 1955.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro F 25, H 5, H 6, H 53
  MSS Barb. lat. 52, 165, 305
  MSS Borgh. 8, 9, 18, 33, 37, 47, 55-8, 73, 108, 126-28, 130-31, 304-06, 308-10

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Chig. E.IV.97, E.V.149, E.V.154, E.V.155, E.VII.225, E.VIII.251, E.VIII.252, E.VIII.253, E.VIII.254, G.V.131, H.VII.238
MSS Ott. lat. 1149, 1236, 1296, 1587, 1924, 1939, 2048, 2049, 2083, 2150, 2165, 2214, 2215, 2254, 2524
MSS Pal. lat. 1011, 1063
MSS Reg. lat. 596, 908, 1311, 1769, 1855, 1993, 2036
MSS Ross. 400, 537, 551, 569
MSS Urb. lat. 187, 188, 205, 206, 209, 216, 220–222, 541, 1312, 1318, 1325, 1327, 1392
MSS Vat. lat. 108, 718, 725, 769, 924, 2005, 2067, 2068, 2071–2077, 2079–2085, 2088–2092, 2095, 2097, 2104, 2106, 2112–2115, 2117, 2171, 2176, 2178, 2184, 2416, 2420, 2435–2438, 2976–2985, 2991, 2993–2996, 3004, 3007, 3070, 4428, 4543, 4549, 4555, 6000, 6747, 6765, 6944, 7096, 7670, 8591, 9664, 9833, 10452, 10658, 10683

- Lobel, E. *The Greek Manuscripts of Aristotle's Poetics.* vol. 9 of *Supplement to the Bibliographical Society's Transactions.* Oxford, 1933. **see also GREEK MANUSCRIPTS**
  MS Urb. gr. 47
  MSS Vat. gr. 1375, 1379, 2139, 1388, 1400

- *Manoscritti e stampe venete dell'Aristotelismo e Averroismo (secoli X–XVI): Catalogo di mostra presso la Biblioteca Nazionale Marciana in occasione del XII Congresso Internazionale di Filosofia* (Padova e Venezia, Settembre 1958). Venice, 1958. **see also AVERROËS**
  MS Pal. lat. 1063
  MSS Urb. lat. 35, 216
  MSS Vat. lat. 2176, 2979, 2982, 3960

- Pattin, Adriaan. *Repertorium Commentariorum Medii Aevi in Aristotelem Latinorum Quae in Bibliothecis Belgicis Asservantur*. Leuven, 1978.
  MSS Ott. lat. 179
  MSS Vat. lat. 2162, 2169, 2176

- Siwek, Paul. *Les manuscrits grecs des Parva naturalia d'Aristote.* vol. 4 of *Collectio philosophica Lateranensis.* Rome, 1961.
  MSS Vat. gr. 253, 258, 260, 261, 266, 1026, 1339

- Susemihl, Franz. *De Magnorum moralium codice Vaticano 1342 dissertatio. Index scholarum in Universitate litteraria gryphiswaldensi per semestre aestiuum anni MDCCCLXXXI a die XIX. mensis aprilis habendarum*. Greifswald, 1881.
  MS Vat. gr. 1342

ASTRONOMY, ASTROLOGY, AND MATHEMATICS

- Buonocore, Marco. *Vedere i classici: L'Illustrazione libraria dei testi antichi dall'età romana al tardo medioevo, Salone Sistino Musei Vaticani, Oct. 9, 1996–April 19, 1997*. Rome, 1996. **see other authors under CLASSICAL AUTHORS & WORKS**
  MSS Barb. lat. 76, 77
  MS Urb. lat. 1358
  MSS Vat. gr. 190 (Euclid), 204, 218, 284
  MSS Vat. lat. 2224 (Euclid), 3110

- Ciapponi, Lucia A. "Disegni ed appunti di matematica in un codice di fra Giocondo da Verona (Laur. 29, 43)." In *Vestigia: Studi in onore di Giuseppe Billanovich*. ed. by Rino Avesani, Mirella Ferrari, Tino Foffano, Giuseppe Frasso and Agostino Sottili, vol. 1. Rome, 1984. 181- 196.
  MSS Vat. lat. 3895, 3896, 3906, 4104, 4539, 5395

- Hissette, Roland. "L'*Al–Jabr* d'Al-Khwārizmī dans les mss. *Vat. Lat. 4606* et *Urb. Lat. 291* et Guglielmo de Lunis." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae X*, 137–58. Studi e testi, 416. Vatican City, 2003.
  MSS Ott. lat. 38, 356, 1036, 2974, 2977

MS Urb. lat. 291
MS Vat. lat. 4606

- Lippincott, Kristen. "The Astrological Decoration of the Sala dei Venti in the Palazzo del Te." *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes* 47 (1984): 216-22.
  MS Ott. lat. 1706
  MSS Urb. lat. 667, 668
  MSS Vat. lat. 1653, 3097, 5160, 8172

- Mogenet, Joseph. "Holstenius et l'horoscope de proclus." In *Collectanea Vaticana in Honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita*. 281-308. Studi e testi 220. Vatican City, 1962.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro H 59
  MSS Barb. gr. 106, 187
  MSS Barb. lat. 2180, 2181, 6463, 6464, 6476, 6499, 6505
  MSS Pal. gr. 404
  MSS Urb. lat. 1627
  MSS Vat. gr. 1197, 1374

- Peri, Vittorio. "La <<Cosmographia>> dell'anonimo di histria e il suo compendio dell'VIII secolo." In *Vestigia: Studi in onore di Giuseppe Billanovich*, vol. 2. ed. by Rino Avesani, Mirella Ferrari, Tino Foffano, Giuseppe Frasso and Agostino Sottili. 2 vols. Storia e letteratura: Raccolta di studi e testi, 162–163. Rome, 1984. 503-558.
  MS Reg. lat. 1260

- Rose, Paul Lawrence. "Humanist Culture and Renaissance Mathematics: The Italian Libraries of the *Quattrocento*." *Studies in the Renaissance* 20 (1973): 46–105.
  MS Barb. lat. 304
  MSS Ott. lat. 1157, 1850
  MS Reg. lat. 1253
  MSS Urb. lat. 261, 265, 291, 292, 296, 506, 507, 632, 1329, 1374

- Saxl, Fritz. *Verzeichnis astrologischer und mythologischer illustrierter Handschriften des lateinischen Mittelalters in römischen Bibliotheken*. Sitzungsberichte der Heidelberger Akademie der Wissenschaften, Philosophisch–Historische Klasse, 6.7. Heidelberg, 1915.
  MSS Pal. lat. 643, 645, 3099
  MSS Urb. lat. 355, 716, 717, 899, 1358
  MSS Vat. lat. 643, 645, 1546, 1577, 1960, 2193, 2782, 3099, 3101, 3109, 3110, 3121, 3251, 3468, 3533, 3898, 8174

- Thorndike, Lynn. "Computus." *Speculum*. 29:2, part 1 (April 1954). 223-238.
  MS Pal. lat. 1367
  MSS Vat. lat. 1548, 6253

- Thorndike, Lynn. "Traditional Medieval Tracts concerning Engraved Astrological Images." In *Mélanges Auguste Pelzer: Études d'histoire littéraire et doctrinale de la scolastique médievale offertes à Monseigneur Auguste Pelzer, scriptor de la Bibliothèque Vaticane, à l'occasion de son soixante–dixième anniversaire.* Université de Louvain: Recueil de travaux d'histoire et de philologie, 3rd Ser., 26. Louvain, 1947. 217–74.
  MSS Borgh. 23-24, 325, 361
  MS Ott. lat. 1809
  MS Reg. lat. 1283
  MS Urb. lat. 246
  MSS Vat. lat. 3113, 4082, 4085, 4087, 4275, 5733

- Thorndike, Lynn, ed. *Latin Treatises on Comets between 1238 and 1368 A.D*. Chicago, 1950.
  MS Vat. lat. 989, 2639

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Thorndike, Lynn. "Notes upon Some Medieval Latin Astronomical, Astrological and Mathematical Manuscripts at the Vatican, Part I." *Isis* 47 (1956): 391–404.
  MS Barb. lat. 92
  MS Pal. lat. 1369
  MSS Vat. lat. 3098, 3099, 3126, 3379, 4082, 4085, 9410

- Thorndike, Lynn. "Notes upon Some Medieval Latin Astronomical, Astrological and Mathematical Manuscripts at the Vatican: Part II." *Isis* 49 (1958): 34–49.
  MSS Pal. lat. 1171, 1354, 1401, 1410, 1414

- Thorndike, Lynn. "The Study of Mathematics and Astronomy in the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries as Illustrated by Three Manuscripts." *Scripta Mathematica* 23 (1957): 67–76.
  MSS Vat. lat. 829, 2225, 3038

- Thorndike, Lynn. "Some Tracts on Comets, 1456–1500." *Archives internationales d'histoire des sciences* 11 (1958): 225–50.
  MSS Urb. lat. 1392, 1393
  MSS Vat. lat. 4593, 9018

- Thorndike, Lynn. "Notes upon Some Medieval Astronomical, Astrological and Mathematical Manuscripts at Florence, Milan, Bologna and Venice." *Isis* 50 (1959): 33–50.
  MS Pal. lat. 1369
  MSS Vat. lat. 3096, 3099, 3126, 3379, 3380, 4082, 4085, 9410

- Thorndike, Lynn. "The Three Latin Translations of the Pseudo-Hippocratic Tract on Astrological Medicine." *Janus* 49 (1960): 104–29.
  MS Urb. lat. 1398
  MS Vat. lat. 6280

- Van Egmond, Warren. *Practical Mathematics in the Italian Renaissance: A Catalog of Italian Abbacus Manuscripts and Printed Books to 1600*. Florence, 1980.
  MSS Barb. lat. 3956, 3957
  MSS Chig. M.V.105, M.V.114, M.VII.153, M.VIII.167, M.VIII.170
  MSS Ott. lat. 1390, 3004, 3007
  MS Reg. lat. 1805
  MS Ross. 729
  MSS Urb. lat. 291, 1708
  MSS Vat. lat. 3129, 4606, 4807, 4825–4829, 10488, 10489

AUGUSTINE OF HIPPO

- Oberleitner, Manfred. *Die Handschriftliche Überlieferung der Werke des heiligen Augustinus: Italien*. 2 vols. Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Philosophisch-historische Klasse. Sitzungsberichte, 263, 267. Vienna, 1969–70.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro B 48, B 49, B 50, B 52, C 96, C 99, D 171–D 176, D 210, G 34
  MSS Barb. lat. 32, 360, 367, 376, 383, 393, 404, 405, 464, 469, 510, 519, 531, 533, 541, 566, 581, 591, 599, 648, 671, 679, 689–691, 704, 705, 709, 1418
  MSS Borgh. 29, 48, 52, 160, 366, 380
  MSS Chig. A.IV.90, A.IV.91/2, A.IV.93, A.IV.95, A.IV.102, A.IV.108, A.V.128, A.V.130, A.V.132, A.V.133, A.V.134, A.V.135, A.V.136, A.V.137, A.V.138, A.V.143, A.V.148, A.VI.181, A.VI.182, A.VI.183, A.VI.184, A.VI.185, A.VI.188, A.VII.211, A.VII.212, A.VII.213, A.VII.214, A.VIII.240, A.VIII.241, B.V.83, C.VI.157, C.VII.191, E.IV.124, E.IV.129, F.IV.82, H.VII.238
  MSS Ott. lat. 14, 46, 56, 63, 68, 94, 98, 99, 100, 113, 116, 123, 220, 253, 259, 302, 315, 319, 323, 346, 349, 358, 386, 459, 609, 612, 637, 744, 783, 874, 945, 955, 956, 975–978, 1138, 1737, 1934, 2091, 2110, 3294

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Pal. lat. 39, 57, 119, 176, 188–197, 199–201, 203–230, 234, 264, 267, 280, 286, 295, 308, 312, 314, 316, 317, 327, 362, 363, 386, 428–430, 432–435, 439, 444, 476–478, 482, 556, 594, 602, 717, 854, 973, 1794
MSS Reg. lat. 12, 17, 24, 30, 38, 40, 58, 62, 66, 68, 78, 83, 102, 103, 107, 108, 117, 121, 125, 126, 128, 132, 135, 138–140, 150, 167, 172, 185, 187, 191, 192, 195, 198, 212, 215, 218, 221, 226, 229, 233, 241–243, 245, 249, 252, 259, 264, 286, 291, 301, 307, 314, 318, 331, 339, 349, 365, 407, 431, 444, 452, 481, 488, 497, 498, 520, 522, 562, 589, 1382, 1530, 1575, 1944, 2085, 2096, 2097
MSS Ross. 139, 142, 143, 145, 191, 192, 193, 208, 210, 241, 242, 249, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 291, 293, 303, 304, 346, 353, 354, 398, 452, 786, 859, 1128
MSS Urb. lat. 41, 42, 45, 55, 66–80, 82–84, 215, 393, 484, 585, 890, 1128, 1180
MSS Vat. lat. 178, 200, 202, 203, 248, 250, 264, 265, 274, 281, 283, 285, 288, 293, 300, 341, 343, 344, 348, 355, 363, 364, 368, 373, 376, 414–442, 445–517, 544, 555, 558, 559, 567, 571, 601, 609, 615, 634, 637, 638, 650, 655–657, 675, 682, 687, 809, 818, 925, 939, 1037, 1054, 1058, 1188–1190, 1195, 1196, 1205, 1210, 1238, 1267–1278, 1290, 1319, 1340, 1342, 1343, 1347, 1351–1353, 1360, 1365, 1469, 1485, 1792, 1795, 1976, 2037, 2922, 2945, 3768, 3786, 3787, 3791, 3828, 3834–3836, 3848, 3851, 4047, 4162, 4223, 4226, 4243, 4244, 4245, 4257, 4282, 4311, 4314, 4366, 4426, 4519, 4578, 4851, 4860, 4903, 4918, 4929, 4938, 4951, 4954, 4955, 4961, 5056, 5099, 5696, 5729, 5755, 5756, 5757, 5758, 5762, 5876, 5936, 5940, 5999, 6073, 6074, 6166, 6273, 6450, 6451–6454, 6933, 7071, 7038, 7084, 7293, 7296, 73047318, 7334, 7563, 7587, 7604, 7615, 7651, 7657, 7658, 7708, 7713, 7735, 7810, 8124, 8562, 8563, 8565, 8566, 8743, 9218, 9308, 9351, 9369, 9378, 9386, 9418, 9421, 9423, 9499, 9667, 9882, 9919, 9949, 9968, 9989, 10054, 10057, 10067, 10068, 10294, 10664, 10667, 10803, 10999, 11446, 11805, 12301,12996, 13008, 13014, 13395, 13487, 13501

AVERROËS (Ibn Rushd)

- Hissette, Roland. "Le *Corpus Averroicum* des manuscrits vaticans *Urbinates latins 220* et *221* et Nicoleto Vernia." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae*, 257–356. Studi e testi, 333. Vatican City, 1989.
  MS Cappon. 23
  MSS Urb. lat. 220, 221
  MSS Ott. lat. 183, 2911, 3340

- *Manoscritti e stampe venete dell'Aristotelismo e Averroismo (secoli X–XVI): Catalogo di mostra presso la Biblioteca Nazionale Marciana in occasione del XII Congresso Internazionale di Filosofia (Padova e Venezia, Settembre 1958).* Venice, 1958. **see also ARISTOTLE**
  MSS Urb. lat. 35, 216
  MSS Vat. lat. 2176, 2979, 2982, 3960

AVICENNA (Ibn Sīnā)

- D'Alverny, Marie-Thérèse. *Avicenna Latinus codices*. Louvain, 1994.
  MS Barb. lat. 305
  MS Chig. E.VIII.251
  MSS Ott. lat. 1870, 2186
  MS Pal. lat. 1122
  MS Reg. lat. 1958
  MSS Urb. lat. 186, 187
  MSS Vat. lat. 725, 2089, 2186, 2419, 2420, 4426, 4428, 4481, 5108, 7096

- Hasse, Dag Nikolaus. "King Avicenna: The Iconographic Consequences of a Mistranslation." (In Notes). *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes* 60 (1997): 230–43.
  MS Reg. lat. 1958

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

BARBARO, FRANCESCO

- Barbaro, Francesco. *Epistolario*. vol. 1, *La tradizione manoscritta e a stampa*. ed. by Claudio Griggio. Florence, 1991.
  MSS Barb. lat. 119, 1809
  MSS Ott. lat. 1153, 1279, 1669, 1677, 3021
  MSS Reg. lat. 827, 1832
  MS Ross. 377
  MSS Vat. lat. 2920, 2934, 3346, 3370–3372, 3440, 3923, 5108, 5126, 5127, 5131, 5167, 5197, 5220, 5221, 5223, 5911

BARTHOLOMAEUS ANGLICUS

- *De Proprietatibus rerum: Texte latin et reception vernaculaire*. ed. by Baudouin Van den Abeele and Heinz Meyer. Turnhout, 2005.
  MSS Vat. lat. 707, 2186, 4864

BARTHOLOMEW OF EXETER

- Morey, Adrian. *Bartholomew of Exeter, Bishop and Canonist: A Study in the Twelfth Century*. Cambridge, 1937.
  MS Vat. lat. 152

BATE, HENRI

(see BELGIUM AND THE NETHERLANDS)

BECKET, THOMAS

- Roberts, Phyllis B. *Thomas Becket in the Medieval Latin Preaching Tradition: An Inventory of Sermons about St. Thomas Becket c. 1170–c. 1400*. Instrumenta patristica, 25. The Hague, 1992.
  MS Ott. lat. 208
  MS Pal. lat. 465
  MSS Vat. lat. 922, 957, 1220, 1242, 1251, 1252, 1266, 3804, 4691, 7684, 11515, 11560

BEDE

- Laistner, M.L.W. *A Hand-List of Bede Manuscripts*. Ithaca, N.Y., 1943.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A 5, H 58
  MSS Barb. lat. 477, 581, 646
  MSS Ott. lat. 3, 6, 38, 67, 313, 877
  MSS Pal. lat. 39, 243, 276, 284–288, 297, 300, 317, 482, 608, 833, 834, 927, 973, 1447–1449
  MSS Reg. lat. 122, 123, 204, 238, 309, 435, 483, 523, 630, 692, 694, 708, 755, 1038, 1116, 1260, 1405
  MSS Ross. 207, 247
  MSS Urb. lat. 88, 101, 102, 290, 382, 396, 1157
  MSS Vat. lat. 250, 338, 629, 635–645, 1053, 1469, 1589, 3851, 3852, 10662

BELGIUM AND THE NETHERLANDS – DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THEIR HISTORY

- Brom, Gisbert. *Archivalia in Italië belangrijk voor de geschiedenis van Nederland*. vol. 3, Tweede Deel: Rome. Vaticaansche Bibliotheek. Rijks Geschiedkundige Publicatiën: Kleine Serie, 9. The Hague, 1911.
  MSS Barb. lat. 863, 954, 1199, 1922, 2103, 2151, 2152, 2373, 2431, 2444, 2508, 2529, 2571, 2575, 2648, 2677, 2691, 2852, 3047, 3150, 3544, 3546, 3594, 3617, 3624, 3630, 3635, 3638, 4065, 4474, 4698, 4958, 5107, 5118, 5148, 5150, 5176, 5185, 5187, 5203, 5215, 5235, 5242, 5245, 5285, 5303, 5304, 5312, 5321, 5333, 5341, 5352, 5362, 5369, 5425, 5441, 5525, 5553, 5554, 5654, 5663, 5699, 5718, 5744, 5762, 5776, 5805, 5836, 5867, 5894–5897, 5910–5911, 5959, 6140–6141, 6142, 6144, 6145,

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

6197–6204, 6205, 6206–6211, 6234, 6508, 6658, 6738, 6770, 6779, 6781–6783, 6784–6785, 6794, 6795, 6796, 6797, 6798, 6800, 6801, 6802, 6803, 6804, 6810–6829

MSS Cappon. 4, 5, 6, 7, 164, 167

MSS Chig. A.I.1, A.I.5,A.I.6, A.I.7, A.I.8, A.I.9, A.I.10, A.I.11, A.I.12, A.I.13, A.I.14, A.I.15, A.I.16, A.I.17, A.I.18, A.I.19, A.I.20, A.I.22, A.I.23, A.I.24, A.I.25, A.I.34, A.I.35, A.I.42, A.I.44, A.I.45, A.I.46, A.II.27, A.II.29, A.II.32, A.II.38, A.II.39, A.II.40, A.II.41, A.II.42, A.II.43, A.II.44, A.II.45, A.II.46, A.II.47, A.II.48, A.II.49, A.III.57, A.III.62, A.III.69, B.I.3, B.I.4, B.I.6, E.I.14, F.VIII.200, I.III.82, I.III.85, L.III.68, M.II.43, M.II.45, M.II.46, M.II.47, M.III.58, M.III.59, M.III.60, M.III.64, M.III.73, N.II.27, O.III.36, Q.I.11, Q.II.44, Q.II.46, Q.II.47, Q.II.48, Q.II.52, Q.II.53, Q.II.54, Q.II.56, Q.III.57, Q.III.58, Q.III.60, Q.III.61, Q.III.62, Q.III.64, Q.III.70, Q.III.71, Q.III.72, Q.III.73, Q.III.74, Q.III.75, Q.III.77, R.I.1, R.I.16

MSS Ott. lat. 172, 1013, 1083, 1100, 1133, 1257, 1426, 1655, 2077, 2206, 2245, 2257, 2348, 2365, 2416, 2417, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2432, 2437, 2441, 2456, 2480, 2481, 2483, 2487, 2496, 2498, 2536, 2604, 2640, 2721, 2723, 3135, 3140, 3141, 3142, 3144, 3157, 3160, 3161, 3165, 3168, 3170, 3175, 3179, 3182, 3183, 3188, 3207, 3208, 3271

MSS Pal. lat. 216, 477, 608, 846, 863, 1746, 1853, 1860, 1905, 1913

MSS Reg. lat. 214, 339, 457, 466, 468, 497, 498, 508, 509, 542, 557, 562, 578, 680, 711, 756, 788, 798, 840, 883, 889, 892, 910, 1118, 1255, 1556, 1896, 1997, 2037

MSS Urb. lat. 814, 816, 817, 821, 828, 834, 839, 847, 852–857, 860, 861, 865–867, 873, 874, 971, 1020, 1113, 1114, 1206, 1512

MSS Vat. lat. 1198, 1226, 1340, 3422, 3434, 3881, 3887, 3890, 3915, 4103, 4898, 4927, 5393, 5901, 5950, 6047, 6150, 6160, 6168, 6199, 6203, 6210, 6217, 6218, 6420, 6427, 6531–6533, 6574, 6644, 6908, 6974, 7021, 7067, 7080, 7099, 7226, 7348, 7394, 7405, 7487, 7488, 7494, 7495, 7500, 7561, 7711, 7740, 7743, 7746, 7750, 7852, 7878, 7879, 7886, 7953, 7965, 8066, 8075, 8194, 8219, 8242, 8259, 8278, 8373, 8375, 8380, 8444, 8449, 8463, 8468, 8655, 8663, 9026, 9067, 9565, 9731, 9799, 9804, 9805, 9811, 9812, 9815

- Kervyn de Lettenhove, J. M. B. C. "Les bibliothèques de Rome (notes et extraits)." *Bulletins de l'Académie Royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux–arts de Belgique*, 2nd Ser., vol. 9 (1860): 306–45.
  MSS Reg. lat. 332, 545, 696, 711, 712, 726, 745, 760, 811, 826, 838, 869, 894, 899, 910–914, 925, 1258
  MS Urb. lat. 375
  MSS Vat. lat. 756, 798, 889, 1323, 3881

- Wallerand, G. *Les Philosophes Belges: Textes et Études*. Tome XI. "Henri Bate de Malines." Louvain, 1931.
  MS Ott. lat. 1602

BENEDICT, ST.

- *XV centenario della nascita di S. Benedetto, 480–1980: "Ora et labora." Testimonianze benedettine nella Biblioteca apostolica vaticana*. Vatican City, 1980.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A 25, H 19
  MSS Barb. lat. 421, 711, 592
  MS Borgh. 247
  MSS Ott. lat. 93, 984, 1146
  MSS Pal. lat. 26, 31, 39, 50, 57, 188, 245, 311, 497, 502, 562, 834, 1547, 1564, 1877
  MS Patetta. 1628
  MSS Reg. lat. 9, 12, 96, 123, 124, 188, 257, 267, 309, 316, 438, 482, 520, 597, 647, 762, 1252, 1263, 1504, 1682, 1703, 1762
  MSS Ross. 60, 204, 374
  MSS Urb. lat. 93, 984, 1146
  MSS Vat. lat. 43, 84, 130, 378, 484, 544, 658, 1202, 1203, 1272, 1366, 1370, 1512, 1570, 1873, 2001, 2491, 3227, 3342, 3548, 3550, 3741, 3784, 3806, 3836, 3868, 4749, 4860, 4922, 4939, 4958, 5100, 5414, 5419, 5729, 5735, 5753, 5949, 5951, 6074, 6082, 6219, 6808, 7606, 8487, 8541, 8701, 9820, 10657, 12958, 13125, 14436

BENEVENTAN SCRIPT

- *Bibliografia dei manoscritti in scrittura beneventana* (Rome, 1993–) [Serial Bibliography]

MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro F 24, G 46, G 49, H 44
MSS Borgh. 86, 211, 339, 356
MSS Chig. C.IV.113, C.VI.176, C.VI.177, D.V.77,
MSS Ott. gr. 250, 251
MSS Ott. **lat**. 3, 74, 145, 296, 319, 576, 1406, 1939
MS Ross. 297
MSS Urb. lat. 341, 585, 602, 1415
MSS Vat. gr. 866, 1666, 1855, 2005, 2324,
MSS Vat. lat. 205, 355, 356, 591, 595, 1197, 1202, 1203, 1347, 1349, 1468, 1573, 3032, 3227, 3253, 3262, 3281, 3286, 3313, 3317, 3320, 3321, 3327, 3328, 3340, 3342, 3375, 3539, 3542, 3549, 3741, 3764, 3784, 3973, 4222, 4770, 4918, 4920, 4928, 4939, 4948, 4955, 4958, 4981, 5007, 5100, 5419, 5845, 5949, 6082, 7231, 7606, 7701, 7809, 7810, 7814, 7818, 9820, 10511, 10644, 10645, 10646, 10657, 10673, 13501, 14004, 14446, 14520, 14726, 14728, 14730, 14731, 14732, 14733, 14734, 14785, 14815, 14872

- Brown, Virginia. "A Second New List of Beneventan Manuscripts (I)." *Mediaeval Studies* 40 (1978): 239–89.
- – "A Second New List of Beneventan Manuscripts (II)." *Medieval Studies* 50 (1988): 584–625.
- – "A Second New List of Beneventan Manuscripts (III)." *Mediaeval Studies* 56 (1994): 299–350.

– Vol. I

MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro F 24
MS Chig. S.V.4
MSS Ott. lat. 3, 386
MS Ross. 297
MSS Vat. lat. 80, 205, 3032, 4928, 4946, 7701, 10657, 14437, 14446, 14726, 14728, 14730, 14733, 14785, 14815

– Vol. II

MS Chig. C.VI.177
MS Vat. lat. 10511

– Vol. III

MS Vat. gr. 2005
MSS Vat. lat. 6980, 10692, 15211

- Lowe, E. A. "A New List of Beneventan Manuscripts." In *Collectanea Vaticana in Honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita*. 211-244. Studi e testi 220. Vatican City, 1962.

MS Borgh. 86
MS Chig. A.V 148
MS Reg. lat. 13
MSS Urb. lat. 341, 1415
MSS Vat. gr. 1855, 2099, 2324
MSS Vat. lat. 110, 355-6, 1347, 3542, 4918, 5769, 7803, 7809, 10644, 10646, 10763, 11978, 13501, 14004, 14520, 14586

- Lowe, E.A. *The Beneventan Script: A History of the South Italian Minuscule. Hand List of Beneventan MSS*. 2nd ed. by Virginia Brown. Sussidi eruditi, 33–34. Rome, 1980.

– **Vol. 1**

MSS Ott. lat. 3, 74, 296, 576, 1406, 1939
MSS Vat. gr. 866, 1633, 2020, 2138, 2324
MSS Vat. lat. 378, 591, 595, 653, 1189, 1197, 1202, 1203, 1274, 1339, 1349, 1406, 1468, 1573, 3032, 3227, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3262, 3281, 3286, 3313, 3317, 3320, 3321, 3327, 3339, 3340, 3342, 3375, 3539, 3549, 3741, 3764, 3784, 3833, 3835, 3836, 3973, 4222, 4418, 4770, 4920, 4928, 4938, 4939, 4948, 4955, 4958, 4981, 5001, 5007, 5100, 5419, 5735, 5757, 5763, 5845, 5949, 6081, 6082, 6808, 7172, 7231, 7606, 7810, 7814, 9820, 10645, 10657, 11978, 14520, 14731

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

– **Vol. 2**

MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro F 24, G 46, G 49, H 44
MS Borgh. 86
MSS Chig. A.V.145, A.V.148, A.VII.202, C.IV.113, C.VI.176, D.V.77, S.V.4
MSS Ott. lat. 341, 585, 602, 1415
MSS Pal. lat. 178, 909
MSS Reg. lat. 11, 267, 316, 334, 708, 886, 1267, 1823, 1997, 2090
MS Ross. 297
MSS Vat. lat. 80, 205, 355, 356, 378, 591, 595, 968, 1197, 1202, 1203, 1347, 1349, 1468, 1573, 3032, 3227, 3253, 3262, 3281, 3286, 3313, 3317, 3320, 3321, 3327, 3328, 3340, 3342, 3375, 3539, 3542, 3549, 3741, 3764, 3784, 3973, 4222, 4770, 4918, 4920, 4923–4925, 4928, 4939, 4946, 4948, 4955, 4958, 4981, 5007, 5100, 5419, 5735, 5769, 5845, 5949, 6082, 7231, 7606, 7701, 7803, 7809, 7810, 7814, 7818, 9820, 10504, 10644, 10645, 10646, 10657, 10673, 11978, 13501, 14004, 14437, 14446, 14520, 14586, 14726, 14728, 14728, 14730–14734, 14785, 14815, 14872

BERNINI, GIAN LORENZO

- Gramiccia, Anna, ed. *Bernini in Vaticano. Braccio di Carlo Magno, maggio – iuglio 1981*. Rome, 1981.
  MS Barb. lat. 4409 (architectural drawings, Roll 3722)
  MSS Chig. a.I.19, H.II.22 (architectural drawings, Roll 6355), I.VI.205 (architectural drawings, Roll 6610), M.VIII.60, M.VIII.LXVII, P.VI.4 (a sketchbook of caricatures, Roll 6672), P.VII.9 (architectural drawings, Roll. 5984), P.VII.10 (architectural drawings, Roll 6207), P.VII.11 (architectural drawings, Roll 6207), P.VII.12 (architectural drawings, Roll 5984), P.VII.13 (architectural drawings, Roll 6207), P.VII.113?, R.VIII c (Roll 6680)
  MSS Ott. lat. 2449, 2450, 2458, 2459, 3337–3355
  MSS Urb. lat. 1068–1112
  MS Vat. lat. 13442

- Morello, Giovanni. "Documenti Berniniani nella Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana." In *Bernini in Vaticano. Braccio di Carlo Magno, maggio – luglio 1981*, ed. by Anna Gramiccia. Rome, 1981. 313–20.
  MSS Barb. lat. 4344, 6339, 6340, 6341, 6343, 6344, 6345, 6347–6365, 6368, 6369, 6371–6377, 6379–6385, 6388, 6389, 6417, 6418, 6420, 6422
  MSS Cappon. 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25
  MSS Urb. lat. 1068–1112
  MSS Vat. lat. 7939, 8635, 11899, 12947–12949

- Villani, Adrianna. "I bozzetti di Gian Lorenzo Bernini nella collezione Chigi." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae XV*. 421-496. Studi e Testi, v. 453. Vatican City, 2008.
  MSS Chig. O.IV 58, T.IV 1, T.IV 8

- Worsdale, Marc. "Arti Decorative, Apparati, Scenografie." In *Bernini in Vaticano. Braccio di Carlo Magno, maggio – luglio 1981*, ed. by Anna Gramiccia. Rome, 1981. 229-278.
  MSS Barb. lat. Indice IV, 9900, X.I 29, X.I 96
  MSS Chig. B.I 12, I.II 48, 25255

BIBLE

- D'Aiuto, Franceso, Giovanni Morello and Ambrogio M. Piazzonni. *I Vangeli dei popoli: La Parola e l'immagine del Cristo nelle culture e nella storia*. Vatican City, 2000.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro D 141, D 182
  MSS Barb. lat. 525, 570, 613, 711
  MSS Chig. A.VIII.239, A.VIII.248, R.VI.39, R.VI.44, R.VII.52
  MSS Ott. lat. 74, 296, 1586
  MSS Pal. lat. 18, 45, 50, 871, 1071
  MSS Reg. lat. 16, 25, 26
  MSS Urb. lat. 1–2, 3, 5, 6, 10, 199, 223, 277, 318, 336, 337, 345, 365, 387, 439, 640

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Vat. lat. 17, 20, 26, 32, 36, 39, 41, 42, 43, 50, 51, 120, 3808, 5465, 5729, 5974, 7016, 7208, 7223, 7224–7225, 7733, 7797, 8484, 10220, 14430

- Aland, Kurt, Michael Welte, Beate Köster & Klaus Junack. *Kurzgefasste Liste der griechischen Handschriften des Neuen Testaments: Zweite, neuarbeitete und ergänzte Auflage*. Arbeiten zur neutestamentlichen Textforschung, 1. Berlin & New York, 1994.
  MSS Vat. gr. 280, 349–370, 469, 472, 540, 542, 549, 551, 552, 579, 592, 593, 636, 641–648, 652, 656, 665, 692, 756–762, 765, 766, 774, 781, 1067, 1068, 1090, 1136, 1155–1161, 1190, 1191, 1205, 1208–1210, 1217, 1221, 1222, 1227–1229, 1252–1254, 1270, 1423, 1426, 1430, 1445, 1472, 1501, 1516, 1522, 1523, 1528, 1533, 1539, 1548, 1571, 1601, 1611, 1618, 1625, 1642, 1649, 1650, 1714, 1743, 1761, 1769, 1810, 1813, 1837, 1839, 1840, 1844, 1853, 1882, 1886, 1895, 1896, 1904, 1908, 1909, 1933, 1968, 1971, 1973, 1976, 1978, 1983, 1988, 1996, 2002, 2007, 2012, 2017, 2032, 2041, 2051, 2052, 2061–2063, 2066, 2068, 2070, 2080, 2099, 2100, 2112, 2113, 2115–2117, 2129, 2133, 2138, 2139, 2144, 2160, 2165, 2167, 2180, 2187, 2247, 2251, 2275, 2290, 2302, 2305, 2311, 2316, 2319, 2320, 2330, 2348, 2350, 2398, 2502, 2503, 2512, 2542, 2560–2564, 2573, 2574

- Berendts, A. *Die handschriftliche Überlieferung der Zacharias– und Johannes–Apokryphen; Über die Bibliotheken der Meteorischen und Ossa–Olympischen Klöster*. Texte und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der altchristlichen Literatur, 26, no. 3 (New Series, 11, no. 3). Leipzig, 1904.
  MSS Vat. gr. 820, 822, 823, 1190, 1192, 1989, 2043

- Burgon, John William. "Codices graeci Novi Testamenti qui Romae asservantur (1883)." In *Novae patrum bibliothecae ad Ang. card. Maio collectae*, vol. 10, ed. by Giuseppe Cozza–Luzi, part 3. Rome, 1905. 267–88.
  MSS Vat. gr. 349–369, 384, 526–535, 537–552, 579, 582, 641–648, 652, 665, 692, 756–762, 765, 766, 774, 781, 989, 1067, 1069, 1090, 1136, 1155–1161, 1191, 1208–1210, 1221, 1222, 1229, 1270, 1271, 1430, 1445, 1522, 1528, 1533, 1534B, 1539, 1548, 1601, 1618, 1625, 1649, 1650, 1654, 1656, 1658, 1659, 1664, 1714, 1741, 1743, 1761, 1769, 1813, 1882, 1886, 1895, 1904, 1909, 1915, 1933, 1968, 1971, 1976, 1983, 1988, 1996, 2002, 2004, 2012, 2017, 2028, 2041, 2055, 2062, 2063, 2065, 2066, 2068, 2070, 2080, 2099, 2100, 2113, 2115–2117, 2126, 2129, 2133, 2138, 2139, 2144, 2160, 2165, 2167, 2180, 2187, 2247, 2251, 2275, 2290

- Ceriani, Antonio Maria. *Prophetarum codex graecus vaticanus 2125: Vetustata, varietate lectionum, notationibus unicus aque et insignis*. vol. 2, *De codice Marchaliano seu Vaticano graeco 2125 prophetarum ... commentatio*. Phototypice editus auspice Leone XIII pont. max. Rome, 1889–90.
  MS Vat. gr. 2125

- Cozza–Luzi, Giuseppe. *Ad editionem apocalypseos S. Iohannis iuxta vetustissimum codicem Basiliano–Vaticanum 2066 Lipsiae anno 1869 e vulgatam animadversiones*. Rome, 1869.
  MS Vat. lat. 2066

- Cozza–Luzi, Giuseppe, ed. *Sacrorum Bibliorum: Vetus et novum testaemntum e codice graeco Vaticano 1209*. 5 vols. Phototypice repraesentatum auspice Leone XIII pont. max. Rome, 1890. **[facsimile] see also FACSIMILES & REPRODUCTIONS**
  MS Vat. **gr**. 1209

- de Hamel, Christopher. *Glossed Books of the Bible and the Origins of the Paris Booktrade.* Suffolk, 1984.
  MS Reg. lat. 1646

- Fischer, Bonifatius. *Lateinische Bibelhandschriften im frühen Mittelalter*. Freiburg, 1985.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro D 182, F 11
  MS Barb. lat. 671
  MS Ott. lat. 66
  MSS Pal. lat. 2, 3, 14, 24, 46, 50, 57, 213, 493
  MSS Reg. lat. 7, 9, 11, 74, 257, 1462
  MSS Vat. lat. 82, 83, 84, 3806, 5465, 5704, 5729, 5763, 7016, 7207, 7223, 7634, 10510, 10511, 12958

- Gameson, Richard, ed. *The Early Medieval Bible: Its Production, Decoration, and Use*. Cambridge, 1994.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A 1
  MSS Barb. lat. 570, 587, 588
  MSS Pal. lat. 2, 3–5, 24, 50, 177
  MSS Reg. lat. 7, 9, 11, 12
  MS Ross. 184
  MSS Vat. lat. 83, 1202, 3256, 3281, 3806, 5465, 5763, 7223

- Hatch, William Henry Paine. *The Principal Uncial Manuscripts of the New Testament*. Chicago, 1939.
  MSS Vat. gr. 354, 1209, 2066, 2305

- Hatch, William Henry Paine. *Facsimiles and Descriptions of Minuscule Manuscripts of the New Testament*. Cambridge, Mass., 1951.
  MSS Vat. gr. 356, 360, 361, 365, 756, 1159, 1161, 1254

- Il Libro della Bibbia: *Esposizione di manoscritti e di edizioni a stampa della Biblioteca Apostolica Apostolica Vaticana dal secolo III al secolo XVI*. Vatican City, 1972.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro F 11
  MSS Barb. lat. 525, 570, 585, 587, 613, 711
  MSS Chig. R.VI.37, R.VI.44
  MSS Ott. lat. 66, 74, 296
  MSS Pal. lat. 41, 50, 443, 871
  MSS Reg. lat. 9, 11, 12, 25, 26, 87, 1462
  MSS Ross. 554, 556
  MSS Urb. lat. 1–3, 6, 10, 548
  MSS Vat. lat. 17, 20, 32, 36, 39, 41–43, 50, 51, 83, 3281, 3467, 3550, 4216, 4821, 5729, 5947, 7016, 7208, 7223, 7224–7225, 7733, 7797, 8557, 10220, 10405, 11978, 12958, 12959, 12960, 14430

- Lobrichon, Guy. "Gli usi della Bibbia." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 1. Il Medioevo Latino.* ed. Guglielmo Cavallo, Claudio Leonardi, Enrico Menestò. vol. I/1 (part 1). Rome, 1992. 523-562.
  MS Urb. lat. 11

- *The Lorsch Gospels.* New York, 1967. **see also FACSIMILES AND REPRODUCTIONS [facsimile]**
  MS Pal. lat. 50

- Mercati, Giovanni. "Frammenti Urbinati d'un'antica versione latina del Libro II de' Maccabei." In *Opere Minori raccolte in occasione del settantesimo natalizio*. vol. 2, *1897–1906*, 320–49. Studi e testi, 77. Vatican City, 1937. Originally published in *Revue Biblique* 11 (1902): 184–211.
  MS Urb. lat. 474

- Nelson, Robert S. *The Iconography of Preface and Miniature in the Byzantine Gospel Book*. New York, 1980. **see also BYZANTINE CHURCH**
  MSS Barb. gr. 372, 449
  MS Ott. gr. 268
  MS Urb. gr. 2
  MSS Vat. gr. 354, 358, 463, 699, 747, 756, 1210, 1254, 1506, 1522, 1548, 1613, 1974, 2000, 2138, 2564

- Netzer, Nancy. *Cultural Interplay in the Eighth Century: The Trier Gospels and the making of a scriptorium at Echternach*. Cambridge, 1994. **see also SCRIBES & SCRIPTS**
  MS Barb. lat. 570 (Barberini gospels)
  MS Barb. lat. 587
  MSS Vat. gr. 699, 2138
  MSS Vat. lat. 235, 3806, 3868, 5465, 7016, 7223, 8523

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Vattasso, Marco. *Le due bibbie di Bovino, ora codici Vaticani latini 10510–10511, e le loro note storiche*. Studi e testi, 2. Rome, 1900.
  MSS Vat. lat. 10510–10511

BIBLICAL COMMENTARY (CATENAE)

- Delcorno, Carlo. "La predicazione." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 2. Il Medioevo Volgare*. ed. by Piero Boitani, Mario Mancini, Alberto Vàrvaro. vol II (part 2). Rome, 1992. 405-432.
  MS Chig. M.VI 122
  MS Ott. lat. 3293
  MS Ross. 752
  MS Vat. lat. 13688

- Faulhaber, M. *Die Propheten–Catenen nach römischen Handschriften*. Biblische Studien, 4, nos. 2–3. Freiburg im Breisgau, 1899.
  MSS Vat. gr. 347, 561, 675, 755, 1153, 1154, 1204, 1764, 1783

- Hamesse, Jacqueline. "Parafrasi, florilegi e compendi." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 1. Il Medioevo Latino*. ed. by Guglielmo Cavallo, Claudio Leonardi, Enrico Menestò. vol. III (part 1). Rome, 1992. 197-220.
  see also FLORILEGIA
  MS Borgh. 166
  MS Pal. lat. 331
  MS Urb. lat. 207
  MS Vat. lat. 3060

- Hoppmann, Otto. *De catenis in Proverbia Salomonis codicibus Vaticano graeco 1802 et Berolinensi Phillippo graeco 1412 traditis: Dissertatio inauguralis quam scripsit ad summos in philosophia honores ab amplissimo philosophorum jenensium ordine*. Jena, 1911.
  MS Vat. gr. 1802

- Hoppmann, Otto. *Die Catene des Vaticanus gr. 1802 zu den Proverbien*. Catenenstudien, 2. Leipzig, 1912.
  MS Vat. gr. 1802

- Lang, Otto. Die Catene des Vaticanus gr. 762 zu ersten Korintherbrief. Catenenstudien, 1. Leipzig, 1909.
  MS Vat. gr. 762

BIONDO, FLAVIO (HUMANIST)

- Nogara, Bartolomeo. *Scritti inediti e rari di Biondo Flavio*. Studi e testi, 48. Rome, 1927.
  MSS Chig. I.VI.217, I.VIII.289, I.VIII.290
  MSS Ott. lat. 1096, 1127, 1215, 1279, 1375, 1440, 1455, 1735, 1863, 1916, 1917, 2153, 2250, 2369
  MSS Urb. lat. 454, 1125
  MSS Vat. lat. 1071, 1935–1946, 3174, 4575, 5911, 6284, 7310

BOCCACCIO, GIOVANNI

- Agostinelli, Edvige. "A Catalogue of the Manuscripts of *Il Teseida*." *Studi sul Boccaccio* 15 (1985–86): 1–83.
  MSS Chig. L.VI.224, L.VII.263
  MS Urb. lat. 691
  MS Vat. lat. 10656

- Coleman, William E. *Watermarks in the Manuscripts of Boccaccio's Il Teseida: A Catalogue, Codicological Study and Album*. Florence, 1997.
  MS Vat. lat. 10656

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- **see also** de lar Mare, A. C., *The Handwriting of Italian Humanists. vol. I: Fascicule I*. under **SCRIBES & SCRIPTS**

- Pade, Marianne. "The Fragments of Theodontius in Boccaccio's *Genealogie Deorum Gentilium Libri*." In *Avignon and Naples: Italy in France—France in Italy in the Fourteenth Century*. Analecta Romana institute danici, Supplementum 25. ed. by Marianne Pade, Hannemarie Ragn Jensen, & Lene Waage Petersen. Rome, 1997. 149-166
  MS Pal. lat. 1663
  MSS Vat. lat. 1927, 3762

BOETHIUS

- Passalacqua, Marina, and Lesley Smith, eds. *Codices Boethiani: A Conspectus of Manuscripts of the Works of Boethius. Vol. 3, Italy and the Vatican City*. London, 2001.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro F 25, H 5, H 36
  MSS Barb. lat. 9, 93
  MS Borg. lat. 330
  MSS Borgh. 9, 18, 33, 56, 58, 73, 108, 130, 131, 133, 150, 210,
  MSS Chig. E.IV.97, E.IV.123, E.V.149, E.V.150, E.V.165, E.V.167, E.V.168, E.V.169, H.VI.186
  MS Ferr. 726
  MSS Ott. lat. 99, 858, 863, 899, 1032, 1149, 1406, 1501, 1671, 1815, 1939, 2026, 2069, 2150, 3306
  MSS Pal. lat. 264, 309, 319, 986–989, 992, 996, 997, 1006, 1341, 1342, 1580–1585, 1709, 1740
  MSS Reg. lat. 72, 86, 166, 206, 208, 279, 592, 596, 984, 1005, 1070, 1075, 1267, 1283, 1315, 1332, 1377, 1433, 1539, 1638, 1649, 1726, 1727, 1789, 1840, 1855, 1856, 1975, 2036, 2059, 2103
  MSS Ross. 332, 400, 507, 537, 538, 559
  MSS Urb. lat. 188, 328, 532, 671, 677, 1312, 1318, 1346, 1359
  MSS Vat. gr. 328, 329, 1877
  MSS Vat. lat. 175, 464, 560–567, 1700, 1722, 1723, 2005, 2068, 2070, 2113–2115, 2117, 2826, 2902, 2976–2983, 3106, 3362, 3363, 3384, 3865, 4161, 4250–4254, 4407, 5136, 5904, 5956, 6017, 6399, 6814, 7243, 8515, 8591, 9367, 9657, 10453, 10504, 10674, 10683, 11473, 11476, 11480, 14740

- Troncarelli, Fabio. "Boezio." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 2. Il Medioevo Volgare*. ed. by Piero Boitani, Mario Mancini, Alberto Vàrvaro. vol III (part 2). Rome, 1992. 303-330.
  MS Pal. lat. 1584
  MS Reg. lat. 1971
  MSS Vat. lat. 919, 3363, 4780

BONAVENTURE, ST.

- S*aint Thomas and Saint Bonaventure in the Vatican Library: Exhibit on their Seventh Centenary (1274–1974).* Vatican City, 1974. Also published as *San Tommaso e san Bonaventura nella Biblioteca Vaticana: Mostra in occasione del VII centenario (1274–1974).* Vatican City, 1974. **see also AQUINAS, ST. THOMAS**
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro E 9
  MSS Barb. lat. 361, 410, 3641, 3648
  MSS Borgh. 58, 107, 161, 191, 210, 359, 361
  MS Cappon. 207
  MSS Chig. A.IV.102, A.VIII.248, A.VIII.249, B.V.67, C.IV.105, L.IV.128
  MSS Ott. lat. 62, 121, 132, 144, 206, 216, 376, 480, 597
  MSS Pal. lat. 138, 361, 362, 396, 438, 625, 630
  MSS Reg. lat. 406, 584, 1858
  MSS Ross. 163, 292, 454, 569
  MSS Urb. lat. 62, 121, 132, 144, 206, 216, 376, 480, 597
  MSS Vat. lat. 28, 31, 117, 147, 482, 578, 679, 686, 718, 722, 728, 734, 735, 739, 744, 750, 759, 764, 781, 782, 783, 784, 795, 796, 797, 802, 807, 846, 907, 911, 914, 917, 918, 919, 923, 997, 1015, 1160, 1265, 2072, 2081, 2408, 4260, 5726, 7339, 7570, 7651, 9242, 9403, 9850, 9851, 12993

BOOKS OF HOURS

- Avril, François and Maxence Hermant and Françoise Bibolet. *Très Riches Heures de Champagne. L'enluminure en Champagne à la fin du Moyen Âge*. Paris, 2007.
  MS Reg. lat. 725

- König, Eberhard. *Der Meister von Poitiers 30: Ein unbekanntes Gegenstück zum Stundenbuch der Adelaide von Savoyen*. Rotthalmünster, 2006.
  MS Vat. lat. 14935

- Morello, Giovanni, ed. *Libri d'ore della Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana: Catalogo della mostra, Salone Sistino*. Zürich, 1988.
  MSS Barb. lat. 360, 369, 370, 381, 382, 387, 393, 443, 444, 487, 523, 585
  MSS Borg. lat. 355, 356
  MSS Borgh. 183, 364, 444
  MSS Cappon. 198, 199, 218
  MSS Chig. C.IV.109, C.IV.111, C.IV.113, C.IV.114, C.IV.115, C.IV.173, D.IV.52, D.IV.54, D.IV.55, D.IV.62, D.V.71, D.VI.79
  MSS Ott. lat. 245, 255, 453, 507, 548, 577, 2020, 2916, 2917, 2918, 2919, 2921, 2922
  MSS Pal. lat. 31, 33, 67, 537–542, 546
  MSS Patetta 39, 42
  MSS Reg. lat. 12, 162, 165, 180, 212, 315, 334, 1737
  MSS Ross. 45, 59–65, 67, 70, 74, 75, 89, 90, 91, 92, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 100, 101, 102, 103, 107, 109, 111, 114, 118, 119, 120, 177, 197, 198, 205, 751
  MSS Urb. lat. 527, 585
  MSS Vat. lat. 84, 3158, 3467, 3767, 3768, 3769, 3770, 3780, 3781, 4363, 4757, 4763, 5493, 6259, 7825, 9212, 9219, 9221, 9231, 9488, 9490, 9495, 10284, 10292, 10293, 10294, 13125, 13324, 13985, 13989, 14079, 14117, 14584, 14935, 14936

BOOK PRODUCTION

- Brownrigg, Linda L., ed. *Medieval Book Production. Assessing the Evidence*. Los Altos Hills, CA, 1990.
  MSS Pal. lat. 46, 197, 288, 292

- Brownrigg, Linda L., ed. *Making the Medieval Book: Techniques of Production*. Los Altos Hills, CA, 1995.
  MS Chig. B.V.66
  MSS Pal. lat. 46, 814, 1717
  MS Reg. lat. 596
  MSS Vat. lat. 3225, 3226, 7222

- Colli, Vincenzo, ed. *Juristische Buchproduktion im Mittelalter*. *Studien zur Europäischen Rechtsgeschichte*. vol. 155. Frankfurt am Main, 2002.
  ***Note**: this list is incomplete, culled from the reproductions contained in the articles, to provide a representation of MSS used in this collection.
  MSS Borgh. 17, 26
  MS Chig. E.VII.218
  MSS Pal. lat. 629, 632
  MSS Vat. lat. 1390, 1412, 1418

- Griffiths, Jeremy and Derek Pearsall, eds. *Book Production and Publishing in Britain 1375-1475*. Cambridge, 1989.
  MS Chig. H.VII.215
  MSS Vat. lat. 501, 468, 11441

- Murano, Giovanna. *Copisti a Bologna (1265–1270)*. Fédération internationale des Instituts d'études médiévales: Textes et études du moyen âge, 37. Turnhout, 2006.
  MSS Vat. lat. 1370, 1375, 1388, 2492, 10726

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Murano, Giovanna. *Opere diffuse per* exemplar *e pecia*. Fédération internationale des Instituts d'études médiévales: Textes et études du moyen âge, 29. Turnhout, 2005.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A 16, A 23, A 24, A 25, A 31, A 32, A 33, A 34, A 38, C 108, C 115, C 120
  MSS Borgh. 17, 26, 47, 55, 109, 111, 112, 124, 128, 134, 170, 213, 217, 231, 233, 234, 259, 275, 283, 291, 299, 300-02, 320, 335, 359, 362, 370, 372
  MSS Chig. B.V.68, B.VII.110, B.VII.112, B.VIII.126, B.VIII.128, C.VII.199, E.V.133, E.VII.213, E.VII.218, E.VIII.240, E.VIII.242, E.VIII.245, E.VIII.253
  MSS Ott. lat. 7, 71, 96, 105, 119, 186, 188, 189, 193, 194, 196, 208, 210, 436, 640, 1431, 1566, 1569, 1778
  MS Patetta 220
  MSS Ross. 160, 189, 190, 283, 453, 465, 523, 569, 576, 578, 597
  MSS Urb. lat. 156, 161–163, 165, 167, 175, 206, 240, 241
  MSS Vat. lat. 47, 162, 578, 679, 702, 723, 728, 748, 749, 751, 753, 755, 761, 767, 770, 775–777, 786, 796, 823, 825, 826, 834–836, 852–855, 859, 907, 917, 926, 932, 979, 982, 996, 997, 1032, 1072, 1098, 1105, 1174, 1365–1368, 1370, 1371, 1373, 1375, 1380, 1384, 1385, 1387–1391, 1393–1396, 1401, 1402, 1406, 1409–1413, 1416, 1417, 1419, 1421–1425, 1428–1430, 1432, 1436, 1443, 1445, 1449–1451, 1454–1457, 2082, 2083, 2231–2235, 2261, 2280, 2284, 2303, 2306, 2313, 2316, 2337, 2339, 2340, 2381, 2386, 2426, 2439, 2492, 2505, 2507, 2511, 2513, 2514, 2516, 2533–2538, 2541, 2542, 2545, 2552, 2591, 2593, 2621, 2627–2629, 2632–2636, 2657, 3980, 4262, 4268, 4464, 5717, 5726, 5929, 6353, 6979, 7669, 8554, 10137–10139, 10650, 11598, 11613, 12993, 13001, 13267, 14204

- Robinson, P.R. and Rivkah Zim, eds. *Of the Making of Books. Medieval Manuscripts, their Scribes and Readers. Essays presented to M.B. Parkes.* Scolar Press, 1997.
  MSS Reg. lat. 96, 755, 762, 1997
  MS Vat. lat. 4786

- Scalon, Cesare. *Produzione e Fruizione del libro nel Basso Medioevo*. *Il caso Friuli*. Padua, 1995.
  MSS Chig. B.V.86, D.VI.97
  MS Ross. 377
  MS Vat. gr. 365
  MSS Vat. lat. 11256

- Spilling, Herrad, ed. *La Collaboration dans la Production de l'Écrit Médiéval. Actes du XIIIe colloque du Comité international de paléographie latine (Weingarten, 22-25 septembre 2000*). Paris, 2003.
  MSS Borgh. 38, 46, 54, 69, 85, 101, 173
  MSS Ott. lat. 35, 101, 536, 566, 1863, 2134, 2202
  MSS Pal. lat. 887, 889
  MSS Reg. lat. 321, 422, 623, 762, 1703, 2043
  MS Ross. lat. 753
  MSS Urb. lat. 224, 661
  MSS Vat. lat. 1305, 1406, 1784, 1785, 3342, 3343, 3822, 3824, 3868, 5740, 7105, 7317

BORROMINI, FRANCESCO

- *Francesco Borromini: Mostra di desegni e documenti vaticani*. Vatican City, 1967.
  MSS Barb. lat. 2733, 4348, 4409, 4424
  MSS Vat. lat. 8429, 11257, 11258, 13442

BRUNI, LEONARDO

- Baldassarri, Stefano Ugo, ed. *Leonardo Bruni: Dialogi ad Petrum Paulum Histrum*. Istituto nazionale di studi sul Rinascimento: Studi e testi, 35. Florence, 1994.
  MS Vat. lat. 1883

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

BYZANTINE CHURCH

- Eleopoulos, Nikēphoros X. *© βιβλιοτφκφ και το βιβλιογραφικον εργαστφριον τφ̃ μονφσ του Στουδιου [Hē bibliothēkē kai to bibliographikon ergastērion tēs monēs tōn Stoudiou].* Athens, 1967.
  MSS Vat. gr. 415, 831, 1660, 1667, 1669, 1671, 1675, 2079, 2564

- Fritz, Wilhelm. "Die handschriftliche Überlieferung der Briefe des Bischofs Synesios." *Abhandlungen der philosophisch–philologischen Klasse der Königlich Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften* 23 (1909): 319–98.
  MSS Vat. gr. 64, 91, 93, 94, 113, 435, 712, 926, 937, 942, 1125, 1151, 1353, 1376, 1394, 1858
  MSS Urb. gr. 128, 129

- Kotzampase, Sophia. *Byζαντινα χειρογραφα □π(τ□ Μοναστφρια τVσ Μικρασ Ασιασ [Byzantine Manuscripts from the Monasteries of Asia Minor*]. Athens, 2004. **see also GREEK MANUSCRIPTS**
  MSS Ott. gr. 86, 212
  MS Reg. gr. 63
  MS Urb. gr. 1
  MSS Vat. gr. 338, 394, 446, 463, 508, 648, 805

- Kougeas, Sokrates V. Γ καισαρειασ □ρεθασ και το □ργον αυτου [Ho Kasareias Arethas kai to ergon autou]. Athens, 1913.
  MS Urb. gr. 35

- Lameere, William. *La tradition manuscrite de la correspondance de Grégoire de Chypre, patriarche de Constantinople (1283–1289).* Études de philologie, d'archéologie et d'histoire anciennes publiées par l'Institut historique belge de Rome, 2. Brussels & Rome, 1937.
  MSS Vat. gr. 42, 77, 306, 725, 1085, 1696

- Levi Della Vida, Giorgio. *Documenti intorno alle relazioni delle chiese orientali con la S. Sede durante il pontificato di Gregorio XIII*. Studi e testi, 143. Vatican City, 1948.
  MS Urb. lat. 832

- Martini, Edgar. *Textgeschichte der Bibliotheke des Patriarchen Photios von Konstantinopel*. vol. 1, *Die Handschriften, Ausgaben und Übertragungen*. Abhandlungen der Königlichen Sächsischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften, Philologisch–historische Klasse, 28, No. 6. Leipzig, 1911.
  MSS Vat. gr. 198, 1189

- Mercati, Giovanni. *Scritti d'Isidoro, il cardinale ruteno, e codici a lui appartenuti che si conservano nella Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana*. Studi e testi, 46. Rome, 1926.
  MS Urb. gr. 110
  MSS Vat. gr. 1626, 1627
  MSS Vat. lat. 1466, 1757

- Nelson, Robert S. *The Iconography of Preface and Miniature in the Byzantine Gospel Book*. New York, 1980. **see also BIBLE**
  MSS Barb. gr. 372, 449
  MS Ott. gr. 268
  MS Urb. gr. 2
  MSS Vat. gr. 354, 358, 463, 699, 747, 756, 1210, 1254, 1506, 1522, 1548, 1613, 1974, 2000, 2138, 2564

- Sternbach, Leo, ed. *Anthologiae Planudeae appendix Barberino–Vaticana*. Leipzig, 1890.
  MSS Vat. gr. 29, 240, 1169, 1372, 1416

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

BYZANTINE EMPIRE – HISTORY & CULTURE

- *Byzantine Books and Bookmen*. Proceedings of the Dumbarton Oaks Colloquium. Washington DC, 1975. **see also HISTORY OF THE BOOK**
  MS Pal. gr. 431
  MSS Vat. gr. 333, 747, 749, 752, 1162, 1927

- Burckhardt, Ludwig August. *De Hieroclis Synecdemi codicibus commentatio*. Leipzig, 1892.
  MS Vat. gr. 162

- *Codici bizantini di origine provinciale alla Biblioteca Vaticana: Catalogi della mostra*. Vatican City, 1988.
  MSS Vat. gr. 32, 64, 175, 212, 329, 354, 411, 463, 507, 541, 560, 569, 619, 644, 648, 699, 743, 749, 751, 781, 784, 821, 866, 899, 1170, 1221, 1231, 1259, 1391, 1506, 1509, 1524, 1526, 1554, 1566, 1574, 1582, 1589, 1592, 1631, 1633, 1636, 1645, 1646, 1666, 1673, 1680, 1694, 1774, 1824, 1833, 1841, 1920, 1971, 1974, 1990, 2001, 2002, 2026, 2017, 2029, 2035, 2056, 2059, 2063, 2067, 2070, 2075, 2077, 2082, 2084, 2085, 2099, 2111, 2138, 2194, 2200, 2247, 2281, 2282, 2290, 2310, 2319, 2361

- Hunger, Herbert. *Schreiben und Lesen in Byzanz. Die byzantinische Buchkultur*. München, 1989. **see also READING & LITERACY**
  MS Barb. gr. 372
  MS Ott, gr. 432
  MS Reg, gr. 1
  MSS Urb. gr. 2, 35, 80, 130
  MSS Vat. gr. 1, 204, 207, 609, 666, 746, 1158, 1208, 1209, 1291, 1594, 1613, 1809, 2200, 2249

- Mondrain, Brigitte, ed. *Lire et Écrire À Byzance*. Collège de France—CNRS Centre de Recherche d'Histoire et Civilization de Byzance: Monographies 19. Paris, 2006. **see also READING & LITERACY**
  MS Barb. gr. 29
  MSS Pal. gr. 92, 173, 287, 426
  MSS Vat. gr. 1, 114, 121, 463, 690, 1312, 1365, 1390, 2391
  MS Urb. gr. 134
- Schreiner, Peter. *Texte zur spätbyzantinischen Finanz – und Wirtschaftsgeschichte in Handschriften der Biblioteca Vaticana*. Studi e testi, 344. Vatican City, 1991.
  MSS Barb. gr. 70, 102, 419, 457
  MS Chig. R.IV 20
  MSS Ott. gr. 67, 145, 159, 180, 294, 315, 342
  MSS Pal. gr. 41, 77, 80, 124, 131, 138, 152, 229, 136, 241, 318, 349, 354, 358, 364
  MSS Reg. gr. 50, 145
  MS Ross. 986
  MSS Urb. gr. 64, 65, 68, 151
  MSS Vat. gr. 82, 96, 108, 116, 126, 136,157, 178, 195, 213, 238, 318, 336, 444, 508, 562, 615, 668, 735, 798, 860, 874, 915, 920, 924, 927, 933, 977, 989, 1040, 1110, 1118, 1125, 1137, 1231, 1245, 1276, 1277, 1325, 1329, 1340, 1606, 1615, 1694, 1741, 1794, 1822, 1841, 1852, 1882, 1893, 1896, 1902, 1907, 2126, 2151, 2179, 2199, 2205, 2226, 2314, 2383

- Zakharova, Anna. "Gli otto artisti del 'Menologio di Basilio II." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae, X*, 379-432. Studi e testi, 416. Vatican City, 2003.
  MSS Vat. gr. 1613

- Zoras, Georgios Theodorou. Ἰωάννου Ἀξαγιώλου Διήγησις συνοπτικὴ Καρόλου τοῦ Ε′ (κατὰ τὸν Βατικανὸν ἑλληνικὸν κώδικα 1624) [*Iōannou Axagiōlou Diēgēsis synoptikē Karolou tou 5 (kata ton Vatikanon hellēnikon kōdika 1624)*]. Σπουδαστήριον βυζαντινής καὶ νεοελληνικής φιλολογίας τοῦ πανεπιστημίου Ἀθηνῶν [Spoudastērion vyzantinēs kai neoellēnikēs philologias tou panepistēmiou Athēnōn], 39. Athens, 1964.
  MS Vat. gr. 1624

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

CALANDRINI, FILIPPO

- Manfredi, Antonio. "Un profile di Filippo Calandrini all'ombra di Niccolò V: Con un'appendice di manoscritti suoi finora ritrovati in Vaticana," 431-483. In *Da Luni a Sarzana – 1204-2004: VII Centenario della traslazione della sede vescovile: atti del convegno internazionale di studi Sarzana 30 settembre – 2 ottobre 2004*. Studi e testi, 442. Vatican City, 2007.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro B 68
  MS Ross. 451
  MSS Vat. lat. 200, 275, 281, 287, 290, 325, 475, 481, 530, 577, 1199, 1206, 1744, 1892, 2557, 4764, 7912, 15349

CAMPANO, GIANNANTONIO

- Cecchini, Piero. "Per un'edizione critica dei *Carmina* di Giannantonio Campano." *Res publica litterarum* 5 (1982): 53–76.
  MS Borgh. 214
  MSS Chig. J.VI.216, J.VII.260
  MS Ott. lat. 662
  MSS Urb. lat. 324–326, 338
  MSS Vat. lat. 2874, 3630, 5225, 5245, 7619

CANON AND ROMAN LAW

- D'Amelio, Giuliana, Severino Caprioli, Adriana Campitelli, and Federico Martino. *Studi Sulle 'Quaestiones' Civilistiche Disputate Nelle Universita Medievali*. Catania, 1980.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A 29, A 31, A 33
  MS Ott. lat. 1726
  MS Ross. 582
  MSS. Vat. lat. 1377, 2289, 2343, 2693, 6770, 8068, 8069, 10726

- Bellomo, Manlio. *Aspetti dell'insegnamento giuridico nelle università medievale, 1, Le 'Quaestiones disputatae.*' Reggio Calabria, 1974.
  MSS Barb. lat. 1396, 1462, 3334
  MSS Pal. lat. 733, 751, 758, 759, 788, 793, 799, 802
  MS Urb. lat. 172
  MSS Vat. lat. 1411, 1420, 1425, 2625, 2642, 2693, 9428

- Bellomo, Manlio. "Due 'libri magni quaestionum disputatarum' e le 'quaestiones' di Riccardo da Saliceto." *Studi Senesi* 81 (1969): 256-261
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro 29
  MS Chig. E.VIII.245
  MS Vat. lat. 2693

- Bellomo, Manlio. "Saggio sui 'Consilia' di Giovanni Calderini." *Rivista di storia del diritto italiano* 50 (1977): 119-26.
  MS Ott. lat. 647
  MSS Ross. 1066, 1158
  MSS Vat. lat. 2539, 2541, 2641, 2651, 2652, 2660, 2666, 2706, 10726

- Benešcevic, B. "Monumenta Vaticana ad ius canonicum pertinentia." *Studi bizantini* 2 (1927): 121–86.
  MSS Vat. gr. 420(*), 504, 572, 640, 712, 714, 720, 723, 771, 790, 827
  (*) **Note:** See also Giovanni Mercati, "Codice in unciale di opere di S. Basilio e non codice Basiliano di una collezione canonica," *Studi bizantini* 2 (1927), 187–91, a note to p. 127, §1 of Benešcevic's article, in which Mercati points out that Benešcevic's reference to Vat. gr. 420 should be corrected to read Vat. gr. 428, and clarifies that this codex contains a collection of the works of St. Basil rather than a collection of canonical texts.

- Buoncore, Marco, Oliviero Diliberto, and Antonia Fiori. "Un manoscritto inedito in tema di legge delle XII Tavole: il *Reg. lat.* 450." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae XV*. 49-100. Studi e Testi, 453. Vatican City, 2008.
  MS Reg. lat. 450
  MS Vat. lat. 3340

- Dolezalek, Gero. *Repertorium manuscriptorum veterum Codicis Iustiniani*, 2 vols. Frankfurt am Main, 1985.
  MSS Pal. lat. 731, 761, 762, 764
  MS Reg. lat. 1120
  MSS Vat. lat. 98, 701, 880, 1427, 1428, 1496, 2132, 8782, 11152, 11598, 11599

- Fasoli, Gina, and Pietro Sella. *Statuti di Bologna dell'anno 1288*. Studi e testi, 73, 85. Vatican City, 1937–39.
  MS Vat. lat. 2669

- Feenstra, Robert. "Deux manuscrits du Corpus iuris civilis au Château d'Anholt et un problème de datation." In *Litterae Textuales. Texts and Manuscripts. Essays presented to G.I. Lieftinck, v. 2*. ed. by J.P. Gumbert and M.J.M de Haan. Amsterdam, 1972. 73-87.
  MS Borg. lat. 435
  MS Borgh. 232
  MSS Pal. lat. 765-7, 770
  MS Reg. lat. 1063
  MS Urb. lat. 164
  MSS Vat. lat. 1433, 1434, 1436

- Fowler-Magerl, Linda. *Ordo iudiciorum vel ordo iudiciarius: Begriff und Literaturgattung*. Ius Commune. Sonderhefte, 19. Frankfurt, 1984.
  MS Barb. lat. 1440
  MSS Ott. lat. 16, 1031, 1298
  MSS Pal. lat. 288, 656, 666, 689, 772, 781
  MSS Vat. lat. 1339, 1349, 2302, 2343, 2590, 2690, 2691, 2692, 3831, 3980, 8100, 8782, 11361, 11513

- Fowler-Magerl, Linda. *Clavis Canonum: Selected Canon Law Collections before 1140*. Monumenta Germaniae Historica, Hilfsmittel 21. Hannover, 2005.
  MSS Barb. lat. 535, 538, 897
  MSS Vat. lat. 586, 1339, 1341, 1346–1350, 1354, 1357, 1361, 1363, 1364, 1984, 3809, 3829–3833, 4322, 4886, 4939, 4976, 4977, 4983, 5715, 5751, 5845, 6093, 6381, 8486, 8487

- Jasper, Detlev and Horst Fuhrmann. *Papal Letters in the Early Middle Ages*. Washington, DC, 2001.
  MS Barb. lat. 650
  MS Ott. lat. 93
  MSS Pal. lat. 575, 576
  MSS Reg. lat. 293, 566, 994, 1116, 1127, 1997
  MSS Vat. lat. 630, 1319, 1322, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1346, 1349, 1363, 3554, 3787, 3788, 3789, 3791, 3827, 3829, 4873, 4961, 4965, 5749, 5751, 6339, 9857

- Kéry, Lotte. *Canonical Collections of the Early Middle Ages (ca. 400–1140): A Bibliographical Guide to the Manuscripts and Literature*. Washington, DC, 1999.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro B 41, C 118, G 19, G19 bis, H 58
  MSS Barb. lat. 502, 534, 535, 538, 679, 897, 1450, 3386
  MS Borgh. 28
  MS Chig. C.VIII.239
  MSS Ott. lat. 6, 93, 164, 224, 261, 258, 312, 811, 943, 1105, 3057, 3078, 3082, 3139, 3295
  MSS Pal. lat. 485, 574, 575, 577–587, 973

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Reg. lat. 263, 276, 291, 325, 340, 407, 417, 421, 423, 425, 446, 447, 453, 577, 612, 818, 845, 847–849, 972–974, 976, 978, 979, 982, 987, 991, 994, 1000A, 1000B, 1021, 1026, 1036, 1038, 1039, 1041, 1043, 1044, 1054, 1127, 1997
MS Ross. 226
MSS Urb. lat. 46, 179, 180
MSS Vat. lat. 535, 586, 624, 629, 630, 631, 1322, 1337–1344, 1346–1349, 1352–1364, 1450, 1984, 3530, 3531, 3786–3788, 3791, 3809, 3827, 3829, 3830–3833, 4159, 4160, 4162, 4322, 4323, 4361, 4873, 4880, 4887, 4899, 4903, 4931, 4939, 4961, 4976–4983, 5002, 5617, 5715, 5748, 5751, 5845, 6093, 6223, 6339, 6381, 6808, 7152, 7222, 7790, 7818, 8486, 8487, 9201, 9522, 14731, 15204

- Kuttner, Stephan, and Reinhard Elze, Eds. *A Catalogue of Canon and Roman Law Manuscripts in the Vatican Library*. 2 vols. Studi e testi, 322, 328. Vatican City, 1986–87.

— Vol. 1, *Codices Vaticani latini 541–2299*:
MSS Vat. lat. 541–544, 546–548, 617, 619–622, 629–631, 967, 968, 970, 983, 1005, 1006, 1016, 1128, 1167, 1171, 1173, 1237, 1290, 1319–1457, 2231–2299

— Vol. 2, *Codices Vaticani latini 2300–2746*:
MSS Vat. lat. 2300–2330, 2337–2353, 2357–2365, 2491–2576, 2581–2657, 2659–2663, 2665–2667, 2670–2693, 2695–2700, 2702, 2703, 2705–2708, 2746

— *Appendix. Legal texts in non–legal manuscripts, Codices *Vaticani latini 42–2935*:
MSS Vat. lat. 42, 97, 98, 103, 125, 142, 143, 178, 202, 251, 279, 285, 288, 315, 331, 354, 456, 466, 478, 485, 492, 545, 550, 586, 624, 650, 701, 727, 729, 775, 793, 819–821, 869, 880, 916, 919, 922, 926, 944, 946, 957, 977, 1043, 1044, 1058, 1094, 1112, 1146–1148, 1158, 1178, 1208, 1219, 1226, 1258, 1264, 1276, 1469, 1484, 1521, 1644, 1688, 1700, 1739, 1868, 1899, 1918, 1932, 1972, 1974, 1984, 1984A, 1989, 2040, 2112, 2124, 2132, 2133, 2154, 2155, 2694, 2907, 2934, 2935

- Kuttner, Stephan. "Analecta Iuridica Vaticana (Vat. lat. 2343)." In *Collectanea Vaticana in honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita*, 415-452. Studi e testi, 219. Vatican City, 1962.
MS Barb. lat. 1440
MSS Chig. E.VII 211, E.VII 218
MS Ott. lat. 16
MS Pal. **lat**. 666
MSS Vat. lat. 2343, 2690

- Kuttner, Stephan. *Kanonistische Schuldlehre von Gratian bis auf die Dekretalen Gregors IX*. Studi e testi, 64. Vatican City, 1935.
MSS Vat. lat. 2280, 2691

- Kuttner, Stephan. *Repertorium der Kanonistik (1140–1234)*. Studi e testi, 71. Vatican City, 1937.
MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A 24, A 25, A 26, A 27, C 110, C 114, G 16 bis
MSS Barb. lat. 1262, 1493, 1626
MSS Borgh. 26, 63, 71, 162, 163, 261, 264, 270, 272, 276, 280, 287, 290, 370
MSS Chig. E.VII.88, E.VII.131, E.VII.206, E.VII.207, E.VII.218
MSS Ott. lat. 16, 45, 119, 1099, 1943, 3027, 3062, 3133
MSS Pal. lat. 288, 362, 621–626, 652, 653, 656, 658, 667, 678, 696
MSS Reg. lat. 395, 977, 1061
MSS Ross. 307, 308, 578, 595
MSS Urb. lat. 161, 178
MSS Vat. lat. 1365–1378, 2280, 2491–2495, 2509, 2510, 2585, 2586, 2691, 2707, 3529, 4893

- Kuttner, Stephan. "Some Roman Manuscripts of Canonical Collections." *Bulletin of Medieval Canon Law*, New Series, vol. 1 (1971): 7–29.
MSS Vat. lat. 1361, 4977, 6381

- Kuttner, Stephan. *Studies in the History of Medieval Canon Law*. Aldershot, 1990.

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Maffei, Domenico. *La "Lectura super digesto veteri" di Cino da Pistoia: Studio sui mss Savigny 22 e Urb. Lat. 172*. Quaderni di "Studi Senesi", 10. Milan, 1963.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro H 10
  MS Barb. lat. 1405
  MSS Ott. lat. 1307, 1928
  MS Pal. lat. 733
  MSS Ross. 1060, 1061, 1077
  MSS Urb. lat. 170, 172, 174
  MSS Vat. lat. 2284, 2285, 2286, 2289, 2520, 2591, 2593, 2594, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2656, 2683, 8569, 8690, 10726

- McCall, John P. "The Writings of John of Legnano with a List of Manuscripts." *Traditio* 23 (1967). 415-437.
  see also JOHN OF LEGNANO
  MSS Barb. lat. 870, 1396, 1399, 1403, 1405, 1408, 1952, 3180
  MS Borgh. 230
  MS Cappon. 290,
  MS Chig. E.VIII.241
  MS Reg. lat. 1873
  MSS Ross. 1038, 1056, 1058, 1061
  MSS Urb. lat. 160, 1132
  MSS Vat. lat. 989, 2618, 2639, 2641, 2660, 3817, 4153, 4927, 5509, 5773, 8069, 8079, 10726, 11496, 13091

- Melnikas, Anthony. *The Corpus of the Miniatures in the Manuscripts of the Decretum Gratiani*. 3 vols. Rome, 1975.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A 24, A 25, A 26
  MSS Pal. lat. 621, 622, 623
  MS Reg. lat. 1039
  MSS Ross. 307, 308, 595
  MS Urb. lat. 161
  MSS Vat. lat. 1366, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1375, 2491, 2492, 2493

- Nicolosi Grassi, Giuseppina. "Analisi di manoscritti Vaticani per uno studio dei 'Consilia' di Giovanni e Gaspare Calderini." *Rivista di storia del diritto italiano* 50 (1977): 127–212.
  MSS Vat. lat. 2539, 2651, 10726

- Pelster, Franz. "Das Dekret Bischof Burkhards von Worms (1000–1025) in Vatikanischen Hss." In *Miscellanea Giovanni Mercati*, vol. 2, *Letteratura medioevale*, 114–57. Studi e testi, 122. Vatican City, 1946.
  MS Urb. lat. 180
  MSS Vat. lat. 1355, 1356, 3809, 4880, 4980, 4981, 7790

- Pennington, Kenneth. "The Making of a Decretal Collection: The Genesis of Compilatio Tertia." In *Popes, Canonists, and Texts, 1150-1550.* v. 2. Aldershot, 1993.

- Pitra, Jean Baptiste, ed. *Iuris ecclesiastici Graecorum historia et monumenta*. 2 vols. Rome, 1864–68. Reprinted Rome, 1963.
  [**Note:** Here Pitra provides a hand–list of Greek manuscripts containing canonical material; he does not describe these codices or include any information other than their shelf–marks. The relevant portion of Pitra's hand–list is reproduced below.]

— Vol. 1, *A primo p. C. n. ad VI saeculum*:
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro (various Greek and Latin rolls mentioned)
  MSS Barb. gr. (Series I) 15, 41, 74, 151, 60, (Series II) 1, 10, 17, 25, 42, 43, 56, 63, 72, 76, 87, 99, 109, 121,122, 134, (Series III) 3, 22, 58, 75, (Series IV) 10, 25, 29, 30, 31, 47, 49, (Series V) 6, 12, 17, 28
  MSS Ott. gr. 15, 23, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, 49, 64, 75, 96, 97, 99, 160, 172, 186, 194, 219, 214, 243, 249, 370, 371, 390, 391, 408, 418, 435, 438, 439, 442, 450, 459, 461, 462, 463

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Pal. gr. 8, 13, 19, 21, 36, 55, 69, 91, 138, 146, 209, 219, 226, 233, 249, 256, 259, 269, 279, 285, 297, 327, 345, 356, 357, 363, 367, 368, 369, 371, 376, 383, 354, 357, 401, 405, 408
MSS Reg. gr. Pio II, 2, 13, 22, 29, 39
MSS Reg. gr. 35, 44, 48, 51, 52, 55, 57, 73, 75
MS Urb. gr. 81
MSS Vat. gr. 81, 162, 166, 172, 341, 342, 346, 371, 413, 419, 423, 425, 426, 428, 430, 431, 451, 463, 471, 472, 476, 480, 504, 511, 564, 572, 573, 579, 587, 604, 606, 614, 638, 640, 660, 676, 680, 698, 700, 706, 712, 714, 717, 720, 722, 723, 725, 735, 740, 772, 778, 785, 789, 790, 827–857, 859, 867, 973, 1030, 1044, 1055, 1091, 1093, 1098A, 1098B, 1099, 1107, 1114, 1115, 1137, 1142, 1147–1152, 1163, 1167, 1168, 1175–1187, 1196, 1217, 1234, 1245, 1275, 1276, 1282, 1285, 1287, 1309, 1314, 1322, 1344, 1416, 1426, 1431, 1455, 1485, 1499, 1506, 1545, 1546, 1566, 1589, 1656, 1661, 1664, 1681, 1692, 1718, 1722, 1724, 1759, 1808, 1852, 1857, 1871, 1879, 1882, 1890, 1918, 1928, 1929, 1936, 1927, 1961 (Basil. I), 1980 (Basil. XIX), 1981 (Basil. XX), 1998 (Basil. XXXVII), 2003, 2011 (Basil. L), 2019 (Basil. LVII), 2033 (Basil. LXXII), 2050 (Basil. LXXXIX), 2060 (Basil. XCIX), 2075 (Basil. CXIV), 2088 (Basil. CXXVII), 2089 (Basil. CXXVIII), 2137, 2153, 2179 (Column. XIV), 2184 (Column. XIX), 2183 (Column. XXI), 2187 (Column. XXVI), 2192 (Column. XXXI)
MS Vat. lat. 5845

— Vol. 2, *A VI ad IX saeculum*:
MSS Barb. gr. III.10, 25, 42, 70, 71, 72, 99, IV.22, 58, 59, 425, VI.17, 28
MSS Ott. gr. 15, 23, 28, 29, 49, 96, 97, 160, 164, 180, 249, 338, 339, 344, 362, 370, 378, 408, 418, 435, 438, 459, 461
MSS Pal. gr. 13, 21, 51, 57, 219, 257, 258, 302, 359, 367, 369, 376, 384, 405, 408
MSS Reg. gr. 35, 46, 51, 52, 57, 66, 67
MSS Vat. gr. 112, 162, 339, 342, 375, 419, 420, 423, 430, 432, 438, 442, 447, 451, 463, 468, 470–472, 488, 495, 501, 504, 509, 555, 562, 572, 578, 581, 592, 620, 629, 640, 659, 662, 687, 703, 712, 714, 717, 719, 720, 725–728, 754, 759, 771, 790, 800, 827–830, 834–836, 840–844, 846–850, 864, 866, 875, 1070, 1075, 1077, 1079, 1101, 1114, 1116, 1137, 1142, 1150–1152, 1156, 1167, 1175, 1177, 1181, 1182, 1184, 1185, 1187, 1197, 1215–1217, 1234, 1248, 1255, 1259, 1271, 1277, 1287, 1409, 1423, 1431, 1447, 1455, 1485, 1545, 1568, 1582, 1608, 1611, 1664, 1699, 1719, 1744, 1753, 1811, 1834, 1862, 1872, 1875, 1890, 1897, 1909, 1974, 1980, 1981, 2012, 2014, 2020, 2051, 2060, 2137, 2143, 2146, 2151, 2153, 2157, 2184
MSS Vat. lat. 3786, 3787, 4903, 4961

- Radding, Charles M. and Antonio Ciaralli. *The Corpus Iuris Civilis in the Middle Ages: Manuscripts and Transmission from the Sixth Century to the Juristic Revival*. Leiden and Boston, 2007.
  MS Pal. lat. 772
  MSS Vat. lat. 1339, 1349, 1363, 1406, 1407, 1427, 11599

- Sarti, Nicoletta. *Un giurista tra azzone e accursio: Iacopo di Balduino (...1210–1235) e il suo "Libellus instructionis advocatorum."* Seminario giuridico della Università di Bologna, 137. Milan, 1990. **see also DI BALDUINO, IACOPO**
  MSS Vat. lat. 1428, 3980, 9665

- Scano, Gaetana. "I manoscritti del Decreto di Graziano conservati nella Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana." In *Studia Gratiana*, 7. ed. by J. Forchielli and A. M. Stickler, 1-68. Bonn, 1959.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A 24, A 25, A 26, A 27
  MS Barb. lat. 1262
  MS Borgh. 370
  MSS Chig. E.V 131, E.VII 206
  MSS Ott. lat. 119, 3133
  MSS Pal. lat. 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626
  MS Reg. lat. 977
  MSS Ross. 307, 308, 595
  MS Urb. lat. 161
  MSS Vat. lat. 1365-1376, 2491-2495, 3529, 4893

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Schadt, Hermann. *Die Darstellungen der Arbores consanguinitatis und der Arbores affinitatis: Bildschemata in juristischen Handschriften*. Tübingen, 1982.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro C 113, H 11
  MSS Barb. lat. 484, 535, 1450, 2154
  MS Borgh. 372
  MS Chig. E.V.132
  MSS Ott. lat. 1149, 1406
  MSS Pal. lat. 281, 283, 411, 585, 621, 622, 625, 629, 634
  MSS Reg. lat. 120, 294, 979, 980, 1023, 1048, 1127, 1332, 1953, 2036]
  MSS Ross. 226, 552, 595
  MSS Urb. lat. 159, 160, 300
  MSS Vat. lat. 623, 624, 985, 1058, 1290, 1332, 1339, 1346, 1352, 1355, 1360, 1380, 1382, 1383, 1390, 2300, 2314, 2316, 2496, 2639, 2671, 2692, 2707, 3809, 3822, 4880

- Sella, Pietro. "Sigle di giuristi medievali, in ispecie dello Studio bolognese, tratte dai Codici vaticani." *L'Archiginnasio: Bulletino della Biblioteca Comunale di Bologna*. 27:3-4 (May-August 1932). 177-203.
  MSS Barb. lat. 1462, 1463
  MS Borgh. 374
  MSS Ott. lat. 1600, 1605, 3133
  MSS Pal. lat.. 626, 732-6, 742, 745, 751, 753, 766
  MS Reg. lat. 1060
  MSS Ross. 307, 582, 584, 586
  MSS Urb. **lat**. 161, 163
  MSS Vat. lat. 139, 815, 1041, 1165, 1368, 1369, 1373, 1376, 1379, 1381, 1391-3, 1395, 1396-402, 1405, 1408, 1410-3, 1416, 1420-22, 1424, 1427, 1428, 1430, 1434, 1437, 1462, 1939, 2289, 2318, 2343, 2431, 2437, 2492, 2493, 2496, 2497, 2499, 2511, 2512, 2515, 2520, 2525, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2535, 2538-40, 2561, 2585, 2589, 2591-4, 2598, 2600, 2601, 2604, 2615, 2616, 2619, 2623, 2624, 2637, 2642, 2647, 2650, 2651, 2653, 2660, 2661, 2674, 2681, 2683, 2689, 3845, 6770, 8815, 10221, 10726, 11152, 11155-7, 11159, 11598, 11605,

- Soetermeer, Frank. "A propos d'une famille de copistes: Quelques remarques sur la librairie à Bologne aux XIIIe et XIVe siècles." *Studi Medievali*, Ser. 3, 30 (1989): 425–78. Reprinted in *Livres et juristes au moyen âge*, 95*–148*. Bibliotheca eruditorum: Internationale Bibliothek der Wissenschaften, 26. Goldbach, 1999.
  MSS Vat. lat. 1370, 2492

- Soetermeer, Frank. "Due tradizioni testuali francesi dell'*Apparatus digesti novi* di Accursio." *Rivista internazionale di dritto comune* 8 (1997): 77–127. Reprinted in *Livres et juristes au moyen âge*, 289*–339*. Bibliotheca eruditorum: Internationale Bibliothek der Wissenschaften, 26. Goldbach, 1999.
  MSS Vat. lat. 1421–1426

- Soetermeer, Frank. *Livres et juristes au moyen âge*. Bibliotheca eruditorum: Internationale Bibliothek der Wissenschaften, 26. Goldbach, 1999.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A 22, A 24, A 25, A 29, A 33, A 38
  MSS Borgh. 26, 223, 224, 225, 231, 274, 277, 285, 370, 373
  MS Chig. E.VIII.245
  MSS Patetta 218, 219
  MSS Ott. lat. 119, 1307, 3132
  MSS Pal. lat. 623, 638, 642–644, 648, 731–733, 735, 736, 738, 739, 740, 749, 751–754, 756, 758, 761, 784
  MSS Reg. lat. 406, 1120, 1121, 1122
  MSS Ross. 565, 582, 584, 586, 590, 591, 965
  MSS Urb. lat. 161, 163, 165
  MSS Vat. lat. 1366, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1387, 1388, 1397–1403, 1409–1413, 1420–1426, 1430, 1447–1451, 2492, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2511, 2513, 2542, 2591, 4527, 6979, 3981, 8121, 11555, 13264, 13266, 13267

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Soetermeer, Frank. *Utrumque ius in peciis: Aspetti della produzione libraria a Bologna fra Due e Trecento*. Milan, 1997.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A 24, A 25, A 26, A 27, A 31, A 33, C 108
  MSS Barb. lat. 1461, 1462
  MSS Borgh. 7, 26, 223, 224, 273, 225, 370, 372, 373, 435
  MSS Chig. E.V.131, E.VII.206, E.VII.218
  MSS Patetta 218, 219, 220
  MSS Ott. lat. 119, 1605, 3132, 3133
  MSS Pal. lat. 623, 624, 626, 731–736, 738–741, 749–762
  MSS Reg. lat. 1120-1122
  MSS Ross. 307, 308, 582, 586, 595
  MSS Urb. lat. 156, 161, 163, 165
  MSS Vat. lat. 1365–1376, 1401, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1409–1413, 1417, 1421–1430, 1436, 2310, 2329, 2491–2493, 2507, 2511, 2513, 11155, 11598

- Somerville, Robert. *Pope Urban II, The* Collectio Britannica, *and the Council of Melfi (1089)*. Oxford, 1996.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro 118
  MSS Barb. lat. 502, 534, 535, 860
  MS Ott. lat. 164
  MS Pal. lat. 587
  MS Patetta 94
  MSS Reg. lat. 340, 399, 520, 972, 973, 979, 987, 1026
  MSS Vat. lat. 478, 1208, 1357, 1358, 1361, 3831, 3832, 4889, 4890, 4891, 4892, 4893, 4894, 4977, 5613, 5715, 6197

- Speciale, Giuseppe. *La memoria del diritto commune: Sulle trace d'uso del Codex di Giustiniano (secoli XII–XV)*. Rome, 1994.
  MSS Barb. lat. 1459, 1462
  MSS Borgh. 224, 273, 372
  MS Ott. lat. 3132
  MSS Pal. lat. 732, 745, 757–764, 766, 786
  MSS Ross. 582, 716
  MS Urb. lat. 165
  MSS Vat. lat. 1427, 1428, 1429, 1430, 11152, 11159, 11598, 11599

- Tarrant, Jacqueline. "The Manuscripts of the Constitutiones Clementinae. Part I: Admont to München." *Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte, Kanonistische Abteilung* 101 (1984): 67-133.
- Tarrant, Jacqueline. "The Manuscripts of the Constitutiones Clementinae. Part II: Napoli to Zwettl." *Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte, Kanonistische Abteilung* 102 (1985): 76-146.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A 38
  MS Chig. E.VIII.242
  MSS Pal. lat. 638, 642, 643, 644
  MSS Ross. 565, 590, 591
  MSS Vat. lat. 1397-1403, 2500, 2504-2508, 3981, 5929, 6055, 6979, 8121, 1264, 13266, 13267

- Weimar, Peter. "Die Handschriften des Liber feudorum und seiner Glossen." *Rivista internazionale di diritto comune* 1 (1990):31–98
  MS Barb. lat. 1446
  MS Borg. lat. 435
  MSS Borgh. 232, 374
  MS Chig. E.VII 211
  MS Ott. lat. 3132
  MSS Pal. lat. 765-7, 770, 772
  MSS Reg. lat. 1060, 1063
  MS Ross. 309

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MS Urb. lat. 164
MSS Vat. lat. 1433-36, 2643, 3980

CANOSSA – DOCUMENTS RELATING TO ITS HISTORY

- Capriotti Vittozzi, G. "Una enigmatica figura nel codice *Ferrajoli* 513 e una lampada da Canosa: aspetti della magia di origine egizia." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae XV*. 101-128. Studi e Testi, 453. Vatican City, 2008. **see also MAGIC**
  Ferr. 513

- Stiegemann, Christoph and Matthias Wemhoff, eds. *Canossa 1077 Erschütterung der Welt: Geschichte, Kunst und Kultur am Aufgang der Romanik.* Munich, 2006.

– **Band 1 Essays**
MSS Barb. lat. 570, 587, 592, 2738
MS Chig. L.VIII.296
MSS Pal. lat. 3, 5
MSS Vat. lat. 4922, 4939, 9071

– **Band II Katalog**
MS Chig. C.III.68
MSS Pal. lat. 3, 39, 482
MS Reg. lat. 497
MSS Vat. lat. 630, 1984, 4922, 8557, 12958

CARAFA, ALFONSO

- De Maio, Romeo. *Alfonso Carafa, cardinale di Napoli (1540–1565)*. Studi e testi, 210. Vatican City, 1961.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro H 59 B, H 59 C, H 90
  MSS Barb. lat. 2586, 2630, 2877, 4592, 4960, 5698–5741
  MS Cappon. 63
  MS Ott. lat. 2603
  MSS Urb. lat. 1038–1040, 1666
  MSS Vat. lat. 5642, 6182-84, 6189-6191, 6412, 6805, 6946, 10652, 12086, 12282

CARDINALS

- D'Ancona, Mirella Levi. "Il Cardinale Bessarione e due miniatori sconosciuti." *Miscellanea Marciana di Studi Bessarionei*. Padova: Antenore, 1976. 221-231.
  MSS Vat. lat. 884, 886, 888, 1533, 2249-51

- Bagliani, Agostino Paravicini. "Alfonso Ceccarelli, gli <<Statuta Urbis>> del 1305 e la famiglia Boccamazza. A proposito del codice Vat. lat. 14064." In *Xenia Medii aevi Historiam Illustrantia oblate Thomae Kaeppeli O.P*. vol. 1. ed. by Raymond Creytens. Rome, 1978. 317-350. **see also CITY OF ROME**
  MS Barb. lat. 2739
  MSS Chig. G.III.78, H.III.58
  MSS Ott. lat. 2548-54, 2570, 3053
  MSS Vat. lat. 4909-11, 6311, 7147, 7957, 7963, 7989, 7990, 8012, 8251, 8257, 12113-19, 13726-14233, 14064

CARTOGRAPHY

Abu l'Fida *Taqwim al-Buldan* as translated by Abraham Ecchellensis: **MS Barb. lat.** 317
Pietro della Valle's travelogues: **MSS Ott. lat.** 3382-85

- Almagià, Roberto. *Monumenta Italiae cartographica: Riproduzioni di carte generali e regionali d'Italia dal secolo XIV al XVII*. Sala Bolognese, 1980. Reprint of the Florence edition, 1929.
  MS Urb. gr. 82
  MSS Vat. lat. 1960, 5698

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Buonocore, Marco. *Vedere i classici: L'Illustrazione libraria dei testi antichi dall'età romana al tardo medioevo, Salone Sistino Musei Vaticani, Oct. 9, 1996–April 19, 1997*. Rome, 1996. **see other authors under CLASSICAL AUTHORS & WORKS**
  *Note: This entry refers specifically to cartographic manuscripts with the writings of **Ptolemy**.
  MSS Urb. gr. 82, 83
  MSS Urb. lat. 273, 274, 275, 277, 1329
  MSS Vat. gr. 1291, 1594
  MSS Vat. lat. 2056, 3810, 3811, 5699, 5698, 7289

- Destombes, Marcel, ed. *Mappemondes A.D. 1200–1500: Catalogue préparé par la Commission des cartes anciennes de l'Union Géographique Internationale*. Imago Mundi, Supplement 4. Monumenta cartographica vetustioris aevi / Monuments cartographiques anciens, 1. Amsterdam, 1964.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro H 31
  MSS Ott. lat. 345, 352, 1137, 1197
  MSS Barb. lat. 39, 3992, 4016, 4048
  MS Borg. lat. 539
  MSS Chig. H.IV.110, H.VI.188, M.VII.148, M.VIII.169
  MSS Ott. lat. 345, 352, 1137, 1197
  MSS Pal. lat. 281, 834, 862, 888, 1341, 1357, 1362 A,1570, 1575, 1577
  MSS Reg. lat. 123, 239, 287, 548, 571, 731, 814, 1260, 1439, 1573, 1574, 1692, 1870, 1953
  MSS Urb. gr. 82, 83
  MSS Urb. lat. 100, 273, 274, 275, 277, 479, 752
  MSS Vat. gr. 699, 1293
  MSS Vat. lat. 1960, 2972, 3123, 3328, 3811, 4200, 5135, 5698, 5699, 5732, 6018, 6802, 6846, 7289, 7612

- Hoogvliet, Margriet. *Pictura et Scriptura: Texts, Images et Herméneutique Des Mappae Mundi (XXIII-XVI Siécles)*. Terrarum Orbis 7. Turnhout, 2007.
  MSS Vat. lat. 933, 1960, 6018

- *Manuscritti cartografici e strumenti scientifici nella Biblioteca Vaticana secc. XIV-XVII. Mostra organizzata in occasione della IX Conferenza internazionale di storia della cartografia (Giugno-Dicembre 1981).* Vatican City, 1981.
  MSS Barb. lat. 270, 4016, 4313, 4357, 4394, 4415, 4431
  MSS Chig. F.IV 74, F.V 110, M.VII 146, M.VIII 169
  MSS Pal. lat. 1362A, 1362B, 1886, 1993
  MS Reg. lat. 548
  MSS Ross. 214, 676, 702, 703
  MSS Urb. lat. 273, 274, 275, 277, 283, 752, 1710
  MSS Vat. lat. 1960, 2972, 3811, 5699, 6455, 6802, 7586, 8920, 9015, 9016, 9339, 14207, 14208

CASSIODORUS

- Jacob, Walter. *Die handschriftliche Überlieferung der sogenannten Historia tripartita des Epiphanius–Cassiodor*. Texte und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der altchristlichen Literatur, 59 (Ser. 5, 4). Berlin, 1954.
  MS Urb. lat. 383
  MSS Vat. lat. 1970, 1974, 4948, 5952

CAVALLINI, GIOVANNI

- Laureys, Marc. "Between *Mirabilia* and *Roma Instaurata*: Giovanni Cavallini's *Polistoria*." In *Avignon and Naples: Italy in France – France in Italy in the Fourteenth Century.* ed. by Marianne Pade, Hannemarie Ragn Jensen, and Lene Waage Petersen. Analecta Romana instituti danici, Supplementum 25. Rome, 1997. 101-16.
  see also CLASSICAL AUTHORS & WORKS, PETRARCH, PLINY THE YOUNGER
  MS Reg. lat. 1627
  MSS Vat. lat. 1598, 11457

CESI, FEDERICO

- *Federico Cesi e i primi Lincei: Catalogo della mostra in occasione del IV centenario della nascita di Federico Cesi.* Vatican City, 1986.
  MSS Barb. lat. 241, 3022, 3023, 4326, 4355, 6461, 6473, 6477, 6480, 6481, 9910
  MSS Reg. lat. 1063, 2007
  MS Urb. lat. 1079
  MSS Vat. lat. 7808, 8193, 9679–9683, 9684, 9685

CHRONICLES

- Lewis, Suzanne. *The Art of Matthew Paris in the* Chronica Majora. Berkeley, 1987.
  MS Vat. lat. 3340 (Orosius, *Historia adversum paganos*)

- Monticolo, G. "I manoscritti e le fonti della cronaca del diacono Giovanni." *Bullettino dell'Instituto storico italiano* 9 (1890): 37–328.
  MS Urb. lat. 440
  MS Vat. lat. 5269

CHURCH FATHERS

EPIPHANIUS OF SALAMIS

- Holl, Karl. *Die handschriftliche Überlieferung des Epiphanius: Ancoratus und Panarion*. Texte und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der altchristlichen Literatur, 36, no. 2 (3rd Ser., 6, no. 2). Leipzig, 1910.
  MSS Urb. gr. 17, 18
  MS Vat. gr. 503

EUSEBIUS OF CAESAREA

- Heikel, Ivar A. *Kritische Beiträge zu den Constantin–Schriften des Eusebius*. Texte und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der altchristlichen Literatur, 36, no. 4 (3rd Ser., 6, no. 4). Eusebius Werke, 1. Leipzig, 1911.
  MS Vat. gr. 149

GREGORY OF NYSSA

- Mai, Angelo. "De Sancti Gregorii Nysseni fragmento in eius editionibus desiderato deque partula dogmatica ≅ΕΚ contra schismaticos corruptores in eiusdem textum restituta: Editoris dissertatio." *Novae patrum bibliothecae*, vol. 4, Part 1, 40–51. Rome, 1847.
  MSS Vat. gr. 448, 449, 1409, 1102, 1729, 1907, 2066

CICERO

- Buonocore, Marco. *Vedere i classici: L'Illustrazione libraria dei testi antichi dall'età romana al tardo medioevo, Salone Sistino Musei Vaticani, Oct. 9, 1996–April 19, 1997*. Rome, 1996. **see other authors under CLASSICAL AUTHORS & WORKS**
  MSS Ott. lat. 1190, 2057
  MS Pal. lat. 1523
  MS Vat. lat. 1742

- *M. Tulli Ciceronis De re publica libri e codice rescripto Vaticano latino 5757 phototypice expressi: Prolegomena de fatis Bibliothecae Monasterii S. Columbani Bobiensis et de codice ipso Vat. Lat. 5757*. 2 vols. Codices e Vaticanis selecti quam simillime expressi, 23. Vatican City, 1934. **[facsimile] see also FACSIMILES AND REPRODUCTIONS**
  MS Vat. lat. 5757

- Rizzo, Silvia. *Catalogo dei codici della Pro Cluentio Ciceroniana*. Pubblicazioni dell'Istituto di filologia classica e medievale, 75. Genoa, 1983.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro H 24
  MS Barb. lat. 142

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Chig. H.VI.181, H.VII.219
MSS Ott. lat. 811, 1148, 1453, 1463, 1510, 1599, 1966
MSS Pal. lat. 1476–1478, 1480–1486
MS Reg. lat. 1486
MS Ross. 957
MS Urb. lat. 320
MSS Vat. lat. 1742–1746, 3230, 3231, 7333, 9305, 10660

CITTADINI, CELSO

- Di Franco, Maria Lilli. *La biblioteca manoscritta di Celso Cittadini*. Studi e testi, 259. Vatican City, 1970.
  MSS Barb. lat. 54, 91, 95, 97, 111, 630, 665, 2596, 3958, 3968, 3974
  MS Cappon. 168
  MSS Ott. **Lat**. 897, 2110
  MSS Patetta 353, 366, 380
  MSS Ross. 759, 769
  MS Vat. lat. 8782

CITY OF ROME – DOCUMENTS RELATING TO ITS HISTORY

- Bagliani, Agostino Paravicini. "Alfonso Ceccarelli, gli <<Statuta Urbis>> del 1305 e la famiglia Boccamazza. A proposito del codice Vat. lat. 14064." In *Xenia Medii aevi Historiam Illustrantia oblate Thomae Kaeppeli O.P*. vol. 1. ed. by Raymond Creytens. Rome, 1978. 317-350. **see also CARDINALS**
  MS Barb. lat. 2739
  MSS Chig. G.III.78, H.III.58
  MSS Ott. lat. 2548-54, 2570, 3053
  MSS Vat. lat. 4909-11, 6311, 7147, 7957, 7963, 7989, 7990, 8012, 8251, 8257, 12113-19, 13726-14233, 14064

- Buoncore, Marco. "Prime esplorazioni sulla tradizione manoscritta dell iscrizioni greche pagane di Roma antica attraverso I codici della Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae VI*. 19-91. Studi e testi, 385. Vatican City, 1998.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro G.13
  MS Barb. gr. 19
  MSS Barb. lat. 81, 1804, 1871, 1952, 1952, 2019, 2062, 2063, 2109, 2141, 2163, 2733, 2756, 3076, 3084, 4412,
  MSS Borg. lat. 278, 336
  MSS Cappon. 228, 293, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310
  MSS Chigi. A.I.29, H.IV.111, I.V.167, I.V.168, I.V.192, I.VI.204, I.VI.205, I.VI.207
  MSS Ferr. 387, 413, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419
  MSS Ott. lat. 2015, 2849, 2970, 3109, 3374
  MSS Reg. lat. 1428, 1749, 1826, 1879, 2064
  MS Ross. 335
  MS Urb. lat. 643
  MSS Vat. lat. 1610, 2713, 3439, 3616, 3908, 5177, 5234-5253, 5234, 5237, 5241, 5246, 5247, 5253, 5994, 6035-36, 6035, 6036, 6036-6040, 6037, 6038, 6039, 6040, 6438, 6875, 7113, 7721, 7753, 7762, 8221, 8288, 8324, 8495, 8899, 9020-9154, 9024, 9029, 9042, 9043, 9058, 9071-74, 9072, 9073, 9074, 9075-9103, 9086, 9102, 9115, 9116, 9118, 9120, 9121, 9122, 9123, 9125, 9126, 9127, 9128, 9132, 9133, 9139-9140, 9139, 9140, 9141, 9143, 9144, 9146, 9734-82, 9734, 9735, 9736, 9737, 9738, 9739, 9740, 9741, 9742, 9743, 9745, 9747, 9751, 9752, 9753, 9754, 9755, 9758, 9759, 9761, 9762, 9763, 9764, 9765, 9767, 9768, 9769, 9770, 9776, 9778, 9785, 10228, 10382, 10545, 10547-87, 10549, 10553, 10555, 10567, 10591-2, 10591, 10592, 10594-97, 10596, 10687, 11616-709, 11698, 11988, 13031-47, 13033, 13034, 13036, 13037, 13044, 13045, 13046, 13940-41, 13941, 14626

- Caldelli, Elisabetta. *Copisti a Roma nel Quattrocento*. Rome, 2006. **see also SCRIBES & SCRIPTS**
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro B.65, B.72, G.27

MSS Barb. lat. 38, 85, 87, 108, 153, 176, 177, 684, 855, 1775, 1993, 2682
MSS Borgh. 336, 366
MSS Chig. A.V.135, A.VIII.232, A.VIII.237, C.VII.192, E.VIII.250, H.V.155, H.VIII.262, J.VI.216, J.VII.254, J.VII.286, J.VIII.275, J.VIII.276, J.VIII.278, J.VIII.279, J.VIII.280, J.VIII.282, L.VI.203, L.VI.205
MSS Ott. lat. 114, 226, 318, 736, 741, 800, 823, 1035, 1127, 1137, 1170, 1194, 1208, 1248 1252, 1253, 1263, 1279, 1414, 1507, 1560, 1732, 1747, 1863, 1956, 1982, 1995, 2020, 2035, 2134, 2548, 2989, 9096
MSS Pal. lat. 41, 876, 1740
MS Patetta 380
MSS Reg. lat. 352, 834, 1639, 1831, 1833, 1879, 1882, 1947
MSS Ross. 148, 159, 162, 170, 245, 250, 253, 288, 289, 301, 302, 451, 580, 1024, 1028
MSS Urb. lat. 13, 78, 261, 325, 470, 1185, 1322, 1329, 1359
MSS Vat. gr. 1626, 1627
MSS Vat. lat. 167, 169, 186, 194, 197, 198, 199, 200, 216, 220, 223, 231, 241, 263, 287, 298, 305, 314, 320, 343, 348, 349, 358, 362, 392, 396, 397, 409, 434, 446, 487, 498, 499, 500, 501, 537, 541, 617, 658, 795, 797, 799, 983, 1040, 1132, 1138, 1188, 1216, 1317, 1335, 1336, 1379, 1532, 1539, 1651, 1656, 1684, 1690, 1742, 1744, 1752, 1756, 1762, 1766, 1774, 1788, 1796, 1797, 1799, 1801, 1804, 1812, 1814, 1815,1816, 1818, 1819, 1843, 1862, 1873, 1888, 1895, 1901, 1905, 1910, 1958, 2023, 2044, 2051, 2060, 2062, 2142, 2208, 2224, 2235, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2245, 2265, 2266, 2295, 2372, 2523, 2532, 2537, 2539, 2543, 2549, 2550, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2558, 2653, 2665, 2688, 2713, 2727, 2823, 2969, 2990, 3009, 3084, 3229, 3233, 3263, 3264, 3279, 3285, 3302, 3311, 3319, 3333, 3378, 3394, 3415, 3436, 3875, 3908, 3925, 4100, 4215, 4248, 5219, 6803, 7297, 7600, 7732, 9096, 9829, 10180, 10804, 11469, 11923, 15178

- Cherubini, Paolo. "Cultura grafica a Roma all'epoca di Niccolò V." In *Niccolò V nel sesto centenario della nascita: Atti del Convegno Internazionale di Studi, Sarzana, 8–10 ottobre 1998*, 157-195. ed. by Franco Bonatti and Antonio Manfredi. Studi e testi, 397. Vatican City, 2000.
  MS Chig. E.VI.181
- Forcella, Vincenzo. *Catalogo dei manoscritti riguardanti la storia di Roma che si conservano nelle biblioteche romane*. 4 vols. Rome, 1879-1885.

– Vol. 1 Codici Vaticani

MSS Vat. lat. 103, 327, 636, 724, 766, 939, 1339, 1358, 1361, 1437, 1494, 1541, 1714, 1869, 1871, 1872, 1875, 1879, 1883, 1897–1903, 1911, 1935–1937, 1941, 1944, 1947, 1948, 1959, 1960, 1967, 1968, 1984, 1986, 1992, 1993, 2025, 2035, 2038–2044, 2094, 2314, 2713, 2765, 2904, 2951, 2953, 2962, 2973, 3134, 3191, 3224, 3227, 3321, 3339, 3351, 3353, 3388, 3393–3396, 3427, 3436, 3442, 3457, 3487, 3491, 3492, 3494, 3535, 3536, 3551, 3561, 3566, 3587, 3593, 3619–3621, 3629, 3661, 3679, 3700, 3702, 3750, 3755–3757, 3762, 3763, 3765, 3786, 3851, 3883, 3901, 3920–3922, 3924, 3933, 3943, 3973, 3980, 4003, 4034, 4036, 4155, 4167, 4316, 4513, 4601, 4738, 4739, 4792, 4852, 4853, 4872, 4874, 4876, 4877, 4903, 4906–4912, 4924, 4927, 4932, 4933, 4937, 4941, 4942, 4944, 4961, 4963, 4969, 4970, 4985, 4993, 5001, 5008, 5122, 5205, 5211, 5221, 5255, 5258, 5262, 5269, 5290, 5294, 5301, 5302, 5348, 5356, 5381, 5392, 5407–5409, 5427, 5438–5440, 5470, 5474, 5513–5516, 5521, 5522, 5524, 5525, 5531, 5539, 5543, 5549, 5560, 5563, 5566, 5619, 5623, 5626–5632, 5634–5636, 5638, 5702, 5740, 5796, 5842, 5844, 5857, 5882, 5894, 5899, 5914, 5917, 5918, 5944, 5945, 5994, 6110, 6437, 6469, 6528, 6531–6533, 6549, 6557–6559, 6150, 6580, 6712, 6745, 6756, 6780, 6783–6785, 6787, 6792, 6811, 6822, 6823, 6841, 6845, 6865, 6875, 6880, 6883, 6898, 6908, 6919, 6922, 6966, 6967, 7010, 7031, 7035, 7059, 7060, 7063, 7079, 7085, 7098, 7099, 7108, 7124, 7125, 7143, 7148, 7150, 7167, 7179, 7181, 7190, 7192, 7229, 7239, 7246–7249, 7260, 7262, 7270–7272, 7277, 7281, 7290, 7292, 7308, 7310–7313, 7358, 7360, 7400, 7401, 7404, 7435, 7438–7441, 7444, 7446–7448, 7452, 7459, 7463–7465, 7472, 7481, 7483–7485, 7487, 7489, 7494, 7495, 7497, 7498, 7500, 7502, 7514, 7525, 7583, 7614, 7650, 7655, 7666, 7711, 7717, 7721, 7752, 7753, 7762, 7763, 7775, 7785, 7806, 7817, 7832, 7838, 7847, 7850–7852, 7854–7866, 7871–7901, 7903–7917, 7921, 7922, 7925–7935, 7937–7939, 7941, 7942, 7945–7947, 7951–8051, 8057, 8065, 8066, 8081, 8082, 8086, 8087, 8090–8093, 8106, 8111, 8113, 8116, 8167, 8178, 8180, 8184, 8192–8194, 8228–8238, 8242, 8243, 8245, 8246, 8248, 8250–8257, 8259, 8262–8264, 8266, 8268, 8284, 8290, 8323, 8326, 8328, 8337, 8388, 8390, 8391, 8393, 8404, 8407, 8414, 8419, 8425, 8429, 8444, 8463, 8467, 8486,

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

8492–8495, 8497, 8502, 8504, 8505, 8510, 8517, 8518, 8529, 8532, 8539, 8542, 8544–8546, 8549, 8580, 8586, 8599, 8607, 8616, 8622, 8623, 8629, 8630, 8632, 8634–8636, 8640, 8656, 8659, 8662, 8664–8666, 8673–8675, 8677, 8685, 8687–8689, 8693, 8703, 8717–8722, 8733, 8735, 8741, 8744, 8747, 8765, 8767, 8769, 8770, 8776, 8778, 8780, 8781, 8790, 8810, 8834, 8840, 8873, 8875–8877, 8881, 8882, 8884, 8886–8889, 8891, 8896, 8905, 8916, 8917, 8923, 8930, 8935, 8958, 8960, 8963, 8988–8993, 8995–8997, 8999, 9002, 9003, 9006, 9008, 9010, 9011, 9020, 9022–9024, 9026, 9027, 9029, 9033, 9034, 9053, 9071–9075, 9104, 9112, 9115, 9117, 9118, 9120–9127, 9129–9133, 9135, 9136, 9139–9141, 9143, 9152, 9156, 9157, 9159–9178, 9181, 9182, 9184, 9185, 9191, 9192, 9196–9198, 9200–9202, 9222, 9239, 9244–9252, 9313, 9314, 9392, 9405, 9415, 9430, 9436, 9437, 9444, 9445, 9453, 9479, 9486, 9493, 9520, 9526, 9532, 9546, 9549, 9579, 9645, 9672, 9676, 9687, 9700, 9701, 9705–9709, 9711, 9712, 9714, 9718, 9720, 9721, 9727–9733, 9776, 9778, 9788, 9791, 9796, 9799, 9816–9818, 9829, 9832, 9835, 9838, 9844–9849, 9894–9910, 9927, 9969

- Krautheimer, Richard. *Rome, Profile of a City, 312-1308*. Princeton, 2000.
  MSS Barb. lat. 2733, 4424
  MS Vat. lat. 1960

CLASSICAL AUTHORS AND WORKS

GENERAL

- Billanovich, Giuseppe. "Le tradizioni dei classici latini e la letterature italiana tra Medievo e Umanesimo." In *La critica del testo: Problemi di metodo ed esperienze di lavoro. Atti del Convegno di Lecce, 22-26 ottobre 1984.* Biblioteca di "Filologia e Critica" 1. Rome, 1985. 289-304.
  MS Pal. lat. 899
  MSS Vat. lat. 3195, 3196

- Villa, Claudia. "I classici." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 1. Il Medioevo Latino.* ed. by Guglielmo Cavallo, Claudio Leonardi, Enrico Menestò. vol. I/1 (part 1). Rome, 1992. 479-522.
  MSS Reg. lat. 1646, 1672
  MSS Vat. lat. 1431, 1590, 10916

- Zelzer, Michaela. "La tarda Antichità." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 1. Il Medioevo Latino.* ed. by bGuglielmo Cavallo, Claudio Leonardi, Enrico Menestò. vol. III (part 1). Rome, 1992. 301-338.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro H.36
  MS Reg. lat. 762
  MS Vat. gr. 1209
  MSS Vat. lat. 3375, 3868, 5704

LATIN

- Bozzolo, Carla. "Laurent de Premierfait et Térence." In *Vestigia: Studi in onore di Giuseppe Billanovich*. ed. by Rino Avesani, Mirella Ferrari, Tino Foffano, Giuseppe Frasso and Agostino Sottili, vol. 1. Rome, 1984. 93-130.
  MS Reg. lat. 1875
  MS Vat. lat. 6794

- Buonocore, Marco. *Properzio nei codici della Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana*. Assisi, 1995.
  MSS Barb. lat. 23, 34, 58
  MS Cappon. 196

- Buonocore, Marco. *Vedere i classici: L'Illustrazione libraria dei testi antichi dall'età romana al tardo medioevo, Salone Sistino Musei Vaticani, Oct. 9, 1996–April 19, 1997*. Rome, 1996. **see also specific authors: VERGIL, CICERO, SENECA, ARISTOTLE, LIVY, APULEIUS, OVID, HORACE, CARTOGRAPHY, GRAMMAR, ASTRONOMY & MATHEMATICS**
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro C.121, H.15, H.22, H.36
  MSS Barb. lat. 21, 36, 50, 59, 66, 122, 147, 154 (Lucretius), 157, 160, 164, 382
  MSS Chig. F.VII.158, F.VII.159, F.VIII.188, H.V.165, H.VI.188, H.VI.210, H.VII.225, H.VII.228, H.VII.229, H.VII.230, I.VIII.275, I.VIII.278

MSS Ott. lat. 1210, 1406, 1417, 1491, 1497, 1529, 1712, 1850 (Archimedes), 1881, 2005, 2007, 2017, 2989, 3313
MS Pal. gr. 431
MSS Pal. lat. 899, 919, 927, 1071, 1563, 1564, 1566, 1613, 1678, 1683, 1684, 1687, 1693
MSS Reg. lat. 84, 123, 309, 438, 736, 945, 971, 1505, 1543, 1628, 1634, 1670, 1672, 1705, 1881, 1882, 1989, 2069, 2090
MSS Ross. 457, 500, 1037
MSS Urb. gr. 61,
MSS Urb. lat. 261 (Archimedes), 329, 1146
MSS Vat. gr. 180, 333, 463, 746, 746, 1522, 1605, 1613, 1626 (Homer), 1627, 2205, 2249
MSS Vat. lat. 1615, 1619 (Lucan), 1766, 1816, 1860, 1903, 2051, 2055, 2803 (Lucan), 3132, 3302, 3305, 3340 (Orosius), 3595, 3715, 3870, 5958, 7320

- Dell'Omo, Mariano. *Virgilio e il Chiostro: Manoscritti di autori classici e civiltà monastica*. Rome, 1996.
  MS Barb. lat. 160
  MS Ott. gr. 250
  MSS Ott. lat. 1354, 1406, 1939
  MSS Pal. lat. 887, 927
  MSS Reg. lat. 309, 1703, 2090
  MS Ross. 500
  MSS Vat. lat. 3262, 3286, 3317, 3327

- Ferreri, Luigi. "L'epistola *De Cane Rabido* di Scipione Carteromaco." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae, XVI*. 231-249. Studi e testi, 443. Vatican City, 2007.
  MSS Vat. gr. 431-482
  MSS Vat. lat. 3900, 5194

- Fohlen, Jeannine. "Les manuscrits classiques dans le fonds Vatican latin d'Eugène IV (1443) a Jules III (1550)." *Roma Humanistica: Studia in honorem Revi. adm. Dni Dni Iosaei Ruysschaert. Humanistica Lovaniensia* 34A (1985): 1-51 **see also HISTORY OF THE PAPACY**
  MS Ott. lat. 1370
  MSS Vat. lat. 303, 366, 405, 504, 539, 634, 793, 939, 993, 1479, 1480, 1485, 1506, 1507, 1510, 1511, 1515, 1518, 1523–1525, 1527, 1532–1539, 1541, 1544, 1545, 1547, 1548, 1550–1554, 1557, 1569, 1571–1574, 1577, 1579, 1581, 1585, 1587–1590, 1594, 1595, 1597, 1598, 1600, 1606–1609, 1611, 1613–1618, 1621, 1623–1625, 1627, 1629, 1630, 1632, 1634, 1636, 1640–1645, 1647–1649, 1651–1655, 1657, 1658, 1660, 1661, 1663, 1684, 1685, 1688, 1691–1697, 1699–1706, 1711, 1712, 1715, 1717–1719, 1722, 1723, 1725, 1726, 1728–1731, 1734–1737, 1739–1745, 1747–1750, 1752, 1753, 1755–1757, 1759–1766, 1769–1771, 1773–1775, 1777–1779, 1783, 1791, 1795, 1807, 1820–1824, 1826–1833, 1835, 1837, 1839, 1841–1844, 1849–1856, 1858–1861, 1863–1867, 1869, 1870, 1873, 1874, 1888, 1893, 1897–1899, 1901, 1902, 1904–1908, 1913–1915, 1917, 1918, 1920, 1922–1925, 1927, 1932–1934, 1946, 1950, 1952–1958, 1974, 1979–1981, 1983, 1984, 2018, 2063, 2066, 2110, 2186, 2193–2195, 2199–2202, 2204, 2209–2214, 2217–2220, 2227, 2230, 2371, 2372, 2736, 2755, 2762, 2772, 2774, 2775, 2780, 2795, 2796, 2798, 2801, 2804, 2807, 2810, 2814, 2816, 2821, 2827, 2830, 2831, 2878–2880, 2890, 2891, 2894, 2907–2909, 2911, 2912, 2942, 2965, 2969, 2973, 3027, 3079, 3082, 3087, 3109, 3110, 3271, 3862, 3864, 3867, 3868, 3870, 3872, 3874, 4086, 4100, 4200, 4245, 4251, 4424, 4438, 4494–4497, 4853, 8965

- Laistner, Max Ludwig Wolfram. "The Influence during the Middle Ages of the treatise 'De vita contemplativa' and its surviving manuscripts." In *Miscellanea Giovanni Mercati*, vol. 2, *Letteratura medioevale*, 344–58. Studi e testi, 122. Vatican City, 1946. **see also POMERIUS, JULIANUS**
  MSS Ott. lat. 3, 6, 38, 67, 313, 877
  MS Urb. lat. 100
  MSS Vat. lat. 556, 558, 559

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Lee, Charmaine. “Sallustio.” In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 2. Il Medioevo Volgare*. ed. by Piero Boitani, Mario Mancini, Alberto Vàrvaro. vol III (part 2). Rome, 1992. 199-226.
  MS Vat. lat. 3864

- McGrath, Geraldine. “An Unknown Fourteenth-Century Commentary on Suetonius and Caesar.” *Classical Philology* 65 (1970): 183–85.
  MS Barb. lat. 148

- Pellegrin, Elisabeth, et. al. *Les manuscrits classiques latins de la Bibliothèque Vaticane*. vol. 3, pt. 1, *Fonds Vatican latin, 224–2900*. Documents, études et répertoires publiés par l’Institut de recherche et d’histoire des textes. Paris, 1991.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro C.118, C.121, C.131, C.132, E.27, E.30, E.31, G.46, H.7, H.8, H.12, H.15, H.16, H.17–25, H.31, H.33, H.34, H.36, H.40, H.47, H.49, H.51
  MSS Barb. lat. 1, 2, 4–7, 9–16, 18–23, 26, 27, 29–44, 46–48, 50, 53–68, 70, 72–77, 79–92, 94–102, 105–111, 113, 114, 116–120, 122–128, 130–148, 150, 152–154, 157, 160–164, 167–169, 175–177, 180, 181, 415, 451, 477, 677, 721, 869, 1776, 1952, 2087, 2682, 3957, 4045
  MSS Borgh. 10, 28, 57, 84, 131, 188, 247, 368, 369
  MSS Chig. A.IV.91/2, A.IV.95, A.V.131, A.VI.189, A.VIII.236, B.V.83, E.IV.123, E.IV.124, E.V.156, E.VI.194, E.VIII.252, F.IV.101, H.IV.91, H.IV.92, H.IV.93, H.IV.94, H.IV.95, H.IV.96, H.IV.97, H.IV.98, H.IV.99, H.IV.100, H.IV.101, H.IV.102, H.IV.103, H.IV.104, H.IV.105, H.IV.106, H.IV.108, H.IV.109, H.IV.110, H.IV.111, H.IV.112, H.IV.113, H.IV.114, H.IV.115, H.IV.116, H.IV.117, H.IV.118, H.IV.119, H.IV.120, H.IV.121, H.IV.122, H.IV.123, H.IV.125, H.IV.126, H.IV.127, H.IV.128, H.IV.129, H.IV.130, H.IV.133, H.IV.134, H.IV.135, H.IV.136, H.IV.137, H.IV.138, H.IV.139, H.V.140, H.V.141, H.V.142, H.V.143, H.V.144, H.V.145, H.V.146, H.V.147, H.V.148, H.V.149, H.V.150, H.V.151, H.V.152, H.V.153, H.V.154, H.V.155, H.V.156, H.V.159, H.V.160, H.V.161, H.V.162, H.V.163, H.V.164, H.V.165, H.V.166, H.V.167, H.V.169, H.V.172, H.V.173, H.V.174, H.V.175, H.V.176, H.V.177, H.VI.178, H.VI.179, H.VI.180, H.VI.181, H.VI.182, H.VI.183, H.VI.184, H.VI.185, H.VI.186, H.VI.187, H.VI.188, H.VI.189, H.VI.190, H.VI.191, H.VI.192, H.VI.193, H.VI.194, H.VI.195, H.VI.196, H.VI.197, H.VI.198, H.VI.199, H.VI.200, H.VI.201, H.VI.202, H.VI.203, H.VI.204, H.VI.205, H.VI.206, H.VI.207, H.VI.208, H.VI.209, H.VI.210, H.VI.211, H.VI.212, H.VII.214, H.VII.215, H.VII.216, H.VII.217, H.VII.219, H.VII.220, H.VII.221, H.VII.222, H.VII.223, H.VII.225, H.VII.226, H.VII.227, H.VII.228, H.VII.229, H.VII.230, H.VII.231, H.VII.232, H.VII.233, H.VII.234, H.VII.235, H.VII.236, H.VII.237, H.VII.238, H.VII.239, H.VII.240, H.VII.241, H.VII.242, H.VII.243, H.VII.244, H.VII.245, H.VII.246, H.VIII.247, H.VIII.248, H.VIII.249, H.VIII.250, H.VIII.251, H.VIII.252, H.VIII.253, H.VIII.254, H.VIII.255, H.VIII.256, H.VIII.257, H.VIII.258, H.VIII.259, H.VIII.260, H.VIII.261, H.VIII.262, H.VIII.263, H.VIII.264, H.VIII.265, H.VIII.266, H.VIII.268, H.VIII.269, H.VIII.270, H.VIII.271, H.VIII.272, H.VIII.273, I.IV.106, I.IV.121, I.IV.124, I.IV.127, I.IV.146, I.V.153, I.V.160, I.V.168, I.V.176, I.V.179, I.V.181, I.V.192, I.VI.204, I.VII.266, I.VIII.291, L.IV.74, L.IV.102, L.IV.105, L.VI.203, L.VI.204, L.VI.205, L.VI.206, L.VI.207, L.VII.241, L.VII.244, L.VII.245, L.VII.246, L.VII.247, L.VII.248, L.VIII.287, L.VIII.290, L.VIII.291, M.VII.47, O.VI.123, O.VII.144
  MSS Ott. lat. 6, 263, 343, 386, 456, 604, 643, 687, 811, 823, 849, 850, 874, 909, 1031, 1036, 1136, 1137, 1140, 1146, 1148, 1151, 1159, 1161, 1164, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1176, 1177, 1182, 1184, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1207, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1214, 1215, 1220, 1221, 1223, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1237, 1238, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1267, 1282, 1290, 1291, 1294, 1295, 1297, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1311, 1322, 1330, 1339, 1345, 1348, 1353, 1354, 1362, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1376, 1377, 1379, 1387, 1397, 1399, 1400, 1403, 1406, 1407, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1417, 1420, 1422, 1428, 1429, 1433, 1434, 1437, 1438, 1441, 1449, 1450, 1453, 1455, 1458, 1459, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1475, 1478, 1489, 1491, 1493, 1494, 1496, 1497, 1501, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1510, 1512, 1513, 1514, 1515, 1516, 1522, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1533, 1535, 1537, 1550, 1553, 1557, 1559, 1560, 1561, 1562, 1567, 1568, 1574, 1577, 1579, 1581, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1586, 1590, 1591, 1592, 1593–1594, 1599, 1612, 1615, 1617, 1621, 1622, 1633, 1640, 1642, 1644, 1647, 1648, 1650, 1652, 1660, 1662, 1664, 1666, 1670, 1672, 1676, 1678, 1686, 1687, 1697, 1699, 1700, 1701, 1702, 1707, 1708, 1709, 1710, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1725, 1733, 1734, 1736, 1740, 1741, 1742, 1743, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748,

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

1749, 1751, 1752, 1756, 1758, 1771, 1781, 1784, 1785, 1787, 1790, 1792, 1795, 1799, 1803, 1804, 1806, 1808, 1812, 1822, 1828, 1829, 1833, 1835, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1851, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1862, 1864, 1870, 1876, 1881, 1890, 1892, 1898, 1899, 1909, 1930, 1933, 1935, 1937, 1939, 1941, 1944, 1948, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1956, 1961, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1972, 1975, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2052, 2053, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2062, 2068, 2070, 2072, 2074, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2096, 2105, 2126, 2144, 2150, 2426, 2516, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2842, 2843, 2845, 2846, 2847, 2848, 2849, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2857, 2859, 2872, 2875, 2879, 2884, 2885, 2988, 2989, 2991, 2992, 2994, 3013, 3015, 3025, 3027, 3091, 3300, 3301, 3305, 3312, 3313, 3325, 3326, 3331

MSS Pal. lat. 24, 57, 162, 226, 239, 242, 274, 281, 317, 327, 362, 381, 458, 471, 487, 492, 578, 598, 607, 617, 709, 710, 862, 867, 869, 872–896, 898, 899, 901–910, 914–916, 920, 927, 933, 945, 957, 959, 1042, 1055, 1088, 1090, 1176, 1215, 1262, 1341, 1357, 1363, 1377, 1418, 1459, 1460, 1462–1493, 1495–1528, 1530–1536, 1538–1559, 1561–1579, 1583, 1585, 1587, 1588, 1594, 1611–1627, 1629–1674, 1676–1705, 1707–1711, 1713, 1714, 1717–1719, 1727, 1741, 1746–1754, 1756, 1769, 1811, 1815, 1820, 1898, 1900

MSS Reg. lat. 5, 21, 29, 61, 72, 84, 101, 114, 119, 123, 126, 135, 147, 166, 173, 191, 198, 208, 209, 215, 217, 221, 222, 235, 236, 240, 242–244, 251, 291, 300, 309, 310, 314, 329, 339, 349, 358, 365, 372, 407, 412, 421, 423, 430, 438, 441, 479, 498, 567, 571, 572, 581, 597, 598, 602, 604, 605, 620, 634, 657, 678, 686, 710, 711, 718, 728, 733, 748, 759, 762, 763, 766, 768, 783, 786, 807, 812, 814, 816, 831, 832, 833, 834, 862, 865, 876, 878, 882, 885, 902–905, 932, 939, 945, 946, 971, 980, 982, 1004, 1007, 1068, 1104, 1107, 1114, 1127, 1128, 1143, 1151, 1207, 1244, 1252, 1260, 1274, 1276, 1283, 1286, 1308, 1315, 1324, 1328, 1349, 1352, 1355, 1356, 1367, 1369, 1370, 1372, 1374, 1375, 1377, 1382, 1385, 1386, 1388, 1393, 1399, 1401–1407, 1409, 1410, 1412–1414, 1418, 1424, 1425, 1428, 1431, 1435, 1439, 1440, 1452, 1454, 1462, 1464, 1469, 1472–1475, 1478, 1479, 1481, 1483, 1484, 1486, 1494–1496, 1499, 1500, 1504, 1511, 1512, 1516, 1525, 1529, 1532, 1534, 1535, 1536, 1538, 1540, 1543–1547, 1553–1556, 1559–1565, 1567, 1568, 1569, 1572, 1574–1578, 1581, 1583–1588, 1592, 1593, 1595, 1614, 1616, 1618, 1620–1623, 1625, 1626, 1631, 1634, 1637, 1639, 1640, 1643, 1646, 1647, 1650, 1651, 1655, 1657, 1658, 1661–1663, 1666, 1667, 1669–1675, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1696, 1700, 1701, 1703–1709, 1713, 1715, 1718, 1719, 1724, 1729, 1730, 1733, 1748–1752, 1754, 1755, 1757, 1759, 1762, 1765, 1774, 1775, 1777–1787, 1799, 1801–1803, 1813–1813, 1817, 1818, 1821, 1825, 1826, 1828, 1830–1832, 1836, 1839, 1841–1843, 1847, 1853, 1854, 1861, 1869–1972, 1974–1876, 1879–1881, 1896, 1909, 1912, 1918, 1929, 1945, 1952, 1954, 1955, 1965, 1976, 1979, 1983, 1984, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1990, 1992, 1994, 1999, 2024, 2029, 2043, 2046, 2058, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2067–2071, 2073, 2077–2080, 2085, 2090, 2120

MSS Ross. 21, 50, 193, 228, 247, 329, 330, 331, 333, 335, 365, 366, 395, 396, 409, 410, 411, 413–416, 439–448, 496, 500, 501, 502, 503–506, 508, 509, 510, 535, 536, 539–542, 559–562, 602, 603, 604, 786, 788, 800, 801, 806, 884, 888, 889, 890, 892, 893, 926, 928, 929, 930, 933, 944, 955–960, 975, 1006, 1016, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1024, 1034, 1042, 1043, 1045, 1046–1052, 1132, 1149, 1169 A

MSS Urb. lat. 17, 45, 181, 199, 203, 219, 245, 249, 260, 263, 290, 293, 306–323, 327–329, 335, 340–347, 350, 353–359, 361, 364, 368, 392, 411, 412, 414, 416, 418, 423–428, 433–436, 438, 442, 452, 456, 457, 459, 462, 463, 505, 541, 544, 640–643, 646–653, 655–661, 664, 667–670, 672–674, 745, 812, 882, 886, 887, 891–893, 939, 961, 986, 999, 1007, 1120, 1121, 1139, 1141, 1143–1147, 1151–1157, 1166, 1173, 1174, 1180, 1194, 1201, 1214, 1221, 1255, 1328, 1345, 1355–1358, 1360–1362, 1400, 1439, 1491, 1503

MSS Vat. lat. 224, 251, 303, 341, 366, 405, 453, 504, 524, 539, 567, 624, 630, 631, 634, 639, 644, 645, 793, 811, 925, 939, 993, 1009, 1239, 1253, 1258, 1264, 1321, 1466, 1479–1485, 1487, 1491–1495, 1506–1513, 1515–1518, 1522–1528, 1532–1558, 1569–1663, 1671, 1684–1779, 1783, 1791, 1795, 1807, 1820–1870, 1873, 1874, 1877, 1888, 1893, 1897–1928, 1932–1934, 1946, 1950–1958, 1974, 1979–1984A, 2018, 2063, 2066, 2110, 2186, 2193–2195, 2199–2221, 2227, 2229, 2230, 2371–2374, 2712–2726, 2728–2736, 2740, 2753, 2755–2823, 2825–2832, 2864, 2876, 2878–2882, 2884–2900

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Questa, Cesare. "Il Testo dello <<Pseudolus>> nei codici C D (Plauto dagli 'Scriptoria' Medievali a Poggio). In *Miscellanea Augusto Campana II*, edited by Rino Avesani, Giuseppe Billanovich, Mirella Ferrari, and Giovanni Pozzi. *Medioevo e umanesimo*, 45. Padua, 1981. 611-637
  MSS Vat. lat. 1629, 3870,

- Reynolds, L. D., ed. *Texts and Transmission: A Survey of the Latin Classics*. Oxford, 1983.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro C.121, H.23, H.25, H.36
  MSS Chig. E.VIII.252, H.IV.120, H.IV.133, H.V.153, H.V.154, H.VI.205, H.VII.239, H.VII.240, H.VIII.253, H.VIII.259, H.VIII.261
  MSS Ott. lat. 687, 1137, 1197, 1202, 1207, 1322, 1406, 1449, 1455, 1469, 1514, 1592, 1829, 1939, 1968, 1996, 2056, 2057, 2089, 2989
  MSS Ross. 559, 604, 957
  MSS Urb. lat. 219, 293, 322, 341, 342, 347, 368, 411, 641, 661, 674, 1146, 1345
  MSS Vat. lat. 366, 434, 645, 1512, 1518, 1546,1549, 1593, 1595, 1606, 1629, 1640, 1652, 1701, 1746, 1769, 1815, 1860, 1862, 1873, 1874, 1897, 1898, 1904, 1917, 1958, 1981, 2110, 2212, 2214–2216, 2371, 2731, 2759, 2809, 2829, 2836, 2901, 2902, 2969, 3110, 3132, 3225–3228, 3245, 3246, 3251, 3254, 3256, 3257, 3262, 3272, 3273, 3276, 3277, 3281, 3294, 3307, 3314, 3317, 3321, 3324, 3331, 3342, 3368, 3369, 3385, 3400, 3415, 3417, 3429, 3452, 3799, 3861, 3864, 3867, 3868, 3870, 3872, 4200, 4496, 4498, 4808, 4929, 5114, 5122, 5123, 5137, 5160, 5185, 5207, 5245, 5301, 5750, 5755, 5757, 5859, 5951, 5953, 5983, 6793, 6801, 8591, 9305, 9991, 10696, 10816, 11457, 11458, 11460, 11468, 11506

- Ruysschaert, José. *Survie des classiques latins: Exposition de manuscrits vaticans du IVe au XVe siècle, 14 avril–31 décembre 1973.* Vatican City, 1973.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro H.19, H.25, H.36
  MSS Barb. lat. 87, 153
  MS Borgh. 368
  MSS Chig. H.IV.121, H.V.169, H.V.173, H.VIII.249, H.VIII.260, H.VIII.262, L.VI.205
  MSS Ott. lat. 1188, 1201, 1210, 1304, 1409, 1422, 1505, 1741, 1939, 1944, 1954, 1965, 1988, 1993, 2014, 2029, 2035, 2842, 2989
  MSS Pal. lat. 24, 869, 889, 899, 1519, 1547, 1564, 1572, 1631
  MSS Reg. lat. 597, 762, 1283, 1472, 1484, 1504, 1616, 1674, 1703, 1762, 1831, 1881, 1954, 1990, 2077, 2090
  MSS Urb. lat. 436, 1146, 1154, 1180
  MSS Vat. lat. 1485, 1512, 1544, 1549, 1569, 1570, 1608, 1624, 1629, 1759, 1726, 1833, 1835, 1843, 1848, 1849, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1873, 1888, 1904, 1981, 2208, 2823, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3245, 3246, 3250, 3255, 3256, 3262, 3264, 3274, 3277, 3279, 3285, 3294, 3295, 3302, 3305, 3313, 3314, 3317, 3329, 3342, 3595, 3861, 3864, 3867, 3869, 3870, 3872, 3875, 4498, 4929, 5219, 5750, 5757, 5858, 5951, 5958, 6835, 6848, 7619, 10679, 10696, 11458, 11469, 11487

GREEK

- Aubreton, Robert. *Démétrius Triclinius et les recensions médiévales de Sophocle*. Collection d'études anciennes. Paris, 1949.
  MS Pal. gr. 287
  MSS Urb. gr. 140, 141
  MSS Vat. gr. 29, 40, 44, 47, 53, 80, 910, 1333, 1363, 1824

- Bergson, Leif, ed. *Der griechische Alexanderroman Rezension β*. Acta Universitatis Stockholmiensis, Studia graeca stockholmiensia, 3. Stockholm, 1965.
  MS Vat. gr. 1556

- Di Benedetto, Vincenzo. *La tradizione manoscritta euripidea*. Proagones: Collezione di studi e testi. Studi, 7. Padua, 1965.
  MSS Vat. gr. 909, 910, 1135, 1345, 1421

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- De Marco, V. "Sulla tradizione manoscritta degli 'Scholia minora' all'Iliade." *Reale Accademia dei Lincei: Memorie della classe di scienze morali, storiche e filologische*, Ser. VI, vol. 4, No. 4 (1932): 373–407.
  MSS Vat. gr. 32, 33, 2193

- Fuhrmann, Manfred. *Untersuchungen zur Textgeschichte der pseudo-aristotelischen Alexander–Rhetorik (der* Τέχνη *[Technē] des Anaximenes von Lampsakos)*. Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur in Mainz: Abhandlungen der Geistes– und Sozialwissenschaftlichen Klasse, 1964, no. 7. Wiesbaden, 1965.
  MSS Urb. gr. 34, 47
  MSS Vat. gr. 1580, 1896, 2384

- Mogenet, Joseph. "Holstenius et l'horoscope de proclus." In *Collectanea Vaticana in Honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita*. 281-308. Studi e testi 220. Vatican City, 1962.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro H 59
  MSS Barb. gr. 106, 187

- Henry, Paul. *Études plotiniennes*. vol. 2, *Les manuscrits des Ennéades*. Museum Lessainum, Section philosophique, 21. 2nd ed. Brussels, 1948.
  MS Urb. gr. 62
  MSS Vat. gr. 239, 1902

- Kleinlogel, Alexander. *Geschichte des Thukydidestextes im Mittelalter*. Berlin, 1965.
  MSS Urb. gr. 89-92
  MSS Vat. gr. 126, 127, 938, 991, 992, 1292, 1293, 2188, 2203, 2269

- Koster, W. J. W. *Autour d'un manuscrit d'Aristophane écrit par Démétrius Triclinus: Études paléographiques et critiques sur les éditions d'Aristophane de l'époque byzantine tardive*. Scripta academica groningana. Groningen & Jakarta, 1957.
  MS Urb. gr. 141
  MS Vat. gr. 1294

- Lowe, Clarence George. *The Manuscript–Tradition of Pseudo–Plutarch's* Vitae decem oratorum. University of Illinois Studies in Language and Literature, 9, No. 4. Urbana, Ill., 1924.
  MS Urb. gr. 100
  MSS Vat. gr. 139, 1013

- Moore, John M. *The Manuscript Tradition of Polybius.* Cambridge Classical Studies. Cambridge, 1965.
  MSS Barb. gr. 22, 237
  MS Ott. gr. 50
  MSS Pal. gr. 50, 410, 411, 412, 413
  MSS Urb. gr. 96, 101, 102
  MSS Vat. gr. 73, 124, 125, 1005, 1414, 1418, 1647, 1698, 1898

- Munk Olsen, Birger. "L'étude des classiques à Avignon au XIVe siècle." In *Avignon and Naples: Italy in France – France in Italy in the Fourteenth Century.* ed. by Marianne Pade, Hannemarie Ragn Jensen, and Lene Waage Petersen. Analecta Romana instituti danici, Supplementum 25. Rome, 1997. 13-26. **see also CAVALLINI, PETRARCH, PLINY THE YOUNGER**
  MSS. Borgh. 10, 84
  MSS Vat. lat. 1650, 1927, 2193, 4929

- Schultz, Hermann. *Die handschriftliche Überlieferung der Hesiod–Scholien*. Abhandlungen der Königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen, Philologisch–historische Klasse, New Series, 12, no. 4. Berlin, 1910.
  MSS Vat. gr. 38, 39, 44, 50, 51, 57, 62, 121, 216, 904, 911, 915, 1311, 1332, 1363, 1384, 1405, 1421, 1507, 1825, 1826, 1898, 1910, 1948, 2237

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Titchener, John Bradford. *The Manuscript–Tradition of Plutarch's* Aetia graeca *and* Aetia romana. University of Illinois Studies in Language and Literature, 9, no. 2. Urbana, Ill., 1924.
  MSS Vat. gr. 139, 1013

- Turyn, Alexander. *Studies in the Manuscript Tradition of the Tragedies of Sophocles*. Illinois Studies in Language and Literature, 36, nos. 1–2. Urbana, Ill., 1952.
  MSS Vat. gr. 16, 40, 44–50, 57, 904, 910, 911, 920, 1332, 1333, 1363, 1826, 1948, 2221, 2291

- Ucciardello, Giuseppe. "Nuovi frammenti di oratori attici nel *Vat. gr.* 7," 431-483. In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae, XIV*. Studi e testi, 443. Vatican City, 2007.
  MS Reg. gr. 41
  MSS Vat. gr. 7, 73, 98, 883, 895, 1144, 1404, 1852, 2222, 2226,

- Vian, Francis. *Histoire de la tradition manuscrite de Quintus de Smyrne*. Publications de la Faculté des lettres de l'Université de Clermont, 2nd Ser., 7. Paris, 1959.
  MSS Urb. gr. 147
  MSS Vat. gr. 962, 1415, 1420, 1593

CODICOLOGY

- Adorisio, Antonio Maria, and Carlo Federici. "Aspetti tipologici di legature feltresche." In *Federico di Montefeltro: Lo stato, le arti, la cultura*, edited by Giorgio Cerboni Baiardi, Giorgio Chittolini, and Piero Floriani, vol. 3, *La cultura*, 51–60. "Europa della Corti." Centro studi sulle società di antico regime: Biblioteca del Cinquecento, 30. Rome, 1986.
  MSS Urb. lat. 18, 203, 239, 273, 319, 326, 328, 346, 353, 361, 397, 423, 425, 427, 433, 434, 483, 508, 564, 566, 669, 670, 939, 1190, 1345, 1358, 1361

- Agati, Maria Luisa. *Il Libro Manoscritto. Introduzione alla Codicologia*. vol. 124. Studia Archaeologica. Rome, 2003.
  MS Barb. gr. 656
  MS Barb. lat. 592
  MS Borg. gr. 27
  MSS Ott. gr. 14, 86, 326, 428
  MS Ott. lat. 74
  MSS Pal. gr. 220, 431
  MSS Pal. lat. 24, 68, 195, 202, 216, 218, 554, 1071, 1564
  MS Reg. gr. 1, 29
  MS Reg. Pii II 24
  MSS Reg. lat. 132, 267, 1283
  MSS Urb. gr. 15, 35
  MS Urb. lat. 981
  MSS Vat. gr. 107, 125, 146, 277, 280, 297, 330, 333, 354, 396, 504, 511, 534, 613, 699, 749, 866, 1194, 1209, 1291, 196, 1330, 1429, 1666, 1671, 1669, 1754, 1810, 1833, 1853, 1876, 1949, 2022, 2200, 2061, 2305, 2306
  MSS Vat. lat. 32, 83, 136, 1845, 1853, 2001, 2044, 2062, 2064, 2098, 2101, 3225, 3226, 3784, 3867, 3868, 4479, 4480, 4939, 5007, 5750, 5757, 5758, 5760, 7223, 7809, 9488, 9820, 10490, 14872
  MS Vat. slav. 2

- Atsalos, Basile. *Palaiographika kai kodikologika analekta.* Thessalonike, 2004. **see also PALEOGRAPHY AND DIPLOMATICS**
  MSS Barb. gr. 39, 52, 64, 67, 81, 90, 126, 138, 159, 163, 192, 204, 211, 223, 225, 229, 256, 265, 269, 273, 300, 337, 358, 386, 432, 455, 463, 521, 572, 682, 765, 818, 830, 831, 859, 914, 918, 920, 1070, 1205, 1209, 1296, 1412, 1414, 1456
  MSS Ott. gr. 21, 58, 1613, 1638, 1646, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1837, 1853, 1877, 1973, 2030, 2066, 2082, 2125
  MSS Pal. gr. 44, 897, 1296, 1613, 1548, 1562, 1646, 1650
  MS Urb. gr. 2

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MS Vat. gr. 32

- Canart, Paul. *Études de Paléographie et de Codicologie.* 2 vols. Reprinted with collaboration of Maria Luisa Agati and Marco D'Agostino. Studi e Testi, 450, 451. Vatican City, 2008. **see also PALEOGRAPHY & DIPLOMATICS**

  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro. B 59, C 154, D 157, H 45

  MSS Barb. gr. 20, 22, 33, 39, 70, 75, 102, 123, 127, 128, 130, 131, 136, 151, 164, 165, 175, 176, 212, 237, 246, 261, 271, 277, 278, 293, 297, 303, 306, 308, 316, 319, 322, 323, 330, 331, 334, 338, 339, 345, 346, 349, 350, 358, 359, 369, 372, 373, 377, 388, 390, 391, 393, 418, 421, 429, 431, 441, 444, 445, 448, 449, 452, 455, 460, 461, 461, 462, 468, 472, 475, 482, 484, 493, 498, 499, 500, 501, 515, 520, 522, 524, 528, 535, 536, 541, 561, 567, 568, 576, 591, 593, 597, 598

  MS Borg. ar. 124

  MSS Borg. gr. 7, 19, 27

  MSS Chig. R.IV.11, R.IV.23, R.IV.18, R.V.31, R.VI.38, R.VI.41, R.VI.43, R.VII.49, R.VIII.58

  MS Ferr. III 2243

  MSS Ott. gr. 1, 6, 8, 23, 25, 29, 35, 38, 45, 49, 56, 60, 74, 75, 80, 86, 88, 91, 93, 94, 106, 117, 118, 147, 152, 153, 174, 181, 186, 189, 202, 212, 215, 219, 223, 252, 260, 273, 274, 275, 277, 281, 305, 312, 339, 340, 341, 344, 350, 356, 360, 362, 364, 375, 376, 377, 378, 383, 384, 387, 389, 393, 398, 402, 404, 405, 414, 421, 422, 425, 432, 434, 435, 436, 446, 448, 449, 451

  MS Ott. lat. 1984

  MSS Pal. gr. 13, 16, 46, 49, 63, 70, 73, 74, 90, 99, 102, 115, 139, 149, 156, 162, 199, 200, 205, 214, 227, 232, 244, 274, 275, 286, 296, 306, 314, 316, 319, 355, 358, 360, 367, 381, 417, 418, 423

  MS Patetta 5

  MSS Reg. gr. 1, 6, 7, 11, 58, 59, 80, 96, 101, 104, 144, 165

  MSS Reg. gr. Pii II 2, 3, 5, 8, 9, 11, 13, 15, 21, 25, 29, 30, 33, 34, 35, 44, 46, 47, 54

  MSS Ross. 211, 467, 725, 736, 927, 961, 976, 1033,

  MSS Urb. gr. 1, 2, 15, 16, 20, 35, 38, 39, 47, 51, 52, 59, 64, 70, 74, 79, 80, 81, 91, 95, 99, 100, 107, 108, 127, 142, 144, 149, 154, 155, 156, 158, 159, 160

  MSS Urb. lat. 175, 196

  MSS Vat. ar. 80, 447

  MSS Vat. gr. 1, 14, 18, 19, 20, 21, 32, 33, 47, 54, 63, 65, 66, 73, 83, 84, 91, 95, 96, 103, 105, 107, 109, 112, 113, 114, 116, 124, 126, 127, 129, 130, 133, 134, 139, 141, 156, 161, 163, 170, 190, 191, 193, 201 204, 206, 207, 208, 212, 217, 218, 220, 223, 238, 240, 241, 252, 257, 260, 269, 272, 273, 274, 276, 283, 286, 298, 299, 300, 304, 308, 309, 315, 316, 320, 323, 329, 331, 342, 345, 347, 349, 358, 371, 373, 374, 379, 380, 388, 389, 392, 395, 397, 401, 405, 413, 414, 425, 428, 432, 433, 435, 436, 446, 449, 450, 451, 452, 460, 462, 469, 471, 472, 473, 475, 476, 485, 487, 488, 489, 490, 493, 495, 496, 504, 508, 512, 515, 523, 526, 544, 546, 549, 561, 569, 571, 578, 586, 589, 591, 594, 600, 601, 602, 603, 608, 609, 616, 618, 619, 621, 622, 623, 623, 626, 629, 633, 637, 641, 642, 643, 645, 646, 649, 650, 655, 657, 665, 666, 668, 670, 674, 675, 678, 682, 683, 689, 690, 694, 696, 697, 699, 700, 702, 707, 709, 715, 717, 719, 724, 727, 728, 738, 739, 742, 743, 745, 746, 749, 751, 752, 756, 757, 758, 762, 770, 772, 778, 802, 806, 817, 821, 824, 828, 830, 831, 834, 838, 840, 842, 845, 846, 847, 859, 860, 865, 866, 869, 879, 880, 885, 898, 903, 939, 942, 954, 955, 957, 960, 972, 943, 974, 984, 989, 992, 996, 998, 1002, 1013, 1014, 1017, 1018, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1046, 1054, 1056, 1059, 1063, 1065, 1066, 1068, 1070, 1090, 1099, 1101, 1105, 1107, 1120, 1134, 1135, 1145, 1147, 1150, 1152, 1156, 1158, 1162, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1168, 1171, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, 186, 1187, 1188, 1190, 1191, 1200, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1209, 1210, 1215, 1217, 1218, 1220, 1221, 1226, 1227, 1231,1234, 1235, 1236, 1238, 1245, 1249, 1251, 1252, 1257, 1261, 1269, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1280, 1287, 1291, 1296, 1298, 1302, 1303, 1306, 1307, 1311, 1312, 1316, 1319, 1324, 1325, 1329, 1330, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1338, 1340, 1342, 1346, 1349, 1352, 1355, 1365, 1368, 1371, 1375, 1379, 1388, 1389, 1391, 1394, 1396, 1400, 1408, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1416, 1421, 1422, 1426, 1428, 1429, 1432, 1433, 1439, 1440, 1442, 1443, 1446, 1448, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1461, 1463, 1470, 1471, 1475, 1478, 1483, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1489, 1490, 1492, 1493, 1496, 1505, 1506, 1513, 1522, 1524, 1529, 1530, 1536, 1547, 1549, 1553, 1564, 1567, 1574, 1583, 1589, 1596, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1606, 1607, 1611, 1613, 1615, 1616, 1619, 1626, 1627, 1633, 1635, 1636, 1642, 1646, 1650, 1655, 1658, 1660, 1661, 1662, 1663, 1664, 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1671, 1673, 1675, 1683, 1684, 1703, 1712, 1733, 1735, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1759, 1764, 1768, 1782,1783,

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

1787, 1798, 1800, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1815, 1817, 1819, 1820, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1830, 1834, 1836, 1837, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1843, 1844, 1847, 1848, 1852, 1853, 1855, 1859, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1866, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1879, 1880, 1882, 1884, 1886, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1898, 1899, 1902, 1903, 190 , 1906, 1909, 1910, 1912, 1914, 1918, 1919, 1926, 1930, 1941, 1944, 1949, 1950, 1952, 1953, 1958, 1962, 1963, 1967, 1969, 1970, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1979, 1981, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1989, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1995,1996, 2000, 2002, 2005, 2006, 2008, 2016, 2017, 2019, 2021, 2026, 2029, 2030, 2033, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2050, 2051, 2061, 2067, 2068, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2078, 2079, 2082, 2084, 2089, 2095, 2100, 2108, 2110, 2115, 2120, 2123, 2124, 2127, 2130, 2138, 2141, 2144, 2151, 2161, 2162, 2169, 2172, 2181, 2184, 2185, 2209, 2217, 2238, 2247, 2254, 2264, 2273, 2275, 2290, 2294, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2324, 2325, 2330, 2334, 2340, 2341, 2350, 2341, 2365, 2366, 2374, 2380, 2383, 2387, 2390, 2392, 2400, 2502, 2512, 2562, 2563, 2572, 2591, 2592, 2599, 2601, 2628, 2644, 2663

MSS Vat. lat. 3196, 3947, 3948, 3949, 3950, 3951, 3954, 3955, 3963, 3964, 36965, 39666, 4103, 4270, 5641, 6163, 6177, 6178, 6199, 6415, 6896, 6964, 7131, 7135, 7246, 13191, 13236

MS Vat. slav. 1098

MS Vat. syr. 1312

- Cockshaw, Pierre, Monique-Cécile Garand, and Pierre Jodogne. *Miscellanea Codicologica F. Masai Dicata 1979.* 2 vols. Ghent, 1979.

  MS Barb. gr. 319
  MSS Chig. B.VIII.126, J.VIII.287
  MS Ott. gr. 14
  MSS Ott. lat. 186, 259, 3081
  MSS Pal. lat. 277, 301, 538, 540, 1587
  MS Reg. gr. 29
  MSS Reg. lat. 166, 199, 301, 467, 479, 585, 596, 646, 980, 1244, 1283, 1393, 1587, 1675
  MS Ross. 270
  MS Urb. gr. 15
  MS Urb. lat. 92
  MSS Vat. gr. 1298, 1302
  MSS Vat. lat. 659, 662, 663, 664, 3256, 3835-3836, 3867, 4255, 11459

- *Coloquio sobre Circulacion de Codices y Escritos entre Europa y la Peninsula en los siglos VIII-XIII. 16-19 Septiembre 1982. Actas.* Santiago de Compostela, 1988.

  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro C.105
  MSS Reg. lat. 267, 1046, 2056
  MS Urb. lat. 538
  MSS Vat. lat. 5729, 5730, 7207, 8562, 14175

- Derolez, Albert. *Codicologie des manuscrits en écriture humanistique sur parchemin*. vol. 2, *Catalogue*. Bibliologia: Elementa ad librorum studia pertinentia, 6. Turnhout, 1984.

  MS Borgh. 366
  MSS Chig. A.V.135, A.VIII.232, D.VI.97, H.IV.119, H.V.143, H.V.155, H.VI.189, H.VI.194, H.VI.200, H.VII.241, H.VIII.251, H.VIII.256, H.VIII.262, J.VII.254, J.VIII.278, J.VIII.279, M.VIII.160
  MSS Ott. lat. 36, 80, 113, 1208, 1253, 1279, 1376, 1411, 1414, 1528, 1553, 1560, 1574, 1746, 1747, 1781, 1787, 1954, 1966, 1998, 2005, 2006, 2008, 2020, 2855, 2988
  MSS Ross. 35, 159, 162, 170, 245, 250, 270, 288, 331, 366, 446, 448, 451, 492, 504, 541, 560, 580
  MSS Urb. lat. 6, 30, 45, 78, 80, 196, 201, 227, 245, 263, 264, 276, 280, 281, 299, 305, 313, 316, 324–326, 328, 333, 336, 349, 351–353, 360, 369, 383, 386, 391, 392, 399, 401, 442, 443, 445, 460, 462, 470, 488, 491, 646, 651, 666, 670, 699, 702, 741, 743, 745, 804, 882, 890, 9841181, 1185, 1191, 1194, 1314, 1329, 1342, 1345, 1359, 1381, 1393, 1401, 1407, 1435
  MSS Vat. lat. 167, 180–185, 199, 200, 223, 231, 232, 243, 245, 257, 258, 263, 287, 291, 298, 314, 335, 348, 349, 358, 362, 396, 408, 415, 431, 434, 442, 446, 489, 522, 537, 559, 617, 972, 1063, 1064, 1212, 1214, 1498, 1532, 1552, 1569, 1651, 1684, 1686, 1692, 1712, 1724, 1742, 1744, 1762, 1764, 1766,

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

1771, 1774, 1788, 1796, 1799, 1801, 1804, 1811, 1816, 1818, 1841, 1842, 1850, 1861, 1865, 1876, 1895, 1901, 1903, 1905, 1906, 1910, 1939, 1969, 1980, 2023, 2048, 2051, 2142, 2949, 3005, 3084, 3297, 3304, 3331, 3336, 3347, 3356, 4609, 9928, 10672, 11463, 11486, 11489, 11567, 11604

- Gumbert, J. Peter. "Sizes and Formats." In *Ancient and Medieval Book Materials and Techniques*, ed. by Marilena Maniaci and Paola F. Munafò, vol. 1, 227–63. Studi e testi, 357. Vatican City, 1993. [Discussion of Supports]
  MSS Chig. A.VIII.232, H.V.115
  MSS Ott. lat. 1210, 1267, 1781
  MSS Urb. lat. 4, 10, 349, 352, 1181, 1183–1186
  MSS Vat. lat. 580, 836, 1171, 2386, 3325, 4221, 4222

- Härtel, Helmar, Wolfgang Milde, Jan Pirożyński, and Marian Zwiercan, eds. *Probleme der Bearbeitung mittelalterlicher Handschriften.* Wiesbaden, 1986.
  MS Borgh. 64
  MS Ross. 1164
  MSS Urb. lat. 265, 296
  MSS Vat. lat. 14637, 14639, 14640, 14641, 14644, 14646, 14648

- Hoffman, Philippe, ed. *Recherches de Codicologie Comparée. La composition du* codex *au Moyen Âge, en Orient et en Occident.* Paris, 1998.
  MSS Barb. gr. 136, 212, 451, 504, 528, 544
  MSS Borg. gr. 7, 24, 27
  MS Chig. R.VI.39
  MSS Ott. gr. 250, 251, 326, 344
  MS Pal. gr. 423
  MS Pal. lat. 1615
  MSS Reg. gr. 42, 117, 176
  MS Reg. lat. 520
  MS Ross. 554
  MS Urb. ebr. 54
  MSS Urb. gr. 67, 68, 80, 130
  MS Vat. arab. 71
  MS Vat. ebr. 283
  MSS Vat. gr. 5, 6, 10, 50, 106, 125, 127, 130, 146, 233, 260, 276, 277, 280, 490, 504, 588, 609, 616, 619, 644, 667, 674, 729, 760, 876, 933, 996, 1170, 1209, 1296, 1329, 1340, 1394, 1524, 1538, 1542, 1547, 1554, 1633, 1711, 1808, 1809, 1811, 1912, 2022, 248, 2061, 2125, 2200, 2249, 2281, 2282, 2285, 2306, 2321, 2631, 2649
  MS Vat. lat. 10673

- *Legature Papali da* Eugenio *IV a Paulo VI: Catalogo della mostra*. Vatican City, 1977.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro D 157, I 12
  MSS Barb. lat. 1899, 1951, 2772, 2776
  MS Ott. lat. 2541
  MSS Vat. lat. 241, 1286, 1797, 1801, 2846, 3460, 3557, 3567, 3569, 3572–3575, 3582, 3591, 3599, 3601, 3614, 3619, 3623, 3638, 3640, 3641, 3643, 3646, 3647, 3654, 3663, 3665, 3679, 3681, 3682, 3697, 3698, 3700, 3701, 3704, 3709, 3711, 3712, 3713, 3717, 3720–3723, 3790, 3841, 4144, 5471, 5478, 5799, 5807, 6379, 6589, 8418, 8483, 8484, 8485, 8521, 8913, 9209, 9527, 10130, 10175, 10304, 10377, 10403, 10700, 10790, 11151, 11376, 11435, 11972, 12197, 12198, 12320, 12541, 12871, 13111, 13148, 13482, 13585, 13649, 14595

- Lemaire, Jacques. *Introduction à la Codicologie*. Louvain, 1989.
  MS Reg. lat. 96

- *Litterae Caelestes.* Rome, 2005. **see also PALEOGRAPHY & DIPLOMATICS**

MS Barb. lat. 627
MS Cappon. 235
MSS Chig. A.VIII, E.VI
MS Reg. lat. 1998
MSS Vat. lat. 3436, 3903, 3958, 3966, 4070, 4817, 5842, 8185, 13001

- Monks, Peter Rolfe, and D.D.R. Owen, eds. *Medieval Codicology, Iconography, Literature, and Translation. Studies for Keith Val Sinclair*. Leiden, 1994.
  MSS Reg. lat. 257, 316, 467, 520, 1522, 1689, 4788
  MS Urb. lat. 376
  MS Vat. gr. 1471

- Petrucci, Armando. "Reading and Writing *Volgare* in Medieval Italy." In *Writers and Readers in Medieval Italy: Studies in the History of Written Culture*, edited and translated by Charles M. Radding, 169–235. New Haven, Conn., 1995. Originally published as "Il libro manoscritto" and "Le biblioteche antiche." In *Letteratura italiana*, ed. by A. Asor Rosa, vol. 2, *Produzione e consumo*, 499–524, 528–54. Turin, 1983.
  MSS Vat. lat. 3358, 3793

- Questa, Cesare, and Renato Raffaelli, eds. *Il Libro e Il Testo. Atti del Convegno Internazionale, Urbino, 20-23 settembre, 1982.* Urbino, 1984. **see also PALEOGRAPHY& DIPLOMATICS**
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro C.105
  MSS Barb. lat. 86, 4076, 4077
  MS Chig. H.VIII.255
  MSS Ott. lat. 66, 1593-1594, 1660, 1741
  MSS Pal. gr. 287, 381
  MSS Pal. lat. 24, 169, 826, 903, 909, 1547, 1564, 1615, 1631
  MSS Reg. lat. 128, 192, 321, 762, 1033, 1283, 1703, 1896, 2077
  MSS Urb. lat. 309, 326, 365, 666, 735, 1154
  MSS Vat. gr. 749, 1118, 1291, 1312, 1334, 1611, 1626, 1627, 1899, 2383
  MSS Vat. lat. 1478, 1790, 1835, 1906, 2044, 2055, 2058, 2094, 3195, 3196, 3225, 3226, 3256, 3358, 3375, 3595, 3704, 3860, 3866, 3867, 3868, 4965, 5208, 5748, 5749, 5750, 5751, 5754, 5757, 5761, 5775, 5776, 7260, 7304, 10696, 11458

- Schiewer, Hans-Jochen, and Karl Stackmann, eds. *Die Präsenz des Mittelalters in seinen Handschriften. Ergebnisse der Berliner Tagung in der Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin – Preußischer Kulturbesitz, 6.-8. April 2000.* Tübingen, 2002. **see also PALEOGRAPHY & DIPLOMATICS**
  MSS Vat. lat. 1086, 3899

COMMENTARIES
(see TRANSLATIONS AND COMMENTARIES)

CORVEY ABBEY
- Lehmann, Paul. *Corveyer Studien*. Abhandlungen der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Philosophisch–philologische und historische Klasse, 30, no. 5. Munich, 1919.
  MS Vat. lat. 3868

CORVINUS, MATTHIAS
- Csapodi, Csaba, and Klára Csapodi–Gárdonyi. *Bibliotheca Corviniana: The Library of King Matthias Corvinus of Hungary*. Translated by Zsuzsanna Horn and Alick Weat. New York, 1969. 2nd, revised edition, translated by Zsuzanna Horn and Bertha Gaster. Budapest, 1981.
  MS Ross. 1164
  MSS Urb. lat. 110, 112
  MSS Vat. lat. 1951, 3186, 5268

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Fraknói, Vilmos, József Fógel, Pál Gulyás and Edit Hoffmann. *Bibliotheca Corvina: La biblioteca di Mattia Corvino re d'Ungheria*. ed. by Albert Berzeviczy, Ferencz Kollányi and Tibor Gerebich. trans. by Luigi Zambra. Budapest, 1927.
  MSS Urb. lat. 110, 112
  MS Vat. lat. 3186

- Stangler, Gottfried, ed. *Matthias Corvinus und die renaissance in Ungarn 1458 -1541*. Katalog des Niederösterreichischen Landesmuseums, n. F, v. 118. Vienna, 1982.
  MSS Urb. lat. 110 (catalogue number 420), 112 (no. 399)
  MS Vat. lat. 3186 (catalog n. 69)

- Rosivach, Vincent J. "Manuscripts of Matthias Corvinus in the Barberini Collection." *Manuscripta* 15 (1971): 177–84.
  MSS Barb. lat. 40, 73 83, 168,

COSTANZI, ANTONIO (HUMANIST)

- Campana, Augusto. "Scritture di umanisti: Antonio Costanzi." *Rinascimento: Rivista dell'Instituto nazionale di studi sul Rinascimento* 1 (1950): 236–56.
  MSS Chig. H.VI.204, R.II.67
  MS Urb. lat. 360
  MS Vat. lat. 3324

DANTE

- Brieger, Peter, Millard Meiss and Charles S. Singleton. *Illuminated Manuscripts of the Divine Comedy*. 2 vols. Princeton, 1969.
  MS Barb. lat. 4112
  MS Chig. L.VII.296 (but not Dante, rather Giovanni Villani, *Nuova cronica*)
  MS Vat. lat. 4776

- *Il Dante Urbinate della Biblioteca Vaticana (codice Urbinate latino 365)*. Codices e Vaticani selecti, 29. Vatican City, 1965. **see also FACSIMILES AND REPRODUCTIONS [facsimile]**
  MS Urb. lat. 365

- Montecchi, Giorgio. *Il libro nel Rinascimento.* vol. 1, *Saggio di bibliologia*. 2 vols. Milan, 1997. **see also HISTORY OF THE BOOK**
  MS Cap. Arch. S. Pietro D.215
  MS Reg. lat. 1388
  MS Ross. 1117
  MSS Vat. lat. 6852, 5641

– Vol. 2, *Scrittura immagine testo e contesto*.
  MS Vat. lat. 3199 (Dante's *Commedia*)

- Rotiroti, Marisa Boschi. *Codicologia trecentesca della Commedia: Entro e oltre l'antica vulgata*. Rome, 2004.
  MSS Barb. lat. 3644, 3695, 4024, 4071, 4079, 4092, 4116, 4117, 4119
  MSS Chig. L.V.167, L.V.168, L.VI.213, L.VII.251, L.VII.253, L.VII.92, L.VIII.293, L.VIII.294
  MSS Ott. lat. 2358, 2373, 2866
  MSS Ross. 463, 487
  MSS Vat. lat. 3199, 3200, 4776, 8376, 10678

- Stornajolo, Cosimo. "Miniature del Codice Dantesco Vaticano–Urbinate 365." *Il VIo centenario dantesco, 1321–1921: bollettino del Comitato cattolico per l'omaggio a Dante Alighieri* 5 (1918): 18–31. **[facsimile] see also FACSIMILES AND REPRODUCTIONS**

MS Urb. lat. 365

DA VINCI, LEONARDO

- Corbeau, Andre. *Les manuscrits de Léonard de Vinci: Examen critique et historique de leurs éléments externes*. Caen, 1968.
  MS Urb. lat. 1270

- Da Vinci, Leonardo. *Treatise on Painting [Codex Urbinas Latinus 1270]*. Translated and annotated by A. Philip McMahon. 2 vols. Princeton, 1956. **[facsimile] see also FACSIMILES AND REPRODUCTIONS**
  MS Urb. lat. 1270

DEL MEDIGO, ELIA

- Bartòla, Alberto. "Eliyhau del Medigo e Giovanni Pico della Mirandola: La testimonianza dei codici Vaticani." *Rinascimento*, Ser. 2, vol. 33 (1993): 253–78.
  MSS Vat. lat. 4549, 4550, 4552, 4553

DELLA CASA, GIOVANNI

- Moroni, Ornella. *Corrispondenza Giovanni della Casa, Carlo Gualteruzzi (1525–1549).* Studi e testi, 308. Vatican City, 1986.
  MSS Vat. lat. 10979, 14827, 14836, 14837

DEVOTIONAL MANUSCRIPTS

Joachim de Fiore: **MSS Vat. lat.** 4860, 12111
Pseudo-Joachite texts: **MSS Barb. lat.** 634; **Vat. lat.** 3816, 3819, 3820, 3822, 4959, 5732

- B*iblioteca apostolica vaticana: Liturgie und Andacht im Mittelalter*. Stuttgart, 1992. **see also LITURGICAL MANUSCRIPTS**
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro B.63, C.129
  MSS Barb. lat. 570, 585, 592, 609, 610, 613
  MSS Chig. A.IV.74, C.VI.177, C.VII.205, C.VIII.234
  MSS Ott. lat. 74, 501
  MSS Pal. lat. 3, 6, 39, 50, 493
  MSS Reg. lat. 12, 15, 21, 316, 317
  MSS Ross. 180, 181, 197, 204, 205, 1164
  MSS Urb. lat. 1, 10, 93, 110, 112, 527, 585, 603
  MSS Vat. lat. 39, 83, 84, 1202, 3467, 3548, 3550, 3741, 3747, 3748, 3768–3770, 3781, 3784, 3805, 3806, 5729, 5949, 5974, 6069, 6082, 7792, 8541, 8700, 9488, 9490, 9820, 10293, 12958, 14935

- Haney, Kristine. *The St. Albans Psalter. An Anglo-Norman Song of Faith*. New York, 2002.
  MS Barb. gr. 372,
  MSS Reg. lat. 12
  MSS Vat. gr. 1927

- Krause, Karin. *Die Illustrierten Homilien des Johannes Chrysostomos in Byzanz*. Wiesbaden, 2004. **see also ILLUMINATED MANUSCRIPTS, JOHN CHRYSOSTOM**
  MSS Barb gr. 320, 372
  MSS Ott. gr. 10, 14, 428
  MSS Pal. gr. 9, 259
  MS Urb. gr. 2
  MSS Vat. gr. 333, 394, 463, 513, 515, 521, 526, 529, 533, 537, 543, 555, 575, 576, 749, 752, 766, 808, 1156, 1162, 1208, 1231, 1514, 1554, 1613, 1628, 1629, 1640, 1658, 1679, 2123, 2138

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Leonardi, Claudio, and Antonella Degl'Innocenti, eds. *Maria: Vergine, madre, regina. Le miniature medievale e rinascimentali*. Rome, 2000. **see also VIRGIN MARY**
  MSS Barb. **lat**. 381
  MSS Pal. **lat**. 537, 540
  MS Reg. **lat**. 534
  MSS Vat. **lat**. 3769, 4763, 9243, 9495, 14935

- Rita, Andreina. "Per un nuovo testimone della *Guía espiritual* di Miguel Molinos." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae VI*. 549-567. Studi e testi, 385. Vatican City, 1998.
  MSS Barb. lat. 9889, 9920
  MS Chigi. R.II.52
  MS Ott. lat. 3300
  MSS Vat. lat. 8604, 14663

- Sattler, Veronika. *Zwischen andachtsbuch und Aventiure: Der Neufville-Vitasse-Psalter. New York, PML, MS M.730.* 2 vols. Hamburg, 2006. (includes CD of MS)
  MS Barb. lat. 4406
  MSS Pal. lat. 26, 830, 1969
  MSS Reg. lat. 12, 473
  MSS Vat. gr. 333, 742, 752
  MSS Vat. lat. 5729, 10405, 12985

DI BALDUINO, IACOPO

- Sarti, Nicoletta. *Un giurista tra azzone e accursio: Iacopo di Balduino (…1210-1235) e il suo "Libellus instructionis advocatorum"*. Seminario giuridico della Università di Bologna, 137. Milan, 1990. **see also CANON AND ROMAN LAW**
  MS Patetta 218
  MSS Ott. lat. 1101, 1598
  MSS Vat. lat. 1428, 3980, 9665

DOCUMENTATION OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN THE ROMAN CURIA AND THE MOSCOW PATRIARCHATE IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY

- Peri, Vittorio. "Mosca sede di un Patriarca in documenti della curia romana (1550–1596)." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae VI: Collectanea in honorem Rev.mi Patris Leonardi Boyle, O.P. septuagesimum quintum annum feliciter complentis*, 341–459. Studi e testi, 385. Vatican City, 1998.
  MSS Barb. lat. 5215, 5744
  MSS Urb. lat. 839, 854
  MSS Vat. lat. 6185, 6195, 6419

ECCLESIOLOGICAL MANUSCRIPTS

- Izbicki, Thomas M. "A Collection of Ecclesiological Manuscripts in the Vatican Library: Vat. Lat. 4106–4193." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae* Apostolicae *Vaticanae IV*, 89–129. Studi e testi, 338. Vatican City, 1990.
  MSS Vat. lat. 4106–4193

EVANGELIZATION IN THE NEW WORLD

- Vázquez Janeiro, Isaac. *Caeli novi et terra nova: La Evangelización del nuevo mundo a través de libros y documentos anteriores al 1600 existentes en el Archivo y en la Biblioteca del Vaticano. Exposición conmemorativa, Sala Sixtina de la Biblioteca Vaticana, 12 mayo–12 octubre 1992*. Vatican City, 1992.
  MSS Barb. lat. 241, 1748, 4313, 4357, 4431A
  MSS Ott. lat. 23, 382, 582, 781, 782, 797, 881, 998, 1000, 1001, 1003, 1004, 1006A, 1009, 1015A, 1015B, 1022, 1050B, 1051, 2198, 2366, 2416
  MS Pal. lat. 1886

MSS Reg. lat. 951, 1608
MS Ross. 214
MSS Urb. lat. 283, 833
MSS Vat. lat. 1164, 1165, 3738, 3773, 4645, 4647, 4648, 5026, 5794, 6204, 6994, 7586

FACSIMILES & REPRODUCTIONS

Listed in shelfmark order.

- *I due primi registri di prestito della Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, codici vaticani latini 3964, 3966*. Codices e Vaticanis selecti quam simillime expressi, 27. Vatican City, 1942.
  MS Ott. lat. 317

- Brown, Julian T. *Codex Vaticanus Palatinus Latinus 235: An Early Insular Manuscript of Paulinus of Nola Carmina*. Turnhout, 1988.
  MS Pal. lat. 235

- *Josua-Rolle, Codex Vaticanus Pal. Græc 431: A Facsimile*. Graz, 1983-4.
  MS Pal. gr. 431

- *The Lorsch Gospels.* New York, 1967.
  MS Pal. lat. 50

- Ouy, Gilbert. *Le recueil épistolaire autographe de Pierre d'Ailly et les notes d'Italie de Jean de Montreuil*. Umbrae codicum occidentalium; 9. Amsterdam, 1966.
  MSS Reg. lat. 689A, 1653

- *Claudii Ptolemaei Geographiae* codex *Urbinas graecus 82, phototypice depictus*. 2 parts in 4 vols. Commentary by Joseph Fischer. Codices e Vaticanis selecti, Series maior, 19. Leiden & Leipzig, 1932.
  MS Urb. **gr**. 82

- *Die Cosmographia des Claudius Ptolemäus (codex Urb. lat. 277)*. ed. by Arthur Dürst. Codices e Vaticanis selecti quam simillime expressi, 53. Zurich, 1982.
  MS Urb. lat. 277

- *Il Dante Urbinate della Biblioteca Vaticana (codice Urbinate latino 365).* Codices e Vaticani selecti, 29. Vatican City, 1965.
  MS Urb. lat. 365

- Della Francesca, Piero. *Libellus de quinque corporibus regularibus (codice Vaticano Urbinate latino 632): Edizione nazionale degli scritti di Pietro Della Francesca*. 3 vols. ed. by Cecil Grayson, Marisa Dalai Emiliani, and Carlo Maccagni. Florence, 1995.
  MS Urb. lat. 632

- Da Vinci, Leonardo. *Treatise on Painting [Codex Urbinas Latinus 1270]*. Translated and annotated by A. Philip McMahon. 2 vols. Princeton, 1956.
  MS Urb. lat. 1270

- *Libro di Pittura: edizione in facsimile del codice Urbinate latino 1270 nella Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana*. ed. by Carlo Pedretti. 2 vols. Florence, 1995.
  MS Urb. lat. 1270

- *Das Skizzenbuch das Franceso di Giorgio Martini. Vat. Urb. lat. 1757*. 2 vols. Codices e Vaticanis selecti quam simillime expressi, 80. Zurich, 1989. Also published as *"Taccuino" Francesco di Giorgio Martini, Urb. lat. 1757, seconda metà del XV sec.* Milan, 1991.

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MS Urb. lat. 1757

- *And to Every Beast ...* Treasures of the Vatican Library: Book Illustration. Atlanta, 1994.
  MS Urb. lat. 276
  [**Note:** this is a popular rather than a scholarly work which reproduces a wide variety of animals and animal-like figures from the codex's illuminations. Although they are fine reproductions, neither the original context nor the folio of origin are identified.]

- Association Farnèse. *Bibliotheca Apostolica Vaticana* [Videodiscs]. Disc 2, *Urbinates latini*. 1994. **see also ILLUMINATED MANUSCRIPTS (disc 3)**
  [**Note:** The videodisc contains still images of all illustrations found in the Latin manuscripts of the Urbinates collection. Accompanying computer software provides access to the images according to a variety of criteria.]

- Castelli, Maria Cristina. *Evangeliario urbinate: Cod. Vat. Urb. Lat. 10 folii 20r, 75r, 114r, 175r*. Biblioteca di miniature in facsimile, 5. Milan, 1989.
  MS Urb. lat. 10

- Decembrio, Pier Candid, Andreas Müller, and Christian B. Müller. *Einhorn und Nachtigall: die 200 shönsten Miniaturen aus dem Tierbuch des Petrus Candidus*. Stuttgart, 1993.
  MS Urb. lat. 276

- *Die Schöpfungsgeschichte: Nacherzält in Bildern aus der Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana*. Stuttgart, 1995.
  MSS Urb. lat. 1, 2

- Sangiorgi, Fert. *Iconografia federiciana*. Accademia Raffaello, Urbino. Collana di Quaderni, 1. Urbino, 1982. **see also FEDERICO DA MONTEFELTRO**
  MSS Urb. lat. 93, 273, 352, 410, 491, 508, 883, 1193, 1763, 1765

- Stornajolo, Cosimo. *I ritratti e le gesta dei Duchi d'Urbino nelle miniature dei codici Vaticano-Urbinati*. Collezione paleografica Vaticana, 2. Rome, 1913.
  MSS Urb. lat. 273, 352, 410, 491, 508, 883, 1193, 1675, 1763–1767

- Stornajolo, Cosimo. "Miniature del Codice Dantesco Vaticano–Urbinate 365." *Il VIo centenario dantesco, 1321–1921: bollettino del Comitato cattolico per l'omaggio a Dante Alighieri* 5 (1918): 18–31.
  MS Urb. lat. 365

- Stornajolo, Cosimo, ed. *Le miniature della topografia cristiana di Cosma Indicopleuste (codice Vaticano greco 669)*. Codices e Vaticanis selecti phototypice expressi, Series maior, 10. Milan, 1908.
  MS Vat. gr. 669

- *Bibliorum ss. graecorum codex Vaticanus 1209 (cod. B) denuo phototypice expressus*. 4 vols. Codices e Vaticanis selecti, Series maior, 4. Milan, 1904–07.
  MS Vat. **gr**. 1209

- Cozza–Luzi, Giuseppe, ed. *Sacrorum Bibliorum: Vetus et novum testaemntum e codice graeco Vaticano 1209*. 5 vols. Phototypice repraesentatum auspice Leone XIII pont. max. Rome, 1890.
  MS Vat. **gr**. 1209

- Franchi de' Cavalieri, Pius, ed. *Cassii Dionis Cocceiani Historiarum Romanarum lib. LXXIX, LXXX quae supersunt. Codex Vaticanus greacus 1288*. Codices e Vaticanis selecti, Series maior, 9. Leipzig, 1908.
  MS Vat. gr. 1288

- Cozza–Luzi, Giuseppe, ed. *Prophetarum codex graecus vaticanus 2125: Vetustata, varietate lectionum, notationibus unicus aque et insignis*. 2 vols. Phototypice editus auspice Leone XIII pont. max. Rome, 1889–90.
  MS Vat. gr. 2125

- Tikkanen, J. J. *Eine illustrierte Klimax–Handschrift der Vatikanischen Bibliothek*. Acta societatis scientiarum fennicae, 19.2. Helsinki, 1893.
  MS Vat. gr. 1754

- *L'Originale del Canzoniere di Francesco Petrarca: Codice Vaticano latino 3195*. Codices e Vaticanis selecti, phototypice expressi, 6. Rome, 1905.
  MS Vat. **lat**. 3195

- *Il codice Vaticano lat. 3196, autografo del Petrarca*. Codices e Vaticanis selecti quam simillime expressi, 26. Vatican City, 1941.
  MS Vat. lat. 3196

- *Fragmenta et picturae Vergiliana codicis Vaticani latini 3225 phototypice expressa consilio et opera curatorum Bibliothecae Vaticanae*. 3rd Ed. Codices e Vaticanis selecti quam simillime expressi, 1. Vatican City, 1945.
  MS Vat. lat. 3225

- *Il codice di Terenzio Vaticano latino 3226. Saggio critico e riproduzione del manoscritto*. Studi e testi, 262. Vatican City, 1970.
  MS Vat. lat. 3226

- *Codicis Vergiliani qui Augusteus appellatur reliquiae quam simillime expressae ad Vergili natalem MM celebrandvm qvi erit id. oct. a. MDCCCCXXX*. Codices e Vaticanis selecti quam simillime expressi, 15. Rome, 1926.
  MS Vat. lat. 3256

- *Picturae, ornamenta, complura scripturae specimina codicis Vaticani 3867 qui codex Vergilii Romanus audit phototypice expressa*. Codices e Vaticanis selecti quam simillime expressi, 2. Rome, 1902.
  MS Vat. lat. 3867

- *Terentius: Codex Vaticanus latinus 3868 picturis insignis phototypice editus*. Codices e Vaticanis selecti quam simillime expressi, 18. Vatican City, 1929.
  MS Vat. lat. 3868

- Wright, David H. *The Lost Late Antique Illustrated Terence*. Vatican City, 2006.
  MS Vat. lat. 3868

- *I due primi registri di prestito della Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, codici vaticani latini 3964, 3966*. Codices e Vaticanis selecti quam simillime expressi, 27. Vatican City, 1942.
  MSS Vat. lat. 3964, 3966

- *M. Cornelii Frontonis aliorumque reliquiae quae codice Vaticano 5750 rescripto continentur*. Codices e Vaticanis selecti quam simillime expressi, 7. Rome, 1906.
  MS Vat. lat. 5750

- *M. Tulli Ciceronis De re publica libri e codice rescripto Vaticano latino 5757 phototypice expressi:* P*rolegomena de fatis Bibliothecae Monasterii S. Columbani Bobiensis et de codice ipso Vat. Lat. 5757*. 2 vols. Codices e Vaticanis selecti quam simillime expressi, 23. Vatican City, 1934.
  MS Vat. lat. 5757

- *Exultet-Rolle: Vollständige Faksimile-Ausgabe in Originalgrösse des Codex Vaticanus latinus 9820 der Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana*. Codices e Vaticanis selecti quam simillime expressi, 35, Codices selecti phototypice impressi, 47. Graz, 1975.
  MS Vat. lat. 9820

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

FAENZA, SERVASANTO DA

- Oliger, P. Livario. "Servasanto da Faenza O.F.M. e il suo 'Liber de virtutibus et vitiis.'" In *Miscellanea Franceso Ehrle: Scritti di storia e paleografia*, vol. 1, *Per la storia della teologia e della filosofia*, 148–89. Studi e testi, 37. Rome, 1924.
  MSS Vat. lat. 4311, 5048

FALCONRY, HUNTING, & LEISURE

- *Das Falkenbuch Friedrichs II: Cod. Pal Lat. 1071 der Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana*. ed. by Dorothea Walz and Carl Arnold Willemsen. 2000. [FULL-COLOR FACSIMILE]
  MS Pal. lat. 1071

FEDERICO DA MONTEFELTRO

[see also Research Bibliography: Vaticani Urbinates latini]

- Franceschini, G. "Per la storia della biblioteca di Federico da Montefeltro Duca d'Urbino." *Atti e memorie della Deputazione di Storia Patria per le Marche*. vol. 12 (series 7) (1959). 41-77. **see also MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE COLLECTIONS**

- Garzelli, Annarosa. *La Bibbia di Federico da Montefeltro: Un'officina libraria fiorentina 1476–1478*. Rome, 1977. **see also ILLUMINATED MANUSCRIPTS**
  MSS Urb. lat. 1, 2

- Garzelli, Annarosa. "I miniatori fiorentini di Federico." In *Federico di Montefeltro: Lo stato, le arti, la cultura*, ed. by Giorgio Cerboni Baiardi, Giorgio Chittolini, and Piero Floriani, vol. 3, *La cultura*, 113–30. **see also ILLUMINATED MANUSCRIPTS**
  MSS Urb. gr. 61, 64, 66-70, 145
  MSS Urb. lat. 18, 203, 239, 245, 250, 263, 273, 293, 319, 326, 328, 346, 353, 361, 397, 423, 425, 427, 433, 434, 483, 508, 564, 566, 667-70, 939, 1190, 1345, 1361, 4358
  These mss appear briefly in the appendix: 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 15, 16, 26, 28, 31, 32, 33, 37-40, 43, 47, 49, 51, 54, 55, 57, 59, 60, 64, 65, 69, 70, 73, 78, 79, 80, 83, 84, 93, 96, 100, 102, 104, 107, 111-13, 121, 123, 124, 127, 128, 133, 145, 154, 173, 179, 185, 188, 191-94, 197, 199, 224, 273, 280, 292, 303, 313, 317, 319, 320, 328, 333, 347, 350, 357, 370, 383, 385, 387, 390, 394, 399, 400, 412, 413, 416, 429, 430, 432, 439, 441, 443-46, 449, 451, 462, 464, 483, 491, 508, 527, 599, 640, 641, 647, 649, 656-58, 665, 666-68, 684, 883, 890, 999, 1170, 1195, 1314, 1324, 1342, 1358, 1811
  MSS Vat. lat. 173, 235, 236, 247, 248, 249, 394, 1357, 1393, 1811,

- Guasti, C., ed. "Inventario della Libreria Urbinate compilato nel secolo XV da Federigo Veterano." 3 parts. In *Giornale Storico degli Archivi Toscani*. vol. VI (1862). 126-147. vol. VII (1863). 46-55. vol. VII (1863). 130-154. Firenze. **see also MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE COLLECTIONS**

- Guidotti, Alessandro. "La formazione della biblioteca di Federico da Montefeltro: Codici contemporanei e libri a stampa." In *Federico di Montefeltro: Lo stato, le arti, la cultura*, ed. by Giorgio Cerboni Baiardi, Giorgio Chittolini, and Piero Floriani, vol. 3, *La cultura*. 9-111. **see also MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE COLLECTIONS**

- Moranti, Maria. "Organizzazione della Biblioteca di Federico da Montefeltro." In *Federico di Montefeltro: Lo stato, le arti, la cultura*, ed. by Giorgio Cerboni Baiardi, Giorgio Chittolini, and Piero Floriani, vol. 3, *La cultura*, 19-49. **see also MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE COLLECTIONS**

- Peruzzi, Marcella. *Cultura, potere, imagine: La biblioteca di Federico di Montefeltro*. Collana di Studi e Testi, 20. Urbino, 2004.
  MSS Chig. J.IV.146, J.V.195, J.VI.230
  MS Ott. lat. 2056
  MS Pal. lat. 1021
  MS Reg. lat. 1991

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MS Ross. 406
MSS Urb. lat. 1, 2, 3, 6, 9, 10, 11, 13, 30, 56, 64, 78, 80, 131, 132, 137, 138, 173, 189, 196, 197, 201, 207, 223, 227, 245, 263, 273, 277, 280, 301, 302, 305, 306, 308, 313, 324, 325, 326, 333, 336, 342, 348, 349, 351, 352, 353, 357, 360, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 381, 383, 386, 392, 401, 402, 404, 405, 411, 419, 420, 427, 434, 441, 442, 443, 445, 446, 447, 448, 456, 459, 460, 487, 488, 491, 497, 498, 508, 510, 511, 526, 532, 539, 544, 547, 565, 611, 635, 644, 651, 661, 663, 666, 674, 685, 690, 691, 697, 699, 702, 709, 710, 713, 716, 717, 721, 728, 732, 737, 740, 743, 747, 785, 797, 804, 807, 809, 880, 882, 883, 884, 899, 916, 932, 933, 944, 962, 967, 984, 987, 995, 1013, 1022, 1146, 1154, 1162, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1177, 1180, 1185, 1190, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1200, 1202, 1207, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1260, 1273, 1314, 1329, 1346, 1362, 1376, 1381, 1384, 1385, 1393, 1401, 1411, 1417, 1422, 1430, 1434, 1435, 1439, 1490, 1521, 1546, 1671, 1753
MSS Vat. lat. 1921, 2950, 5167, 6526, 6848, 6968, 8618, 11600

- Rose, Paul Lawrence. "Humanist culture and Renaissance mathematics: the Italian libraries of the *Quattrocento*." *Studies in the Renaissance*. vol. 20 (1973). 46-105. **see also MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE COLLECTIONS**

- Sangiorgi, Fert. *Iconografia federiciana*. Accademia Raffaello, Urbino. Collana di Quaderni, 1. Urbino, 1982. **[facsimile] see also FACSIMILES AND REPRODUCTIONS**
  MSS Urb. lat. 93, 273, 352, 410, 491, 508, 883, 1193, 1763, 1765

- Scaglia, Gustina. *Francesco di Giorgio: Checklist and History of Manuscripts and drawings in Autographs and Copies from ca. 14710 to 1687 and Renewed Copies (1764-1839).* London and Toronto, 1992.
  MS Chig. M.VII.149
  MSS Urb. lat. 1397, 1757
  MS Barb. lat. 4424

- Sconocchia, Sergio. "Codici di medicina antica della biblioteca di Federico." *Federico di Montefeltro: Lo stato, le arti, la cultura*. vol. 3, *La cultura*, 149–174. ed. by Giorgio Cerboni Baiardi, Giorgio Chittolini, and Piero Floriani. "Europa della Corti." Centro studi sulle società di antico regime: Biblioteca del Cinquecento, 30. Rome, 1986. **see also SCIENCE AND MEDICINE**
  MSS Urb. lat. 234–250, 263, 293, 667, 668, 1357, 1362, 1368, 1383, 1415–1417, 1425, 1434
  MSS Vat. gr. 61, 64–70, 145

- Stornajolo, Cosimo. *I ritratti e le gesta dei Duchi d'Urbino nelle miniature dei codici Vaticano-Urbinati*. Collezione paleografica Vaticana, 2. Rome, 1913. **[facsimile] see also FACSIMILES & REPRODUCTIONS**
  MSS Urb. lat. 273, 352, 410, 491, 508, 883, 1193, 1675, 1763–1767

- Tocci, Luigi Michelini. "Poggio Fiorentino e Federico di Montefeltro (con una lettera inedita di Iacopo di Poggio)." In *Miscellanea Augusto Campana II*, edited by Rino Avesani, Giuseppe Billanovich, Mirella Ferrari, and Giovanni Pozzi. *Medioevo e umanesimo*, 45. Padua, 1981. 505-541. **see also POGGIO BRACCIOLINI**
  MS Ott. lat. 1483
  MSS Urb. lat. 18, 224, 263, 280, 309, 431, 434, 491, 885, 916, 1139, 1157, 1198,1328, 1355, 1356
  MSS Vat. lat. 1629, 1811, 3245

FICINO, MARSILIO

- *Lettere*. vol. 1, *Epistolarum familiarium liber I*. ed. by Sebastiano Gentile. Florence, 1990.
  MSS Barb. lat. 324, 878
  MS Chig. M.IV.72
  MS Ott. lat. 1531
  MSS Urb. lat. 273, 741, 1249
  MSS Vat. lat. 1789, 2934, 3399, 5140, 5953, 6882, 8225, 9425

FLAMINIUS, ANTONIUS

- Vattasso, Marco. *Antonio Flaminio e le principali poesie dell'autografo vaticano 2870*. Studi e testi, 1. Rome, 1900.
  MS Vat. lat. 2870

FLORILEGIA

See also BIBLICAL COMMENTARY (CATENAE) and TRANSLATIONS & COMMENTARIES

- Hamesse, Jacqueline. "Parafrasi, florilegi e compendi." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 1. Il Medioevo Latino*. ed. by Guglielmo Cavallo, Claudio Leonardi, Enrico Menestò. vol. III (part 1). Rome, 1992. 197-220.
  see also BIBLICAL COMMENTARY
  MS Borgh. 166
  MS Pal. lat. 331
  MS Urb. lat. 207
  MS Vat. lat. 3060

- Holl, Karl. *Fragmente vornicänischer Kirchenväter aus den Sacra parallela*. Texte und Untersuchungen aur Geschichte der altchristlichen Literatur, 20, no. 2 (New Ser., 5, no. 2). Leipzig, 1899.
  MSS Vat. gr. 1456, 1553

- Lilla, Salvatore. "The Florilegium on the Agreement between the Ancient Greek Philosophers and the New Testament in the Codex Vat. Gr. 2200." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae VI*. 225-264. Studi e testi, 385. Vatican City, 1998.
  MSS Vat. gr. 555, 2200

- Schermann, Theodor. *Die Geschichte der dogmatischen Florilegien vom V.–VIII. Jahrhundert*. Texte und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der altchristlichen Literatur, 28, no. 1 (New Ser., 13, No. 1). Leipzig, 1904.
  MSS Vat. gr. 197, 447, 720, 1102, 1692, 1746, 1750, 1753, 1823, 1967, 1974, 2200, 2210

- Schwartz, Eduard. *Codex Vaticanus gr. 1431: Eine antichalkedonische Sammlung aus der Zeit Kaiser Zenos*. Abhandlungen der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Philosophisch–philologische und historische Klasse, 32.6. Munich, 1927.
  MS Vat. gr. 1431

FONZIO, BARTOLOMEO (HUMANIST)

- Caroti, Stefano, and Stefano Zamponi. *Lo scrittoio di Bartolomeo Fonzio umanista fiorentino*. Documenti sulle arti del libro, 10. Milan, 1974.
  MSS Barb. lat. 3927, 3959
  MSS Cappon. 235
  MSS Chig. M.V.106, M.VIII.161
  MS Ott. lat. 1558
  MS Ross. 407
  MS Vat. lat. 13679

FOOD

- Lambert, Carole, ed. *Du manuscrit à la table: Essais sur la cuisine au moyen âge et répertoire des manuscrits médiévaux contenant des recettes culinaires*. Études médiévales. Montreal, 1992.
  MSS Urb. lat. 1203

FRANCE – DOCUMENTS RELATING TO ITS HISTORY

- Laffitte, Marie-Pierre, Charlotte Denoël. *Trésors carolingiens. Livres manuscrits de Charlemagne à Charles le Chauve*. Paris, 2007.
  MSS Ott. lat. 66, 79,
  MSS Pal. lat. 50, 189, 1564

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Reg. lat. 124, 309, 316, 317, 596, 762, 1762
MSS Vat. lat. 340, 806, 3225, 3868, 7207

- McKitterick, Rosamond. *Books, Scribes and Learning in the Frankish Kingdoms, 6th-9th Centuries.* Aldershot, 1994. **see also SCRIBES & SCRIPTS, HISTORY OF THE BOOK**
  MS Bar. lat. 199
  MSS Pal. lat. 50, 67, 68, 177, 216, 235, 245, 259, 493, 554, 574, 577, 582
  MSS Reg. lat. 11, 96, 257, 267, 316, 317, 586, 597, 886, 1024, 1043, 1068, 1127, 1209, 1650
  MSS Vat. lat. 340, 1322, 1512, 1762, 1873, 3861, 3863, 5700, 10696

- Ouy, Gilbert. "Jean de Montreuil et l'introduction de l'écriture humanistique en France au début du Xve siècle." In *Litterae Textuales. Miniatures, Scripts, Collections. Essays presented to G.I. Lieftinck, v. 4*. ed. by J.P. Gumbert and M.J.M de Haan. Amsterdam, 1972. 53-61.
  MS Reg. lat. 733

FRANCIS OF ASSISI

- Humphreys, Kenneth W. "Le biblioteche francescane in Italia nei secoli XIII e XIV." In *Francesco d'Assisi.* ed. by Ornella Selvafolta and Francesco Porzio. vol. 3: *Documenti e Archivi Codici e Biblioteche Miniature*. Milan, 1982. 135-142.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro C 129

- Rusconi, Roberto. "'Provincia Sancti Francisci': le instituzioni minoritiche nella società umbra." In *Francesco d'Assisi.* ed. by Ornella Selvafolta and Francesco Porzio. vol. 2: *Storia e Arte.* Milan, 1982. 64-82.
  MS Vat. lat. 2492

- Rusconi, Roberto. "Dal sepolcro di Francesco all'indulgenza della Porziuncola." In *Francesco d'Assisi.* ed. by Ornella Selvafolta and Francesco Porzio. vol. 2: *Storia e Arte*. Milan, 1982. 159-167.
  MS Vat. lat. 1366

- Sesti, Emanuela. "Aspetti della miniature umbra nei secoli XIII e XIV in rapporto all'Ordine francescano." In *Francesco d'Assisi.* ed. by Ornella Selvafolta and Francesco Porzio. vol. 3: D*ocumenti e Archivi Codici e Biblioteche Miniature.* Milan, 1982. 366-384.
  MS Ross. 479

GEOFFREY OF MONMOUTH

- Crick, Julia C. *The Historia Regum Britannie of Geoffrey of Monmouth*. vol. 3, *A Summary Catalogue of the Manuscripts*. Cambridge, 1989.
  MSS Pal. lat. 956, 962
  MSS Reg. lat. 692, 825
  MS Vat. lat. 2005

GERSON, JEAN

- Roccati, G. M. "Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Vaticane contenant des œuvres de Gerson: Complements à l'édition Glorieux." *Scriptorium* 36 (1982): 103–11.
  MSS Vat. lat. 4117, 4130–4132, 4152, 4380

GILES OF ROME

- Bruni, Gerardo. *Le Opere di Egidio Romano*. Florence, 1936.
  MSS Barb. lat. 309, 433, 3953, 4094, 4119
  MSS Chig. B.V.68, B.VI.95, B.VII.112, B.VIII.132, B.VIII.133
  MSS Ott. lat. 194, 196, 201, 468, 612, 613, 1102, 1166, 1415,
  MSS Pal. lat. 138, 359, 367, 594, 726, 727, 1009, 1039, 1044, 1046, 1059, 1086
  MSS Reg. lat. 289, 406, 844, 1330

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Ross. 457, 522, 523, 569,
MSS Urb. lat. 183, 230, 541, 1007, 1376, 1419, 1491
MSS Vat. lat. 590, 725, 760, 766, 770, 772, 773, 776, 779, 803, 805, 806, 810, 813, 817, 823–847, 853, 859, 862, 901, 932, 933, 987, 1032, 1086, 1089, 2182, 3954, 4107, 4141, 4267, 4268, 4331, 4426, 4545, 5066, 5612, 7488, 8507, 10135, 10671

- Faes de Mottoni, Barbara, and Concetta Luna, eds. *Aegidii Romani Opera Omnia*. 11 vols. *Catalogo dei manoscritti (1–95)*. vol. 1/1, *Città del Vaticano*. Florence, 1987.

– **Vol. 1**
MSS Barb. lat. 309, 357, 433
MSS Chig. B.V.68, B.V.132, B.VII.12, B.VII.133,
MSS Ott. lat. 194, 196, 201, 468, 613, 862, 1415, 1431, 2165
MSS Pal. lat. 138, 367, 594, 855, 993, 998, 1009, 1039, 1044, 1046, 1058, 1059, 1086, 1202
MS Reg. lat. 289
MS Ross. 569
MSS Urb. **lat**. 24, 183, 1419, 1491
MSS Vat. lat. 760, 772, 773, 776, 779, 786, 803, 806, 813, 823–831, 833–839, 844–847, 862, 869, 1086, 1095, 2170, 2182, 4107, 4141, 4268, 4286, 4287, 4331, 4426, 4545, 5612, 5745, 6768, 7111, 8507, 10135, 13001, 14013

– **Vol. 3**
MS Ott. lat. 1415
MSS Vat. lat. 832, 853, 1017, 2172, 2173

– **Vol. 6**
MS Arch Cap. S. Pietro F 35
MS Ott. lat. 505
MSS Vat. lat. 389, 838, 1277

– **Vol. 11**
MSS Ott. lat. 1102, 1166, 2071
MS Ross. 522, 523
MSS Vat. lat. 590, 770, 810, 840, 841, 842, 843, 4267, 10671

- Del Punta, Francesco, and Concetta Luna, eds. *Aegidii Romani Opera Omnia*. vol. 1, *Catalogo dei manoscritti (1001–1075)*. vol. 1/11, *Città del Vaticano–Italia*. Florence, 1993.
MSS Barb. **lat**. 4094, 4119
MSS Chig. B.V.68, B.VI.92
MSS Ott. **lat**.1102, 1166
MSS Pal. **lat**. 726, 727
MS Reg. **lat**. 844
MSS Ross. 522, 523
MSS Urb. **lat**. 230, 1007, 1376
MSS Vat. **lat**. 590, 770, 810, 840–843, 4267, 10671

GLOSSARIES

- Brugnoli, Giorgio, and Marco Buonocore, eds. *Hermeneumata Vaticana (cod. Vat. lat. 6925)*. Studi e testi, 410. Vatican City, 2002.
MS Vat. lat. 6925

- Ernst, Oliver. *Die Griffelglossierung in Freisinger Handschriften des Frühen 9.Jahrhunderts*. Heidelberg, 2007.
MS Pal lat. 177

- Holtz, Louis. "Glosse e commenti." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 1. Il Medioevo Latino.* ed. by Guglielmo Cavallo, Claudio Leonardi, Enrico Menestò. vol. III (part 1). Rome, 1992. 59-112. **see also TRANSLATIONS AND COMMENTARIES**
MS Vat. lat. 3226

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

GRAMMATICAL MANUSCRIPTS

- Bursill-Hall, G.L. *A Census of Medieval Latin Grammatical Manuscripts*. Grammatica speculativa, 4. Stuttgart, 1981.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A 36, C 122, H 7, H 8, H 10
  MSS Chig. I.IV.121, I.VI.209, L.IV.98, L.IV.99, L.IV.101, L.IV.103, L.V.159, L.V.160, L.V.161, L.V.162, L.V.163, L.V.164, L.VI.206, L.VI.207, L.VI.208, L.VI.209, L.VII.241, L.VII.242, L.VII.243, L.VII.244, L.VIII.258, L.VIII.289, L.VIII.290, L.VIII.291, O.VI.122
  MSS Ott. lat. 103, 131, 1151, 1160, 1177, 1193, 1196, 1199, 1231, 1241, 1251, 1268, 1293, 1330, 1347, 1354, 1407, 1491, 1642, 1672, 1757, 1795, 1967, 1978, 2002, 2110, 2126, 2144, 2231, 2249, 2294, 2295, 2520, 2854, 2996, 3328
  MSS Pal. lat. 294, 307, 330, 381, 719, 724, 828, 1004, 1005, 1236, 1459, 1464, 1589, 1625, 1662, 1747–1752, 1754–1768, 1770, 1772, 1775–1777, 1786, 1791, 1799, 1811, 1812, 1898, 1899, 1952
  MSS Reg. lat. 72, 101, 150, 251, 344, 786, 1281, 1355, 1442, 1482, 1527, 1537, 1538, 1558, 1560, 1578, 1586, 1627, 1648, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1694, 1765, 1776, 1798, 1818, 1821, 1830, 1834, 1982, 2018, 2024, 2065
  MSS Ross. 310, 329, 364, 410, 500, 535, 955, 991, 1057
  MSS Urb. lat. 108, 297–299, 304–306, 308, 697, 1155, 1157, 1163, 1166, 1180, 1222, 1406
  MSS Vat. lat. 46, 628, 672, 772, 813, 919, 946, 1004, 1461–1467, 1472–1479, 1481–1493, 1495, 1497–1502, 1562–1564, 1580, 1833, 1926, 2141, 2146, 2173, 2714–2725, 2727, 2728, 2735, 2737, 2750–2753, 2755, 2793, 2876, 2912, 3021, 3028, 3032, 3051, 3053, 3312, 3318, 3421, 3482, 3898, 3908, 4243, 4501–4503, 4515, 4517, 4546, 5106, 5129, 5144, 5288, 5328, 5960, 5989, 5994, 6067, 6312, 6316, 6737, 6826, 7641, 7678, 9207, 9295, 9300, 9829, 10240, 10241, 10675, 10676, 10806, 11424, 11447, 11455, 11468, 11474, 11532, 11546, 11548, 13005, 13983

- Buonocore, Marco. *Vedere i classici: L'Illustrazione libraria dei testi antichi dall'età romana al tardo medioevo, Salone Sistino Musei Vaticani, Oct. 9, 1996–April 19, 1997*. Rome, 1996. **see other authors under CLASSICAL AUTHORS & WORKS**
  MS Urb. lat. 308

GREEK MANUSCRIPTS

- Ceresa, Massimo, and Santo Lucà. "Frammenti greci di Dioscoride Pedanio e Aezio Amideno in una edizionie a stampa di Francesco Zanetti (Roma 1576)." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae XV*. Studi e Testi, v. 453. Vatican City, 2008. 191-230.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro H.45
  MSS Ott. gr. 174, 450
  MS Pal. gr. 199
  MS Urb. gr. 64
  MSS Vat. gr. 300, 866, 1216, 1276, 1542, 1582, 1815, 1834, 1966, 2254, 2349, 2672
  MSS Vat. lat. 6163, 6195

- Cortesi, Mariarosa. "Umanesimo greco." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 1. Il Medioevo Latino.* ed. by Guglielmo Cavallo, Claudio Leonardi, Enrico Menestò. vol. III (part 1). Rome, 1992. 457-510.
  MS Pal. gr. 116
  MS Urb. gr. 121
  MS Vat. lat. 2322

- de Gregorio, Giuseppe. *Il Copista Greco Manouel Malaxos. Studio Biografico e Paleografico-Codicologico*. Vatican City, 1991.
  MSS Barb. gr. 438, 493, 548
  MSS Ott. gr. 30, 34, 40, 97, 100, 112, 224, 242, 243, 260, 267, 302, 337, 349, 354
  MSS Reg. gr. 31, 55, 74, 86
  MSS Vat. gr. 201, 220, 274, 305, 388, 607, 608, 623, 637, 689, 690, 834, 838, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1188, 1218-1287, 1232, 1489, 1655, 1655-1665, 1661, 1662-1665, 1896, 1902, 1949, 1949, 2124, 2340, 2358, 2403-2643, 2601

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Vat. lat. 1054, 3454-3553, 3553, 3843, 3963, 3965, 6163, 7246

- Devreesse, Robert. *Introduction à l'étude des manuscrits grecs*. Paris, 1954.
  MSS Borg. gr. 9, 27
  MSS Barb. gr. 164, 176, 317, 319, 320, 336, 350, 445, 449, 475, 482, 484, 520, 528, 541, 549
  MSS Ott. gr. 25, 86, 250, 251, 344, 381, 414, 422, 426, 457
  MSS Pal. gr. 13, 15, 23, 24, 44, 45, 223, 259, 287, 312, 398
  MSS Reg. gr. Pio II. 21, 24
  MSS Reg. gr. 9, 18, 31, 41, 57, 63, 75, 179
  MSS Ross. 16, 169
  MSS Urb. gr. 2, 20, 35, 61, 82, 84, 96, 100, 111
  MSS Vat. gr. 1, 9, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 21, 22, 32, 33, 65, 73, 83, 84, 90, 91, 94, 96, 97, 99, 104, 105, 114, 119, 121, 124, 127, 129, 130, 133, 134, 137, 143, 144, 149, 155, 156, 167, 172, 173, 176, 180, 181, 182, 186, 187, 188, 190, 191, 192, 193, 197, 198, 200, 204, 207, 208,209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 224, 229, 244, 256, 264, 266, 267, 269, 276, 277, 279, 280, 282, 285, 292, 293, 294, 298, 299, 300, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306,308, 312, 315, 316, 317, 321, 322, 324, 330, 331, 334, 338, 339, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 349, 350, 351, 352, 354, 355, 356, 358, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 367, 368, 371, 378, 380, 410, 413, 414, 415, 416, 427, 429, 430, 431, 434, 435, 436, 438, 439, 442, 443, 446, 447, 448, 449, 451, 455, 456, 458, 461, 463, 464, 468, 479, 485, 487, 489, 491, 495, 503, 504, 508, 511, 522,525, 526, 527, 529, 533, 535,539, 541, 542, 544, 550, 555, 556, 558, 561, 563, 565, 568, 572, 573, 574, 576, 577, 578, 579, 581, 586, 587, 588, 591, 592, 593, 597,602, 603, 604, 606, 607, 609, 619, 633, 640, 648, 652, 655, 658, 662, 671, 675, 676, 677, 678, 680, 681, 682, 687, 691, 696,699, 701, 703, 704, 705,706,711, 721, 722,728, 729, 731, 732, 733, 739-741, 744, 745, 746, 747, 749, 751, 752, 753, 754, 757, 758, 765, 768, 770, 772, 773, 776, 778, 780, 781, 784, 785, 786, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 798, 801, 803, 808, 809, 820, 821, 827, 828, 829, 831, 833, 837, 840, 842, 843, 845, 846, 847, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855,856, 857, 859, 865, 900, 914, 1027, 1032,1037, 1059, 1065, 1068, 1085, 1114, 1157, 1164, 1209, 1215, 1217, 1221, 1223, 1228, 1238, 1252, 1291, 1333, 1347, 1353, 1431, 1445, 1456, 1506, 1516, 1522, 1527, 1532, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1541, 1542, 1547, 1548, 1552, 1553, 1554, 1562, 1566, 1584, 1589, 1591, 1592, 1594, 1599, 1600, 1601, 1604, 1605, 1607, 1609, 1611, 1615, 1625, 1632, 1636, 1650, 1658, 1660, 1666, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1673, 1675, 1694, 1725, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1815, 1853, 1873, 1877, 1896, 1899, 1926, 1970, 1992, 2000, 2002, 2006, 2008, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2027, 2029, 2030, 2048, 2050, 2053, 2058, 2061, 2066, 2079, 2082, 2106, 2138, 2143, 2155, 2197, 2200, 2210, 2223, 2281, 2290, 2306, 2601, 4719
  MS Vat. lat. 9113

- Devreesse, Robert. "Pour l'histoire des manuscrits du fonds Vatican grec." In *Collectanea Vaticana in honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita*, 315-336. Studi e testi, 219. Vatican City, 1962. **see also VATICAN LIBRARY**
  MSS Vat. gr. 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 19, 21, 23, 24, 28, 29, 32, 39, 43, 51, 62, 66, 84, 174, 201, 212, 220, 225, 226, 239, 240, 246, 249, 252, 254, 257, 259, 260, 269, 272, 273, 276, 277, 278, 282, 284, 288, 298, 300, 301, 302, 322, 328, 356, 358, 360, 365, 372, 374-81, 383-99, 401-28, 434, 435, 438, 441, 446, 449, 452, 453, 454, 457, 476, 480, 484, 491, 492, 493, 502, 503, 504, 506, 507, 511, 523, 534, 537, 561, 564, 569, 579, 588, 589, 593, 595, 600, 601, 602, 605, 620, 621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 641, 642, 645, 647, 649, 650, 659, 662, 672, 680, 689, 700, 703, 704, 707, 717, 724, 725, 728, 756, 757, 767, 788, 827, 838, 839, 840, 842, 862, 866, 870, 871, 878, 882, 885, 900, 916, 936, 948, 949, 954, 955, 972, 995, 1005, 1007, 1013, 1020, 1029, 1030, 1032, 1043, 1106, 1110, 1120, 1126, 1127, 1142, 1143-6, 1148, 1158, 1161, 1162, 1164, 1165, 1170, 1173, 1176, 1177, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1184-6, 1187, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1197, 1205, 1208, 1212, 1213, 1215-7, 1218-87, 1288-1421, 1345, 1422-57, 1460, 1466, 1482, 1483, 1486, 1605, 1666, 1684-1706, 1698, 1707-87, 1707-1962, 1787, 1858, 1904, 1908, 1924-25, 1941, 1945, 1950, 1962-2123, 2125, 2161-2253, 2281, 2340, 2341-2390, 2369, 2375, 2383, 2399-2563, 2594-2600, 2624,
  MSS Vat. lat. 3947, 3948, 3949, 3950, 3951, 3955, 3957, 3963, 3965, 4068, 7132, 13.190, 13.191

- Eleuteri, Paolo, and Paul Canart. *Scrittura Greca nell'Umanesimo Italiano*. Milan, 1991.
  MSS Barb. gr. 162, 237, 280

MS Chig. J.VII 241
MSS Ott. gr. 49, 388
MS Ott. lat. 1984
MS Pal. gr. 287
MSS Urb. gr. 33, 38, 42, 97, 131
MS Urb. lat. 701
MSS Vat. gr. 278, 604, 885, 889, 949, 1289, 1293, 1303-5, 1308, 1314, 1334, 1347, 1353, 1361, 1379, 1381, 1384, 1393, 1405, 1406, 1410, 1412, 1898, 2139, 2317, 2371
MSS Vat. lat. 2850, 4103, 7192

- Follieri, Enrica, ed. *Codices graeci Bibliothecae Vaticanae selecti, temporum locorumque ordine digesti, commentariis et transcriptionibus instructi*. Exempla scripturarum edita consilio et opera procuratorum Bibliothecae et Tabularii Vaticani, 4. Vatican City, 1969.
  MSS Vat. gr. 1, 101, 124, 126, 165, 191, 354, 355, 463, 588, 644, 648, 772, 779, 840, 1007, 1059, 1070, 1209, 1276, 1288, 1351, 1463, 1553, 1562, 1591, 1613, 1646, 1650, 1658, 1660, 1666, 1671, 1675, 1743, 1853, 1899, 1973, 2000, 2029, 2066, 2079, 2125, 2138, 2155, 2200, 2205, 2305, 2383, 2564

- Follieri, Enrica. "Un canone inedito di s. Andrea di Creta per l'Annunciazione (Vat. gr. 2008 e Crypt. **Δ**. a. VII)." In *Collectanea Vaticana in honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita*, 337-358. Studi e testi, 219. Vatican City, 1962.
  MS Barb. gr. 377
  MSS Vat. gr. 997, 1547, 1558, 2000, 2008, 2110

- Garitte, Gérard. "Sur une formule des colophons de manuscrits grecs." In *Collectanea Vaticana in honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita*, 359-390. Studi e testi, 219. Vatican City, 1962.
  MSS Pal. gr. 223, 256, 365
  MSS Vat. copt. 61, 104
  MSS Vat. gr. 411, 1646, 1650, 1809, 1853, 1877, 2082, 2091

- *I manoscritti greci tra riflessione e dibattito: atti del V Colloquio internazionale di paleografica greca. Cremona, 4-10 ottobre 1998. A cura di Giancarlo Prato*. Firenze, 2000. **see also PALEOGRAPHY AND DIPLOMATICS**
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro H.45
  MSS Barb. gr. 87, 136, 182, 221, 269, 330, 336, 352, 369, 372, 449, 462, 524, 555
  MSS Ott. gr. 2, 18, 20, 35, 41, 44, 45, 46, 47, 60, 69, 70, 72, 74, 85, 86, 88, 90, 91, 104, 117, 147, 150, 153, 172, 173, 191, 193, 194, 215, 219, 253, 260, 266, 269, 270, 271, 273, 276, 309, 339, 357, 373, 379, 382, 384, 440, 446, 448
  MSS Pal. gr. 1, 2, 14, 41, 44, 49, 123, 170, 173, 186, 216, 229, 287, 300, 303, 309, 325, 367, 376
  MSS Reg. gr. 120, 171
  MSS Ross. 169, 736
  MSS Urb. gr. 2, 20, 35, 65, 71, 73, 96, 97, 105, 111, 124, 126, 142, 151
  MSS Vat. gr. 1, 12, 32, 47, 57, 65, 73, 81, 90, 99, 126, 130, 137, 138, 149, 155, 156, 163, 175, 180, 190, 192, 201, 204, 211, 218, 220, 240, 241, 243, 244, 260, 285, 300, 301, 322, 338, 342, 357, 358, 383, 386, 388, 394, 411, 413, 428, 437, 448, 460, 462, 463, 473, 475, 503, 504, 507, 508, 511, 590, 604, 608, 623, 645, 676, 681, 682, 699, 725, 738, 788, 817, 834, 836, 838, 846, 853, 910, 914, 932, 1008, 1009, 1010, 1013, 1029, 1030, 1037, 1039, 1060, 1116, 1156, 1185, 1205, 1218, 1126, 1236, 1247, 1264, 1272, 1288, 1291, 1299, 1309, 1320, 1333, 1335, 1340, 1388, 1412, 1414, 1422-57, 1427, 1429, 1444, 1455, 1505, 1522, 1542, 1594, 1613, 1660, 1662, 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1675, 1676, 1776, 1786, 1800, 1806, 1812, 1818, 1845, 1862, 1885, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1908, 1918, 1944, 1946, 1949, 1995, 2019, 2029, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2053, 2061, 2063, 2079, 2084, 2102, 2121, 2125, 2155, 2195, 2196, 2200, 2203, 2249, 2275, 2306, 2367, 2369, 2625, 2644, 2646,
  MSS Vat. lat. 1790, 3908

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Jacob, André. "Le sermonnaire du prêtre Antoine du Pulsano: quelques remarques sur la date et le copiste du *Vat. gr.* 1277." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae XV*. 253-270. Studi e Testi, 453. Vatican City, 2008. **see also APULIA, MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO RELIGIOUS ORDERS: GENERAL**
  MS Barb. gr. 288
  MS Ott. gr. 312
  MSS Vat. gr. 1221, 1228, 1238, 1262, 1267, 1275, 1277, 1287

- Kotzampase, Sophia. *Βυζαντινα χειρογραφα π(τ Μοναστρια τVσ Μικρασ Ασιασ* (*Byzantine Manuscripts from the Monasteries of Asia Minor*). Athens, 2004. **see also BYZANTINE CHURCH**
  MSS Ott. gr. 86, 212
  MS Reg. gr. 63
  MS Urb. gr. 1
  MSS Vat. gr. 338, 394, 446, 463, 508, 648, 805

- Lefort, L. T., and J. Cochez. *Palaeographisch album van gedagteekende grieksche minuskelhandschriften uit de IXe en Xe eeuw met enkele specimina van handschriften uit de XIe–XVIe eeuw / Album palaeographicum codicum graecorum minusculis litteris saec. IX et X certo tempore scriptorum accedunt quaedam exempla codicum saec. XI–XVI*. Katholieke Universiteit te Leuven. Philologische Studien. Tijdschrift voor classieke philologie, Albumreeks, 1. Leuven, 1932.
  MSS Urb. gr. 20, 35
  MSS Vat. gr. 354, 1591, 1660, 1673, 1675, 1810, 2138, 2155, 2020, 2022, 2027, 2030

- Lobel, E. *The Greek Manuscripts of Aristotle's* Poetics. Supplement to the Bibliographical Society's Transactions, 9. Oxford, 1933. **see also ARISTOTLE**
  MS Urb. gr. 47
  MSS Vat. gr. 1388, 1400

- Ronconi, Filippo. *I manoscritti Greci Miscellanei: Ricerche su esemplari dei secoli IX-XII.* Testi, Studi, Strumenti, vol. 21. Spoleto, 2007.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro. H.36, H.45
  MSS Barb. gr. 70, 528, 330
  MSS Pal. gr. 44, 282, 331, 376
  MS Pal. lat. 1631
  MSS Reg. gr. 10, 75, 108
  MSS Reg. gr. Pio II 21, 47
  MS Reg. lat. 2099
  MSS Urb. gr. 35, 61, 64
  MSS Vat. gr. 44, 83, 96, 114, 129, 143, 151, 354, 488, 504, 507, 508, 742, 845, 914, 1065, 1234, 1257, 1292, 1348, 1349, 1391, 1594, 1611, 1660, 1740, 2020, 2081, 2082, 2084, 2138, 2197, 2200, 2249, 2367
  MSS Vat. lat. 3225, 3226, 3256, 3949, 7205

- Spatharakis, Ioannis. *Corpus of Dated Illuminated Greek Manuscripts to the Year 1453*. 2 vols. Leiden, 1981. **see also ILLUMINATED MANUSCRIPTS**
  MSS Barb. gr. 320, 372, 449, 482, 541
  MSS Borg. gr. 7, 27
  MS Chig. 23
  MSS Ott. gr. 66, 67, 381, 422, 432, 457
  MS Pal. gr. 259
  MS Reg. gr. 1
  MS Urb. gr. 2
  MSS Vat. gr. 175, 342, 354, 358, 394, 453, 464, 526, 644, 666, 752, 866, 906, 1068, 1070, 1176, 1231, 1291, 1445, 1506, 1613, 1646, 1666, 1675, 2002, 2020, 2050, 2138, 2205, 2281, 2290

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Steffens, Franz, ed. *Proben aus griechischen Handschriften und Urkunden: 24 Tafeln in Lichtdruck zur esrsten Einführung in die grieschische Paläographie für Philologen und Historiker*. Trier, 1912.
  MSS Vat. gr. 354, 1288

- Turyn, Alexander. *Codices graeci Vaticani saeculis XIII et XIV scripti annorumque notis instructi congessit enarravit eorumque specimina protulit tabulis CCV phototypice expressis*. Codices w Vaticanis selecti quam simillime expressi, 28. Vatican City, 1964.
  MSS Vat. gr. 7, 10, 22, 29, 38, 64, 103, 105, 106, 127, 175, 191, 195, 216, 256, 298, 402, 453, 455, 464, 465, 507, 509, 541, 542, 569, 605, 616, 626, 641, 644, 648, 668, 674, 686, 690, 695, 716, 731, 734, 735, 770, 772, 784, 786, 863, 867, 899, 918, 920, 932, 980, 984, 1070, 1081, 1118, 1134, 1296, 1455, 1515, 1562, 1566, 1587, 1694, 1743, 1755, 1877, 1899, 1973, 2019, 2153, 2205, 2220, 2281, 2383, 2563

GREEK PHILOSOPHERS & PHILOSOPHY

- Bock, Rudolf. *De codicis Isocratei Urbinatis (Γ) auctoritate*. Braunschweig, 1883.
  MS Urb. gr. 111

- Dain, A. *Les manuscrits d'Onésandros*. Collection d'études anciennes. Paris, 1930.
  MSS Vat. gr. 220, 1164

- Drerup, Engelbert. *De codicum isocrateorum auctoritate*. Leipzig, 1894.
  MS Urb. gr. 111
  MSS Vat. gr. 65, 790, 936, 937

- Lorimer, W. L. *The Text Tradition of Pseudo–Aristotle "De mundo" together with an Appendix containing the Text of the Medieval Latin Versions*. St. Andrews University Publications, 18. London, 1924.
  MS Urb. gr. 125
  MSS Vat. gr. 72, 92, 223, 316, 905, 1025, 1142, 1314, 1339, 1896, 1908, 2183

- Martin, Albert. *Le manuscrit d'Isocrate Urbinas CXI de la Vaticane. Description et histoire; recension du panégyrique*. Bibliothèque des écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome, 24. Paris, 1881.
  MS Urb. gr. 111

- Massa Positano, Lidia. *La tradizione manoscritta delle Quaestiones physicae di Teofilatto Simocata*. Collana di studi greci, 23. Naples, 1953.
  MS Urb. gr. 50
  MSS Vat. gr. 1065, 1120, 1201, 1202, 1396, 2168

- Rossi Taibbi, Giuseppe. *Sulla tradizione manoscritta dell'Omiliario di Filagato da Cerami*. Istituto siciliano di studi bizantini e neoellenici, Quaderni, 1. Palermo, 1965.
  MSS Vat. gr. 657, 1143, 1267, 2006, 2009, 2194

GREGORY THE GREAT

- *Catalogo sommario della esposizione gregoriana aperta nella Biblioteca apostolica vaticana dal 4 all'11 aprile 1904*. Studi e testi, 13. Rome, 1904.
  MSS Barb. lat. 477, 511, 536, 543, 559, 560, 561, 564, 573, 574, 592, 603, 631, 699, 671
  MS Ott. lat. 311
  MSS Pal. lat. 39, 212, 220, 235, 245, 247, 248, 251, 258, 259, 266, 270, 429, 431, 482, 485, 487–489, 493–496, 499, 500, 501, 510, 550, 563, 574, 833, 834, 845, 857, 887, 889, 1342, 1344, 1346, 1448
  MSS Reg. lat. 38, 72, 125, 191, 203, 204, 212, 222, 255, 257, 267, 288, 316, 317, 334, 337, 338, 466, 469, 482, 490, 498, 512, 523, 528, 529, 567, 577, 585, 592, 593, 596, 598, 633, 644, 711, 755, 1005, 1196, 1263, 1332, 1529, 1638, 1661, 1703, 1709, 1964, 1997, 2041, 2048, 2049, 2050
  MS Urb. lat. 393
  MSS Vat. lat. 85, 213, 316, 377, 420, 474, 572, 577, 583, 585, 593, 595, 598, 621, 622, 651, 1189, 1272, 3227, 3324, 3547, 3548, 3784, 3806, 3836, 4320, 4340, 4365, 4406, 4749, 4750, 4756, 4762, 4770,

4772, 4845, 4929, 5100, 5235, 5319, 5413, 5735, 5749, 5753, 5754, 5768, 5771, 5776, 6078, 6080, 6082, 6383, 6748, 7017, 7018, 7114, 7126, 7172, 7231, 7779, 7809, 7814, 8426, 8552, 8737, 9340, 9668, 9820, 10082, 10673

- Clement, Richard W. "A Handlist of Manuscripts Containing Gregory's *Regula Pastoralis*." *Manuscripta* 28 (1984): 33–44.
  MSS Barb. lat. 532, 572
  MSS Chig. A.IV.98, A.IV.99, A.V.142, I.III.89
  MSS Ott. lat. 229, 311
  MSS Pal. lat. 264, 267
  MSS Reg. lat. 256, 2093
  MS Ross. 56
  MS Urb. lat. 98
  MSS Vat. lat. 586–593, 4235, 13680

- Ewald, Paul. "Studien zur Ausgabe des Registers Gregors I." *Neues Archiv der Gesellschaft für ältere deutsche Geschichtskunde* 3 (1877): 429–625.
  MS Urb. lat. 99
  MSS Vat. lat. 617, 619–622

GUALTERUZZI, CARLO

- Moroni, Ornella. *Corrispondenza Giovanni della Casa, Carlo Gualteruzzi (1525-1549)*. Studi e testi, 308. Vatican City, 1986.
  MS Cappon. 63
  MS Ott. lat. 1717

HAGIOGRAPHICAL MANUSCRIPTS

- Dalarun, Jacques, et al., eds. *Biblioteca agiografica Italiana: Repertorio di testi e manoscritti, secoli XIII–XV*. 2 vols. Archivio Romanzo, 4. Florence, 2003.
  MSS Barb. lat. 62, 263, 2065, 2071, 2517, 2891, 3648, 4047, 4074, 4107, 4108
  MSS Ott. lat. 780, 3319, 3329
  MSS Reg. lat. 352, 1849
  MSS Ross. 229, 367, 992, 993
  MSS Vat. lat. 3224, 4840, 4843, 5086, 5912, 7639, 7654, 9965, 10191, 10501, 11385

- Franchi de' Cavalieri, Pius, et al., eds. *Catalogus codicum hagiographicorum graecorum Bibliothecae Vaticanae*. Subsidia hagiographica, 7. Originally published as a supplement to *Analecta bollandiana*, 17–18 (1898–99). Brussels, 1899.
  MSS Urb. gr. 25, 84, 86, 104, 134, 159
  MSS Vat. gr. 375, 390, 407, 417, 435, 438, 442, 453–455, 498, 504, 516, 555, 561, 562, 566, 567, 573, 579, 608, 609, 632, 634, 637, 651, 653–655, 660, 672, 676, 679, 695, 698, 700, 704, 707, 711, 714, 715, 721, 722, 789, 793–826, 859–863, 866, 974, 975, 1076, 1079, 1081, 1083, 1085, 1086, 1102, 1107, 1116, 1122, 1130, 1137, 1147, 1152, 1162, 1165, 1183, 1190, 1192, 1205, 1206, 1216, 1227, 1245, 1246, 1248, 1250, 1256, 1259, 1265, 1267, 1270, 1279, 1286, 1296, 1297, 1452, 1479, 1481, 1492, 1495, 1506, 1572–1574, 1581, 1587, 1589, 1591, 1595–1597, 1607, 1608, 1615, 1619, 1631, 1638, 1641, 1643, 1645, 1652, 1655, 1660, 1666, 1667, 1669, 1671, 1673, 1679, 1697, 1746, 1790, 1798, 1801, 1806, 1809, 1815–1817, 1843, 1865, 1941, 1986, 1987, 1989, 1991, 1993, 1995, 1997, 2001, 2010, 2015, 2022, 2025, 2033, 2037–2040, 2042–2044, 2047, 2086, 2098, 2103, 2123, 2129, 2255

- Franchi de' Cavalieri, Pius. *Hagiographica*. Studi e testi, 19. Rome, 1908.
  MSS Vat. gr. 866, 1608

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Poncelet, Albert. *Catalogus codicum hagiographicorum latinorum Bibliothecae Vaticanae*. Subsidia hagiographica, 11. Brussels, 1910.
  - **MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro** A.2–A.9, B.43, B.44, B.50, C.95, C.107, C.128, C.129, C.135, D.175, D.179, D.180, D.190, D.206, E.17, E.18, E.19, E.25, E.40, E.42, H.58
  - **MSS Barb. lat.** 363, 383, 410, 422, 469, 505, 518, 533, 550, 552, 554, 568, 569, 583, 586, 599, 605, 621, 630, 641, 642, 650, 664, 679, 702, 713, 714, 721, 723, 1803, 2227, 2247, 2268, 2278, 2289, 2292, 2300, 2309, 2312, 2318, 2368, 2375, 2437, 2520, 2558, 2559, 2569, 2598, 2599–2601, 2631, 2644, 2663, 2720, 2736, 3033, 3207, 3217, 3221, 3385–3388, 3410, 3430, 3433
  - **MSS Cappon**. 116, 185
  - **MSS Chig.** A.IV.90, A.IV.91, A.V.132, A.V.137, A.VI.188, A.VII.215, B.V.83, B.V.87, B.VII.125, C.V.120, C.V.129, C.VIII.129, D.V.72, D.V.73, D.V.74, E.IV.117, E.IV.129, F.IV.82, F.IV.84, F.IV.85, F.IV.86, F.IV.87, F.IV.89, F.IV.90, F.IV.91, F.IV.94, F.IV.100, F.VIII.204, F.VIII.208, F.VIII.209, F.VIII.210, F.VIII.211, F.VIII.213, G.IV.96, G.IV.97, G.IV.130, G.V.131, H.IV.119, I.VI.234, I.VII.262, L.III.64, M.VII.XLIX, P.VIII.15, Q.II.51
  - **MSS Ott. lat**. 11, 80, 90, 106, 107, 114, 120, 123, 141, 169, 223, 225, 226, 237, 254, 269, 285, 306, 321, 329, 331, 339, 340, 407, 437, 441, 460, 480, 485, 503, 515, 537, 540, 553, 558, 603, 637, 687, 702, 757, 773, 787, 811, 862, 870 II, 903, 921, 940, 942, 944, 954, 992, 1033, 1153, 1253, 1720, 1737, 1939, 2371, 2377, 2516, 2523, 2595, 3175
  - **MSS Pal. lat.** 3, 147, 150, 158, 166, 179–181, 209, 216, 217, 220, 225, 235, 242, 257, 262, 265, 267, 270, 277, 300, 327, 362, 430, 435, 436, 439, 455, 463, 477, 482, 582, 588, 617, 619, 701, 714, 717, 828, 844–850, 853–863, 865, 866, 871, 886, 889, 965, 1448, 1794
  - **MSS Reg. lat.** 17, 29, 39, 73, 74, 88, 116, 118, 119, 122, 125, 129, 140, 145, 147, 150, 173, 187, 188, 202, 204, 226, 229, 243, 247, 274, 285, 288, 301, 314, 318, 321, 332, 339, 340, 346, 348, 357, 431–433, 435, 452, 453, 456, 457, 458, 460, 463–467, 469, 475, 476, 477, 479, 481–490, 492–500, 507, 516–520, 522–526, 528–530, 532–534, 536, 537, 539, 541–543, 546, 551, 555, 561–563, 566, 568, 571, 573, 579, 581–586, 588–593, 598, 612, 615, 620–623, 630, 631, 635, 636, 643–648, 657, 669, 694, 703, 705, 711, 712, 718, 755, 768, 807, 817, 848, 944, 946, 980, 1025, 1116, 1118, 1119, 1127, 1267, 1283, 1357, 1555, 1575, 1578, 1612, 1793, 1794, 1838, 1848, 1864, 1887, 1896, 1940, 1949, 1964, 2047
  - **MSS Urb. lat**. 41, 46–51, 59–61, 63, 97, 99, 121, 389, 390, 392, 396–399, 406, 448, 456, 504, 521, 531, 533, 601, 666, 819, 890, 1376, 1499, 1503, 1510, 1750
  - **MSS Vat. lat.** 25, 44, 197, 198, 200, 248, 274, 278, 281, 287, 297, 342, 344, 348–354, 356–363, 365, 367, 370, 374–376, 382, 383, 404, 411, 414, 516, 522–524, 551, 581, 582, 587, 589, 593, 594, 598, 600, 602, 615, 622, 623, 628, 629, 631, 636, 638, 641, 650, 675, 676, 819, 939, 1058, 1122, 1188–1210, 1212–1228, 1233–1235, 1237, 1267–1269, 1271, 1272, 1274, 1276, 1277, 1340, 1342, 1353, 1664, 1788, 1869, 1989, 2666, 2714, 2766, 2945, 2947, 2950, 3169, 3457, 3482, 3492, 3539, 3542, 3601, 3623, 3625, 3634, 3708, 3722, 3723, 3736, 3786–3788, 3803, 3813, 3834, 3846, 3847, 3851, 3859, 3860, 3921, 3977, 4014–4028, 4034, 4177, 4279, 4311, 4318, 4321, 4354, 4358, 4363, 4401, 4578, 4583, 4851, 4854, 4855, 4903, 4920, 4921, 4932–4934, 4961, 5051, 5052, 5061, 5084, 5085, 5087, 5091, 5094, 5101, 5119, 5158, 5163, 5256, 5257, 5394, 5410, 5411, 5516, 5539, 5667, 5696, 5736, 5771, 5772, 5834, 5835, 5842, 5845, 5860, 5862, 5940, 6010, 6022, 6027, 6057, 6059, 6073–6076, 6081, 6150, 6160, 6168, 6171, 6215, 6218, 6263, 6439, 6443, 6444, 6450, 6451, 6453, 6454, 6458, 6548, 6552, 6555.I, 6749, 6811, 6933, 7004, 7014, 7083, 7153, 7311, 7339, 7398, 7570, 7592, 7600, 7604, 7606, 7639, 7650, 7660, 7666, 7672, 7735, 7751, 7752, 7806.A, 7810, 7816, 7838, 7853, 7935, 8124, 8541, 8559, 8565, 8577, 8693, 8883, 9026, 9137, 9218, 9256, 9301, 9303, 9309,9353, 9386, 9499, 9522, 9668, 10000, 10150–10152, 10156, 10187, 10188, 10332, 10380, 10456, 10688

HEBREW MANUSCRIPTS

- Richler, Benjamin, ed. *Hebrew Manuscripts in the Vatican Library*. *Catalogue complied by the staff of the Institute of Microfilmed Hebrew Manuscripts, Jewish National and University Library, Jerusalem*. Studi e testi, 438. Vatican City, 2008.
  - **MS Chig.** A.VI.190
  - **MSS Vat. lat.** 4273, 14628-14630

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

HENRY VIII

- Vian, Nello. "La presentazione e gli esemplari Vaticani della 'Assertion Septem Sacramentorum' di Enrico VIII." *Collectanea Vaticana in Honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita*. 355-375. Studi e testi 220. Vatican City, 1962.
  MS Ott. lat. 3152
  MSS Vat. lat. 3731, 5313

HISTORY OF THE BOOK

- Atsalos, Basile. *La terminologie du livre-manuscrit à l'époque byzantine: première partie, termes désignant le livre-manuscrit et l'écriture.* Thessalonike, 2001.
  MSS Barb. gr. 15, 503
  MS Chig. 38
  MSS Ott. gr. 66, 67, 154, 426, 441
  MSS Pal. gr. 24, 88, 352
  MSS Reg. gr. 18, 181
  MSS Urb. gr. 17, 111
  MSS Vat. gr. 7, 10, 12, 24, 29, 47, 59, 65, 103, 117, 121, 123, 127, 141, 142, 154, 163, 164, 165, 166, 177, 181, 183, 184, 192, 198, 209, 222, 223, 225, 226, 258, 259, 261, 265, 266, 270, 294, 298, 299, 303, 354, 376, 410, 415, 441, 479, 503, 544, 550, 636, 648, 792, 867, 1412, 1414, 1562, 1611, 1660, 1666, 1811, 1877, 1926, 1985, 2022, 2048, 2125, 2625

- Blanchard, Alain, ed. *Les Débuts du Codex.* vol. 9 of *Bibliologia; Elementa ad Librorum Studia Pertinentia*, Turnhout, 1989.
  MSS Pal. lat. 24, 1631
  MSS Reg. lat. 762, 1709, 2077
  MSS Vat. gr. 126, 1209, 2369
  MSS Vat. lat. 3225, 3226, 3256, 3867, 5750, 5757, 10696

- *Byzantine Books and Bookmen*. *Proceedings of the Dumbarton Oaks Colloquium*. Washington DC, 1975. **see also BYZANTINE EMPIRE**
  MS Pal. gr. 431
  MSS Vat. gr. 333, 747, 749, 752, 1162, 1927

- Cartlidge, Neil. "Imagining X: A Lost Early Vernacular Miscellany." In *Imagining the Book*. ed. by Kelly, Stephen and John J. Thompson. Medieval Texts and Cultures of Northern Europe. Turnhout, 2005.
  MS Reg. lat. 1659

- Cavallor, Guglielmo. *Libri e lettori nel Medioevo: Guida storica e critica*. Rome, 1977. **see also READING & LITERACY**
  MS Ott. lat. 1406
  MS Pal. lat. 1448, 1547
  MS Reg. lat. 1040
  MS Urb. lat. 161
  MS Vat. lat. 248

- Croenen, Godfried, and Peter Ainsworth, eds. *Patrons, Authors and Workshops: Books and Book Production in Paris around 1400*. Synthema series, 4. Louvain, 2006.
  MS Barb. gr. 166
  MS Ott. lat. 1475
  MS Pal. gr. 122
  MSS Pal. lat. 291, 1988
  MSS Reg. lat. 178, 332, 722, 750, 884, 1290, 1334, 1350, 1707

- Fingernagel, Andreas, ed. *Romanik. Geschichte der Buchkultur.* vol. 4.2. Graz, Austria, 2007.

MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro C.92
MSS Barb. lat. 587, 592, 2724
MS Borg. lat. 339
MS Chig. C.VI.177
MSS Ott. lat. 74, 1190
MSS Pal. lat. 3-5, 493, 656, 830, 927
MSS Reg. lat. 316, 317, 2090
MS Ross. 181, 500
MS Urb. lat 543
MSS Vat. lat. 36, 39, 42, 592, 643, 1202, 1274, 1976, 2803, 3225, 3327, 3340, 3548, 3784, 3806, 4216, 4736, 4922, 5100, 5729, 5730, 5949, 8487, 9820, 10405, 10644, 12958

- Ganz, Peter, ed. *The Role of the Book in Medieval Culture.* vol. 4 of *Bibliologia: Elementa ad Librorum Studia Pertinentia*. Turnhout, 1986.
  MSS Pal. lat. 187, 485, 1547
  MSS Reg. lat. 21, 200, 306, 309, 581, 762, 1484, 2077, 2078
  MS Urb. lat. 293
  MSS Vat. lat. 134, 187, 491, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1468, 3226, 1512, 1751, 1951, 7809, 11458

- Holter, Kurt. *Kurt Holter. Buchkunst – Handschriften – Bibliotheken. Beiträge zur mitteleuropäischen Buchkultur vom Frühmittelalter bis zur Renaissance.* ed. by Georg Heilingsetzer and Winfried Stelzer. 2 vols. Linz, 1996.
  MSS Barb lat. 570, 679
  MSS Pal. lat. 47, 50, 493, 574, 966
  MSS Reg. lat. 9, 11, 124, 7809
  MS Urb. lat. 3
  MSS Vat. gr. 333, 354
  MSS Vat. lat. 245, 583, 1997, 3806, 5765, 7224, 7225, 14008

- Jakobi-Mirwald, Christine. *Das Mittelalterliche Buch: Funktion und Ausstattung*. Stuttgart, 2004.
  MS Pal. lat. 50

- Martin, Henri-Jean, and Jean Vezin, eds. *Mise en page et mise en texte du livre manuscit*. Paris, 1990.
  MSS Chig. L.IV.106, C.V.151
  MS Ott. lat. 5
  MSS Pal. lat. 24, 1971
  MSS Reg. lat. 12, 309, 1283, 1441
  MS Urb. lat. 206
  MSS Vat. ebr. 338, 428, 468, 482
  MSS Vat. lat. 723, 3206, 3207, 3208, 3225, 3226, 3256, 3867, 3868, 5232, 9820, 10959

- Mazal, Otto, ed. *Griechisch-römische Antike. Geschichte der Buchkultur.* vol. 1. Graz, Austria, 1999.
  MS Barb. lat. 2156
  MS Chig. F.VII.159
  MS Pal. gr. 341
  MSS Pal. lat. 24, 1564
  MS Reg. gr. 1
  MS Urb. gr. 6
  MSS Vat. gr. 284, 333, 1164, 1209, 1291, 1605, 1666, 2305
  MSS Vat. lat. 3225, 3226, 3251, 3867, 3868, 7190

- McKitterick, Rosamond. *Books, Scribes and Learning in the Frankish Kingdoms, 6th-9th Centuries.* Aldershot, 1994. **see also SCRIBES & SCRIPTS, FRANCE**
  MS Bar. lat. 199
  MSS Pal. lat. 50, 67, 68, 177, 216, 235, 245, 259, 493, 554, 574, 577, 582

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Reg. lat. 11, 96, 257, 267, 316, 317, 586, 597, 886, 1024, 1043, 1068, 1127, 1209, 1650
MSS Vat. lat. 340, 1322, 1512, 1762, 1873, 3861, 3863, 5700, 10696

- Montecchi, Giorgio. *Il libro nel Rinascimento: Saggio di bibliologia*. Milan, 1997. **see also DANTE**
  MS Cap. Arch. S. Pietro D.215
  MS Reg. lat. 1388
  MS Ross. 1117
  MSS Vat. lat. 6852, 5641

– Vol. 2 *Scrittura immagine testo e contesto*.
MS Vat. lat. 3199 (Dante's *Commedia*)

- Morgan, Nigel and Rodney M. Thomson, eds. *The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain.* 3 vols. Cambridge, 1998.

– Vol. II *1100-1400*
MS Borgh. 58
MS Urb. lat. 206

– Vol. III *1400-1557*
MS Chig. E.VI.193
MS Urb. lat. 1419
MSS Vat. lat. 3045, 3065, 3713, 3731, 4629, 7125, 10699

- Nebbiai-Dalla Guarda, Donatella and Jean-François Genest. *Du Copiste au Collectionneur. Mélanges d'histoire des textes et des bibliothèques en l'honneur d'André Vernet*. vol. 18 of *Bibliologia: Elementa ad librorum studia pertinentia*. Turnhout, 1998.
  MS Barb. lat. 1398
  MS Borgh. 326
  MSS Chig. F.IV.56, R.II.62, R.IV.13
  MS Ott. gr. 268
  MSS Ott. lat. 259, 293, 1670
  MS Pal. lat. 1475
  MSS Reg. lat. 69, 72, 133, 135, 263, 520, 550, 554, 846, 1494
  MSS Ross. 501, 1398
  MS Vat. ebr. 148
  MSS Vat. lat. 241, 242, 243, 245, 366, 624, 630, 2042, 2071, 2072, 2167, 2172, 2184, 2195, 2432, 2660, 3466, 3964, 3966, 4096, 4099, 4275, 11543

- Petrucci, Armando. "Minute, Autograph, Author's Book." In *Writers and Readers in Medieval Italy: Studies in the History of Written Culture*, ed. and trans. by Charles M. Radding, 145–68. New Haven, Conn., 1995. Originally published as "Minuta, autografo, libro d'autore." In *Il libro e il testo*, ed. by C. Questa and R. Raffaelli, 399–414. Urbino, 1984.
  MSS Vat. lat. 3195, 3196, 7260

- Powitz, Gerhardt. *Handschriften und frühe Drucke. Ausgewählte Aufsätze zur mittelalterlichen Buch- und Bibliotheksgeschichte*. Frankfurter Bibliotheksschriften. vol. 12, 2005. Frankfurt am Main, 2005.
  MSS Pal. lat. 1775, 1776
  MS Vat. gr. 1899

- Salvatico, Michele and Andrea Contrario. *L'Umanesimo Librario tra Venezia e Napoli*. vol. 45 of *Memorie: Classe di Scienze Morali, Lettere ed Arti*. Venice, 1993.
  MS Chig. D.VI.97
  MS Pal. gr. 116
  MS Pal. lat. 1364
  MSS Urb. lat. 368, 1425
  MSS Vat. lat. 3344, 3346, 3835, 3908, 5911, 10672

HISTORY OF THE PAPACY

Descriptio lateranensis ecclesiae. (c. 1180) **MS Reg. lat.** 712
Gesta Innocentii III. (14th century) **MS Vat. lat.** 12111

- Bonatti, Franco and Antonio Manfredi, eds. *Niccolò V nel sesto centenario della nascita: Atti del Convegno Internazionale di Studi, Sarzana, 8–10 ottobre 1998*. Studi e testi, 397. Vatican City, 2000.
  MS Barb. gr. 95
  MSS Chig. A.V.123, A.V.135, A.V.235, A.VIII.232, E.VIII.250, E.VI.181, F.IV.103, H.VIII.262, I.VIII.276, R.VI.41
  MSS Ott. lat. 62, 1982, 2863
  MSS Pal. gr. 29, 84, 133, 185, 305
  MSS Ross. 685, 1028
  MSS Urb. gr. 89, 90, 92, 131
  MSS Vat. gr. 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 131, 133, 137, 153, 155, 161, 163, 164, 166, 486, 534, 584, 611, 612, 616, 673, 860, 938, 980, 990, 991, 992, 995, 1007, 1113, 1122, 1292, 1293, 2188, 2203
  MSS Vat. lat. 101, 169, 170, 171, 172, 187, 188, 194, 198, 228, 2321, 234, 239, 269, 280, 314, 358, 370, 374, 377, 385, 387, 390, 392, 396, 406, 409, 410, 435, 446, 447, 487, 489, 490, 498, 499, 500, 501, 525, 526, 528, 540, 541, 559, 658, 711, 837, 961, 1030, 1092, 1120,1188, 1214, 1351, 1483, 1532, 1539, 1647, 1660, 1742, 1752, 1756, 1762, 1766, 1769, 1793, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1808, 1812, 1850, 1997, 2062, 2096, 2099, 2111, 2168, 2191, 2201, 2204, 2209, 2211, 2213, 2214, 2224, 2372, 2398, 2399, 2569, 2638, 3159, 3196, 3580, 3629, 3908, 3911, 3954, 3959, 3993, 4000, 4123, 4166, 4192, 4215, 4245, 4764, 4765, 4766, 4767, 4832, 5076, 5622, 5881, 5911, 7305, 7319, 7654, 7806, 9265, 9835, 10804, 11559, 13650

- Brackmann, A. "Reise nach Italien vom März bis Juni 1900." *Neues Archiv der Gesellschaft für ältere deutsche Geschichtskunde* 26 (1902): 299–347.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro B 43, B 44, A 3
  MSS Barb. lat. XI 178, XI 193, XII 27, XII 29, XII 29, XII 29, XXXII 165, XXXIII 34, XXXIV 57, XXXIII 119, XXXIII 148, XXXIII 164
  MSS Cappon. 27
  MSS Ott. lat. 340, 1038, 2629
  MSS Pal. lat. 39, 270, 846
  MSS Reg. lat. 88, 226, 451, 460, 484, 490, 516, 518, 523, 524, 528, 541, 542, 551, 596, 631, 644, 712, 973, 993, 1020, 1026, 1770, 1807, 1819, 1852, 1896, 1964, 2081, 2100
  MSS Urb. lat. 49, 395, 399, 1026
  MSS Vat. lat. 267, 296, 327, 341, 600, 629, 630, 766, 1189–1197, 1206–1208, 1340, 1346, 1348, 1364, 1437, 1464, 1984, 2039, 2040, 3534, 3761–3764, 3786, 3787, 3829, 3851, 3938, 4790, 4903, 4960, 4969, 4985, 5269, 5623, 5696, 5771, 5772, 6073, 6075, 6076, 6092, 6223, 6357, 6381, 6444, 6453, 6458, 6745, 6933, 7143, 7311, 7810, 8565

- Devreesse, Robert. "Les manuscrits grecs de Cervini." *Scriptorium* 22 (1968): 250–70.
  MSS Vat. gr. 1055, 1164, 1423, 1424, 1430, 1438, 1441, 1446, 1448, 1453, 1456, 1949

- Fohlen, Jeannine. "Les manuscrits classiques dans le fonds Vatican latin d'Eugène IV (1443) a Jules III (1550)." *Roma Humanistica: Studia in honorem Revi. adm. Dni Dni Iosaei Ruysschaert. Humanistica Lovaniensia* 34A (1985): 1-51 **see also CLASSICAL AUTHORS AND WORKS**
  MS Ott. lat. 1370
  MS Ross. 374
  MSS Vat. lat. 303, 366, 405, 504, 539, 634, 793, 939, 993, 1479, 1480, 1485, 1506, 1507, 1510, 1511, 1515, 1518, 1523–1525, 1527, 1532–1539, 1541, 1544, 1545, 1547, 1548, 1550–1554, 1557, 1569, 1571–1574, 1577, 1579, 1581, 1585, 1587–1590, 1594, 1595, 1597, 1598, 1600, 1606–1609, 1611, 1613–1618, 1621, 1623–1625, 1627, 1629, 1630, 1632, 1634, 1636, 1640–1645, 1647–1649, 1651–1655, 1657, 1658, 1660, 1661, 1663, 1684, 1685, 1688, 1691–1697, 1699–1706, 1711, 1712, 1715, 1717–1719, 1722, 1723, 1725, 1726, 1728–1731, 1734–1737, 1739–1745, 1747–1750, 1752, 1753, 1755–1757, 1759–1766, 1769–1771, 1773–1775, 1777–1779, 1783, 1791, 1795, 1807, 1820–1824,

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

1826–1833, 1835, 1837, 1839, 1841–1844, 1849–1856, 1858–1861, 1863–1867, 1869, 1870, 1873, 1874, 1888, 1893, 1897–1899, 1901, 1902, 1904–1908, 1913–1915, 1917, 1918, 1920, 1922–1925, 1927, 1932–1934, 1946, 1950, 1952–1958, 1974, 1979–1981, 1983, 1984, 2018, 2063, 2066, 2110, 2186, 2193–2195, 2199–2202, 2204, 2209–2214, 2217–2220, 2227, 2230, 2371, 2372, 2736, 2755, 2762, 2772, 2774, 2775, 2780, 2795, 2796, 2798, 2801, 2804, 2807, 2810, 2814, 2816, 2821, 2827, 2830, 2831, 2878–2880, 2890, 2891, 2894, 2907–2909, 2911, 2912, 2942, 2965, 2969, 2973, 3027, 3079, 3082, 3087, 3109, 3110, 3271, 3862, 3864, 3867, 3868, 3870, 3872, 3874, 4086, 4100, 4200, 4245, 4251, 4424, 4438, 4494–4497, 4853, 8965

- Fohlen, Jeannine. *La Bibliotèque du Pape Eugène IV (1431-1447). Contribution à l'histoire du fonds Vatican latin.* Studi e Testi, 452. Vatican City, 2008.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro D.179
  MSS Barb. lat. 119, 1172
  MS Borgh. 346
  MSS Chig. A.VIII 231, A.VIII 249, F.VIII 210, H.VIII 254, M.VII 116
  MS Ott. lat. 1510
  MS Pal. lat. 1710
  MSS Reg. lat. 1897, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2098
  MS Ross. 560
  MSS Urb. lat. 160, 234, 244, 469, 1425
  MSS Vat. gr. 328, 503
  MSS Vat. lat. 61, 68, 81, 110, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 163, 164, 165, 179 190, 191, 208, 224, 227, 245, 258, 270, 276, 290, 299, 310, 314, 331, 342, 354, 370, 371, 375, 377, 383, 402, 417, 437, 443, 444, 450, 452, 477, 502, 518, 519, 560, 573, 578, 596, 600, 608, 620, 623, 630, 656, 659, 675, 676, 677, 681, 687, 694, 695, 703, 713, 738, 749, 796, 821, 894, 909, 911, 914, 938, 940, 960, 963, 980, 993, 999, 1004, 1016, 1019, 1021, 1032, 1033, 1037, 1038 1063, 1094, 1104, 1111, 1122, 1157, 1174, 1176, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1215, 1216, 1218, 1219, 1222, 1224, 1273, 1293, 1303, 1326, 1330, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1344, 1351, 1381, 1414, 1424, 1425, 1431, 1435, 1439, 1441, 1443, 1452, 1472, 1473, 1641, 1667, 1705, 1747, 1807, 1885, 1920, 1931, 1991, 1997, 1999, 2001, 2002, 2034, 2066, 2085, 2098, 2164, 2200, 2209, 2211, 2284, 2306, 2310, 2311, 2329, 2343, 2375, 2378, 2379, 2384, 2387, 2388, 2391, 2412, 2412, 2415, 2417, 2420, 2424, 2430, 2432, 2439, 2447, 2450, 2454, 2456, 2459, 2486, 2487, 2499, 2500, 2506, 2514, 2539, 2564, 2580, 2589, 2591, 2596, 2605, 2615, 2618, 2621, 2622, 2624, 2625, 2629, 2639, 2656, 2660, 2661, 2672, 2679, 2691, 2700, 2708, 2880, 2909, 2940, 2942, 2993, 2996, 3001, 3153, 3570, 3572, 3593, 3600, 3601, 3625, 3706, 3707, 3723, 3821, 3829, 3891, 3940, 3946, 3951, 3952, 3954, 3955, 3959, 3964, 3966, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3988, 3999, 4008, 4009, 4010, 4014, 4035, 4064, 4065, 4067, 4096, 4124, 4127, 4128, 4143, 4148, 4153, 4163, 4165, 4166, 4173, 4225, 4233, 4240, 4245, 4278, 4304, 4305, 4313, 4364, 4421, 4428, 4432, 4444, 4450, 4455, 4460, 4461, 4466, 4467, 4468, 4469, 4473, 4521, 4527, 4529, 4741, 4768, 4769, 4770, 4799, 4886, 5367, 5387, 5436, 7121, 7316, 8185, 10667

- *Le Saint–Siège et la France: Douze siècles d'histoire (Exposition Bibliothèque Vaticane, Salle Sixtine, 3 octobre–15 décembre, 1987).* Vatican City, 1987. **see also MANUSCRIPT OWNERS, HERALDRY**
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro B 76
  MSS Reg. lat. 122, 278, 337, 547, 617, 690, 697, 948, 1661, 1916
  MSS Vat. lat. 629, 658, 1401, 4030, 4032, 9850, 13125, 14430

- Rudolph, Gerald. *Das Kammerregister Papst Martins IV (Reg. Vat. 42)*. Littera Antiqua 14. Vatican City, 2007.
  MS Reg. lat. 42

HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE

- Brunetti, Giuseppina. "Attorno a Federico II." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 2. Il Medioevo Volgare*. ed. by Piero Boitani, Mario Mancini, Alberto Vàrvaro. vol I/2 (part 2). Rome, 1992. 649-694.
  MS Barb. gr. 151
  MS Barb. lat. 3953
  MS Vat. lat. 3793

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

HOMILETIC MANUSCRIPTS

Homiliary Roma: **MS Vat. lat.** 5758
Homilary **MS Pal. lat.** 210

- Barré, Henri. *Les Homéliaires Carolingiens de l'école d'Auxerre*. Studi e testi, 225. Vatican City, 1962. **see also LITURGICAL MANUSCRIPTS**
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro H 58
  MS Chig. P.VIII.16
  MSS Ott. lat. 106, 298, 355
  MS Ross. 611
  MS Urb. lat. 105
  MSS Vat. lat. 615, 648, 649, 1189, 1193, 1195, 1236, 1267–1270, 1271, 1272, 1282, 3835–3836, 4365, 6072, 6074, 6450, 8568, 13012

- Grégoire, Réginald. *Homéliaires Liturgiques Médiévaux: Analyse de Manuscrits*. Spoleto, 1980.
  MSS Ott lat. 977, 2546

HORACE

- Buonocore, Marco. *Codices Horatiani in Bibliotheca Apostolica Vaticana*. Vatican City, 1992.
  MSS Barb. lat. 11, 38, 62, 65, 83, 119, 137, 4039, 4084
  MS Cappon. 152
  MSS Chig. H.IV.111, H.IV.112, H.IV.126, H.IV.127, H.IV.128, H.IV.129, H.IV.130, H.V.165, H.VI.206, H.VII.222, H.VII.229, I.V.158, I.V.190, L.IV.74, L.IV.82, L.VIII.290, S.I.4
  MSS Ott. lat. 1169, 1256, 1354, 1374, 1379, 1434, 1470, 1471, 1496, 1640, 1660, 1890, 1982, 2000, 2859, 2994, 2999, 3312
  MSS Pal. lat. 402, 1583, 1611, 1653–1660, 1707, 1814
  MSS Patetta 309, 2417
  MSS Reg. lat. 21, 215, 251, 293, 598, 786, 1372, 1374, 1410, 1418, 1431, 1535, 1562, 1595, 1603, 1651, 1666, 1672, 1657, 1700, 1701, 1703, 1729, 1733, 1757, 1780, 1783, 1785, 1803, 1828, 1875, 1912, 1918, 2017, 2120
  MSS Ross. 415, 933, 956
  MSS Urb. lat. 348, 357, 359, 452, 646
  MSS Vat. lat. 1515–1518, 1587–1592, 1599, 1612, 1637, 1654, 1657, 1694, 2089, 2739, 2755, 2765–2777, 2795, 2813, 2816, 2826, 2912, 2933, 3027, 3173, 3181, 3257–3261, 3309, 3314–3316, 3866, 4041, 4252, 4611, 5210, 5183, 5192, 6271, 6526, 6848, 7179, 7192, 7298, 7346, 7756, 8898, 8919, 9921, 9948, 9952, 9985, 10035, 10282, 10818, 10916, 11420, 11507, 11532, 11703, 13582, 14162, 14666

- Buonocore, Marco. *Vedere i classici: L'Illustrazione libraria dei testi antichi dall'età romana al tardo medioevo, Salone Sistino Musei Vaticani, Oct. 9, 1996–April 19, 1997*. Rome, 1996. **see other authors under CLASSICAL AUTHORS & WORKS**
  MS Reg. lat. 1701
  MSS Vat. lat. 1592, 3173, 3261

HUGH OF ST. VICTOR

- Goy, Rudolf. *Die Überlieferung der Werke Hugos von St. Viktor: Ein Beitrag zur Kommunikationsgeschichte des Mittelalters*. Monographien zur Geschichte des Mittelalters, 14. Stuttgart, 1976.
  MSS Chig. B.IV.41, B.V.87, B.VII.106
  MSS Ott. lat. 135, 243, 56, 64, 103, 104, 130, 277, 481, 674
  MSS Pal. lat. 300, 303, 309, 316–320, 362, 368, 399, 588, 841, 1053, 1768
  MSS Reg. lat. 62, 88, 167, 243, 261, 292, 404, 453, 581, 1222, 1568
  MS Ross. 227
  MSS Urb. lat. 62, 103, 107, 108, 502

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Vat. lat. 175–179, 677, 678, 1029, 1290, 4137, 4263, 4367, 4414, 5065, 7071, 7590, 9408, 9930, 10991, 12994, 12997, 13014

HUMANISTIC MANUSCRIPTS

- Cinquini, Adolfo. *Il codice Vaticano-Urbinate 1193: documenti ed appunti per la storia letteraria d'Italia nel Quattrocento*. Aosta, 1905.
  MS Urb. lat. 1193

- Kristeller, Paul Oskar. *Iter Italicum: A Finding List of Uncatalogued or Incompletely Catalogued Humanistic Manuscripts of the Renaissance in Italian and other Libraries*. 6 vols. London, 1963–92. This resource designates *excerpted* entries, which are carried from sources previously printed, and *descriptions*, which are sources the author examined himself.

— Vol. 2 *Italy (Orvieto to Volterra)*, *Excerpts*:

MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro B 125, C 104, C 115, C 130, C 133, D 159–160, D 171, D 181, D 184, D 185, D 186, E 28, E 32, E 33, G 4, G 5, G 6, G 7, G 8, G 9, G 10, G 12, G 28, G 42, G 44, G 48, G 51, G 52, G 53, G 54, H 6, H 13, H 15, H 19, H 26, H 29, H 31, H 32, H 46, H 48, H 52, H 67, H 79, H 80, H 87

MSS Barb. gr. 31, 57, 65, 73, 96, 110, 127, 132, 134, 168, 187, 196, 200, 201, 222, 278, 279, 280, 281, 361, 363, 405, 421, 424, 425, 507, 510, 532, 541

MSS Barb. lat. 2, 3, 5, 8, 17, 18, 24, 25, 28, 32, 43, 47, 49, 53, 54, 56, 61, 64, 65, 75, 78, 81, 89–91, 98, 102, 104, 108, 112, 114–116, 120, 121, 126, 128, 129, 131, 139, 146, 148, 153, 156, 158, 159, 169, 170, 174, 176, 178, 179, 182, 211, 216, 217, 220, 222, 229, 231, 232, 240, 241, 256, 259, 265, 266, 268, 270–272, 278, 279, 282, 283, 301, 304, 306, 307, 310, 313–315, 319, 320, 323, 324, 326, 328–333, 338–340, 343, 345, 346, 348, 350, 352–356, 366, 404, 410, 421, 422, 433, 453, 461, 470, 481, 494, 499, 512, 516, 521, 545, 554, 562, 583, 585, 595, 606, 636, 640, 644, 654, 661–664, 674, 723, 724, , 747, 764, 768, 770–787, 791, 806, 809, 813, 834, 843, 849, 856, 882–884, 904, 921, 923, 934, 946, 956, 969, 970, 991, 1000, 1004, 1005, 1010, 1023, 1025, 1034, 1036, 1044–1046, 1048, 1052, 1054, 1057, 1086, 1105, 1106, 1112, 1118, 1120, 1121, 1138, 1156, 1159–1183, 1189, 1192, 1197, 1201, 1202, 1218, 1226, 1227, 1251, 1268, 1274, 1287, 1396, 1397, 1400, 1418, 1438, 1439, 1456, 1487, 1493, 1499, 1552, 1572, 1589, 1590, 1632, 1641, 1657, 1659, 1660, 1666, 1668, 1675, 1677, 1682, 1692, 1700, 1702, 1703, 1717, 1745, 1747, 1748, 1759, 1765, 1767, 1775, 1780, 1787, 1793, 1808, 1813, 1816, 1832, 1836, 1841, 1844, 1849, 1850, 1858, 1862, 1863, 1873, 1878–1880, 1891, 1896, 1902, 1918, 1927, 1949, 1952, 1959, 1967–1975, 1989, 1996, 1997, 2002–2004, 2006, 2010, 2011, 2013, 2014, 2020, 2024, 2029, 2030, 2037–2040, 2045, 2048–2050, 2065, 2070, 2071, 2074, 2079, 2082, 2092, 2097, 2098, 2107, 2110, 2111, 2117, 2119, 2132, 2133, 2138, 2140, 2150, 2151, 2153, 2157, 2158, 2160–2163, 2175, 2177–2181, 2186, 2187, 2192, 2227, 2246, 2252, 2256, 2265, 2266, 2273–2275, 2277, 2278, 2281, 2285, 2299, 2306, 2323, 2349, 2351, 2379, 2390, 2403, 2406, 2420, 2443, 2445, 2468, 2469, 2479, 2481, 2487, 2500, 2501, 2504, 2513, 2523–2525, 2527, 2532, 2543, 2544, 2547, 2548, 2553, 2567, 2569–2572, 2577, 2585, 2590, 2592, 2601, 2610, 2614, 2617–2619, 2621, 2638, 2639, 2643, 2658, 2676, 2686, 2696, 2700, 2701, 2716, 2729, 2731, 2738, 2739, 2741, 2746, 2747, 2756, 3024, 3027, 3064, 3071, 3072, 3091, 3150, 3151, 3220, 3245, 3251, 3565, 3566, 3638, 3664, 3686, 3693, 3711, 3743, 3750, 3751, 3774, 3790, 3799, 3800, 3908–3910, 3913–3917, 3922, 3924, 3929, 3935, 3937, 3938, 3952, 3954, 3956, 3960, 3961, 3963, 3964, 3973, 3989, 3995, 3997, 3998, 4002, 4010, 4017, 4018, 4031, 4036, 4039, 4040, 4047, 4048, 4051, 4070, 4084, 4088, 4091, 4095, 4097, 4100, 4111, 4113, 4115, 4118, 4129, 4250, 4263, 4267, 4270, 4271, 4295, 4297, 4304, 4315, 4321, 4323, 4328, 4329, 4332, 4355, 4377, 4397, 4424, 4465, 4525, 4602, 4612, 4703, 4726, 4760, 4773, 4804, 4823, 4868, 4871, 4878, 4880, 4882, 4938, 4963, 4964, 4973, 4978, 4985, 4989, 5001, 5003, 5004, 5028, 5082, 5084, 5085, 5090, 5093, 5097, 5100, 5140, 5144, 5159, 5177, 5186, 5198, 5207, 5209, 5220, 5221, 5225, 5236, 5286, 5287, 5289, 5290, 5298, 5302, 5314, 5315, 5318, 5319, 5321, 5328, 5336, 5345, 5360, 5364, 5368, 5418, 5421, 5503–5505, 5574–5579, 5656, 5692–5698, 5704, 5707, 5709–5711, 5728, 5764, 5788–5793, 5795, 5799, 5800, 5802, 6442, 6455, 6458, 6461–6465, 6467, 6471, 6473, 6478–6481, 6494, 6499, 6508, 6510, 6516, 6523, 6525, 6535, 6540, 6547

MSS Borg. lat. 33-35, 223, 302, 344, 385, 408, 432, 450, 540, 596, 625, 643, 666, 689, 800

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Chig. A.I.15, A.IV.85, A.IV.87, A.IV.91, A.IV.92, A.IV.95, A.IV.112, A.IV.116, A.V.123, A.V.124–126, A.V.127, A.V.129, A.V.130, A.V.151, A.V.159, A.VI.178, A.VI.179, A.VI.180, A.VI.186, A.VI.189, A.VI.191, A.VI.193, A.VII.204, A.VII.214, A.VII.223, A.VIII.245, B.IV.46, B.IV.47, B.IV.52, B.IV.53, B.V.72, B.V.86, B.V.87, B.VII.119, B.VIII.142, C.IV.80, C.IV.85, C.V.142, C.V.151, C.VI.180, C.VII.191, C.VII.205, D.VI.86, D.VI.90, D.VI.91–94, D.VI.96, D.VI.98, E.IV.82, E.IV.87, E.IV.98, E.IV.99, E.IV.100, E.IV.102, E.IV.105, E.IV.115, E.IV.117, E.IV.129, E.V.159, E.V.161, E.V.163, E.V.171, E.V.172, E.VI.182–188, E.VI.190, E.VI.191, E.VI.192, E.VI.193, E.VI.199, E.VI.201, E.VII.208, E.VII.212, E.VII.220, E.VII.221, E.VII.222, E.VII.223, E.VII.224, E.VII.228, E.VII.231, E.VII.235, E.VIII.245, E.VIII.246, E.VIII.247, E.VII.250, E.VIII.253, E.VIII.254, E.VIII.256, E.VIII.258, E.VIII.259, F.IV.48, F.IV.56, F.IV.60, F.IV.61, F.IV.62, F.IV.64, F.IV.74, F.IV.83, F.IV.92, F.IV.101, F>IV.103, F.V.110, F.VI.131, F.VI.145, F.VII.158, F.VII.160, F.VII.161, F.VII.166, F.VIII.190, F.VIII.193, F.VIII.194, F.VIII.195, F.VIII.196, F.VIII.198, F.VIII.205, F.VIII.211, G.I.9, G.I.14, G.I.31–40, G.II.45, G.III.74, G.III.76, G.III.79, G.V.136, G.VI.168, G.VI.179, G.VIII.220, G.VIII.221, G.VIII.222, G.VIII.232, G.VIII.234–237, H.II.24, H.III.62, H.IV.102, H.IV.104, H.IV.105, H.IV.107, H.IV.112, H.IV.135, H.IV.136, H.V.155, H.V.164, H.V.165, H.V.168, H.VI.181, H.VII.218, H.VII.240, H.VII.246, J.I.27, J.IV.101, J.IV.103–104, J.IV.106, J.IV.110, J.IV.111, J.IV.112, J.IV.114, J.IV.115, J.IV.116, J.IV.117, J.IV.119, J.IV.120, J.IV.120bis, J.IV.121, J.IV.122, J.IV.123, J.IV.124, J.IV.125, J.IV.126, J.IV.127, J.IV.128, J.IV.129, J.IV.147, J.V.152, J.V.153, J.V.154, J.V.159, J.V.167, J.V.168, J.V.169, J.V.172, J.V.173, J.V.174, J.V.176, J.V.177, J.V.179, J.V.180, J.V.184, J.V.188, J.V.190, J.VI.203, J.VI.208, J.VI.210, J.VI.211, J.VI.212, J.VI.213, J.VI.217, J.VI.218, J.VI.219, J.VI.220, J.VI.221, J.VI.222, J.VI.225, J.VI.227, J.VI.231, J.VI.236, J.VI.237, J.VII.240, J.VII.244–245, J.VII.247, J.VII.248, J.VII.249, J.VII.252, J.VII.253, J.VII.254, J.VII.255, J.VII.258, J.VII.264, J.VIII.275, J.VIII.276, J.VIII.277, J.VIII.278, J.VIII.279, J.VIII.280, J.VIII.281, J.VIII.282, J.VIII.283, J.VIII.284, J.VIII.285, J.VIII.286, J.VIII.287, J.VIII.288, J.VIII.289, J.VIII.290, J.VIII.291, J.VIII.292, J.VIII.293–294, L.III.51, L.IV.98, L.IV.101, L.IV.103, L.IV.105, L.IV.111, L.IV.119, L.IV.122, L.IV.131, L.IV.133, L.IV.134, L.V.162, L.V.163, L.V.164, L.V.171, L.V.178, L.V.179, L.VI.208, L.VI.211, L.VI.222, L.VI.231, L.VII.242, L.VII.248, L.VII.254, L.VII.262, L.VII.264, L.VII.266, L.VIII.295, L.VIII.303, L.VIII.304, M.IV.77, M.IV.78, M.IV.80, M.IV.81, M.IV.90, M.IV.98, M.V.100, M.V.109, M.V.110, M.V.112, M.VI.126, M.VI.138, M.VII.142, M.VII.146, M.VII.155, M.VII.LII?, M.VIII.158, M.VIII.162, M.VIII.164, M.VIII.170, N.II.40, N.III.62, O.IV.41, O.IV.47, O.VI.80, O.VI.123, O.VII.144, Q.I.5, R.II.48, R.II.49, R.II.62, R.V.35, R.V.b?, R.V.c.? S.III.2, S.III.5

MSS Ott. lat. 1, 18, 23, 26, 41, 59, 92, 95, 102, 117, 125, 179, 205, 225, 227, 232, 233, 234, 238, 241, 242, 260, 267, 274, 275, 281, 287, 288, 289, 323, 326, 338, 341, 351, 353, 363, 370, 372, 374, 377, 382, 384, 387, 391, 393, 403, 411, 415, 439, 448, 454, 455, 462, 463, 465, 470, 473, 476, 480, 489, 491, 497, 520, 535, 550, 556, 564, 570, 571, 584, 590, 602, 612, 621, 628, 641, 645, 649, 656, 660, 674, 688, 689, 695, 702, 704, 706, 707, 709, 713, 714, 718, 720, 731, 733, 736, 748, 749, 751, 752, 756, 760, 764, 770, 771, 772, 774, 776, 781, 782, 791, 804, 805, 813, 815, 820, 822, 826, 850, 855, 856, 858, 859, 865, 874, 881, 887, 888, 890, 894, 897, 899, 903, 905, 914, 950, 957, 960, 972, 973, 983, 999, 1000, 1001, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1019, 1021, 1027, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1044, 1047, 1048, 1050, 1051, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1078, 1088, 1096, 1098, 1117, 1127, 1128, 1132, 1135, 1143, 1146, 1147, 1152, 1156, 1162, 1164, 1175, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1182, 1188, 1193, 1194, 1199, 1202, 1205, 1206, 1208, 1213, 1215, 1224, 1239, 1248, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1256, 1258, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1276, 1279, 1289, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1300, 1305, 1306, 1310, 1321, 1329, 1331, 1341, 1345, 1347, 1351, 1354, 1361, 1375, 1379, 1389, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1399, 1401, 1410, 1415, 1421, 1434, 1435, 1436, 1440, 1444, 1445, 1447, 1448, 1453, 1455, 1461, 1467, 1471, 1476, 1480, 1481, 1483, 1485, 1490, 1496, 1498, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1517, 1524, 1526, 1532, 1536, 1538–1543, 1548, 1550, 1554, 1560, 1563, 1568, 1570, 1574, 1586, 1588, 1589, 1591. 1604, 1607, 1609, 1611, 1612, 1616, 1620, 1626, 1644, 1656, 1665, 1667, 1684, 1687, 1704, 1705, 1706, 1707, 1711, 1712, 1715, 1717, 1718, 1724, 1726, 1727, 1734, 1735, 1738, 1760, 1763, 1764, 1771, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1790, 1795, 1796, 1808, 1837, 1838, 1844, 1848, 1853, 1860, 1861, 1868, 1870, 1874, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1897, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1906, 1908, 1910, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1919, 1922, 1931, 1934, 1940, 1942, 1947, 1954, 1956, 1966, 1973, 1976, 1979, 1981, 1983, 1984, 1990, 1992, 1993, 1994, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2010, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2019, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2032, 2033, 2040, 2041, 2058, 2060, 2061, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2069, 2070, 2075, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2090, 2092, 2094, 2096, 2100, 2104, 2108, 2110, 2111, 2115, 2120, 2127, 2134, 2141, 2145, 2153,

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

2158, 2169, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2180, 2184, 2191, 2193, 2194, 2196, 2198, 2202, 2216, 2238, 2240, 2242, 2249, 2250, 2254, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2276, 2279, 2283, 2286, 2292, 2293, 2295, 2302, 2344, 2349, 2366, 2369, 2378, 2415, 2418, 2426, 2429, 2431, 2443, 2452, 2472, 2473, 2482, 2521, 2529, 2530, 2585, 2647, 2726, 2773, 2800, 2802, 2812, 2817, 2831, 2843, 2844, 2849, 2850, 2858, 2864, 2876, 2879, 2889, 2894, 2929, 2935, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2973, 2984, 2989, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994, 2996, 2998, 2999, 3004, 3009, 3014, 3016, 3022, 3029, 3030, 3039, 3055, 3056, 3060, 3064, 3076, 3081, 3090, 3139, 3206, 3287, 3291, 3308, 3315, 3328, 3329, 3330, 3364–3381

MSS Pal. lat. 38, 40–42, 45, 77, 132, 141, 147-149, 151-155, 159, 165, 182, 186, 194, 212, 220, 226, 231-233, 240, 244, 309, 314, 316, 319, 327, 362, 370, 376, 379, 382, 402, 419, 429, 438, 442, 447, 454, 458, 486, 492, 556, 557, 569, 570, 593, 595, 596, 598, 600, 601, 603, 604, 608, 692, 705, 716, 722, 724, 725, 815, 817, 819, 820, 850, 862, 863, 867, 868, 872, 884, 888, 899, 904, 906, 908, 910, 911, 917, 918, 919, 922–923, 924, 929, 931–933, 935, 936-938, 941943, 947, 948, 957, 959, 960, 964, 968, 970, 974, 994, 995, 998, 1000, 1002, 1003, 1008, 1010, 1013-1015, 1019, 1022, 1023, 1025, 1029, 1030, 1037, 1038, 1041, 1043, 1045, 1049, 1053, 1056, 1057, 1065, 1072, 1074, 1076, 1077, 1079-1100, 1093, 1096, 1099, 1109, 1115, 1123, 1129, 1131, 1133, 1134, 1140, 1144, 1147, 1171-1173, 1183, 1188, 1193-1195, 1199, 1202, 1212, 1214, 1221, 1228, 1240, 1248, 1258, 1262, 1266-1268, 1282, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1288, 1303, 1316, 1322, 1332, 1350, 1360, 1364, 1368, 1369, 1375, 1377, 1384, 1397, 1418, 1435, 1439, 1461, 1464, 1469, 1475, 1478, 1485, 1491, 1494, 1496, 1527, 1544, 1551, 1552, 1560, 1564, 1567, 1570, 1583, 1585, 1587, 1589–1591, 1593, 1595–1597, 1599, 1602, 1605, 1608, 1611, 1619, 1625, 1628, 1633, 1644, 1651, 1652, 1659, 1667, 1672, 1674, 1678, 1707, 1709, 1711, 1712, 1715, 1726, 1729–1732, 1735, 1737, 1740–1744, 1759, 1760, 1764, 1769, 1771, 1772, 1786, 1793–1796, 1803, 1814, 1816, 1821, 1823–1832, 1834–1836, 1839, 1841, 1848, 1879, 1880, 1892, 1899–1903, 1905–1914, 1953–1955, 1993

MSS Reg. lat. 536, 557, 600, 602, 605, 643, 652, 678, 681, 685, 722, 729, 733, 736, 747, 777, 787, 790, 794, 800, 807, 810, 813, 816, 818, 824, 827, 850, 851, 861, 877, 895, 904, 906, 908, 942, 943, 1007, 1008, 1012, 1028, 1059, 1066, 1077–1080, 1082, 1083, 1086–1090, 1098, 1108, 1110, 1112, 1115, 1134–1136, 1140, 1144–1146, 1148, 1154, 1155, 1160–1175, 1189, 1197, 1203, 1223, 1226, 1228, 1230, 1239–1241, 1246, 1249, 1251, 1258, 1259, 1262, 1266, 1271, 1272, 1277, 1280, 1293, 1299, 1301, 1305, 1311, 1313, 1318, 1321, 1339, 1342, 1344, 1352, 1358, 1365, 1368, 1370, 1375, 1376, 1381, 1391, 1394, 1395, 1401, 1402, 1409, 1426, 1447, 1450, 1452, 1453, 1456, 1460, 1461, 1469, 1471, 1474, 1477, 1487, 1491, 1494, 1502, 1509, 1510, 1526, 1528, 1531, 1533, 1537, 1542, 1548, 1549, 1552, 1558, 1560, 1565, 1566, 1568, 1570, 1571, 1578, 1592–1594, 1598, 1606, 1607, 1613, 1614, 1622, 1624, 1633, 1644, 1650, 1653, 1665, 1677, 1679, 1685, 1692, 1710, 1721–1722, 1724, 1728, 1745, 1746, 1749, 1758, 1763, 1769, 1771, 1773, 1778, 1783, 1785, 1788, 1793, 1795, 1797, 1798, 1801, 1808, 1819, 1820, 1825, 1828, 1829, 1836–1838, 1847, 1853, 1857, 1863, 1865, 1867, 1873, 1975, 1878, 1880, 1886, 1893, 1894, 1897, 1904, 1906, 1908, 1914, 1915, 1922, 1928, 1946, 1952, 1959, 1968, 1970, 1974, 1977, 1980, 1981, 1983, 1985, 1992, 1995, 1998, 2000, 2003, 2006, 2007, 2009, 2013, 2015, 2016, 2018, 2021, 2025, 2027, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2034, 2035, 2037, 2040–2042, 2071, 2072, 2076, 2085

MSS Ross. 15, 20, 24, 28, 34, 42, 43, 48, 141, 146, 168, 170, 171, 194, 238, 243, 244, 291, 294, 301, 302, 324, 336, 352, 353, 368, 369, 372, 373, 375, 378, 394, 409, 412, 417, 418, 420, 429, 444, 451, 455, 466, 472, 485, 486, 488, 489, 491, 492, 493, 500, 501, 526, 549, 550, 566, 569, 576, 614, 621, 658, 669, 675, 685, 698, 699, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 715, 717, 718, 724, 728, 734, 735, 744, 746, 755, 759, 761, 770, 771, 775, 778, 783, 784, 785, 786, 790, 791, 820, 850, 851, 860, 884, 899, 901, 906, 913, 917, 934, 944, 945, 958, 973, 974, 989, 991, 996, 999, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1007, 1028, 1030, 1034, 1038, 1058, 1064, 1066, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1091–1095, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1106, 1108, 1118, 1124, 1128, 1134, 1137, 1142, 1145, 1148, 1155–1157, 1164, 1199

MSS Vat. lat. 1162–1166, 1168, 1172, 1204, 1212–1217, 1223, 1237, 1244, 1335, 1336, 2064–2066, 2069, 2086, 2087, 2094, 2096, 2098–2103, 2105, 2107–2111, 2193, 2203, 2208, 2214, 2225, 2226, 2228, 2260, 2267–2268, 2269–2271, 2272–2274, 2296, 2347–2348, 2349–2350, 2366, 2369, 2371, 2375, 2376, 2378, 2380–2382, 2385, 2388, 2391, 2395, 2396, 2399, 2414, 2418, 2438, 2447, 2459, 2463–2469, 2471–2482, 2484, 2486–2489, 2508, 2566–2580, 2616, 2623, 2639, 2641, 2648, 2658, 2660, 2662, 2679, 2692, 2701, 2710, 2711, 2713, 2714, 2727, 2728, 2734, 2743, 2744–2746, 2750, 2751, 2756, 2781, 2784, 2794, 2814, 2826, 2829, 2837–2845, 2876, 2877, 2880, 2912, 2913, 2917, 2919, 2921, 2923, 2925, 2927, 2928, 2930–2933, 2935, 2937, 2940–2946, 2948, 2951, 2954 , 2956, 2961, 2962 , 2973–2975, 2986–2989, 2997–3003, 3005, 3006, 3008, 3009, 3012, 3018–3020, 3025–

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

3038, 3043, 3045–3047, 3049, 3050, 3056–3061, 3064–3067, 3072, 3073, 3075, 3076, 3082–3084, 3086, 3088, 3095, 3098, 3107, 3108, 3112, 3120, 3121, 3129, 3131, 3135, 3138, 3141, 3144, 3147, 3151, 3154, 3155, 3163, 3165, 3167, 3169, 3171, 3174, 3177–3180, 3185, 3186, 3190, 3191, 3193, 3198, 3202, 3210, 3211, 3213, 3216–3222, 3229, 3233, 3237, 3243, 3245, 3246, 3248, 3250–3252, 3255, 3257, 3263, 3264, 3266, 3267, 3269, 3270, 3272, 3273, 3276, 3279, 3282, 3285, 3290, 3296, 3298, 3299, 3302, 3304, 3310, 3311, 3316, 3319, 3321, 3330, 3331, 3333, 3334, 3336, 3344, 3345, 3347, 3350–3362, 3364, 3365, 3367, 3368, 3370, 3373, 3374, 3378, 3379, 3382–3387, 3393–3398, 3400, 3401, 3403, 3404, 3406, 3407, 3410–3412, 3414–3416, 3420, 3422, 3423, 3425, 3428–3432, 3436, 3440, 3442–3444, 3446, 2449, 3450, 3451, 3453–3455, 3459, 3463, 3465, 3469, 3474–3477, 3480–3484, 3486–3490, 3492, 3495–3498, 3500–3502, 3504, 3505, 3507–3511, 3517, 3524, 3526–3528, 3536, 3541, 3543, 3553, 3554, 3556–3564, 3566–3580, 3582, 3585–3588, 3590–3592, 3594, 3596–3602, 3605, 3607, 3608, 3613–3622, 3624, 3628–3630, 3632, 3635–3641, 3651–3657, 3659, 3660, 3662–3667, 3675–3677, 3679, 3681–3684, 3686–3691, 3694, 3696–3701, 3703–3705, 3707, 3709, 3711, 3712, 3714, 3716–3718, 3720–3722, 3725, 3726, 3728, 3731–3733, 3735, 3736, 3739, 3742–3746, 3750–3753, 3760, 3792, 3795, 3810–3812, 3814, 3843, 3844, 3848, 3855, 3869, 3870, 3883, 3885–3890, 3896–3901, 3903–3907, 3911, 3916–3920, 3922, 3924–3928, 3932, 3941, 3944, 3945, 3947–3949, 3951–3955, 3958–3960, 3962–3964, 3966–3970, 3974, 3993, 3995, 4002, 4005, 4031, 4034–4036, 4064–4070, 4076, 4080, 4082, 4085, 4089, 4096–4101, 4106, 4110–4115, 4118–4123, 4125, 4127–4129, 4133–4138, 4142, 4145, 4146, 4151, 4154, 4155, 4163, 4165, 4167, 4171–4191, 4193, 4223, 4229, 4240, 4246–4249, 4258, 4259, 4265, 4271–4273, 4275, 4277–4279, 4306, 4311, 4312, 4314, 4318, 4321, 4326, 4328, 4329, 4336, 4336, 4349, 4363, 4376, 4380, 4422, 4423, 4426, 4429, 4434, 4436, 4439, 4440, 4442–4452, 4454–4456, 4459, 4464, 4466, 4472, 4474, 4476–4479, 4490, 4495, 4496, 4502–4508, 4510, 4513, 4516, 4518–4529, 4532–4535, 4540–4543, 4545, 4547–4550, 4552, 4553, 4555–4560, 4562, 4563, 4566, 4569, 4570, 4575–4577, 4582, 4585, 4589–4594, 4596, 4604, 4605, 4609, 4615, 4627–4634, 4645–4648, 4653, 4655, 4656, 4658–4663, 4666, 4672–4674, 4678, 4687, 4688, 4692–4709, 4711, 4713, 4722, 4723, 4738, 4739, 4796, 4800, 4807, 4808, 4812, 4817–4818, 4820, 4826, 4829, 4830, 4831, 4833, 4847, 4858, 4878, 4881, 4883, 4887, 4888, 4905, 4909–4912, 4916, 4923, 4935, 4940, 4943, 4953, 4956, 4963, 4966, 4968, 4971, 4973, 4996, 4999, 5009–5042, 5045, 5053, 5057, 5059, 5061, 5073, 5076, 5079, 5085, 5101–5103, 5106, 5107, 5109, 5115–5118, 5120–5124, 5128, 5131–5134, 5137, 5139, 5142, 5145, 5147, 5148, 5151, 5155, 5159, 5164–5167, 5173, 5175, 5176, 5178, 5185–5187, 5192–5200, 5202, 5213, 5215, 5222, 5229, 5230, 5234, 5234, 5235, 5237, 5238, 5242, 5243, 5249, 5250, 5252, 5255, 5256, 5262–5264, 5268, 5270, 5271, 5280, 5283, 5288, 5292, 5295–5298, 5302, 5303, 5305, 5307, 5308, 5313–5315, 5318, 5320–5323, 5326, 5328, 5329, 5333, 5337, 5338, 5340, 5346, 5348, 5353, 5356, 5357, 5361–5264, 5367, 5373, 5378, 5381, 5382 , 5384, 5386, 5388, 5390, 5393–5395, 5397, 5398, 5410, 5412, 5423, 5426, 5434, 5438, 5439, 5441, 5449, 5452, 5453, 5456–5457, 5461, 5467, 5468, 5470, 5471, 5481, 5486, 5495, 5497, 5498, 5500–5502, 5506, 5508, 5511, 5512, 5514, 5515, 5518, 5519, 5521, 5531, 5532, 5534, 5536, 5542, 5550, 5551, 5556, 5563, 5567–5581, 5595–5610, 5616, 5618–5622, 5624, 5626, 5639, 5642, 5643, 5647, 5667, 5668, 5672, 5673, 5675, 5677–5679, 5682, 5684, 5698, 5699, 5702, 5704, 5706, 5718, 5719, 5734, 5739, 5741, 5770, 5789, 5790, 5794, 5795, 5797, 5802, 5804–5806, 5808, 5812, 5826–5838, 5842, 5843, 5848–5852, 5855, 5860, 5864, 5867–5869, 5871, 5872, 5874, 5875, 5880–5883, 5886, 5891, 5893, 5896, 5904, 5906, 5907, 5909, 5918, 5925, 5936, 5942, 5943, 5954, 5956, 5964–5972, 5983, 5984, 5987, 5988, 5990, 5996, 6001, 6002, 6009, 6029, 6034–6044, 6046–6048, 6067, 6094, 6102–6106, 6108–6115, 6121–6127, 6129, 6130, 6132–6147, 6149–6154, 6159–6163, 6168–6174, 6176–6179, 6186, 6187, 6202, 6204–6214, 6216–6219, 6221, 6231, 6232, 6234, 6237, 6239, 6243, 6246, 6247, 6250, 6253, 6254, 6260, 6263, 6266, 6268, 6270, 6274, 6275, 6277, 6279, 6280, 6284, 6287, 6292–6294, 6297, 6299, 6300, 6302, 6303, 6311, 6314, 6319, 6320, 6327, 6329, 6377, 6379, 6384, 6386–6388, 6394, 6395, 6397, 6400, 6416, 6425, 6430, 6433, 6435, 6440, 6441, 6443, 6459, 6460, 6472, 6476, 6477, 6473, 6484–6523, 6528, 6531, 6533, 6535, 6536, 6556–6560, 6565, 6579, 6607, 6612–6618, 6623, 6701, 6737, 6745, 6767, 6773, 6774–6786, 6792, 6797–6800, 6804, 6805, 6811, 6816, 6820, 6841, 6845, 6847, 6848, 6852, 6855, 6870, 6874, 6878, 6881, 6883, 6886, 6887, 6889, 6894, 6895, 6896, 6898, 6909, 6922, 6937, 6944, 6945, 6947–6949, 6958, 6966, 6971, 6977, 6982–6985, 6986–6998, 7001–7003, 7009, 7010, 7011, 7021, 7030–7033, 7042, 7044, 7046, 7048–7053, 7056–7058, 7065, 7066, 7067, 7069, 7082, 7088, 7093, 7100, 7105, 7111, 7128–7136, 7143, 7151, 7152, 7171, 7180, 7194, 7205, 7226, 7230, 7239, 7246, 7250, 7251, 7270–7272, 7283, 7289, 7294, 7302, 7307, 7310, 7316, 7317, 7320, 7339, 7343, 7420,

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

7462, 7483, 7490, 7508, 7565, 7571, 7573, 7580, 7585, 7593, 7611, 7619, 7625, 7628, 7630, 7643, 7647, 7678, 7689, 7692, 7712, 7715, 7716, 7721, 7729, 7751, 7754–7756, 7777, 7781, 7782, 7804–7806, 7817, 7833, 7843, 7845, 7934, 8067–8069, 8078, 8079, 8083, 8087, 8090, 8092, 8096, 8102, 8104–8108, 8112, 8117–8119, 8122, 8124, 8174–8176, 8189, 8191, 8192, 8193, 8199, 8203–8213, 8222, 8226, 8258, 8263, 8266, 8461, 8468, 8483, 8492, 8494, 8495, 8497, 8517, 8531–8533, 8597, 8603, 8613, 8619, 8656, 8663, 8672, 8690, 8691, 8727, 8729, 8736, 8743, 8745, 8749, 8759, 8761, 8763, 8764, 8769, 8771, 8777, 8779, 8784, 8814, 8826, 8832, 8838–8840, 8846, 8861, 8867, 8868, 8877, 8900, 8905, 8913–8916, 8918, 8919, 8927, 8938, 8939, 8951, 8956, 8965, 9020, 9064–9070, 9139, 9140, 9152, 9197, 9198, 9207, 9226, 9232, 9295, 9306–9308, 9345, 9370, 9271, 9374, 9375, 9385, 9402, 9414, 9420, 9428, 9429, 9480, 9483, 9491, 9494, 9539, 9655, 9664, 9678, 9719, 9728, 9730, 9823, 11015, 11020, 11039, 11044, 11047, 11058, 11059, 11066, 11079, 11080, 11171–11173, 11189, 11201, 11266–11326, 11712, 11724–11729, 11775, 11784, 11837, 11923, 12031, 12055, 12090, 12092, 12093, 12101, 12110, 12113–12121, 12125–12127, 12181, 12233, 12255, 12256, 12282, 12354, 12486–12488, 12503, 12512, 12535–12536, 12540, 12605, 12606–12609, 12610, 12611, 12667–12668, 12699, 12705, 12706, 12710, 12711, 12732, 12734, 12762, 12770, 12905, 12927, 12933, 12997, 13003, 13010, 13103, 13154, 13451, 13650, 13669, 13674–13725, 13685, 13689, 13700, 13703, 13944, 13958, 13983, 14011, 14162, 14174, 14203, 14204, 13996, 14094, 14153, 14189, 14343

— Vol. 2 ***Italy (Orvieto to Volterra)***, *Descriptions*:

MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro C 97, C 98, D 180

MSS Barb. gr. 33, 43, 50, 62, 178, 179, 180, 183, 207, 211

MSS Barb. lat. 34, 42, 112, 119, 134, 162, 186, 213, 255, 318, 322, 341, 344, 349, 357, 725, 753, 769, 878, 1723, 1725, 1736, 1744, 1774, 1776, 1786, 1790, 1791, 1794, 1800, 1801, 1809, 1822, 1823, 1868, 1869, 1903, 1990, 2009, 2028, 2031, 2046, 2069, 2087, 2090, 2096, 2282, 2315, 2517, 2589, 2682, 3074, 3108, 3251, 3679, 3682, 3912, 3913, 3927, 3932, 3936, 3941, 3945, 3953, 3959, 3970, 3972, 4004, 4012, 4037, 4038, 4044, 4085, 4109, 4793, 4816, 5003, 5024, 5135, 5313, 6486

MSS Borg. lat. 214, 329, 331, 336, 346, 357, 362, 367, 377, 402, 413, 416, 652

MS Cappon. 235

MSS Chig. A.IV.82, A.IV.83, A.IV.86, A.IV.113, A.V.131, A.V.153, A.VI.190, A.VII.222, B.IV.57, B.V.81, C.V.141, C.VII.213, D.VI.97, E.IV.89, E.IV.94, E.IV.101, E.IV.103, E.IV.106, E.IV.108, E.IV.122, E.IV.123,E.IV.124, E.IV.126, E.IV.129, E.V.147, E.V.153, E.VI.197, E.VI.198, E.VII.216, E.VII.226, E.VII.227, E.VII.229, F.IV.80, F.IV.80, F.IV.84, F.IV.91, F.IV.104, G.IV.97, G.IV.126, G.VI.182, G.VII.186, H.II.34, H.IV.96, H.IV.111,H.VI.186, H.VII.224, H.VIII.267, J.IV.100, J.IV.118, J.IV.146, J.IV.148, J.V.158, J.V.160, J.V.163, J.V.175, J.V.178, J.V.186, J.V.189, J.V.191, J.V.192, J.V.194, J.V.195, J.V.197, J.VI.204, J.VI.209, J.VI.214, J.VI.215, J.VI.216, J.VI.223, J.VI.228, J.VI.230, J.VI.232, J.VI.233, J.VI.235, J.VII.241, J.VII.250, J.VII.251, J.VII.260, J.VII.261,J.VII.266, L.IV.75, L.IV.76, L.IV.126, L.V.159, L.V.165, L.VI.215, L.VI.229, L.VI.230, L.VII.269, L.VIII.290, M.IV.79, M.IV.93, M.IV.94, M.IV.95, M.IV.96, M.V.101, M.V.102, M.V.103, M.V.106, M.V.113, M.V.117, M.VI.125, M.VI.132, M.VI.133, M.VI.136, M.VII.149, M.VII.156, M.VII.157, M.VIII.159, M.VIII.161, M.VIII.164, M.VIII.168, O.VI.125, S.V.8

MSS Ott. lat. 2, 11, 29, 32, 48, 121, 318, 350, 368, 373, 381, 438, 504, 607, 643, 661, 662, 675, 747, 759, 793, 802, 808, 811, 823, 837, 864, 848, 853, 870, 974, 992, 1035, 1141, 1153, 1157, 1167, 1168, 1170, 1174, 1183, 1184, 1187, 1196, 1217, 1223, 1226, 1267, 1283, 1312, 1344, 1348, 1353, 1363, 1370, 1398, 1404, 1424, 1477, 1487, 1495, 1502, 1510, 1511, 1519, 1531, 1558, 1582, 1592, 1638, 1646, 1649, 1651, 1661, 1669, 1677, 1732, 1754, 1793, 1797, 1800, 1801, 1805, 1828, 1832, 1834, 1836, 1849, 1850, 1859, 1863, 1873, 1889, 1905, 1909, 1938, 1955, 1957, 1958, 1971, 1982, 1999, 2010, 2011, 2029, 2050, 2051, 2056, 2074, 2105, 2112, 2118, 2126, 2144, 2151, 2251, 2255, 2280, 2290, 2348, 2368, 2377, 2413, 2840, 2853, 2854, 2856, 2868, 2890, 2938, 2948, 2966, 2967, 3021, 3028, 3303, 3310, 3316, 3323

MSS Pal. lat. 43, 607, 730, 870, 953, 958, 985, 990, 1011, 1021, 1378, 1391, 1493, 1592, 1594, 1598, 1600, 1601, 1603, 1604, 1606, 1607, 1609, 1733, 1736, 1745, 1758, 1768, 1789, 1800

MSS Reg. lat. 701, 746, 768, 781, 786, 799, 803, 806, 834, 853, 983, 1017, 1019, 1081, 1099, 1131, 1142, 1151, 1204, 1234, 1245, 1279, 1291, 1310, 1325, 1366, 1369, 1371, 1385, 1388, 1397, 1398, 1411, 1421, 1422, 1428, 1430, 1436, 1437, 1464, 1527, 1555, 1557, 1579, 1583, 1599, 1601, 1605, 1609, 1612, 1619, 1626, 1641, 1676, 1734, 1735, 1747, 1768, 1775, 1784, 1818, 1830, 1832–1834, 1860, 1921, 1931, 1932, 1937, 1947, 1960, 1973, 1989, 1991, 2004, 2019, 2020, 2023, 2028, 2057, 2060

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Ross. 12, 27, 33, 35, 36, 44, 47, 50, 176, 213, 219, 240, 245, 248, 335, 364, 371, 377, 399, 406, 407, 414, 423, 424, 433, 483, 551, 563, 656, 672, 680, 729, 904, 943, 985, 1004, 1009, 1024, 1115, 1117, 1129, 1138, 1146

MSS Urb. lat. 227, 1246

MSS Vat. ebr. 189, 190, 191

MSS Vat. gr. 1033, 1098, 1412, 1481, 1626, 1720, 2120

MSS Vat. lat. 2060–2063, 2067, 2142, 2196, 2197, 2222, 2392, 2419, 2462, 2470, 2649, 2694, 2709, 2726, 2736, 2738–2742, 2754, 2755, 2769, 2793, 2795, 2813, 2833–2836, 2846–2850, 2852–2854, 2856–2866, 2869, 2870, 2873–2875, 2905, 2906, 2910, 2915, 2918, 2924, 2926, 2929, 2934, 2936, 2938, 2939, 2949, 2950, 2968, 2990, 3068, 3074, 3080, 3081, 3085, 3092, 3103, 3122, 3143, 3145, 3146, 3150, 3156, 3164, 3168, 3176, 3187, 3194, 3215, 3224, 3271, 3286, 3297, 3346, 3348, 3349, 3351, 3352, 3353, 3366, 3371, 3372, 3388, 3389, 3391, 3399, 3419, 3424, 3433, 3434, 3435, 3441, 3460–3462, 3464, 3493, 3525, 3537, 3551, 3583, 3603, 3609–3611, 3643, 3644, 3646–3650, 3673, 3695, 3702, 3706, 3708, 3713, 3842, 3908–3910, 3912, 3913, 3923, 3933, 3971, 4012, 4033, 4037, 4056, 4057, 4103–4105, 4143, 4416, 4509, 4511, 4512, 4514, 4530, 4531, 4564, 4565, 4567, 4612, 4613, 4654, 4710, 4712, 4816, 4819, 4824, 4872, 4913, 5008, 5074, 5080, 5108, 5119, 5125, 5126, 5127, 5129, 5138, 5140, 5144, 5152, 5156, 5160, 5162, 5163, 5168–5172, 5174, 5182, 5188, 5189, 5201, 5205, 5219–5221, 5223, 5225–5227, 5233, 5245, 5251, 5309, 5317, 5336, 5339, 5347, 5358, 5376, 5380, 5383, 5385, 5392, 5640, 5641, 5645, 5733, 5793, 5798–5801, 5803, 5807, 5809–5811, 5815, 5865, 5878, 5890, 5892, 5911, 5913, 5953, 5994, 6131, 6180–6185, 6189–6195, 6199, 6201, 6265, 6285, 6301, 6316, 6325, 6405–6412, 6431, 6526, 6611, 6768, 6835, 6850, 6856, 6875, 6882, 6891, 6940, 6941, 6968, 7121, 7125, 7179, 7182, 7185, 7192, 7206, 7306, 7417, 7584, 7626, 7703, 7705, 7923, 8075, 8086, 8088, 8225, 8611, 8618, 8750, 8865, 8923, 9063, 9223, 9237, 9263, 9819, 11761, 12028, 12504, 12954, 13157, 13473, 13474, 13502, 13504, 13506, 13679, 13684, 13695, 13697, 13702, 13704, 13706, 13707, 13709, 13723, 13724, 13738, 14063, 14111

— Vol. 2 ***Italy (Orvieto to Volterra)***, *Addenda - Excerpts*:

MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro B 125, D 181, E 33, G 28, G 48, H 15, H 19

MSS Barb. lat. 17, 108, 153, 176, 1682, 1879, 3973, 4002, 4036, 4295, 4465

MSS Chig. A.V.159, A.VI.186, A.VII.223, B.IV.52, B.VIII.142, E.IV.115, E.VI.201, E.VI.182–188, E.VII.228, F.IV.60, F.IV.88, F.V.110, F.VIII.195, F.VIII.196, G.VIII.232, H.VIII.262, J.V.169, J.V.177, J.VI.211, J.VI.218, J.VI.220, J.VI.221, J.VIII.258, J.VIII.275, J.VIII.276, J.VIII.277, J.VIII.279, J.VIII.282, J.VIII.287, L.VI.205, L.VIII.287, M.IV.90

MSS Ott. lat. 415, 638, 877, 928, 1031, 1096, 1269–1270, 1271–1275, 1312, 1409, 1438, 1616, 1617, 1737, 1825, 2010, 2068, 2104, 2166, 2202, 2272, 2443, 2641, 2994, 3064, 3081

MSS Pal. lat. 17, 18, 40, 41, 42, 45, 113, 150, 154, 162, 185, 196, 208, 221, 309, 403, 817, 819, 820, 850, 862, 868, 872, 888, 899, 903, 908, 910, 911, 913, 915, 916, 918, 919, 922–923, 931, 932, 933, 935, 936–938, 941–942, 943–944, 947, 948, 949, 951, 968, 969, 970, 974, 1002, 1003, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1029, 1038, 1043, 1060, 1065, 1072, 1076, 1077, 1085, 1188, 1193, 1198, 1199, 1204, 1271, 1279, 1360, 1364, 1377, 1418, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432 A, 1432 B, 1433, 1434, 1464, 1476, 1478, 1491, 1494, 1496, 1507, 1520, 1524, 1526, 1527, 1544, 1551, 1552, 1560, 1567, 1587, 1591, 1596, 1597, 1602, 1605, 1611, 1619, 1628–1629, 1644, 1651, 1652, 1670, 1709, 1711, 1728, 1729, 1731, 1732, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1740, 1743, 1759, 1763, 1771, 1772, 1786, 1792, 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, 1803, 1811, 1812, 1816, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1829–1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1853, 1855, 1857, 1859, 1863, 1879, 1884, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1905, 1907, 1911, 1913, 1914, 1916, 1920, 1951, 1953, 1954, 1955, 2017, 2022,

MSS Reg. lat. 532, 570, 580, 613, 653, 680, 704, 747, 757, 816, 859, 872, 911–915, 916, 970, 980, 1057, 1100, 1102, 1103, 1186, 1189, 1193, 1222, 1250, 1253, 1261, 1268, 1270, 1277, 1290, 1302, 1304, 1307, 1336, 1338, 1344, 1382, 1431, 1461, 1476, 1477, 1485, 1491, 1503, 1523, 1591, 1595, 1625, 1636, 1654, 1691, 1694, 1698, 1713, 1726, 1844, 1866, 1875, 2021, 2024, 2029

MSS Vat. gr. 1377, 1393, 1395, 1397, 1416, 1462, 1720, 2236

MSS Vat. lat. 3005, 3169, 3219, 3302, 3333, 3402, 3410, 3416, 3423, 3463, 3557, 3567, 3569, 3572, 3573, 3574, 3575, 3582, 3586, 3591, 3599, 3601, 3616, 3619, 3624, 3638, 3639, 3640, 3641, 3654, 3656, 3657, 3658, 3660, 3662, 3663, 3664, 3665, 3682, 3694, 3697, 3698, 3700, 3701, 3703, 3704, 3705, 3709, 3711, 3717, 3721, 3722, 3728, 3790, 3795, 3890, 3947, 3993, 4115, 4144, 4858, 5241,

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

5794, 5795, 5796, 5804, 5805, 5806, 5812, 5904, 6303, 6847, 6887, 6944, 6945, 6966, 7309, 7560, 8105

— Vol. 2 ***Italy (Orvieto to Volterra)***, *Addenda - Descriptions*:

MSS Barb. lat. 42, 112, 3251

MSS Chig. A.V.153, A.VI.190, E.IV.122, G.VII.183, J.VI.235, M.VII.156, M.VIII.159

MSS Ott. lat. 853, 859, 1645, 1785, 2054, 2257, 2452, 2992, 2994, 3012, 3014

MSS Pal. lat. 43, 958, 985, 990, 1011, 1021, 1493, 1592, 1594, 1598, 1600, 1601, 1603, 1604, 1606, 1607, 1736, 1745

MSS Patetta Owing to the time of compilation, updated shelf-marks are not available for this collection in this resource. See pg. 606-607 for descriptions. See below (vol. 6, *Supplement*) for a complete listing.

MSS Reg. lat. 604, 652, 670, 746, 800, 1074, 1084, 1137, 1185, 1208, 1251, 1258, 1293, 1297, 1313, 1340, 1352, 1370, 1371, 1373, 1380, 1388, 1395, 1397, 1398, 1411, 1436, 1524, 1555, 1556, 1557, 1572, 1583, 1602, 1603, 1622, 1665, 1692, 2099

MSS Vat. lat. 2920, 2926, 2932, 2990, 3156, 3370, 3460, 3537, 3646, 3647, 3695, 3706, 3708, 3713, 3898, 4105, 5108, 5126, 5168, 5221, 5225, 5226, 5793, 5799, 5800, 5801, 5807, 5810, 7507, 7928, 9237

— Vol. 6 ***Supplement to Italy***, *Excerpts*:

MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro B 125, C 115, C 121, C 133, D 181, D 209, F 25, G 4, G 10, G 48, H 4, H 9, H 17, H 27, H 31, H 33, H 35, H 37, H 40, H 46, H 59, H 61, H 68, H 89

MSS Barb. gr. 84, 95, 112, 116, 119, 123, 128, 195

MSS Barb. lat. 1, 2, 4, 16, 32, 38, 51–53, 92, 103, 138–140, 148, 150, 154, 160, 165, 171, 173, 178, 179, 182, 302, 304, 309, 336, 343, 438, 633, 650, 806, 817, 822, 827, 834, 835, 840, 841, 851, 863, 864, 896, 1142, 1675, 1722, 1731, 1742, 1848, 1897, 1899, 1951, 1952, 1967, 1987, 1996, 2006, 2007, 2036, 2038, 2064, 2114, 2124, 2138, 2154, 2157, 2158, 2163, 2174, 2175, 2177, 2178–2182, 2186, 2192, 2341, 2543, 2564, 2637, 2772, 2776, 3052, 3185, 3512, 3546, 3568, 3576, 3597, 3887, 3956, 3957, 3987, 4028, 4045, 4076, 4077, 4482, 5377, 5484, 5692–5695, 5758, 5759, 6521

MSS Borg. lat. 190, 300, 320, 344, 379, 384, 388, 408, 409, 410, 415, 423, 431, 432, 526, 531, 539, 561, 640, 643, 666, 712, 718-720, 727, 743, 800

MSS Chig. B.IV.58, B.VI.99–102, E.IV.89, E.IV.97, E.V.149, E.V.154, E.V.155, E.V.156, E.VII.225, E.VIII.251, E.VIII.252, E.VIII.253, E.VIII.254, G.II.41, G.II.42, G.V.131, H.IV.99, H.IV.102, H.IV.119, H.IV.137, H.IV.138, H.V.140, H.V.151, H.V.165, H.V.175, H.VI.179, H.VI.181, H.VI.187, H.VI.193, H.VI.204, H.VII.216, H.VII.219, H.VII.231, H.VII.235, H.VII.238, H.VII.240, H.VII.244, H.VIII.254, J.IV.124, J.V.168, J.V.176, J.V.179, J.VII.258, J.VIII.280, J.VIII.291, L.IV.98, L.IV.114, L.V.168, L.VI.208, L.VI.213, L.VI.225, L.VII.248, L.VII.251, L.VII.253, L.VII.262, L.VIII.304, M.V.105, M.V.114, M.VII.153, M.VIII.167, M.VIII.170, O.VI.123, O.VII.144, R.V.e?

MSS Ott. lat. 113, 272, 506, 742, 1149, 1158, 1164, 1182, 1195, 1199, 1202, 1220, 1236, 1237, 1261, 1263, 1268, 1294, 1297, 1354, 1362, 1368, 1374, 1387, 1390, 1415, 1429, 1434, 1471, 1475, 1478, 1491, 1493, 1516, 1550, 1584, 1586, 1587, 1590, 1640, 1642, 1660, 1712, 1713, 1718, 1733, 1734, 1736, 1742, 1749, 1751, 1790, 1795, 1829, 1840, 1870, 1874, 1881, 1902, 1924, 1961, 1967, 1983, 1990, 1994, 1995, 1997, 2019, 2020, 2026, 2030, 2034, 2038, 2044, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2070, 2110, 2150, 2165, 2191, 2198, 2214, 2215, 2294, 2358, 2366, 2524, 2757, 2843, 2849, 2863, 2864, 2974, 2991, 2994, 3004, 3305

MSS Patetta 185, 198, 205, 221, 232, 233, 245, 258, 260, 282, 298, 300, 315, 318, 331, 354, 438, 984, 1099, 1471, 1703, 1739-40, 1741, 2151, 2193

MSS Pal. lat. 210, 242, 274, 317, 327, 330, 376, 381, 404–410, 412, 474, 492, 593, 597, 603, 683, 718, 720, 862, 875, 884, 888, 893, 895, 899, 906, 907, 910, 933, 970, 986–989, 992, 995–997, 1006, 1016, 1017, 1020, 1031, 1033–1035, 1055, 1061, 1063, 1068, 1081–1090, 1092, 1093, 1095–1097, 1099, 1100, 1102, 1103, 1105, 1111, 1115, 1120, 1121, 1123, 1124, 1126–1130, 1132, 1134, 1135, 1137, 1140–1142, 1144, 1146, 1147, 1155, 1165, 1171, 1175, 1176, 1179, 1180, 1183, 1184, 1188, 1191, 1192, 1194, 1195, 1197, 1201–1203, 1207, 1209–1211, 1213, 1215–1218, 1221, 1222, 1225, 1226, 1229, 1230–1232, 1234, 1236, 1239, 1240, 1243–1245, 1249, 1251, 1253–1255, 1260, 1261, 1263–1266, 1268, 1272, 1277, 1285, 1286, 1295, 1296, 1298, 1303–1305, 1311, 1316, 1319, 1320, 1327, 1328, 1331, 1336–1338, 1351, 1354, 1357, 1362, 1365, 1370, 1377, 1381, 1459, 1469, 1475, 1490, 1508, 1521, 1523, 1551, 1552, 1563, 1564, 1583, 1585, 1587, 1589, 1611, 1616, 1624, 1626, 1644, 1671, 1672, 1674, 1695, 1696, 1698, 1732, 1741, 1754, 1757, 1786, 1822, 1867, 1879, 1888, 1890–1894, 1897–1900, 1986, 1989, 1994, 2016, 2017

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Reg. lat. 596, 678, 736, 980, 1270, 1302, 1304, 1344, 1369, 1375, 1393, 1409, 1424, 1431, 1472, 1474, 1536, 1556, 1559, 1563, 1568, 1574, 1586, 1592, 1593, 1624, 1667, 1672, 1718, 1724, 1749, 1757, 1769, 1782, 1783, 1805, 1814, 1825, 1826, 1828, 1836, 1853, 1855, 1869, 1875, 1881, 1896, 1984, 1992, 1993, 2018, 2024, 2036, 2058, 2061, 2062, 2065, 2080

MSS Ross. 18, 21, 193, 228, 329, 331, 400, 409, 442, 501, 788, 929, 944, 958, 991, 1006, 1046, 1051, 1069, 1100

MSS Vat. gr. 1373, 2317

MSS Vat. lat. 1325, 1353, 1358, 1384, 1424, 2068, 2071–2077, 2079–2085, 2088–2092, 2095, 2097, 2104, 2112–2115, 2117, 2235, 2289, 2367, 2368, 2370, 2375, 2381, 2382, 2390, 2391, 2393–2395, 2414, 2416, 2417, 2428, 2435–2438, 2446, 2449, 2459–2461, 2483, 2487, 2661, 2715, 2751, 2756, 2928, 2976–2985, 2991, 2993–2996, 3000, 3004, 3007, 3070, 3110, 3134, 3199, 3237, 3299, 3334, 3363, 3428, 3477, 3593, 3899, 3977, 4000, 4063, 4101, 4184, 4185, 4192, 4417, 4418, 4420, 4421, 4432, 4439, 4502, 4503, 4507, 4510, 4549, 4606, 4807, 4825, 4827–4829, 5228, 5261, 5288, 5328, 5599, 5704, 5802, 5904, 5954, 5956, 6000, 6207, 6352, 6364–6368, 6397, 6528, 6746, 6747, 6765, 6855, 6870, 6944, 7074, 7168, 7305, 7332, 7670, 7751, 7775–7777, 7781, 7817, 7843, 7854–8066, 7926, 7931, 7942, 7949, 7950, 7951, 7955, 8045, 8092, 8106, 8192, 8430, 8468, 8591, 9232, 9295, 9833, 11059, 11079, 11109, 11153, 11173, 11174–11177, 11190, 11191, 11201, 11261–11263, 11710–11711, 11713, 11714, 11718, 11719–11721, 11724–11733, 11758, 11763, 11764, 11769, 11774, 11755, 11784, 11789, 11790–11791, 11799, 11804, 11807–11811, 11813, 11814, 11817, 11825, 11830, 11836, 11904, 11923, 11985, 119922–12006, 12014–12017, 12018, 12055, 12056, 12068, 12075, 12083, 12088, 12089, 12092–12094, 12101, 12104, 12110, 12113–12135, 12137, 12141, 12161, 12173, 12181, 12216–12223, 12235, 12236, 12247, 12255, 12256, 12282, 12354, 12396–12397, 12486, 12487–12488, 12493, 12503, 12512, 12535–12536, 12540, 12541, 12580, 12581, 12583, 12587, 12605–12611, 12612–12639, 12655, 12656, 12909, 12921, 12923, 12928, 12939, 12944, 12988, 12977, 13005, 130916, 13019, 13029, 13061, 13064, 13093, 13095, 13099, 13138, 13154, 13229, 13269, 13277, 13315, 13325, 13392, 13308, 13399, 13411, 13415, 13439, 13452, 13454, 13464, 13466, 13540, 13541, 13601, 13651, 13652, 13653, 13654, 13656, 13657, 13664, 13673, 13676, 13677, 13683, 13688, 13696, 13942, 13957, 13958, 13959, 13999, 14001, 14011, 14012, 14013, 14018, 14029, 14062, 14065, 14092, 14164, 14189, 14191, 14202, 14211, 14672, 14675, 14687, 14695, 14709, 14711, 14717, 14721, 14740, 14756, 14806, 14807, 14812, 14822, 14869, 14871, 14921, 14923, 14925, 14926, 14966, 15007, 15038, 15126, 15176, 15178

— Vol. 6 ***Supplement to Italy***, *Descriptions*:

MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro C 130, E 28

MSS Barb. lat. 34, 119, 322, 357, 893, 1776, 1818, 2087, 2589, 3098, 3630, 3631, 3913, 3990, 3999, 4067, 4592, 4793, 4912, 4989, 5093, 5372

MS Borg. gr. 22

MSS Borg. lat. 148, 194, 197, 210, 214, 322, 331, 336, 357, 362, 377, 394, 402, 413, 416, 420, 494

MSS Cappon. 169, 235, 290, 291

MSS Chig. B.VII.116, E.IV.123, E.IV.126, E.V.152, G.IV.97, G.IV.126, .II.22, H.IV.111, J.V.160, J.V.191, J.VI.204, J.VI.220, J.VII.259, J.VII.260, L.III.60, L.IV.108, L.V.139, L.V.176, L.VII.266, R.V.b?

MSS Ott. lat. 403, 607, 747, 793, 864, 957, 1146, 1184, 1196, 1223, 1224, 1258, 1318, 1353, 1424, 1438, 1507, 1510, 1609, 1828, 1863, 1901, 1928, 1958, 1982, 2010, 2035, 2056, 2057, 2126, 2144, 2293, 2349, 2413, 2447, 2578, 2854, 2860, 2872, 2992, 3307

MSS Pal. lat. 149, 362, 370, 438, 598, 600, 607, 608, 870, 953, 1071, 1079, 1094, 1098, 1101, 1104, 1193, 1196, 1205, 1238, 1246, 1252, 1262, 1493, 1520, 1625, 1709, 1760, 1769, 1799, 1801, 1906

MSS Patetta 64, 93, 167, 223, 235, 270, 273, 295, 303-10, 313, 319-330, 332-5, 338-40, 347, 348, 353, 355-71, 373-84, 386-90, 392, 393, 967, 971, 990-5, 1000, 1002, 1006, 1007, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1018, 1108, 1845, 1919, 2032, 2037, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2050, 2060, 2064, 2070, 2071, 2192, 2218, 2453, 2454, 2459, 2546

MSS Reg. lat. 689, 763, 786, 812, 834, 1131, 1151, 1341, 1370, 1477, 1527, 1560, 1571, 1583, 1650, 1653, 1681, 1795, 1809, 1818, 1830, 1832, 1860, 2000, 2004, 2099

MSS Ross. 12, 50, 335, 423, 500, 729, 731, 786, 1024, 1117, 1204

MS Urb. lat. 227

MSS Vat. gr. 1033, 1392, 1626

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Vat. lat. 1195, 1816, 2078, 2093, 2096, 2116, 2366, 2392, 2418, 2616, 2711, 2755, 2779, 2854, 2876, 2932, 3096, 3171, 3194, 3195, 3196, 3290, 3304, 3402, 3436, 3440, 3441, 3467, 3527, 3537, 3578, 3619, 3621, 3624, 3630, 3712, 3727, 3744, 3887, 3901, 3908, 3910, 3920, 4037, 4127, 4137, 4144, 4167, 4248, 4249, 4416, 4419, 4423, 4455, 4464, 4465, 4477, 4514, 4555, 4558, 4565, 4566, 4817, 4818, 4820, 4832, 4872, 5127, 5129, 5131, 5167, 5197, 5215, 5219, 5225, 5237, 5356, 5381, 5488, 5620, 5699, 5789, 5796, 5835, 5841, 5892, 5896, 5990, 6034–6040, 6147, 6149, 6160, 6181, 6185, 6189, 6192, 6193, 6195, 6206, 6217, 6241, 6292, 6319, 6320, 6329, 6337, 6388, 6412, 6416, 6473, 6526, 6796, 6823, 6845, 6847, 6848, 6850, 6887, 6898, 6900, 6910, 7031, 7182, 7192, 7601, 7845, 7923, 7928, 7933, 7934, 7936, 7940, 7943–7945, 8749, 8878, 8895, 9020, 9069, 9684, 11020, 11039, 11253, 11338, 11345, 11385, 11526, 11712, 11723, 11761, 11773, 11776, 11864, 12028, 12031, 12051, 12061, 12066, 12090, 12434, 12504, 12927, 12999, 13007, 13063, 13103, 13252, 13288, 13451, 13474, 13502, 13650, 13679, 13689, 13700, 13703, 13705, 13709, 13723, 13738, 13944, 13983, 13996, 14063, 14094, 14111, 14153, 14162, 14174, 14199, 14325, 14332, 14348, 14390, 14399, 14403, 14406, 14415, 14435, 14436, 14517, 14585, 14624, 14652, 14825–14837, 14825–14837

- *Pico, Poliziano e l'Umanesimo di fine Quattrocento. Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana, 4 novembre – 31 dicembre 1994*. ed. by Paolo Viti. Centro internazionale di cultura, "Giovanni Pico della Mirandola." Studi Pichiani, 2. Florence, 1994. **see also POLIZIANO, ANGELO**
  MS Urb. lat. 1384
  MS Vat. gr. 955
  MSS Vat. lat. 4273, 4530

- Prete, Sesto. *Two Humanistic Anthologies*. Studi e Testi, 230. Vatican City, 1964.
  MS Barb. lat. 42

HUNGARIAN DOCUMENTS

(see also CORVINUS, MATTHIAS)

- Costil, Pierre. *André Dudith, humaniste hongrois, 1553-1589: Sa vie, son oeuvre et ses manuscrits grecs. Collection d'études anciennes*. Paris, 1935.
  MSS Barb. 267, II 98
  MSS Ott. 73, 365
  MSS Pal. gr. 51, 58, 391, 403, 409, 421, 429
  MS Pal. lat. 1919
  MSS Reg. gr. 6, 127, 128
  MS Reg. lat. 1115
  MSS Vat. gr. 64, 141, 200, 218, 381, 1000, 1038, 1410, 1416, 1453, 1946, 1970
  MSS Vat. lat. 4103, 4104, 4105

- Pásztor, Lajos, and José Ruysschaert. *Monumenta Vaticana res Hungariae illustrantia: Documenti e manoscritti / Documents et manuscrits / Oklevelek és kódexek*. Budapest, 1980.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro C 95
  MSS Ott. lat. 80, 479, 501, 518
  MS Ross. 1164
  MSS Urb. lat. 110, 112, 274
  MSS Vat. lat. 1951, 3186, 3382, 3935, 4013, 5268, 6260, 8274, 8541

ICONOGRAPHY

- Ballardini, Antonella. "La distruzione dell'abside dell'antico San Pietro e la tradizione iconografica del mosaico Innocenziano tra la fine del sec. XVI e il sec. XVII," In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae, XI*. 7-80. Studi e testi, 423. Vatican City, 2004.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A 64, G 5, H 3

- Hourihane, Colum, ed. *Virtue & Vice: The Personifications in the Index of Christian Art*. Index of Christian Art Resources, 1. Princeton, 2000.
  MS Barb. lat. 587
  MSS Pal. lat. 565, 1993
  MSS Reg. lat. 12, 596
  MS Vat. lat. 4776

- Hourihane, Colum, ed. *King David in the Index of Christian Art*. Index of Christian Art Resources, 2. Princeton, 2002.
  MSS Pal. lat. 26, 39
  MS Reg. lat. 12
  MSS Ross. 135-138, 214, 303, 529
  MS Urb. lat. 603
  MSS Vat. gr. 333, 342, 394, 699, 752, 1162, 1927
  MSS Vat. lat. 36, 83, 1976, 5729, 12958

- Palazzo, Eric. *L'Évêque et son image: L'Illustration du Pontifical au Moyen Âge*. Turnhout, 1999.
  MSS Barb. lat. 631, 2738
  MS Chig. C.VI.182
  MS Ott. lat. 547
  MS Pal. lat. 1071
  MSS Ross. 3, 308
  MSS Vat. lat. 1145, 1152, 1154, 1155, 1156, 2491, 4745, 4747, 4748, 5791, 7114, 7701, 7818, 10684

ILLUMINATED MANUSCRIPTS

- Alexander, Jonathon. "Illumination for Cardinal Antoniotto Pallavicini." In *Illuminating the Book: Makers and Interpreters. Essays in honor of Janet Backhouse*. ed. by Michelle P. Brown and Scot McKendrick. The British Library Studies in Medieval Culture. Toronto, 1998. 191-208.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A.47

- Alexander, Jonathan J.G. *The Painted Page: Italian Renaissance Book Illumination 1450–1550*. Munich and New York, 1994.
  MS Chig. H.VII.258
  MSS Ott. lat. 1190, 1450, 1741
  MSS Pal. lat. 697, 1711
  MSS Urb. lat. 1–2, 10, 18, 19, 112, 224, 308, 333, 337, 350, 365, 411, 464, 508
  MSS Vat. lat. 263, 617, 2094, 2260, 3110, 3805, 3867, 5208, 6043

- D'Ancona, Paolo. "La miniatura ferrarese nel fondo Urbinate della Vaticana." *L'Arte* 13 (1910): 353–61.
  MS Urb. gr. 136
  MSS Urb. lat. 19, 45, 109, 242, 243, 261, 308, 324, 325, 336–338, 349, 352, 419, 423–425, 427, 663

- Association Farnèse. *Bibliotheca Apostolica Vaticana* [Videodiscs]. Disc 3. *Vaticani latini*. 1994. **see also FACSIMILES AND REPRODUCTIONS (disc 2)**
  Note: The videodisc contains still images of all illustrations found in codices 1-2200 of the Vaticani latini collection. Accompanying computer software provides access to the images according to a variety of criteria.

- Beissel, Stephan. *Vaticanische Miniaturen: Quellen zur Geschichte der Miniaturmalerei*. Freiburg im Breisgau, 1893.
  MSS Reg. lat. 4, 12, 15, 25, 87, 99, 123, 124, 257, 309, 316, 317, 367, 438, 495, 499, 507, 534, 567, 580, 596, 635, 719, 725, 750, 927, 1064, 1263, 1320, 1351, 1505, 1680, 1737, 1882, 1896, 2055
  MS Urb. gr. 2
  MSS Urb. lat. 1, 365, 599
  MSS Vat. gr. 394, 1158, 1162, 1208, 1229, 1522, 1613

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Vat. lat. 4, 39, 1202, 2001, 3225, 3550, 3741, 3747, 3768, 3770, 3867, 3868, 5729

- Bilotta, Maria Alessandra. "I codici miniati prodotti in laterano conservati nella Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana: una prima ricognizione," In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae, X*. 7-50. Studi e testi, 416. Vatican City, 2003.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro B 79, C 129, D 150, F 22
  MS Vat. gr. 370

- Caldelli, Elisabetta. "Copisti alla corte di Niccolò V." In *Niccolò V nel sesto centenario della nascita: Atti del Convegno Internazionale di Studi, Sarzana, 8–10 ottobre 1998,* ed. by Franco Bonatti and Antonio Manfredi. 71–102. Studi e testi, 397. Vatican City, 2000.
  MSS Chig. A.V.135, H.VIII.262, R.VI.41

- de la Mare, Albinia. "New Research on Humanistic Scribes in Florence." In *Miniatura fiorentina del Rinascimento 1440–1525: Un primo censimento,* ed. by Garzelli, Annarosa. 2 vols. Inventari e cataloghi toscani, 18–19. Scandicci, Florence, 1985, 1:395–600.

— Vol. 1, Appendix 1. *Census of scribes*:
MSS Barb. lat. 15, 53, 60, 87, 91, 152, 175, 357
MSS Chig. F.IV.60, H.V.155, H.VI.200, H.VII.228, I.VIII.280, L.IV.114, M.VII.146,
MSS Ott. lat. 183, 1279, 1449, 1450, 1558, 1602, 1931, 2134, 3331
MSS Reg lat. 768, 885, 1404, 1475, 1621, 1880, 1988
MSS Ross. 210, 407, 448, 560
MSS Urb. lat. 1, 2, 5, 6, 15, 23, 25, 30, 33, 34, 36–38, 42–47, 49–57, 59–61, 63, 65, 68–75, 79, 80, 83–85, 90–93, 96, 100–102, 106, 107, 112, 113, 121, 127, 133, 135–139, 144, 152–154, 182, 184, 189, 193, 196, 197, 199–201, 203, 222–224, 245, 250, 263, 273, 277, 280, 303, 305, 307, 310, 313, 314, 318–320, 322, 327, 330–334, 340, 343, 345, 347, 350, 357, 358, 361, 370, 382–387, 389–391, 398–400, 412, 414, 416, 421, 429–432, 436, 439, 441–449, 451, 462, 455, 464, 466, 470, 481, 488, 491, 508, 640, 641, 647–649, 656–658, 660, 665–670, 681, 881, 883, 890, 916, 999, 1145, 1249, 1314, 1324, 1342, 1345, 1358
MSS Vat. lat. 173, 189, 190, 192, 193, 236, 240, 243, 257, 258, 348, 355, 537, 1326, 1485, 1613, 1614, 1692, 1712, 1743, 1771, 1788, 1789, 1811, 1865, 1876, 1879, 1881, 1969, 2196, 3005, 3174, 3245, 3250, 3330–3332, 3348, 3366, 3704, 4064, 5140, 5228, 5529, 5699, 5953, 6797, 9345, 10180, 11430, 11432, 11459

— Vol. 1, Appendix 3: *Other Identifiable Manuscripts Produced or Sold by Vespasiano*:
MSS Urb. lat. 1, 2, 154, 182, 197, 383, 387, 1314
MSS Vat. lat. 335, 833, 1692, 1712, 1771, 3000

— Vol. 2. *Illustrazioni*:
MS Barb. lat. 610
MSS Chig. C.IV.114, H.VII.228, L.IV.114
MSS Ott. lat. 1291, 2042, 2920
MSS Ross. 177, 608, 1192
MSS Urb. lat. 1, 2, 17, 25, 34, 38, 52, 57, 72, 79, 83, 93, 98, 112, 125, 224, 273, 277, 292, 307, 331, 399, 400, 431, 441, 464, 491, 508, 527, 666, 681, 883, 1358
MSS Vat. lat. 173, 348, 1743, 1789, 1811, 3331, 5493

- De Wald, Ernest T. *The Illustrations in the Manuscripts of the Septuagint*. vol. 3, *Psalms and Odes*. 2 vols. Princeton, London, & The Hague, 1941–42.
  MSS Vat. gr. 752, 1927

- Durrieu, Paul. "Notes sur quelques manuscrits à peintures d'origine française ou flamande conservés en Italie. 1re série: Rome – Bibliothèque Apostolique du Vatican." *Bulletin de la Société française de reproductions de manuscrits à peintures* 1 (1911): 85–106.
  MSS Ott. lat. 74, 117, 140, 221, 313, 414, 479, 544, 545, 548, 501, 1433, 1585, 2005, 2019, 2358, 2919, 3058
  MS Urb. lat. 603
  MSS Vat. lat. 50, 51, 370, 3768–3770, 3770, 3781, 9212, 9231, 10293

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Ebersolt, Jean. *La miniature byzantine*. Paris & Brussels, 1926.
  MS Urb. gr. 2
  MSS Vat. gr. 372, 394, 666, 674, 699, 746, 747, 755, 1153, 1162, 1208, 1613, 1754, 1851
  MSS Vat. lat. 3225, 3867

- Garzelli, Annarosa. *La Bibbia di Federico da Montefeltro: Un'officina libraria fiorentina 1476–1478*. Rome, 1977. **see also MONTEFELTRO, FEDERICO DA**
  MSS Urb. lat. 1, 2

- Garzelli, Annarosa. "I miniatori fiorentini di Federico." In *Federico di Montefeltro: Lo stato, le arti, la cultura*, ed. by Giorgio Cerboni Baiardi, Giorgio Chittolini, and Piero Floriani, vol. 3, *La cultura*, 113–30. **see also MONTEFELTRO, FEDERICO DA**
  MSS Urb. gr. 61, 64, 66-70, 145
  MSS Urb. lat. 18, 203, 239, 245, 250, 263, 273, 293, 319, 326, 328, 346, 353, 361, 397, 423, 425, 427, 433, 434, 483, 508, 564, 566, 667-70, 939, 1190, 1345, 1361, 4358
  These mss appear briefly in the appendix: 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 15, 16, 26, 28, 31, 32, 33, 37-40, 43, 47, 49, 51, 54, 55, 57, 59, 60, 64, 65, 69, 70, 73, 78, 79, 80, 83, 84, 93, 96, 100, 102, 104, 107, 111-13, 121, 123, 124, 127, 128, 133, 145, 154, 173, 179, 185, 188, 191-94, 197, 199, 224, 273, 280, 292, 303, 313, 317, 319, 320, 328, 333, 347, 350, 357, 370, 383, 385, 387, 390, 394, 399, 400, 412, 413, 416, 429, 430, 432, 439, 441, 443-46, 449, 451, 462, 464, 483, 491, 508, 527, 599, 640, 641, 647, 649, 656-58, 665, 666-68, 684, 883, 890, 999, 1170, 1195, 1314, 1324, 1342, 1358, 1811
  MSS Vat. lat. 173, 235, 236, 247, 248, 249, 394, 1357, 1393, 1811,

- Gerstinger, Hans. *Die griechische Buchmalerei*. vol. 1, *Textband*. Vienna, 1926.
  MSS Vat. gr. 394, 699, 1162, 1613

- Grafton, Anthony, ed. *Rome Reborn: The Vatican Library and Renaissance Culture.* Washington, DC, 1993. **see also VATICAN LIBRARY**
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro 80
  MSS Cappon. 122
  MSS Chig. C.VIII.234, F.V.110, F.VII.158, F.VIII.188, I.VII.259, I.VIII.275, M.VII.149, P.VII.9, Q.IV.29, Q.V.57
  MSS Ott. lat. 607, 1850, 2377
  MSS Pal. lat. 148, 899, 1033, 1631
  MSS Ross. 589, 2638, 3243
  MSS Urb. lat. 2, 182, 224, 241, 250, 261, 264, 281, 301, 308, 350, 459, 464, 508, 632, 717, 899, 1329
  MSS Vat. lat. 227, 263, 385, 1569, 1682, 1742, 1789, 1801, 1835, 1941, 1960, 2044, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2094, 2224, 3107, 3311, 2258, 3364, 3415, 3439, 3586, 3684, 3731, 3731a, 3745, 3810, 3811, 3861, 3870, 3953, 3954, 3955, 3966, 3967, 4416, 4570, 5229, 5234, 5314, 5318, 5356, 5409, 5684, 5699, 5808, 6189, 6207, 6283, 6377, 6379, 6848, 7211, 8492, 8495, 9152, 9509, 9685, 10776, 11258, 11458, 12305

- Hermanin, Federico. "La Bibbia latina di Federigo d'Urbino nella Biblioteca Vaticana." *L'Arte* 1 (1898): 256–72. **see also COURT OF URBINO**
  MSS Urb. lat. 1, 2

- Kauffmann, C.M. *Romanesque Manuscripts 1066–1190*. ed. by J.J.G. Alexander. vol. 3. A Survey of Manuscripts Illuminated in the British Isles. London, 1975.
  MSS Pal. lat. 3–5
  MSS Vat. lat. 1202, 5729

- Krause, Karin. *Die Illustrierten Homilien des Johannes Chrysostomos in Byzanz*. Wiesbaden, 2004. **see also JOHN CHYRSOSTOM, DEVOTIONAL MANUSCRIPTS**
  MSS Barb gr. 320, 372
  MSS Ott. gr. 10, 14, 428

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Pal. gr. 9, 259
MS Urb. gr. 2
MSS Vat. gr. 333, 394, 463, 513, 515, 521, 526, 529, 533, 537, 543, 555, 575, 576, 749, 752, 766, 808, 1156, 1162, 1208, 1231, 1514, 1554, 1613, 1628, 1629, 1640, 1658, 1679, 2123, 2138

- Lemaitre, Jean-Loup and François Vielliard. *Portraits de Troubadours: Intiales du chansonnier provençal A (Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, Vat. lat. 5232).* Studi e testi, 444. Vatican City, 2008.
  MSS Vat. lat. 3207, 5232

- Lowden, John and Alixe Bovey. *Under the Influence: The Concept of Influence and the Study of Illuminated Manuscripts*. Turnhout, 2007.
  MSS Vat. lat. 1375, 1409, 1411, 2513, 3225, 3867

- Manzari, Francesca. *La Miniatura ad Avignone: Al Tempo Dei Papi*. Modena, 2004.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro B. 76, C. 129
  MS Ott. lat. 62
  MSS Ross. 125, 304
  MSS Vat. lat. 731, 732, 738, 745, 747, 757, 784, 785, 787, 807, 814, 816, 850, 934, 1453, 1472, 1650, 1993, 2106, 2971, 3819, 4764, 4765, 4766, 4767, 4870, 6435, 14701

- Marchi, Andrea di. "Identita di Giuliano Amadei miniatore." *Bollettino d'arte*. 80 (Sept. 1995). 119-158.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A 33
  MSS Borgh. 26, 223, 225, 373
  MS Ott. lat. 3132
  MSS Pal. lat. 731, 735, 736, 739, 740, 749, 751-4, 756
  MS Patetta 219
  MS Reg. lat. 1121
  MSS Ross. 584, 586
  MSS Vat. lat. 1409, 1413, 1421-4, 1426

- Mazal, Otto. *Buchkunst der Gotik. Buchkunst im Wandel der Zeiten*, vol. 1. Graz, Austria, 1975.
  MSS Pal. lat. 506, 1071
  MS Ross. 255
  MS Urb. lat. 11
  MSS Vat. lat. 36, 3550, 8541

- *Miniatures of the Renaissance: Catalogue of the Exhibition*. Vatican City, 1950.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro C 129, D 157, H 25
  MSS Barb. lat. 76, 381, 382, 393, 444, 487, 585, 610, 613, 614, 3943, 3962
  MSS Chig. C.VI.177, C.VIII.205, C.VIII.234, D.IV.53, E.IV.126, F.IV.75, H.II.22, L.V.176, L.VI.213, L.VIII.296
  MSS Ott. lat. 66, 74, 501, 1505, 2530, 2919, 2988, 3029
  MSS Pal. lat. 1632, 1990
  MSS Reg. lat. 719, 1896, 1931
  MSS Ross. 96, 99, 101, 555
  MSS Urb. lat. 1, 2, 10, 18, 19, 33, 34, 52, 57, 63, 79, 93, 110, 112, 151, 224, 225, 243, 276, 277, 308, 324–326, 336, 337, 350, 353, 357, 365, 399, 400, 410, 412, 415, 419, 423–425, 427, 441, 464, 481, 491, 508, 527, 548, 642, 657, 663, 666, 681, 683, 899, 1181, 1221, 1329, 1764, 1765, 1766
  MSS Vat. lat. 1, 227, 263, 676, 795, 797, 985, 1565, 1569, 1684, 1742, 1743, 1777, 1789, 1848, 1851, 1853, 1903, 1951, 2044, 2058, 2094, 2196, 2260, 3157, 3173, 3198, 3467, 3586, 3595, 3732, 3767, 3768, 3769, 3770, 3780, 3781, 5493, 6043, 7319, 7320, 7628, 7792, 8700, 9490, 9497, 10293

- Nordenfalk, Carl. *Studies in the History of Book Illumination*. London, 1992.
  MS Ott. lat. 74
  MS Pal. lat. 1564

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Reg. lat. 11, 124, 257, 316, 317
MSS Vat. gr. 1291, 1522
MSS Vat. lat. 266, 3225, 3256, 3867

- Pace, Valentino. "Studi sulla decorazione libraria in area grafica beneventana." *L'Eta dell'abate Desiderio*. vol. 2 "La decorazione libraria." Montecassino, 1992. 65-93.
  MS Barb. lat. 160
  MS Borg. lat. 339
  MSS Ott. lat. 296, 1406, 1939
  MSS Reg. lat. 13, 2090
  MS Urb. lat. 341
  MSS Vat. lat. 334, 595, 1202, 1203, 1468, 1573, 3262, 3286, 3549, 3639, 3741, 3784, 4958, 5735, 14004, 14520, 14726, 14731

- Paust, Francesca. "Per la miniatura a Roma alla metà del quattrocento: Il 'miniatore di Niccolò V.'" In *Niccolò V nel sesto centenario della nascita: Atti del Convegno Internazionale di Studi, Sarzana, 8–10 ottobre 1998,* 103–55. ed. by Franco Bonatti and Antonio Manfredi. Studi e testi, 397. Vatican City, 2000.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro E 40
  MSS Chig. A.V. 123, A.VIII.232, E.VIII.250
  MSS Vat. lat. 101, 169, 172, 198, 228, 231, 234, 374, 447, 498, 501, 526, 540, 541, 658, 1030, 1120, 1766, 1801, 1812, 2191, 3580

- Rouse, M.A., and R. H. Rouse. *Cartolai, Illuminators, and Printers in Fifteenth-Century Italy: The Evidence of the Ripoli Press*. Los Angeles, 1988.
  MS Barb. lat. 18
  MS Chig. A.VII.22
  MS Ott. lat. 78
  MS Reg. lat. 1946
  MS Ross. 91
  MSS Vat. lat. 337, 3719, 7676

- *Die Schöpfungsgeschichte: Nacherzält in Bildern aus der Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana*. Stuttgart, 1995. **see also FACSIMILES AND REPRODUCTIONS**
  MSS Urb. lat. 1, 2
  MSS Vat. lat. 3550, 5697, 5729, 12958

- Spatharakis, Ioannis. *Corpus of Dated Illuminated Greek Manuscripts to the Year 1453*. 2 vols. Leiden, Netherlands, 1981. **see also GREEK MANUSCRIPTS**
  MSS Barb. gr. 320, 372, 449, 482, 541
  MSS Borg. gr. 7, 27
  MS Chig. 23
  MSS Ott. gr. 66, 67, 381, 422, 432, 457
  MS Pal. gr. 259
  MS Reg. gr. 1
  MS Urb. gr. 2
  MSS Vat. gr. 175, 342, 354, 358, 394, 453, 464, 526, 644, 666, 752, 866, 906, 1068, 1070, 1176, 1231, 1291, 1445, 1506, 1613, 1646, 1666, 1675, 2002, 2020, 2050, 2138, 2205, 2281, 2290

- Stornajolo, Cosimo. *Miniature delle omilie di Giacomo monaco (cod. Vatic. gr. 1162) e dell'Evangeliario greco urbinate (cod. Vatic. Urbin. gr. 2)*. Codices e Vaticanis selecti phototypice expressi, Series minor, 1. Rome, 1910.
  MS Vat. gr. 1162

- Tocci, Luigi Michelini. "Agapito, bibliotecario 'docto, acorto et diligente' della biblioteca urbinate alla fine del quattrocento." In *Collectanea Vaticana in Honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita*. 245-280. Studi e testi, 220. Vatican City, 1962.

MS Barb. lat. 1312
MSS Urb. gr. 19, 39, 50
MSS Urb. lat. 7, 111, 301, 307, 308, 443, 545, 568, 585, 588, 718, 1204, 1248, 1761
MS Vat. lat. 9063

- Weitzmann, Kurt, and Massimo Bernabò. *The Illustrations in the Manuscripts of the Septuagint*. vol. 2, *The Byzantine Octateuchs*. 2 vols. Princeton, 1999.
  MSS Vat. gr. 746, 747

INQUISITION, THE

- Jobe, Patricia H. "Inquisitional Manuscripts in the Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana: A Preliminary Handlist." In *The Inquisition in Early Modern Europe: Studies on Sources and Methods*, ed. by Gustav Henningsen and John Tedeschi. Dekalb, Ill., 1986. 33–53.
  MSS Barb. lat. 1367, 1369, 1370, 1502, 1544, 4616, 5195, 5205, 6334–6336
  MSS Vat. lat. 5468, 6149, 6207, 6539, 6600, 6811, 6982, 7002, 7007, 8111, 10945, 12722, 12724, 12728, 13242

- Molinier, Charles. "Rapport à M. le Ministre de l'instruction publique sur une mission exécutée en Italie de février à avril 1885." *Archives des missions scientifiques et littéraires*, Ser. 3, vol. 14 (1888): 133–336.
  MSS Vat. lat. 4030, 4032

- Tedeschi, John. "La questione dei 'sortileghi' in due 'pratiche' inquisitorial del '600." In *La città dei segreti: Magia, astrologia e cultura esoterica a Roma (XV–XVIII)*, ed. by Fabio Troncarelli, 78–95. Studi e ricerche storiche. Milan, 1985.
  MSS Vat. lat. 8843, 10408, 12724, 13292, 13467

INTELLECTUAL HISTORY

- Daly, L.J. "Some Political Theory Tracts in the Vatican Barberini Collection." *Manuscripta* 5/1 (1961): 28–34; 5/2 (1961): 88–95.
  MSS Barb. lat. 119, 157, 356, 722, 975, 985, 1030, 1042, 1145, 1156, 1226, 1241, 1265, 1294, 1312, 1322, 1447, 1487, 1589, 1590, 1619, 1621, 1627–1629, 1641, 1696, 1799, 1813, 1931, 1952, 2030, 2045, 2048, 2086

- Mulders, Ester M. "Medieval Manifestations of Eros: The Ancient God of Love in a Christian Setting." In *Medieval Manuscripts in Transition. Tradition and Creative Recycling*, ed. by Geert H.M. Claassens and Werner Verbeke. Louvain, 2006. 219-240.
  MS Pal. lat. 291
  MS Reg. lat. 1522
  MS Urb. lat. 276

- Thorndike, Lynn. *Dates in Intellectual History: The Fourteenth Century*. Journal of the History of Ideas, Supplement 1. Lancaster, Penn., & New York, 1945.
  MSS Vat. lat. 901 (sub anno 1342), 2146 (s.a. 1337), 2159 (s.a. 1397), 2225 (s.a. 1325), 2373 (s.a. 1398), 2418 (s.a. 1314), 2469 (s.a. 1397), 2639 (s.a. 1368), 6736 (s.a. 1316–1317), 7031 (s.a. 1313, 1335, 1357), 8175 (s.a. 1321), 9420 (s.a. 1397)

IRELAND – DOCUMENTS RELATING TO ITS HISTORY

- Hayes, Richard J., ed. *Manuscript Sources for the History of Irish Civilisation*. vol. 11, *Lists of Manuscripts*. Boston, 1965.
  MSS Urb. lat. 48, 532
  MSS Vat. lat. 82, 83, 177, 567, 636, 642, 652, 825, 979, 1198, 1201, 1339, 1349, 3325, 3495, 3496, 4851, 5751, 5772, 5862, 5988, 6022, 6075, 6386, 7223, 7269, 8486, 9499, 10100, 11517, 11710, 11711, 11965

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Lapidge, Michael, and Richard Sharpe. *A Bibliography of Celtic–Latin Literature 400–1200*. Royal Irish Academy Dictionary of Medieval Latin from Celtic Sources. Ancillary Publications, 1. Dublin, 1985.
  MSS Vat. lat. 378 (no. 822), 3325 (no. 813), 3363 (no. 1240), 6925 (no. 754), 7810 (no. 935), 12910 (no. 510)

ITALIAN LYRIC POETRY

- Avalle, D'Arco Silvio. "I canzonieri: Definizione di genere e problemi di edizione." In *La critica del testo: Problemi di metodo ed esperienze di lavoro. Atti del Convegno di Lecce, 22–26 ottobre 1984.* Biblioteca di "Filologia e critica," 1. Rome, 1985. 363–82.
  MSS Barb. lat. 3953, 4076
  MSS Reg. lat. 81, 288
  MSS Vat. lat. 3793, 4389

- Carboni, Fabio. *Incipitario della lirica italiana dei secoli XIII e XIV*. 12 vols. Studi e testi. Vatican City. [note: only collectons available to the VFL are included below: some volumes may not be listed.]

– Vol. 1 *Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana: Fondo Vaticano latino: Parte Prima.* Studi e testi, 297. 1982.
– Vol. 2 *Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana: Fondo Vaticano latino: Parte seconda H-Q.* Studi e testi, 298. 1982.
– Vol. 3 *Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana: Fondo Vaticano latino: Parte terza R-Z.* Studi e testi, 299. 1982.
– Vol. 3bis *Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana: Fondo Vaticano latino: Parte Quarta, Indice Ricapitolativo dei Codici Relatori*. Studi e testi, 299bis. 1988.

MSS Vat. lat. 460, 1599, 1602, 1741, 1757, 2027, 2123, 2836, 2847, 2869, 2874, 2876, 2915, 2932, 3142, 3202, 3211–3213, 3218, 3219, 3351, 3357, 3389, 3700, 3814, 4104, 4257, 4512, 4787, 4807, 4813, 4817–4821, 4823, 4824, 4830, 4831, 4834, 4835, 4840, 5133, 5134, 5153, 5155, 5159, 5164–5166, 5170–5172, 5182, 5187–5189, 5224–5227, 5292, 5339, 5340, 5355, 5356, 5381, 5383, 5384, 5386, 5390, 5502, 5566, 5994, 6176, 6212, 6246, 6247, 6285, 6608, 6728, 6792, 6802, 6821, 6868, 6875, 6889, 6900, 6910, 6954, 6967, 6976, 7085, 7116, 7182, 7192, 7228, 7249, 7360, 7399, 7439, 7472, 7475, 7487, 7489–7491, 7547–7549, 7554, 7555, 7706, 7710, 7713, 7714, 7717, 7734, 7776, 7806, 7824, 7841, 7924, 7925, 7927, 7939, 7941, 7943, 7944, 8066, 8191, 8203, 8211, 8220, 8225, 8254, 8259, 8262, 8279, 8314, 8376, 8518, 8572, 8610, 8614, 8650, 8651, 8658, 8665, 8740, 8741, 8745, 8750, 8765, 8767, 8811, 8818–8825, 8829, 8846–8854, 8856–8860, 8866, 8880, 8881, 8885, 8914, 8915, 8917–8919, 8929, 8931, 8958, 9020, 9144, 9193, 9197–9205, 9220, 9226, 9271, 9276, 9278, 9279, 9285–9287, 9291, 9292, 9307, 9365, 9371–9373, 9385, 9390, 9392, 9393, 9415, 9430, 9530, 9546, 9579, 9652, 9677, 9681, 9683–9685, 9691, 9726, 9728–9730, 9732, 9779, 9782, 9790, 9793, 9811, 9831, 9880, 9881, 9926, 9948, 9961, 9980, 9981, 10012, 10019–10021, 10023, 10024, 10029, 10159, 10191, 10204–10206, 10218, 10219, 10227, 10257, 10276, 10283, 10286, 10287, 10290, 10306, 10327, 10330, 10354, 10355, 10365, 10367, 10389, 10391, 10400, 10469, 10656, 10681, 10682, 10732, 10767, 10818, 10839, 10852, 10855, 10857–10859, 10862, 10864, 10909, 10922, 10943, 10961, 10973–10975, 10977, 10979, 10980, 11187, 11212, 11222, 11251, 11255, 11265, 11337, 11338, 11340, 11363, 11385, 11451, 11538, 11539, 11554, 11698, 11701, 11702, 11705, 11707, 11733, 11807, 11809, 11951, 12050, 12496, 12545, 12546, 12556, 12591, 12597, 12601, 12603, 12645, 12653, 12656, 12657, 12709, 12830, 12833, 12834, 12956, 13026, 13072, 13082, 13088, 13106, 13140, 13141, 13153, 13252, 13289, 13300, 13311, 13315, 13428, 13429, 13539, 13544, 13545, 13549, 13558, 13559, 13561, 13582, 13585, 13609, 13611, 13613, 13657, 13666, 13671, 13683, 13704, 13705, 13711, 13734, 13951, 13957, 13999, 14000, 14117, 14137, 14153, 14177, 14189, 14190, 14192, 14341, 14342, 14398, 14405, 14416, 14719, 14791, 14805, 14825, 14867, 14870, 14910, 14962, 15013

– Vol. 5 *Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana: Fondi Boncompagni, Borghese, Borgiano Latino, Capponi, Carte Belli*. Studi e testi, 330. 1988.

MSS Borg. lat. 182, 288, 301, 320, 373, 384, 386, 394, 481, 482, 486, 503, 539, 541, 592, 659, 663, 673, 692, 726, 727, 760, 779, 786, 792, 798, 818, 828, 840, 841, 845, 850, 858, 870, 871, 872, 873, 879, 880
MSS Borgh. 103, 194, 208
MSS Cappon. 32, 33, 36, 37, 39, 69, 74, 77, 81, 84, 85, 107, 110, 121, 123, 139, 152, 155, 156, 169, 175, 193, 175, 193, 203, 204, 205, 212, 219, 221, 223, 227, 248, 270, 302

– Vol. 6 *Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana: Fondo Patetta (A-M).* Studi e testi, 334. 1990.

– Vol. 7 *Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana: Fondo Patetta (N-Z)*. Studi e testi, 335. 1990.

MSS Patteta 49, 56, 78, 93, 101, 168, 225, 253, 283, 294, 309, 344, 348, 350, 352, 361, 362, 366, 367, 369, 371, 372, 377, 378, 379, 381, 383, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 396, 397, 381, 383, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 396, 397, 401, 406, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 419, 420, 422, 423, 424, 428, 429, 430, 431, 433, 434, 435, 437, 441, 446, 448, 449, 450, 452, 454, 456, 457, 458, 460, 461, 464, 465, 466, 467, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 475, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 487, 488, 492, 493, 496, 497, 499, 505, 509, 511, 512, 515, 516, 517, 522, 525, 528, 533, 534, 541, 543, 544, 545, 546, 548, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 610, 612, 614, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 625, 628, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 642, 645, 647, 650, 652, 653, 656, 658, 659, 661, 662, 664, 665, 666, 667, 672, 673, 676, 682, 683, 687, 688, 689, 690, 692, 693, 697, 698, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 749, 753, 755, 757, 758, 759, 772, 775, 781, 786, 787, 790, 791, 793, 794, 795, 798, 799, 802, 804, 811, 812, 814, 815, 853, 878, 959, 969, 975, 978, 980, 981, 993, 1005, 1006, 1008, 1017, 1020, 1043, 1046, 1057, 1095, 1114, 1196, 1468, 1733, 2033, 2060, 2126, 2149, 2219, 2225, 2583, 2585, 2587, 2590, 2594, 2656, 2691, 2715, 2720

– Vol. 10 *Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana: Fondo Chigi: Parte prima A-L*. Studi e testi, 370. 1994.

– Vol. 11 *Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana: Fondo Chigi: Parte secondo M-Z.* Studi e testi, 371. 1994.

– Vol. 12 *Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana: Fondo Chigi: Parte terza Componimenti Musicale*. Studi e testi, 372. 1994.

MSS Chig. E.II.40, E.II.41, E.II.43, E.II.52, E.II.59, E.III.62, E.IV.124, E.V.161, E.V.173, E.V.174, E.V.175, E.VII.219, E.VII.231, E.VIII.258, F.IV.63, F.VII.174, F.VII.177, G.I.3, G.I.4, G.I.5, G.I.12, G.I.25, G.II.36, G.II.37, G.II.38, G.II.39, G.II.40, G.II.47, G.IV.129, G.VI.165, G.VII.193, G.VII.201, G.VII.214, H.III.70, H.III.71, H.IV.111, H.IV.123, H.VI.208, I.I.11, I.I.14, I.I.23, I.I.24, I.III.70, I.III.87, I.IV.102, I.IV.103, I.IV.112, I.IV.118, I.IV.148, I.IV.149, I.IV.150, I.IV.151, I.V.183, I.V.202, I.VI.223, I.VI.238, I.VI.239, I.VII.241, I.VII.244, I.VII.265, I.VII.266, I.VII.267, I.VII.272, I.VII.273, I.VII.274, I.VIII.295, I.VIII.296, L.III.61, L.IV.75, L.IV.77, L.IV.78, L.IV.79, L.IV.80, L.IV.81, L.IV.82, L.IV.83, L.IV.84, L.IV.85, L.IV.86, L.IV.87, L.IV.88, L.IV.89, L.IV.90, L.IV.91, L.IV.92, L.IV.93, L.IV.94, L.IV.119, L.IV.120, L.IV.133, L.V.135, L.V.136, L.V.137, L.V.140, L.V.141, L.V.142, L.V.143, L.V.144, L.V.146, L.V.147, L.V.148, L.V.149, L.V.150, L.V.151, L.V.152, L.V.153, L.V.154, L.V.155, L.V.156, L.V.157, L.V.168, L.V.170, L.V.180, L.VI.186, L.VI.187, L.VI.188, L.VI.189, L.VI.190, L.VI.191, L.VI.192, L.VI.193, L.VI.195, L.VI.197, L.VI.199, L.VI.200, L.VI.231, L.VI.232, L.VII.233, L.VII.234, L.VII.235, L.VII.236, L.VII.237, L.VII.238, L.VII.239, L.VII.240, L.VII.254, L.VII.259, L.VII.266, L.VII.269, L.VIII.271, L.VIII.275, L.VIII.279, L.VIII.280, L.VIII.281, L.VIII.284, L.VIII.293, L.VIII.302, M.IV.78, M.IV.79, M.IV.80, M.IV.81, M.IV.83, M.IV.90, M.IV.92, M.IV.96, M.IV.a, M.IV.b, M.IV.c, M.IV.e, M.IV.f, M.IV.h, M.IV.l, M.V.100, M.V.101, M.V.102, M.V.110, M.V.117, M.V.VI, M.V.XVII, M.V.XVIII, M.VI.124, M.VI.125, M.VI.133, M.VI.XXI, M.VI.XXXI, M.VI.XXXII, M.VI.XXXIV, M.VII.142, M.VII.154, M.VII.LVII.b, M.VIII.LVIII.1.2.5-9.12, M.VIII.LVIIII.1-9, M.VIII.LXXVII.1-27, M.VIII.LXXIX.1-17.19-26.28.29, M.VIII.LXXX, M.VIII.LXXXI, MLVII.LXXXII, N.II.40, O.IV.48.1.4-6, O.VI.79, O.VI.80, O.VI.104, O.VII.127, O.VII.130, O.VII.131, O.VII.134, O.VII.136, O.VII.158, Q.I.1, Q.I.2, Q.II.35, Q.II.49, Q.III.69, Q.III.76, Q.IV.1, Q.IV.2, Q.IV.3, Q.IV.4, Q.IV.5, Q.IV.8, Q.IV.10, Q.IV.11, Q.IV.12, Q.IV.13, Q.IV.14, Q.IV.15, Q.IV.16, Q.IV.17, Q.IV.18, Q.IV.30, Q.IV.31, Q.IV.32, Q.IV.33, Q.IV.34, Q.IV.35, Q.IV.36, Q.IV.37, Q.IV.38, Q.IV.39, Q.IV.40, Q.IV.41, Q.IV.42, Q.IV.43, Q.IV.44, Q.IV.45, Q.IV.46, Q.IV.47, Q.IV.48, Q.IV.49, Q.IV.50, Q.V.68, Q.V.69, Q.V.72, Q.VI.74, Q.VI.75, Q.VI.76, Q.VI.77, Q.VI.78, Q.VI.79, Q.VI.80, Q.VI.81, Q.VI.83, Q.VI.85, Q.VI.86, Q.VI.87, Q.VII.99, Q.VIII.177, Q.VIII.178, Q.VIII.179, Q.VIII.180, Q.VIII.181, Q.VIII.185, Q.VIII.186, Q.VIII.187, Q.VIII.188, Q.VIII.194, Q.VIII.195, Q.VIII.196, Q.VIII.197, Q.VIII.198, Q.VIII.199, Q.VIII.200, Q.VIII.201, Q.VIII.202, Q.VIII.204, Q.VIII.205, Q.VIII.206, R.I.18, R.I.25, R.II.39, R.II.47, R.II.62, R.III.60, R.III.68, R.III.69, R.V.g, R.V.i, R.V.l, R.VI.a1, R.VIII.d, R.VIII.f, R.VIII.g, R.VIII.k, R.VIII.l, R.VIII.o.1-9.11-13.15-62, R.VIII.p, R.VIII.q, S.I.4, S.I.6, S.I.11 I-IV, S.I.13 I.II, S.I.14, S.I.15 I-VII, S.I.16.I, S.I.18 I-III, S.I.19.1-3.5-8.10.11.15, S.I.20.7-9.10, S.II.3, S.II.6 I-XIII, S.II.9, S.II.11, S.II.12.1-6.8.9.11.14-17.19-23, S.II.13. I. II., S.III.9.1.4, S.III.10.6.14, S.V.5.7, S.V.6.2.3.5.9.10.12, a.I.23, a.I.28, a.III.50, a.III.51

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Frasso, Giuseppe. "Petrarca, Andrea da Mantova e il canzoniere provenzale N." *Italia medioevale e umanistica* 17 (1974): 185-205. **see also PETRARCH**
  MSS Vat. lat. 5232

- Grant, Leonard W. "The Minor Poems of Naldo Naldi." *Mauscripta* 7 (1963): 90–102.
  MSS Urb. lat. 373, 1198

- Quaglio, Enzo. "Tradizioni irregolari nella storia dei testi prosastici e prosimetri: esempi e avvertenze." In *La critica del testo: Problemi di metodo ed esperienze di lavoro. Atti del Convegno di Lecce, 22-26 ottobre 1984.* Biblioteca di "Filologia e Critica" 1. Rome, 1985. 151-208.
  MS Chig. L.VIII.305

- Perosa, Allessandro, ed. *Michaelis Marulli Carmina*. Thesaurus Mundi. Zurich, 1951.
  MS Urb. lat. 729
  MS Vat. lat. 5383

- Rabboni, Renzo. *Laudari e canzonieri nella Firenze del' 400: Scrittura private e modelli nel 'Vat. Barb. Lat. 3679.*' Testi, saggi, strumenti, 8. Bologna, 1991. **see also MUSIC**
  MS Barb. lat. 3679
  MSS Ott. lat. 681, 3322
  MS Patetta 113
  MSS Vat. lat. 3212, 3213, 3322, 4821, 4830, 5133, 7714, 7824, 10191, 10424, 13026, 14117

- Ricci, Lucia Battaglia. "Tempi e modi di composizione del 'Libro delle Rime' di Franco Sacchetti." In *La critica del testo: Problemi di metodo ed esperienze di lavoro. Atti del Convegno di Lecce, 22-26 ottobre 1984.* Biblioteca di "Filologia e Critica" 1. Rome, 1985. 425-450.
  MS Vat. lat. 3213

- Scarpa, Emanuela. "Per l'edizione di un poeta cinquecentesco: Sulle *Rime* di Giovanni Muzzarelli." In *La critica del testo: Problemi di metodo ed esperienze di lavoro. Atti del Convegno di Lecce, 22-26 ottobre 1984.* Biblioteca di "Filologia e critica," 1. Rome, 1985. 531-60.
  MS Barb. lat. 4070
  MS Chig. M.IV.78
  MSS Vat. lat. 5187, 5225, 5226, 6285, 7547

ITALIAN NOBILITY

- Benvenuti, Antonia Tissoni. "Spigolature da un carteggio: Arnaldo Foresti e Remigio Sabbadini." In *Vestigia: Studi in onore di Giuseppe Billanovich*, ed. by Rino Avesani, Mirella Ferrari, Tino Foffano, Giuseppe Frasso and Agostino Sottili. vol. 2. Storia e letteratura, 162–163. Rome, 1984. 771-790.
  MS Vat. lat. 2193

- Bertini, Carlo Augusto. *Codici Vaticani riguardanti la storia nobiliare*. Rome, 1906.
  MSS Barb. lat. 389, 504, 860, 1189, 1315, 1499, 1513, 1642, 1650, 1698, 1714, 1803, 2003, 2071, 2123, 2275, 2310, 2370, 2375, 2425, 2428, 2435, 2481, 2501, 2502, 2542, 2567, 2578, 2582, 2609, 2625, 2628, 2660, 2672, 2685, 2696, 2720, 2736, 2752, 2987, 3067, 3082, 3210, 3221, 3238, 3390, 3470, 3552, 3576, 3577, 3604, 3605, 3775, 3890, 4081, 4354, 4422, 4512, 4515, 4584, 4626, 4726, 4771, 4775, 4777, 4783, 4786, 4787, 4788, 4796, 4802, 4809, 4812, 4817, 4820, 4846, 4850, 4855, 4866, 4870, 4871, 4883, 4885, 4887, 4902, 4914, 4907, 4908, 4910, 4912, 4959, 4960, 4980, 4982, 4989, 4998, 5002, 5003, 5004, 5005, 5009, 5018, 5026, 5031, 5034, 5050, 5053, 5059, 5073, 5182, 5201, 5241, 5295, 5303, 5311, 5327, 5328, 5338, 5342, 5352, 5356, 5375, 5377, 5378, 5415, 5493, 5548, 5593, 5633, 5656, 6228, 6229, 6270, 6271, 6522, 6525, 6534,
  MSS Ott. lat. 65, 870, 923, 927, 1271–1275, 1287, 1289, 1315, 1454, 1511, 1698–1699, 1798, 1813, 1853, 1887, 1921, 1941, 2139, 2161, 2244, 2263, 2339, 2348, 2362, 2415, 2416, 2418, 2419, 2427, 2430, 2435, 2438, 2444, 2456, 2467, 2471, 2472, 2479, 2480, 2485, 2489, 2496, 2498, 2506, 2512, 2548,

2554, 2570, 2574–2575, 2592, 2611, 2643, 2677, 2686, 2689, 2706, 2719, 2728, 2785, 2787, 2793, 2976, 2980, 3053, 3135, 3140, 3327, 7481, 8570

MSS Reg. lat. 697, 829, 1468, 1690, 1714, 2091

MSS Urb. lat. 493, 512, 815, 819, 829, 833, 838, 849, 850, 852, 856, 857, 869, 877, 888, 889, 904, 905, 932, 942, 944, 946, 950, 1023, 1113, 1114, 1118, 1123, 1167, 1206, 1526, 1630, 1666, 1669–1672, 1676, 1689, 1693, 1704, 1714, 1731, 1732, 1738, 1753, 1756, 1764, 1767

MSS Vat. lat. 399, 493, 818, 828, 833, 1704, 1714, 2487, 2906, 3169, 3393, 3633, 3715, 3755, 4510, 4909–4912, 4916, 4922, 4964, 5263, 5274, 5281, 5289, 5899, 6111, 6160, 6168, 6198, 6202, 6215, 6218, 6263, 6235, 6257, 6301, 6334, 6439, 6463, 6470, 6528, 6532, 6533, 6535, 6558, 6567, 6577, 6567, 6823, 6830, 6902, 6922, 6954, 6966, 6967, 7006, 7021, 7031, 7063, 7098, 7103, 7108, 7168, 7246–7249, 7258, 7281, 7291, 7292, 7362, 7425, 7438–7440, 7453, 7459, 7481, 7485, 7489, 7490, 7498, 7499, 7501, 7513, 7515, 7578, 7703, 7747, 7808, 7851, 7869, 7870–7900, 7904–7922, 7927, 7928, 7930, 7934–7936, 7938, 7944, 7949, 7954, 7957, 7961, 7971, 7976, 7977, 7983, 8011, 8014, 8036–8039, 8042–8046, 8056, 8066, 8106, 8167, 8169, 8248, 8250–8259, 8263, 8265, 8269, 8277, 8326, 8328, 8331, 8337, 8353, 8355, 8366, 8367, 8406, 8409, 8426, 8479, 8556, 8586, 8632, 8636, 8638, 8640, 8665, 8669, 8679, 8741, 8747, 8760, 8769, 8770, 8777, 8810, 8826, 8842, 8873, 8876–8878, 8881, 8915, 8917, 8964, 9008, 9020, 9027, 9033, 9149, 9150, 9156–9200, 9228, 9271, 9276, 9278, 9326, 9415, 9445, 9562, 9685, 9687, 9701, 9712, 9713, 9718, 9771, 9788, 9799, 9808, 9835

- Foffano, Tina. "Un carteggio del Cardinal Branda Castiglioni con Cosimo de' Medici." In *Vestigia: Studi in onore di Giuseppe Billanovich,* ed. by Rino Avesani, Mirella Ferrari, Tino Foffano, Giuseppe Frasso and Agostino Sottili, vol. 1. Storia e letteratura, 162–163. Rome, 1984. 297-314.
  MS Reg. lat. 359 (includes transcription excerpt)

- Lehmann, Paul. *Eine Geschichte der alten Fuggerbibliotheken*. 2 vols. Schwäbische Forschungsgemeinschaft bei der Kommission für Bayerische Landesgeschichte, 4: 3, 5. Studien zur Fuggergeschichte, 12, 15. Tübingen, 1956–60.
  MSS Urb. lat. 1038–1042

- Parroni, Piergiorgio. "Un allievo del filelfo alla corte di sigismondo Pandolfo Malatesta: Novità su Giacomo da Pesaro con un'appendce di inediti malatestiani." In *Miscellanea Augusto Campana II*, ed. by Rino Avesani, Giuseppe Billanovich, Mirella Ferrari, and Giovanni Pozzi. *Medioevo e umanesimo*, 45. Padua, 1981. 542-560.
  MSS Urb. lat. 297, 643
  MSS Vat. lat. 1498, 1669, 2728

- Tocci, Luigi Michelini. "Poggio Fiorentino e Federico di Montefeltro (con una lettera inedita di Iacopo di Poggio)." In *Miscellanea Augusto Campana II*, ed. by Rino Avesani, Giuseppe Billanovich, Mirella Ferrari, and Giovanni Pozzi. *Medioevo e umanesimo*, 45. Padua, 1981. 505-541. **see also POGGIO BRACCIOLINI; MONTEFELTRO, FEDERICO DA**
  MS Ott. lat. 1483
  MSS Urb. lat. 18, 224, 263, 280, 309, 431, 434, 491, 885, 916, 1139, 1157, 1198,1328, 1355, 1356
  MSS Vat. lat. 1629, 1811, 3245

- Vitaletti, Guido. "Per la fortuna di Dante nel secolo XV: 'Il Pellegrino' di Gaugello Gaugelli (Cod. Vat. Urbin. 692)." *Il giornale dantesco*, 34 (1921): 217–26, 291-327.
  MS Urb. lat. 692

ITALIAN WRITERS (GENERAL)

- Avesani, Rino. "L'orazione di Gaspare Zacchi per l'incornazione poetica di Leonardo Montagna." In *Vestigia: Studi in onore di Giuseppe Billanovich*. ed. by Rino Avesani, Mirella Ferrari, Tino Foffano, Giuseppe Frasso and Agostino Sottili, vol. I. Rome, 1984. 23-34.
  MSS Vat. lat. 5560

- Besomi, Ottavio. "Per un'edizione della <<Secchia Rapita>>." In *Vestigia: Studi in onore di Giuseppe Billanovich*. ed. by Rino Avesani, Mirella Ferrari, Tino Foffano, Giuseppe Frasso and Agostino Sottili, vol. 1. Rome, 35-74. 1984.
  MSS Patetta 438, 439, 440
  MSS Urb. lat. 769

- Contò, Agostino, and Leonardo Quaquarelli, eds. *L'"Antiquario" Felice Feliciano Veronese. Tra Epigrafia Antica, Letteratura e Arti del Libro. Atti del Convegno di Studi Verona, 3-4 giugno 1993.* Padua, 1995. **see also SCRIBES & SCRIPTS**
  MS Barb. lat. 90
  MS Chig. I.VII.241
  MS Ott. lat. 1981
  MS Pal. lat. 1055
  MSS Reg. lat. 344, 799, 831, 1388, 1458
  MS Ross. 1117
  MSS Urb. lat. 702, 804, 1196
  MSS Vat. lat. 1586, 1587, 3181, 3191, 3616, 4101, 4830, 5641, 6852

- Dutschke, Dennis. "The classical world in 'La Caccia' by Teo da Perugia" In *Vestigia: Studi in onore di Giuseppe Billanovich*. ed. by Rino Avesani, Mirella Ferrari, Tino Foffano, Giuseppe Frasso and Agostino Sottili, vol. 1. Rome, 1984. 221- 245.
  MSS Urb. lat. 355

- Mariotti, Italo. "Tre epigrammi per casa boiardo." In *Miscellanea Augusto Campana II*, ed. by Rino Avesani, Giuseppe Billanovich, Mirella Ferrari, and Giovanni Pozzi. *Medioevo e umanesimo*, 45. Padua, 1981. 445-488.
  MSS Vat. lat. 1541, 1794

- Resta, Gianvito. "Vegio, Basinio e l'<<Argonautica>> di Apollonio Rodio" In *Miscellanea Augusto Campana II*, ed. by Rino Avesani, Giuseppe Billanovich, Mirella Ferrari, and Giovanni Pozzi. *Medioevo e umanesimo*, 45. Padua, 1981. 640-669.
  MS Pal. gr. 150
  MS Vat. lat. 7192

JEROME, ST

- Lambert, Bernard. *Bibliotheca Hieronymiana manuscripta: La Tradition manuscrite des oeuvres de Saint Jérôme*. 4 vols. Steenbrugge, 1969–72.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A.2, A.4, A.5, A.7, A.8, A.9, A.15, B.47, B.50, B.52, B.53, B.54, B.57, C.100, C.101, C.105, C.107, D.163, D.176, D.177, D.178, D.178, D.180, D.190, D.192, G.11, H.11, H.12
  MSS Barb. lat. 9, 45, 367, 383, 469, 486, 533, 550–552, 568, 569, 578, 586, 599, 605, 620, 621, 630, 641, 642, 671, 679, 702, 719
  MSS Chig. A.IV.90, A.IV.91/92, A.V.131, A.VI.188, A.VI.189, A.VII.211, B.V.83, D.VI.79, E.IV.124, E.IV.129, F.IV.82, F.VIII.209, H.IV.119, I.V.179
  MSS Ott. lat. 38, 106, 114, 120, 223, 226, 240, 254, 285, 459, 478, 480, 503, 515, 524, 526, 558, 609, 637, 743, 849, 868, 946, 993, 1472, 1671, 1713, 2371, 2546, 2629, 3027
  MSS Pal. lat. 1, 6, 7, 11, 13, 15, 20, 23, 39, 79, 135, 141, 145, 150, 151, 162, 163, 172–187, 190, 191, 193, 203–205, 208–210, 213, 216, 226, 229, 230, 235, 238, 247, 257, 262, 267, 275, 276, 280, 295, 300, 312, 314, 316, 317, 327, 345, 362, 381, 429, 430, 432–436, 439, 444, 446, 477, 482, 485, 487, 540, 562, 575, 577, 579, 580, 588, 619, 817, 818, 820, 821, 835, 844, 853–855, 860, 866, 867, 927, 957, 965, 973, 1262, 1357, 1475, 1538, 1539, 1541, 1542, 1794
  MSS Reg. lat. 1–4, 11, 14, 16, 18, 20–23, 29, 31, 33, 39, 40, 45, 50, 64, 66, 68, 69, 72, 73, 80, 83, 87, 88, 93, 101, 111, 112, 119, 121, 125, 131, 138, 140, 146–148, 165, 191–193, 195, 199, 212, 215, 223, 228, 229, 231, 242, 245, 251, 255, 256, 263, 265, 275, 276, 286, 292, 293, 298, 301, 304, 309, 314, 316, 318, 319, 322, 326, 334, 339, 342, 349, 358, 407, 421, 423, 431, 432, 435, 444, 451, 485, 486, 488, 493, 497, 500, 517, 522, 523, 537, 542, 543, 551, 560, 567, 571, 588, 589, 591, 593, 648, 1119, 1127,

1260, 1424, 1479, 1555, 1575, 1578, 1586, 1709, 1793, 1852, 1896, 1939, 1940, 1944, 1997, 2034, 2077, 2115

MSS Ross. 50, 139, 192, 210, 255, 258, 259, 287, 318, 342, 347, 354, 1129

MSS Urb. lat. 1, 2, 7, 30, 31, 41, 45, 48–57, 60, 80, 84, 382, 389, 392, 395, 396, 421, 486, 504, 522, 890, 1439, 1503, 1540, 1619

MSS Vat. lat. 1, 17–37, 82–88, 98, 117, 138, 186, 199, 208, 211, 212, 214, 218, 220, 241–248, 276, 278, 287, 289, 296, 303, 305, 314–317, 319–335, 337–344, 348–379, 382, 399, 414, 448, 456, 458, 473, 488, 495–499, 513, 516, 520, 524, 537, 546, 551, 552, 587, 600, 615, 623, 629, 639, 641, 642, 648, 650, 694, 797, 803, 819, 822, 869, 922, 939, 988, 991, 1054, 1146–1148, 1188, 1190, 1192–1196, 1199–1201, 1205, 1240, 1267–1271, 1273, 1276–1278, 1328, 1339, 1340, 1342, 1345, 1353, 1769, 1783, 1792, 1869, 1953, 1984, 2200–2203, 2205, 2206, 2208, 2212–2214, 2216, 2218, 2666, 2714, 2945, 3303, 3357, 3506, 3542, 3722, 3762, 3764, 3787, 3819, 3828, 3834–3836, 3848, 3851, 3864, 4222, 4226, 4232, 4243, 4279, 4311, 4321, 4329, 4578, 4851, 4945, 4951, 4970, 5052, 5087, 5091, 5096, 5099, 5101, 5114, 5163, 5257, 5269, 5411, 5696, 5729, 5758, 5761, 5762, 5772, 5876, 5936, 5940, 5962, 5994, 5999, 6010, 6018, 6072–6076, 6081, 6444, 6445, 6450–6454, 6933, 7014, 7018, 7083, 7179, 7296, 7604, 7606, 7636, 7803, 7936, 8124, 8541, 8551, 8559, 8563, 9218, 9256, 9302, 9309, 9369, 9353, 9386, 9421, 9522, 9857, 9928, 9932, 9949, 9952, 9968, 9990, 10054, 10068, 10156, 10250, 10510, 10664, 10666, 10836, 10999, 11429, 11434, 11437, 11515, 11564, 12958, 13393, 13703, 13487

JESUITS

- Lucas, Thomas M. *Saint, Site, and Sacred Strategy: Ignatius, Rome, and Jesuit Urbanism: Catalogue of the Exhibition*. Vatican City, 1990.

  MSS Barb. lat. 4313, 4357
  MSS Pal. lat. 1564, 1886, 5699
  MS Reg. lat. 1882
  MS Ross. 7229
  MSS Urb. lat. 277, 1052
  MSS Vat. lat. 1960, 6018, 7318

JOHN OF LEGNANO

- McCall, John P. "The Writings of John of Legnano with a List of Manuscripts." *Traditio* 23 (1967). 415-437. **see also CANON AND ROMAN LAW**

  MSS Barb. lat. 870, 1396, 1399, 1403, 1405, 1408, 1952, 3180
  MS Borgh. 230
  MS Cappon. 290,
  MS Chig. E.VIII.241
  MS Reg. lat. 1873
  MSS Ross. 1038, 1056, 1058, 1061
  MSS Urb. lat. 160, 1132
  MSS Vat. lat. 989, 2618, 2639, 2641, 2660, 3817, 4153, 4927, 5509, 5773, 8069, 8079, 10726, 11496, 13091

JOHN CHRYSOSTOM, ST

- Dumortier, Jean, ed. *Saint Jean Chrysostome: Les cohabitations suspectes, Comment observer la virginité*. Nouvelle collection de textes et documents publiée sous le patronage de l'Association Guillaume Budé. Paris, 1955.

  MSS Ott. gr. 8, 76
  MS Vat. gr. 571

- Krause, Karin. *Die Illustrierten Homilien des Johannes Chrysostomos in Byzanz*. Wiesbaden, 2004. **see also ILLUMINATED MANUSCRIPTS, DEVOTIONAL MANUSCRIPTS**

  MSS Barb gr. 320, 372
  MSS Ott. gr. 10, 14, 428

MSS Pal. gr. 9, 259
MS Urb. gr. 2
MSS Vat. gr. 333, 394, 463, 513, 515, 521, 526, 529, 533, 537, 543, 555, 575, 576, 749, 752, 766, 808, 1156, 1162, 1208, 1231, 1514, 1554, 1613, 1628, 1629, 1640, 1658, 1679, 2123, 2138

JUDAICA

- Hiat, Philip, ed. *A Visual Testimony: Judaica from the Vatican Library*. Miami, 1987.
  MSS Ross. 326, 477, 498, 554, 555, 556, 925
  MSS Urb. lat. 15, 227
  MSS Vat. lat. 53, 55, 325, 1053, 10897, 13197

JULIAN THE APOSTATE [EMPEROR]

- Bidez, Joseph. *La tradition manuscrite et les éditions des discours de l'Empereur Julien*. Université de Gand: Recueil de travaux publiés par la Faculté de philosophie et lettrees / Universiteit te Gent: Werken uitgegeven door de Faculteit der wijsbegeerte en letteren, 61. Ghent & Paris, 1929.
  MSS Ott. gr. 122, 181, 276, 339
  MSS Vat. gr. 914, 1152, 1264, 1448, 1862, 1883, 1949, 2236

JUVENAL

- Riou, Yves-François and Colette Jeudy. "Tradition textuelle et commentaire des auteurs classiques latins conservés dans les manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Vaticane." In *La cultura antica nell' Occidente latino dal VII all' XI secolo (18–24 aprile 1974)*, vol. 2, 179–229, 231–35. 2 vols. Settimane di studio del Centro italiano di studi sull'alto medioevo, 22. Spoleto, 1975. **see also HUMANIST MANUSCRIPTS**
  MSS Barb. lat. 44, 53, 105
  MSS Chig. H.IV.134, H.IV.137, H.VII.233
  MS Ott. lat. 2849
  MSS Pal. lat. 1700, 1701, 1703, 1708
  MSS Reg. lat. 1700, 2029
  MSS Urb. lat. 342, 658, 660, 673
  MSS Vat. lat. 2810, 2814, 3287, 3288, 5204, 7716

KNIGHTS OF MALTA

- Morello, Giovanni. *Memorie melitensi: Nelle collezioni della Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, vestibolo del Salone Sistino, 12 maggio–12 novembre 1987*. Rome, 1987.
  MSS Barb. lat. 659, 4313, 5013, 5078, 6540
  MS Ott. lat. 2416
  MS Pal. lat. 1963
  MSS Patetta. 2684, 2683
  MSS Reg. lat. 548, 668, 737, 1254
  MSS Urb. lat. 277. 729, 818, 1040, 1401
  MSS Vat. lat. 3136, 3210, 4789, 4852, 4947, 5974, 7241, 9016, 9339, 10372, 12160, 13406, 13618, 13746, 15071–15072

LANCELLOTTI, IOANNES BAPTISTA

- Fitych, Thaddaeus, ed. *Acta Nuntiaturae Polonae: Ioannes Baptista Lancellotti*. Academia Scientiarum et Litterarum Polona. Tomus XXII. v. 1. Krakow, 2001.
  MS Ott. lat. 2725

LITURGICAL MANUSCRIPTS

Gallican Liturgical Officium: **MS Reg. lat. 11**
Pontificale Romanum: **MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro** H.54; **Barb. lat.** 479, 529, 530, 549, 631; **Borgh**. 11, 35, 49, 72, 332; **Borg. lat.** 359, 419; **Chig.** C.V.138, C.V.148, C.VI.181, C.VI.182; **Ott. lat.** 167, 270, 330, 501, 502, 547; **Reg.**

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

lat. 1930, 2050; **Ross.** 181, 232, 233; **Vat. lat.** 1145, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 3748, 4742, 4746, 4744, 4748-I, 4748-II, 5791, 6831, 7114, 7818, 6748, 6839, 9340, 8700, 10684, 11596

- Andrieu, Michel. *Le Pontifical romain au Moyen-Age*. 4 vols. Studi e testi, 86–88, 99. Vatican City, 1938–41.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro H 54
  MSS Chig. C.V.148, C.VI.181
  MSS Ott. lat. 256, 270, 356, 547, 3057
  MS Reg. lat. 1930
  MS Urb. lat. 470
  MSS Vat. lat. 1145, 1152–1156, 4735, 4737, 4744, 4745, 4747, 4748, 5747, 5791, 7114, 7818

- Baroffio, Giacomo. *Iter liturgicam Italicum*. Padua, 1999.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A 47, A 49, A 74, A 78, B 42, B 47, B 50, B 63, B 64, B 65, B 66, B 67, B 68, B 69, B 70, B 71, B 72, B 73, B 74, B 75, B 78, B 79, B 81, B 82, B 83, B 84, B 85, B 86, B 87, B 88, B 111, C 105, C 106, C 107, C 129, C 145, D 144, D 150, D 154, D 156, D 161, D 175, D 212, E 1, E 2, E 3, E 4, E 5, E 6, E 7, E 8, E 10, E 11, E 13, E 14, E 15, E 37, E 38, E 39, E 41, F 1, F 2, F 4, F 5, F 6, F 7, F 8, F 9, F 10, F 11, F, 12, F 13, F 14, F 15, F 16, F 17, F 18, F 19, F 20, F 22, F 23, F 24, F 25, F 27, F 28, F 29, F 40, F 42, G 03, G 57, H 54, H 56, H 57, H 58, H 73, H 79, H 84, H 93
  MSS Barb. lat. 171, 311, 359, 360, 364, 371–375, 379, 382, 393, 400, 405, 409, 416, 421, 423, 452, 455, 479, 482, 490, 495, 496, 510, 517, 523–525, 528–530, 536, 543, 548, 549, 555, 556, 560–563, 572, 576, 579, 580, 583, 585–590, 592, 597–599, 603, 604, 609, 610, 612, 614–619, 625–627, 631, 632, 637, 646, 657, 658, 663, 671, 673, 681, 697–700, 711, 724, 747, 750, 751, 1190, 1192, 1220, 1450, 2241, 2290, 2293, 2312, 2318, 2436, 2459, 2463, 2514, 2561, 2592, 2599, 2609, 2651, 2663, 2683, 2689, 2720, 2736, 2794–2798, 2805, 2806, 2808, 2809, 2811, 2812, 3207, 3361, 4481, 4510
  MSS Cappon. 119, 197, 206
  MSS Chig. A.V.121, A.V.128, A.VI.163, A.VI.164, A.VI.167, A.VI.181, A.VIII.230, C.IV.104, C.IV.105, C.IV.106, C.IV.107, C.IV.108, C.IV.111, C.IV.113, C.IV.114, C.V.134, C.V.135, C.V.136, C.V.138, C.V.143, C.V.144, C.V.145, C.V.147, C.V.148, C.V.149, C.VI.172, C.VI.173, C.VI.174, C.VI.176, C.VI.177, C.VI.179, C.VI.180, C.VI.181, C.VII.203, C.VII.205, C.VII.206, C.VII.207, C.VII.208, C.VII.209, C.VII.210, C.VIII.228, C.VIII.229, C.VIII.230, C.VIII.231, C.VIII.232, C.VIII.233, C.VIII.235, C.VIII.236, D.IV.52, D.IV.53, D.IV.54, D.IV.55, D.IV.58, D.IV.60, D.V.66, D.V.67, D.V.68, D.V.70, D.V.72, D.V.76, D.V.77, D.V.78, D.VI.79, D.VI.80, D.VI.84, E.V.137, E.VI.178, L.I.9, L.I.10, L.I.11, L.I.12, L.I.13, L.I.14, L.I.15, L.I.16, L.I.17, L.I.18, L.I.19, L.I.20, L.I.21, L.I.22, L.II.23, L.II.24, L.II.25, L.II.26, L.II.27, L.II.28, L.II.29, L.II.30, L.II.31, L.II.32, L.II.33, L.II.34, L.II.35, L.II.36, L.II.37, L.II.38, L.II.39, L.II.40, L.II.41, L.II.42, L.II.43, L.II.44, L.II.45, L.II.46, L.II.47, L.II.48, L.II.49, L.II.50, P.VIII.14, P.VIII.15, P.VIII.16, S.V.4
  MS Ott. gr. 250
  MSS Ott. lat. 3, 6, 10, 15, 37, 38, 47, 58, 62, 74, 77, 79, 123, 133, 140, 145, 149, 154, 156, 160, 167, 176, 221, 237, 246, 248, 255, 265, 266, 270, 283, 296, 298, 301, 304, 314, 329, 330, 334, 335, 339, 344, 356, 386, 476, 499, 500, 501, 502, 511, 514, 516, 517, 519, 523, 527, 529, 544, 545, 546, 547, 554, 565, 574, 575, 576, 578, 584, 586, 664, 668, 671, 676, 683, 697, 710, 784, 822, 872, 971, 981, 982, 1036, 1037, 1328, 1451, 1622, 1648, 2546, 2917, 2918, 2920, 2921, 3022, 3057, 3283, 3284, 3285, 3286
  MSS Pal. lat. 3, 30, 35, 187, 257, 260, 506, 864, 1702
  MSS Patetta 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 224, 327, 372, 1099, 1422, 1438
  MSS Reg. lat. 9, 13, 165, 181, 195, 200, 316, 334, 349, 409, 843, 1267, 1738, 1740–1743, 1807, 1809, 1816, 1818, 1870, 1930, 1949, 1962, 1997, 2048–2052, 2092
  MSS Ross. 23, 64, 65, 68, 71, 72, 73, 74, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 85, 86, 87, 88, 91, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 103, 104, 105, 106, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 117, 121, 122, 124, 125, 150, 152, 178, 179, 180, 182, 184, 189, 197, 200, 201, 202, 203, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 276, 278, 279, 280, 296, 297, 311, 337, 340, 353, 382, 456, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 615, 620, 653, 713, 719, 772, 1165, 1186, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195
  MSS Urb. lat. 3, 9, 10, 49, 59, 109, 111, 112, 252, 469, 470, 473, 476, 477, 527, 542, 543, 585, 597–599, 602, 608, 633–635, 637, 638, 819, 1016, 1379, 1750, 1762

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Vat. lat. 23, 31, 35, 36, 39, 44, 46, 53, 81–86, 89, 377, 378, 565, 615, 616, 622, 650, 715, 769, 815, 903, 1145, 1151–1156, 1189–1197, 1202, 1210, 1236, 1267–1274, 1276, 1282, 1339, 1355, 1357, 1443, 1514, 1637, 1713, 1925, 2040, 2050, 2063, 2064, 2067, 2736, 2950, 3114, 3251, 3467, 3470, 3514, 3515, 3692, 3720, 3741, 3747, 3780, 3784, 3797, 3805, 3807, 3833, 3835, 3836, 3988, 4203, 4204, 4217, 4222, 4320, 4329, 4340, 4365, 4406, 4439, 4578, 4726, 4727, 4729, 4731–4743, 4746–4752, 4754, 4755, 4758–4762, 4764–4770, 4772, 4773, 4849, 4880, 4885, 4928, 4931, 4938, 4940, 4946, 4958, 4971, 4981, 4993, 5100, 5257, 5319, 5348, 5349, 5411, 5415–5419, 5464–5466, 5482, 5492, 5493, 5522, 5523, 5589, 5590, 5591, 5628–5636, 5643, 5644, 5696, 5729, 5736, 5742, 5743, 5747, 5748, 5750–5752, 5755, 5758, 5760, 5762, 5768, 5771, 5772, 5776, 5791, 5792, 5814, 5834, 5845, 5857, 5931, 5938, 5949, 5995, 6014, 6018, 6069–6071, 6073–6076, 6078–6083, 6094, 6095, 6116, 6171, 6217, 6244, 6253, 6255, 6256, 6259, 6264, 6269, 6279, 6301, 6378, 6383, 6450–6454, 6462, 6548, 6748, 6749, 6827, 6839, 6933, 7014, 7016–7018, 7126, 7172, 7198, 7204, 7209, 7231, 7235, 7236, 7317, 7329, 7335, 7340, 7593, 7594, 7597–7599, 7608, 7635, 7658, 7659, 7683, 7686, 7692, 7701, 7722, 7724, 7725, 7727, 7790–7792, 7810, 7815, 7818, 7823–7826, 7830, 8183, 8188, 8233, 8264, 8541, 8562–8564, 8576, 8620, 8700, 8701, 8737, 8892, 9027, 9135, 9214, 9217, 9219, 9221, 9236, 9243, 9296, 9340, 9362, 9376, 9417, 9422, 9448, 9490, 9497, 9820, 9822, 9849, 10000, 10086, 10099, 10103, 10140, 10189, 10191, 10268, 10277, 10292, 10295, 10296, 10380, 10405, 10463, 10511, 10644–10647, 10649, 10654, 10657, 10673, 10684, 10692, 10774, 10777–10781, 10812, 10942, 10958, 10999, 11327–11329, 11408, 11438, 11439, 11446, 11596, 11800, 12349, 12898, 12910, 12911, 12929, 12932, 12958, 12981, 12985–12989, 12991, 12992, 13012, 13077, 13102, 13125, 13147, 13148, 13151, 13152, 13156, 13158, 13257, 13287, 13298, 13304, 13314, 13324, 13493, 13496, 13501, 13519, 13598, 13616, 13694, 13715, 13896, 13932, 13935, 13953, 13977, 13985, 14080, 14117, 14179, 14213, 14446, 14520, 14676, 14701–14706, 14708, 14726, 14731, 14733–14736, 14760, 14785, 14815, 14821, 14851–14864, 14872, 15108, 15162, 15175, 15181, 15183, 15204, 15211, 19645, 19654

- Barré, Henri. *Les homéliaires carolingiens de l'école d'Auxerre: Authenticité, inventaire, tableauz comparatifs, initia*. Studi e testi, 225. Vatican City, 1962. **see also HOMILETIC MANUSCRIPTS**
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro H 58
  MS Chig. P.VIII.16
  MS Ott. lat. 106, 298, 355
  MS Ross. 611
  MS Urb. lat. 105
  MSS Vat. lat. 615, 648, 1189, 1195, 1236, 1267–1272, 1274, 1282, 4365, 6074, 8565, 13012

- *Biblioteca apostolica vaticana: Liturgie und Andacht im Mittelalter*. Stuttgart, 1992. **see also DEVOTIONAL MANUSCRIPTS**
  MSS Barb. lat. 570, 585, 592, 609, 610, 613
  MSS Reg. lat. 12, 15, 21, 316, 317
  MSS Vat. lat. 39, 83, 84, 1202, 3467, 3548, 3550, 3741, 3747, 3748, 3768–3770, 3781, 3784, 3805, 3806, 5729, 5949, 5974, 6069, 6082, 7792, 8541, 8700, 9488, 9490, 9820, 10293, 12958, 14935

- Bieler, Ludwig. "A Gallican Psalter in Irish Script. Vaticanus Lat. 12910." In *Litterae Textuales. Essays presented to G.I. Lieftinck,* ed. by J.P. Gumbert and M.J.M de Haan. v. 2, *Texts and Manuscripts*. Amsterdam, 1972. 7-15
  MS Pal. lat. 65
  MS Vat. lat. 12910

- Cozza–Luzi, Giuseppe, ed. "De vetusta liturgia amtiochena ex rotulo membranaceo characteribus uncialibus descripto." In *Novae patrum bibliothecae ad Ang. card. Maio collectae*, vol. 10, part 2, 30–116. Rome, 1905.
  MS Vat. gr. 2282

- Delaissé, L.M.J. "A Liturgical Problem at the End of the Middle Ages: the 'Missale Gallicum'." In *Litterae Textuales. Essays presented to G.I. Lieftinck.* v. 4, *Miniatures, Scripts, Collections.* ed. by J.P. Gumbert and M.J.M de Haan. Amsterdam, 1972. 16-27.
  MS Pal. lat. 1958

- Ehrensberger, Hugo. *Libri liturgici Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae manu scripti*. Freiburg im Breisgau, 1897.
  MSS Cappon. 119, 197, 199, 206, 218
  MSS Ott. lat. 3, 10, 27, 37, 38, 47, 62, 91, 106, 137, 140, 154, 156, 163, 167, 176, 221, 251, 254, 255, 256, 270, 283, 296, 308, 313, 314, 330, 334, 344, 356, 451, 499, 500, 501, 502, 507, 511, 514, 517, 519, 527, 541, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 555, 559, 565, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 667, 668, 671, 672, 676, 697, 702, 710, 821, 1037, 2717, 2918, 2919, 2920, 2921, 2922, 3283, 3284, 3285, 3286
  MSS Pal. lat. 26–37, 39, 257, 428–433, 435, 436, 439, 477–479, 484, 485, 487–490, 493–497, 499–544, 546–548, 550, 552, 553, 833–835, 846, 850
  MSS Reg. lat. 8, 11, 12, 15, 38, 125, 153, 156, 162, 165, 180, 182, 212, 222, 243, 249, 257, 280, 316, 317, 337, 338, 429, 435, 441, 457, 463, 465, 466, 482, 483, 490, 496–498, 511–515, 523, 528, 529, 537, 539–543, 567, 593, 635, 711, 843, 1737, 1738, 1740–1743, 1791, 1792, 1794, 1807, 1816, 1930, 1949, 1962, 2048–2052
  MSS Urb. lat. 49, 110–112, 469, 470, 476, 477, 527, 542, 585, 597, 599, 602, 603, 1379, 1750, 1762
  MSS Vat. lat. 82–85, 377–378, 615, 1145–1148, 1152–1156, 1189–1197, 1205, 1267–1174, 1276–1278, 3467, 3479, 3514, 3515, 3547, 3548, 3668–3671, 3692, 3693, 3710, 3734–3748, 3767–3770, 3779–3781, 3784, 3805–3808, 3835, 3836, 4222, 4340, 4363, 4406, 4592, 4729, 4730, 4740, 4742–4774, 4849, 4855, 4885, 4928, 4951, 4958, 4973, 5100, 5319, 5413–5419, 5464, 5466, 5493, 5588–5591, 5696, 5742, 5743, 5768, 5771, 5772, 5776, 5791, 5814, 5938, 5949, 6014, 6069–6071, 6073, 6074, 6078–6082, 6095, 6244, 6255, 6256, 6259, 6264, 6269, 6278, 6283, 6286, 6305, 6378, 6383, 6444, 6450–6453, 6548, 6748, 6827, 6831, 6839, 6859, 6933, 7014, 7017, 7018, 7114, 7126, 7146, 7172, 7204, 7209, 7231, 7232, 7235–7237, 7329, 7335, 7340, 7594, 7596–7599, 7608, 7635, 7653, 7658, 7659, 7683, 7686, 7692, 7722, 7724, 7725, 7731, 7791, 7792, 7815, 7823, 7825, 7826, 7830, 8173, 8183, 8188, 8247, 8562, 8563, 8565, 8575, 8576, 8700, 8701, 8737, 8892, 8945, 8991, 9210, 9212, 9214, 9215, 9217, 9219, 9221, 9236, 9243, 9296, 9349, 9362, 9376, 9389, 9422, 9488, 9490, 9495, 9497, 9499, 9668, 9820, 1000, 10084, 10102, 10208–10211

- *Exultet: Rotoli liturgici del medioevo meridionale*. Rome, 1994.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro B 78
  MSS Barb. lat. 560, 592, 603, 631, 699, 2724
  MSS Ott. lat. 74, 296, 576
  MSS Pal. lat. 909, 1071
  MSS Vat. lat. 9820, 3784

- Gamber, Klaus. *Codices liturgici latini antiquiores*. 2nd ed. 2 vols. Spicilegii Friburgensis Subsidia, 1. Freiburg, 1968.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro C 105, D 156, F 11, F 12, F 22
  MSS Barb. lat. 560, 603
  MS Chig. C.VI.176
  MSS Ott. lat. 3, 145, 296, 313, 356, 576, 578
  MSS Pal. lat. 46, 65, 243, 485, 489, 493, 495, 510, 550, 833, 834
  MSS Reg. lat. 9, 11, 15, 74, 191, 257, 316, 317, 337, 540, 567
  MSS Ross. 204, 205
  MS Urb. lat. 585
  MSS Vat. lat. 82, 83, 84, 110, 337, 338, 1000, 1190, 1267, 1339, 3325, 3548, 3784, 3806, 3833, 3835, 3836, 4329, 4770, 4772, 4928, 5100, 5319, 5359, 5750, 5755, 5762, 5768, 5771, 5776, 6018, 6080, 6082, 7018, 7112, 7172, 8552, 8562, 9820, 10644, 10645, 10646, 10657, 10673, 13151

- Gamber, Klaus. *Codices liturgici latini antiquiores/Supplementum*. Freiburg, 1988.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro C 105, D 156, D 167, F 11, F 12, F 22
  MSS Chig. C.V.134, C.VI.173, C.VI.176
  MSS Ott. lat. 145, 296, 313, 356, 576, 578
  MSS Ross. 204, 205

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Geerlings, Jacob. *The Lectionary Text of Family 13 According to Cod. Vat. gr. 1217 (Gregory 547)*. Studies and Documents, 18. Salt Lake City, 1959.
  MS Vat. gr. 1217

- Grégoire, Réginald. *Homéliaires liturgiques médiévaux: Analyse des manuscrits*. Spoleto, 1980.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro C 105, C 107
  MSS Ott. lat. 977, 2546
  MSS Pal. lat. 212, 213, 493, 556
  MSS Reg. lat. 316, 317, 585
  MSS Urb. lat. 77, 1154
  MSS Vat. lat. 344, 480, 492, 1269, 1270, 1272, 3828, 3835, 3836, 4222, 4951, 5758, 6454, 8542, 8562, 8563

- Jacob, André. "Cinq feuillets du *Codex Rossanensis* (Vat. gr. 1970) retrouvés à Grottaferrata." *Le muséon* 87 (1974): 45–57.
  MS Vat. gr. 1970

- Keefer, Sarah Larratt. "Use of Manuscript Space for Design, Text and Image in Liturgical Books Owned by the Community of St. Cuthbert." In *Signs on the Edge: Space, Text and Margin in Medieval Manuscripts*, ed. by Sarah Larratt Keefer and Rolf H. Bremmer Jr. Paris, 2007. 85-117. **see also ANGLO-SAXON MANUSCRIPTS**
  MS Reg. lat. 12

- Morello, Giovanni, and Silvia Maddalo, eds. *Liturgia in figura: Codici liturgici rinascimentali della Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana*. Vatican City, 1995.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A 47, B 66, B 69, B 72, B 81, B 82, B 88, E 4, F 2, F 10
  MSS Barb. lat. 423, 482, 562, 585, 598, 609, 610, 614
  MS Cappon. 119
  MSS Chig. C.VI.181, C.VII.203, C.VII.205, C.VIII.228, C.VIII.230, C.VIII.233
  MS Reg. lat. 827
  MSS Ross. 87, 125, 197, 232, 233, 1164, 1192, 1194
  MSS Ott. lat. 62, 544, 501
  MSS Urb. lat. 10, 110, 112, 470, 527
  MSS Vat. lat. 1145, 3515, 3720, 3748, 3805, 3807, 4748, 4764–4767, 5590, 5591, 6264, 7792, 8700, 9236, 9243, 14701

- Reynolds, Roger E. "Image and Text: A Carolingian Illustration of Modification in the Early Roman Eucharistic Ordines." Viator 14 (1983). 59-75.
  MS Pal. lat. 487

- Salmon, Pierre. *Analecta liturgica: extraits des manuscrits liturgiques de las Bibliothèque Vaticane. Contribution à l'histoire de la prière chrétienne*. Studi e testi, 271. Vatican City, 1974.
  MS Patetta 21
  MS Cappon. 198
  MSS Ott. lat. 6, 245, 255, 356, 298, 524, 668, 671
  MSS Vat. lat. 84, 12989, 13985

- Salmon, Pierre. *Les Manuscrits liturgiques latins de la Bibliothèque Vaticane*. 5 vols. Studi e testi, 251, 253, 260, 267, 270. Vatican City, 1968–72.

— Vol. 1, *Psautiers, Antiphonaires, Hymnaires, Collectaires, Bréviaires*:
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A 41, A 41bis, A 41ter, A 78, B 75, B 81, B 82, B 84, B 85, B 86, C 129, D 150, D 156, D 215, E 12, E 13, E 14, E 15, E 25, F 2, F 11, F 12–F 15, F 18, F 23–F 29, F 45, G 57, H 82

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Barb. lat. 359, 364, 371–375, 379, 380, 395, 397, 398, 400, 403, 405, 406, 408, 409, 416, 431, 432, 434, 445, 452, 454, 471, 477, 482, 490, 491, 496, 517, 524, 528, 530, 536, 543, 548, 554, 555, 559, 560, 561, 563, 564, 585, 625, 637, 663, 673, 681, 697, 698, 700, 751, 4047

MSS Cappon. 119, 206

MSS Ott. lat. 3, 10, 12, 14, 47, 123, 137, 140, 145, 154, 254, 255, 283, 301, 313, 356, 511, 514, 538, 543, 544, 545, 554, 555, 559, 584, 664, 667, 668, 671, 672, 676, 697, 702, 1253, 1463, 1622, 2921, 3390–3390 A

MSS Pal. lat. 26–37, 39, 65, 66, 178, 247, 260, 457, 482, 489, 493–495, 512–534, 547, 552, 553, 559, 562, 857, 924, 1356, 1485, 1546, 1702, 1710, 1917, 1945, 2020

MSS Patetta 11, 15, 23, 32, 35, 37, 40

MSS Reg. lat. 8, 11–13, 17, 33, 125, 153, 181, 182, 203, 204, 255, 316, 321, 337, 338, 466, 486, 488, 490, 495, 500, 529, 530, 577, 586, 589, 592, 593, 596, 614, 623, 633, 655, 711, 846, 980, 1105, 1529, 1533, 1738, 1740, 1742, 1743, 1791, 1794, 1816, 1949, 2050–2051, 2092

MSS Ross. 77, 79–80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 112, 113, 115, 116, 117, 125, 126, 178, 179, 184, 197, 200, 203, 205, 206, 279–280, 296, 297, 311, 312, 313, 337, 339, 340, 456, 605, 606, 607, 609, 610, 620, 1195

MSS Urb. lat. 9, 111, 112, 393, 527, 543, 585, 597–599, 603, 800, 1379

MSS Vat. lat. 23, 81–88, 98, 316, 420, 641, 645, 650, 651, 1122, 1196, 1197, 1205, 1268, 1272, 1514, 1637, 1925, 2040, 2050, 2064, 2067, 3139, 3169, 3251, 3307, 3324, 3467, 3479, 3514, 3515, 3548, 3669–3671, 3692, 3693, 3710, 3770, 3797, 3806, 3840, 3988, 4014, 4340, 4365, 4406, 4749, 4751–4757, 4759–4762, 4768, 4770, 4772, 4928, 4931, 4938, 4940, 4946, 5319, 5413, 5418, 5466, 5482, 5492, 5768, 5776, 5814, 5937, 5938, 6014, 6069, 6071, 6078, 6099–6100, 6244, 6255, 6256, 6269, 6278, 6283, 6286, 6305, 6383, 6548, 6748, 6859, 7017, 7018, 7126, 7172, 7201, 7204, 7209, 7231, 7235–7236, 7237, 7340, 7599, 7608, 7645, 7659, 7683, 7686, 7692, 7722, 7724, 7725, 7791, 7810, 7826, 7830, 7927, 8183, 8188, 8233, 8247, 8552, 8575, 8576, 8737, 8945, 9210, 9215, 9217, 9310, 9362, 9376, 9389, 9422, 9448, 9668, 9822, 10000, 10048, 10078, 10086, 10102, 10268, 10292, 10295, 10296, 10298, 10504, 10644–10647, 10654, 10770–10772, 10774, 11440, 11800, 11952, 12898, 12909, 12932, 12943, 12973, 12981, 12986, 12987, 12990, 12991, 12992, 13023, 13101, 13102, 13125, 12152, 13156, 13298, 13496, 13501, 13616, 13935, 14179, 14446, 14676

— Vol. 2, *Sacramentaires, Épistoliers, Évangéliaires, Graduels, Missels*:

MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A 47, A 78, B 63–B 79, C 129, D 153, D 154, E 1–E 11–F 22, H 58, H 84

MSS Barb. lat. 171, 363, 400, 405, 417, 423, 495, 510, 511, 525, 530, 536, 549, 559, 560–564, 576, 579, 580, 592, 597, 598, 603, 604, 609, 610, 614–619, 626, 637, 657, 658, 681, 699, 711

MS Cappon. 197

MSS Ott. lat. 3, 6, 58, 62, 74, 77, 79, 133, 149, 154, 156, 167, 221, 248, 266, 296, 313, 314, 329, 344, 356, 443, 574, 499, 512, 523, 546, 565, 576, 578, 614, 1037, 3284, 3285, 3286

MSS Pal. lat. 9, 15, 23, 25, 44, 46, 47, 50, 132, 209, 234, 243, 479, 484, 485, 488, 489, 493–497, 499–510, 524, 526, 552, 553, 1801, 1878, 1931, 1958, 1970

MSS Patetta 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 22, 24, 35, 36

MSS Reg. lat. 4, 9, 10, 14, 15, 17, 74, 125, 153, 191, 214, 222, 257, 316, 317, 334, 337, 409, 546, 567, 572, 573, 586, 686, 1000, 1263, 1659, 1679, 1703, 1742, 1791, 1807, 1949, 1962, 1997, 2048, 2049, 2052

MSS Ross. 76, 84, 117, 122, 123, 124, 129, 150, 180, 181, 182, 199, 204, 231, 235, 275–278, 295, 296, 298, 382, 456, 605–608, 612, 653, 778, 1164, 1165, 1193, 1194

MSS Urb. lat. 3, 10, 110, 252, 473, 542, 588, 597, 602

MSS Vat. lat. 23, 31, 32, 35, 43, 44, 377, 505, 650, 715, 903, 1122, 1205, 1270, 1272, 1339, 1486, 1863, 1925, 2064, 2067, 2736, 3061, 3324, 3325, 3328, 3514, 3547, 3548, 3668, 3670, 3692, 3693, 3720, 3741, 3747, 3770, 3784, 3797, 3805–3808, 3833, 4197, 4201, 4204, 4265, 4329, 4729, 4730, 4743, 4746, 4751, 4753–4755, 4757, 4764–4772, 5077, 5100, 5319, 5464, 5465, 5588–5591, 5729, 5742, 5749, 5752, 5755, 5760, 5762, 5768, 5931, 5974, 5993, 6018, 6070, 6078–6080, 6082, 6083, 6095, 6255, 6264, 6278, 6378, 7016, 7018, 7204, 7209, 7224, 7225, 7231,7232, 7313, 7317, 7335, 7593, 7596, 7598, 7599, 7635, 7653, 7692, 7722, 7731, 7792, 7815, 7818, 8173, 8233, 8462, 8523, 8700, 8701, 8892, 8942, 10644–10646, 10649, 10654, 10657, 10673, 10769, 10773, 10777–10779, 11030, 11247, 11439, 11800, 12909, 12911, 12932, 12943, 12983, 12985, 12986, 12988, 12989, 13147, 13148, 13156, 13986, 14010, 14179

— Vol. 3, *Ordines Romani, Pontificaux, Rituels, Cérémoniaux*:

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A 49, A 74, B 68, B 72, B 81, B 82, B 85, B 86, B 111, C 145, E 2, E 4, E 6, E 7, E 9, E 37, E 38, E 41, F 11, F 13, F 14, F 15, F 16, F 18, F 21, F 28, F 29, F 42, F 45, G 3, G 14, H 54, H 58, H 79, H 93

MSS Barb. lat. 371, 409, 412, 416, 455, 479, 517, 529, 549, 559, 561, 603, 610, 612, 631, 632, 657, 681, 697, 698, 720, 724, 747, 750, 1190, 1192, 1220, 2241, 2290, 2293, 2436, 2452, 2459, 2463, 2514, 2561, 2592, 2609, 2651, 2683, 2689, 2794–2798, 2805, 2806, 2808, 2809, 2811, 2812, 3361, 4481, 4510

MSS Cappon. 119, 187

MSS Ott. lat. 27, 145, 155, 156, 167, 221, 256, 270, 283, 304, 312, 313, 314, 330, 356, 474, 500, 501, 502, 511, 516, 541, 544, 545, 547, 559, 565, 574, 576, 586, 676, 710, 821, 1037, 1328, 3057

MSS Pal. lat. 35, 47, 277, 484, 485, 487, 488, 490, 493–496, 501, 505, 506, 509, 516, 517, 520, 574, 597, 619, 1880

MSS Patetta 8, 14, 25, 26, 28, 29, 30, 32, 35, 36, 1099

MSS Reg. lat. 49, 191, 207, 257, 263, 280, 316, 317, 337, 343, 843, 1127, 1738, 1742, 1792, 1807, 1930, 1997, 2092

MSS Ross. 78, 80, 81, 82, 84, 86 II, 112, 125, 178, 180, 199, 232, 233, 234, 277, 312, 338, 340, 714, 719, 778

MSS Urb. lat. 111, 112, 469, 470, 585, 597, 599, 608, 633–635, 637, 638, 1016

MSS Vat. lat. 82, 428, 565, 629, 1145–1148, 1151–1156, 1296, 1339, 3470, 3515, 3548, 3747, 3748, 3806, 3833, 4726, 4727, 4731–4748, 4752, 4753, 4761, 4770, 4772, 4928, 4971, 4973, 4993, 5348, 5492, 5522, 5627, 5628–5636, 5747, 5760, 5768, 5791, 5792, 5814, 5857, 5944, 5945, 5986, 6014, 6018, 6080, 6082, 8411–8413, 8416, 8417, 8425, 8429–8431, 8462, 8486, 8529, 8544–8546, 8673–8675, 8720–8721, 8981, 9157, 9217, 9244–9252, 9296, 9340, 9370, 9711, 9894, 9895–9903, 9909, 9910, 10102, 10103, 10112, 10268, 10463, 10614–10643, 10644, 10684, 10764, 10812, 11161–11169, 11327, 11328, 11349, 11351, 11408, 11440, 11596, 11801, 12253–12272, 12276–12281, 12283–12354, 12402–12432, 12901, 12929, 12981, 12986, 12989–12992, 13151, 13254–13255, 13304, 13468–13470, 13694, 13715, 14139, 14144, 14339, 14464–14467, 14470, 14498, 14501, 14585

— **Vol. 4**, *Les Livres de lecture de l'office. Les Livres de l'office du chapitre. Les Livres d'heures*:

MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A 2–A 9, A 13, B 42, B 47, B 50, C 105, C 106, C 107, D 144, D 175, D 212, F 40, H 56, H 57, H 58, H 73

MSS Barb. lat. 311, 360, 369, 370, 381, 382, 387, 393, 405, 421, 443, 444, 487, 511, 523, 556, 575, 586, 599, 604, 627, 646, 659, 671, 700, 2318, 2736, 3371

MSS Cappon. 198, 199, 218

MSS Ott. lat. 3, 10, 13, 37, 38, 67, 91, 106, 120, 163, 176, 223, 245, 246, 249, 251, 255, 265, 298, 309, 313, 329, 334, 339, 353, 355, 386, 476, 498, 507, 517, 519, 524, 529, 532, 548, 575, 674, 683, 699, 872, 971, 975, 976, 977, 978, 1036, 1160, 1451, 1634, 1671, 1878, 2172, 2546, 2916–2923, 2960, 3022, 3058, 3283

MSS Pal. lat. 33, 67, 153, 208, 210, 212, 216, 220, 238, 257, 288, 300, 384, 428–436, 439, 443, 473, 477, 478, 534–546, 548, 549, 551, 582, 719, 834, 835, 846, 850, 862, 863, 1120, 1231, 1259, 1341, 1354, 1370, 1381, 1390, 1401, 1447–1449, 1458, 1809

MSS Patetta 16, 33, 38, 39, 41, 42, 327, 1438

MSS Reg. lat. 24, 27, 38, 40, 115, 123, 125, 131, 138, 155, 162, 163, 165, 176, 180, 195, 212, 243, 249, 274, 307, 309, 314, 315, 318, 334, 338, 352, 405, 429, 435, 438, 439, 441, 453, 457, 458, 463–467, 479, 481–486, 488, 489, 490, 492, 493, 495–498, 500, 511–517, 523, 524, 528, 529, 537, 539, 540, 541–543, 561, 567, 568, 573, 585, 586, 589, 593, 596, 623, 636, 646, 711, 757, 980, 982, 1011, 1038, 1263, 1267, 1312, 1420, 1530, 1569, 1573, 1586, 1595, 1692, 1723, 1737, 1741, 1816, 1855, 1864

MSS Ross. 45, 59–75, 89–111, 114, 118, 119, 120, 121, 129, 152, 177, 197, 198, 201, 202, 611, 615, 742, 750, 751, 772, 1027, 1186

MSS Urb. lat. 49, 105, 476, 477, 507, 527, 584, 588, 1428, 1762

MSS Vat. lat. 39, 248, 334, 377, 378, 480, 587, 615, 622, 642, 645, 1189–1197, 1201, 1202, 1210, 1236, 1267–1274, 1276–1278, 1282, 1469, 1470, 1529, 1604, 2384, 2494, 3101, 3114, 3123, 3158, 3261, 3264, 3321, 3767–3770, 3779–3781, 3828, 3835, 3836, 4203, 4222, 4363, 4365, 4425, 4439, 4578, 4729, 4758, 4763, 4773, 4774, 4849, 4885, 4951, 4958, 5052, 5054, 5257, 5411, 5413, 5414–5419, 5493, 5643, 5644, 5696, 5711, 5736, 5743, 5758, 5771, 5772, 5834, 5949, 6073–6076, 6081, 6146, 6171, 6217, 6218, 6253, 6259, 6267–6279, 6444, 6450–6454, 6827, 6933, 7005, 7014, 7329, 7608, 7658, 7727, 7810, 7823–7825, 8264, 8562–8565, 8568, 8576, 8620, 9027, 9032, 9135, 9212, 9219,

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

9221, 9227, 9231, 9304, 9313, 9417, 9488, 9490, 9495, 9497, 9499, 9668, 9912, 9960, 9990, 10085, 10099, 10100, 10153, 10191, 10284, 10288, 10293, 10294, 10612, 10644, 10646, 10942, 10999, 11063, 13012, 13013, 13077, 13125, 13158, 13257, 13258, 13287, 13324, 13493, 13501, 13519, 13657, 13932, 13953, 13977, 13985, 14079, 14080, 14117, 14213, 14520, 14584

— **Vol. 5**, *Liste complémentaire*:

MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A 41, A 41 ter, A 42, A 75, B 65 bis, B 83, C 96, D 167, E 12, E 39, F 23, F 42, H 54, H 58

MSS Barb. lat. 412, 479, 525, 529, 530, 536, 549, 570, 631, 632, 659, 681, 697, 698, 761–763, 1022, 1203, 2312

MSS Cappon. 119, 187, 197, 198, 199, 206, 218

MSS Ott. lat. 6, 15, 138, 145, 167, 237, 247, 256, 270, 308, 330, 453, 485, 498, 501, 502, 527, 532, 547, 565, 758, 822, 901, 981–982, 1037, 1648, 2873, 2966

MSS Pal. lat. 30, 187, 209, 220, 243, 479, 484, 485, 488–490, 511, 521–522, 550, 553, 555, 559, 562, 563, 568, 574, 618, 833, 857, 862, 871, 965, 1347, 1878

MSS Patetta 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 44, 224, 327, 372, 922, 1099, 1422, 1438, 1516

MSS Reg. lat. 41, 71, 77, 121, 141, 151, 173, 177, 191, 214, 215, 226, 334, 338, 342, 349, 352, 477, 482, 493, 571, 598, 623, 641, 646, 849, 980, 1001, 1260, 1263, 1270, 1424, 1529, 1659, 1709, 1760, 1796, 1806, 1864, 1896, 1964, 1997

MSS Ross. 23, 84, 151, 233, 297, 339, 353, 354, 1167, 1192

MSS Urb. lat. 59, 585, 602, 819, 1750]

MSS Vat. lat. 43, 80, 129, 133, 293, 297, 371, 474, 517, 552, 565, 581, 593, 598, 599, 628, 636, 637, 653, 815, 1146, 1235, 1521, 1713, 1925, 2139, 2326, 3032, 3158, 3169, 3259, 3325, 3797, 3806, 4320, 4329, 4727, 4728, 4729, 4742, 4750, 4768, 4773, 4855, 4928, 5049, 5359, 5530, 5792, 6018, 6074, 6217, 6462, 6831, 6839, 7594, 7597, 7659, 7701, 8700, 9032, 9214, 9308, 9312, 9315–9317, 9362, 9389, 9668, 9711, 10153, 10226, 10644, 10645, 10804, 10825, 10958, 11035, 11188, 11207, 11329, 12910, 12911, 12924, 13012, 13146, 13314, 13496, 13501, 14150, 14192, 14434, 14578, 14699, 14701–14706, 14708, 14718, 14733–14736, 14760, 14785, 14815, 14821, 14851–14865, 14872

- Saxer, Victor. "Trois manuscrits liturgiques de l'Archivio di San Pietro, dont deux dates, aux armes du Cardinal Jordan Orsini." *Rivista di storia della chiesa in Italia* 27 (1973): 501–505.

  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro B.66, B.67, B.82

- Tamburini, Filippo, ed. *Le Ceremonial apostolique avant Innocent VIII: Texte du manuscrit Urbinate Latin 469 de la Bibliothèque Vaticane*. Bibliotheca "Ephemerides liturgicae." Sectio historica, 30. Rome, 1966.

  MS Urb. lat. 469

- Vogel, Cyrille. *Medieval Liturgy: An Introduction to the Sources*. Rev. and trans. Willliam G. Storey and Niels Krogh Rasmussen. Washington, DC, 1986.

  MSS Arch. Cap. S. **Pietro** F 1, F 7, F 15

  MS Barb. lat. 631

  MSS Ott. lat. 270, 312, 313

  MSS Pal. lat. 46, 50, 277, 487, 493, 495, 574

  MSS Reg. lat. 316, 317, 337

  MS Ross. 204

  MSS Vat. lat. 9, 46, 74, 5465, 5755, 7016, 7114, 7701, 7818, 8523, 10657, 10673

- Wurfbain, M.L. "The Liturgical Rolls of South Italy and their Possible Origin." In *Litterae Textuales. Essays presented to G.I. Lieftinck.* v. 4, *Miniatures, Scripts, Collections.* ed. by J.P. Gumbert and M.J.M de Haan. Amsterdam, 1972. 9-15.

  MS Barb. lat. 592

  MSS Vat. lat. 3784, 5729, 9820

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

LIVY

- Buonocore, Marco. *Vedere i classici: L'Illustrazione libraria dei testi antichi dall'età romana al tardo medioevo, Salone Sistino Musei Vaticani, Oct. 9, 1996–April 19, 1997*. Rome, 1996. **see other authors under CLASSICAL AUTHORS & WORKS**
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro C.132
  MS Borgh. 368
  MS Ferr. 562
  MS Pal. lat. 895
  MSS Reg. lat. 719-721
  MSS Urb. lat. 423-6
  MSS Vat. lat. 1848, 1853

- Casella, Maria Teresa. "Censimento dei codici del volgarizzamento liviano della prima, terza e quarta decade." *Italia medioevale e umanistica* 4 (1961): 124-29.
  MS Urb. lat. 422

LLULL, RAMON

- Perez Martinez, Lorenzo. *Los fondos lulianos existentes en las bibliotecas de Roma*. Publicaciones del Instituto de estudios eclesiasticos en Roma, Subsidia, 3. Rome, 1961.
  MSS Urb. lat. 852, 1394, 1442, 1444, 1506, 1619
  MSS Vat. lat. 946, 1054, 2934, 3032, 3069, 3468, 3857, 3858, 4033, 4093, 4724, 4850, 5044, 5083, 5090, 5111, 5112, 5347, 5846, 5847, 5902, 6197, 6198, 6295, 6623, 7199, 7239, 7317, 7623, 9322, 9344, 9443, 9832, 10036, 10275, 10598, 10734, 10811, 11585, 12761, 12806, 13680

MAGIC & THE SUPERNATURAL

- Capriotti Vittozzi, G. "Una enigmatica figura nel codice *Ferrajoli* 513 e una lampada da Canosa: aspetti della magia di origine egizia." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae XV*. Studi e Testi, v. 453. Vatican City, 2008. 101-128. **see also CANOSSA**
  MS Ferr. 513

MANTUA – DOCUMENTS RELATING TO ITS HISTORY

- Meroni, Ubaldo. *Mostra dei codici gonzagheschi: La Biblioteca dei Gonzaga da Luigi I ad Isabella*. Mantua, 1966. **see also MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE LIBRARY COLLECTIONS**
  MS Reg. lat. 816
  MSS Urb. lat. 276, 681
  MSS Vat. gr. 1626, 1627
  MSS Vat. lat. 3212, 7802

MANUSCRIPT NAMES AND SHELFMARKS

- Fitzgerald, Wilma. *Ocelli nominum: Names and Shelf Marks of Famous / Familiar Manuscripts*. Subsidia mediaevalia, 19. Toronto, 1992. Originally published in *Mediaeval Studies* 45 (1983): 214–97; 48 (1986): 397–421; 50 (1988): 333–48.
  MSS Urb. lat. 1, 2, 10, 112, 365, 548, 603
  MSS Vat. gr. 333, 342, 699, 746, 747, 749, 752, 755, 1162, 1209, 1613, 1626, 1658, 1927, 2106, 2125, 2138, 2305
  MSS Vat. lat. 36, 42, 83, 1202, 2550, 3225, 3226, 3256, 3466, 3784, 3784A, 3806, 3835, 3836, 3867, 3868, 4216, 4922, 4939, 4947, 5729, 5757, 5758, 5766, 6074, 7223, 7621, 7797, 8557, 9820, 10220, 10404, 10405, 10510, 10511, 12958–12960, 13125, 14008, 14430

MANUSCRIPT OWNERS, HERALDRY

- *Le Saint–Siège et la France: Douze siècles d'histoire (Exposition Bibliothèque vaticane, Salle Sixtine, 3 octobre–15 décembre, 1987)*. Vatican City, 1987. **see also HISTORY OF THE PAPACY**

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MS Barb. lat. 7944

- Marucchi, Adriana. "Stemmi di possessori di manoscritti conservati nella Biblioteca Vaticana." In *Mélanges Eugène Tisserant,* vol. 7, *Bibliothèque Vaticane. Duexième partie,* 29-95. Studi e test, 237. Vatican City, 1964.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro F.33
  MSS Barb. lat. 4, 63, 76, 86, 88, 97, 127, 154, 162, 163, 168, 176, 180, 606, 3943
  MSS Chig. E.V.168, E.VI.194, H.I.91, H.IV.109, H.V.144, H.V.153, F.VIII.194, F.VIII.195, H.IV.128, H.V.155, H.VI.179, H.VI.214, H.VII.221, H.VII.223, H.VII.225, H.VII.228, H.VII.246, H.VIII.249, H.VIII.255, H.VIII.257, H.VIII.259, H.VII.266, I.VI.233, I.VIII.276, L.V.165, L.VI.205
  MSS Ott. lat. 1156, 1159, 1189, 1230, 1243, 1414, 1450, 1505, 1529, 1533,1590, 1593, 1594, 1612, 1615, 1664, 1678, 1707, 1736, 1931, 1944, 1972, 2005, 2020, 2028, 2039, 2057, 2145, 2841, 3326
  MSS Pal. lat. 164, 880, 882, 902, 918, 1478, 1584, 1632, 1740, 1811
  MSS Reg. lat. 759, 816, 885, 1393, 1525, 1621, 1651, 1715, 1945, 1955, 1988, 1989, 2058, 2063
  MSS Urb. lat. 249, 301, 426, 442, 642, 655, 658, 667, 670, 681, 707, 708, 812, 922, 1140
  MSS Vat. lat. 35, 241, 1742, 1744, 1753, 1760, 1762, 1799, 1812, 1813, 1815, 1816, 1850, 1892, 1901, 1903, 2060, 2194, 2887, 3230, 3249, 3274, 3291, 3297, 3298, 3302, 3365, 3533, 3539, 5808, 5865, 7122, 7802

MANUSCRIPT PROVENANCE

- Williman, Daniel, and Karen Corsano. *Early Provenances of Latin manuscripts in the Vatican Library: Vaticani latini and Borghesiani*. Studi e testi, 405. Vatican City, 2003.
  MSS Vat. lat. 35, 94, 100, 128, 179, 270, 331, 380, 381, 383, 386, 423, 479, 519, 608, 631, 656, 663, 731, 732, 738, 745, 747, 757, 784, 785, 787, 802, 807, 811, 814, 816, 933, 940, 957, 965, 979, 980, 1002, 1006, 1011, 1013–1015, 1037, 1038, 1094, 1167, 1204, 1220, 1251, 1264, 1289, 1321, 1328, 1340, 1345, 1354, 1357, 1359, 1395, 1414, 1442, 1453, 1650, 1777, 1795, 1928, 1959, 1965, 1966, 1999, 2037, 2106, 2310, 2408, 2437, 2497, 2502, 2507, 2548, 2621, 2639, 2643, 2677, 2788, 2854, 2971, 2972, 3023, 3172, 3452, 3740, 3758, 3819, 3831, 3846, 3847, 3854, 3977, 3978, 3989, 4004–4006, 4015, 4016, 4019–4022, 4025, 4029, 4030, 4068, 4086,4096, 4214, 4226, 4245, 4305, 4492, 4497, 4861, 4870, 4933, 4986, 6084, 6442, 6443, 6749, 6772, 7095, 7294–7305, 7307, 7309–7319, 8121, 8486, 10277, 10692, 10699, 10792, 10801, 11534, 12111, 12572

MANUSCRIPT STUDIES

- Alessio, Gian Carlo. "Edizioni medievali." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 1. Il Medioevo Latino,* ed. by Guglielmo Cavallo, Claudio Leonardi, Enrico Menestò. vol. III (part 1). Rome, 1992. 29-58.
  MS Reg. lat. 1703
  MS Vat. lat. 4929

- Ammirati, Serena. "Intorno al Festo Farnesiano (Neap. IV A 3) e ad alcuni manoscritti di contenuto profane conservati presso la Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae XVI*. 7-93. Studi e testi, 443. Vatican City, 2007.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A 2, A 4, A 5, A 39
  MS Cappon. 235
  MS Chig. I.V.168
  MS Ott. lat. 1944
  MSS Vat. lat. 378, 1469, 1549, 1833, 1873, 1913, 1933, 1979, 1984, 1998, 2044, 2731, 2969, 3321, 3368, 3369, 3900, 3964, 4180, 4181, 5641, 5958, 13501

- "Beinecke Studies in Early Manuscripts." *Yale University Library Gazette*. Supplement. vol. 66 (1991).
  MSS Pal. lat. 213, 1202, 3784
  MS Reg. lat. 317

- Bishop, T.A.M. "The Script of Corbie: A Criterion." In *Litterae Textuales. Essays presented to G. I Lieftinck*. vol. 1, *Varia Codicologica.* ed. by J.P. Gumbert and M.J.M de Haan. Amsterdam, 1972. 8-16.
  MS Reg. lat. 762

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Brownrigg, Linda L., and Margaret M. Smith, eds. *Interpreting and Collecting Fragments of Medieval Books.* Los Altos Hills, CA, 2000.
  MSS Chig. H.VI.200, H.VII.240, H.VIII.254
  MSS Ott. lat. 1453, 2008
  MSS Pal. lat. 41, 879, 1480, 1740
  MS Reg. lat. 1496
  MSS Urb. lat. 309, 376, 415, 1185
  MSS Vat. lat. 298, 1375, 1807, 1958, 3001, 3346, 3349, 3562, 5268, 8541, 10660, 11458, 11463, 13650

- Carolla, P. "*Non deteriores.* Copisti e filigrane di alcuni manoscritti degli *Excerpta de legationibus*." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae XV*. Studi e Testi, v. 453. Vatican City, 2008. 129-170.
  MSS Pal. gr. 410-413
  MS Urb. gr. 102
  MSS Vat. gr. 1418, 1419, 2662

- Cherubini, Paolo. "La bolla di Paolo II (1465): Un commento diplomatistico con qualche notizia dai registri vaticani," 355-400. In *Da Luni a Sarzana – 1204-2004: VII Centenario della traslazione della sede vescovile: atti del convegno internazionale di studi Sarzana 30 settembre – 2 ottobre 2004*. Studi e testi, 442. Vatican City, 2007.
  MS Vat. lat. 5167

- Dennis, Rodney G. and Elizabeth Falsey. *The Marks in the Field. Essays on the Uses of Manuscripts*. Cambridge, Mass., 1992.
  MS Borgh. 108
  MS Urb. gr. 82

- Duggan, Anne J., Joan Greatrex, Brenda Bolton, eds. Omnia disce – *Medieval Studies in Memory of Leonard Boyle, O.P.* Ashgate, 2005.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro D.156
  MS Pal. lat. 477
  MS Vat. lat. 2664

- Fellows-Jensen, Gillian. *Care and Conservation of Manuscripts* 8. Proceedings of the eighth international seminar held at the University of Copenhagen 16th-17th October 2003. Copenhagen, 2005.
  MSS Vat. gr. 903, 950, 1032, 1209, 1613, 3123, 3225

- Gehin, Paul, ed. *Lire le manuscrit médiéval*. Paris, 2005.
  MS Pal. lat. 50
  MS Ross. 169
  MSS Vat. gr. 854, 1209, 1646
  MSS Vat. lat. 879, 1347

- Gobbi, Manuela. "Alcuni disegni inediti del codice *Capponi* 237 della Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae, XVI*. 251-271. Studi e testi, 443. Vatican City, 2007.
  MSS Cappon. 237, 271-283, 293, 313

- Laharie, Muriel. *Le Journal Singulier d'Opicinus de Canistris (1337 – vers 1341): Vaticanus latinus 6435*. 2 vols. Vatican City, 2008.
  MS Vat. lat. 6435

- Lardet, Pierre, ed. *La Tradition Vive. Mélanges d'Histoire des Textes en l'Honneur de Louis Holtz.* vol. 20 of *Bibliologica: Elementa ad Librorum Studia Pertinentia*. Paris, 2002.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro H.25
  MS Barb. lat. 66
  MS Chig. H.VII.238

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MS Ott lat. 1592
MSS Pal. lat. 198, 822**,** 888, 1523, 1543, 1684, 1753
MSS Reg. lat. 1388, 1440**,** 1540, 1560, 1634, 1762, 1823, 1997
MS Ross. 228
MSS Vat. ebr. 31, 403, 435
MSS Vat gr. 777, 1209
MSS Vat lat. 1486, 1629, 1759**,** 869, 2193, 2201, 2744, 2803, 3313, 3320, 3342, 3551, 3852, 3864, 3870, 4939, 5392, 7814, 9295, 9882, 13679, 14730

- Laurent, M.-H. "L'Abbé Paul Liebaert: Scriptor honoraire adj. de la vaticane sa vie et ses ouvres." In *Collectanea Vaticana in Honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita*. 1-132. Studi e testi 220. Vatican City, 1962.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro D.182
  MS Barb. lat. 570
  MS Borg. lat. 339
  MS Capp. Sist. 5
  MSS Ott. lat. 2916, 2922
  MSS Pal. lat. 495, 1071, 1631
  MSS Reg. lat. 12, 124
  MS Vat. gr. 2138
  MSS Vat. lat. 375, 1456, 2038, 2598, 3256, 3542, 3710, 3770, 3780, 4841, 5974, 10.220, 10.512-42, 12.900,

- Manion, Margaret and Bernard J. Muir, eds. *Medieval Texts and Images. Studies of Manuscripts from the Middle Ages*. Chur, Switzerland, 1991.
  MS Chig. C.IV.108
  MSS Ross. 85, 125
  MS Urb. lat. 112
  MSS Vat. lat. 4761, 7235, 9217

- Obbema, P. F. J. "The Ijsselstein Manuscripts in the Orange-Nassau Library." In *Litterae Textuales. Essays presented to G. I Lieftinck*. vol. 1,*Varia Codicologica.* ed. by J.P. Gumbert and M.J.M de Haan. Amsterdam, 1972. 61-74.
  MS Reg. lat. 329

- Petrucci, Armando. "Dalla minuta al manoscritto d'autore." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 1. Il Medioevo Latino.* ed. by Guglielmo Cavallo, Claudio Leonardi, Enrico Menestò. vol. I/1 (part 1). Rome, 1992. 353-372.
  MSS Vat. lat. 3195, 3196

- Piemontese, Angelo Michele. "La Diplomazia di Gregorio XIII e la lettera del re di Persia a Sisto V." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae, XIV*. Vatican City, 2007. 363-410.
  MS Chig. I.VII.267
  MSS Ott. lat. 439, 2512
  MSS Vat. lat. 2044, 6149, 6405, 7484, 8179, 9435, 10222, 15806, 14807

- Q*uand la Peinture Était dans les Livres: Mélanges en l'Honneur de François Avril*. ed. by Mara Hofman and Caroline Zöhl. Paris, 2007.
  MS Ott. lat. 62
  MSS Vat. lat. 1500, 4766, 4767, 9488

- van Reenen, Pieter, and Margot van Mulken, eds. *Studies in Stemmatology*. Amsterdam, 1996.
  MS Ott. lat. 909
  MS Reg. lat. 339

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Rouse, Mary A. and Richard H. Rouse, eds. *Authentic Witness. Approaches to Medieval Texts and Manuscripts.* Notre Dame, 1991.
  MS Cap. Arch. S. Pietro H.23
  MS Borgh. 134
  MS Chig. H.V.153
  MS Ott. lat. 294
  MSS Pal. lat. 957, 1511, 1513, 1514, 1525
  MSS Reg. lat. 72, 129, 314, 358, 406, 454, 585, 1554, 1561, 1572, 1575, 1625, 1762, 2120
  MS Ross. 559
  MSS Vat. lat. 1720, 3087, 3452, 3803, 4304, 4929, 5994

- *Studi di bibliografia e di storia in onore di Tammaro de Marinis*. 4 vols. Vatican City, 1964.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro H 59
  MSS Ott. lat. 1345, 1511, 1531, 1732, 1958, 2032, 2377, 2432, 2452
  MS Ross. 1192

- *Tributes to Jonathan J.G. Alexander: The Making and Meaning of Illuminated Medieval & Renaissance Manuscripts, Art & Architecture*. ed. by Susan L'Engle and Gerald B. Guest. London, 2006.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A 24
  MSS Ott. lat. 79, 1234
  MSS Vat. lat. 570, 1374, 1771, 2229, 3245, 3302, 4776, 5953, 7207, 7235, 7236, 8489

- *Tributes to Lucy Freeman Sandler*: *Studies in Illuminated Manuscripts*. ed. by Kathryn A. Smith and Carol H. Krinsky. London, 2007.
  MS Ross. 307
  MSS Vat. lat. 1366, 1372, 3203, 4922

- Troncarelli, Fabio. "L'attribuzione, il plagio, il falso." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 1. Il Medioevo Latino*. ed. by Guglielmo Cavallo, Claudio Leonardi, Enrico Menestò. vol. I/1 (part 1). Rome, 1992. 373-390.
  MSS Vat. lat. 4959, 7618

- Zanichelli, Giuseppa Z. and Mariapia Branchi. *La Sapienza degli Angeli. Nonantola e gli Scriptoria Padani nel Medioevo*. Modena; Franco Cosimo Panini, 2003.
  MSS Vat. lat. 53, 83, 84, 4216, 4922

MANUSCRIPTS PRODUCED IN BELGIUM AND THE NETHERLANDS

- *Libri manoscritti e stampati del Belgio nella Biblioteca Vaticana (secoli IX–XVII)*. Vatican City, 1979.
  MSS Barb. lat. 73, 83, 444
  MSS Pal. lat. 1962, 1976–1979, 1989, 1990, 1995
  MSS Reg. lat. 269, 287, 686, 736, 1520, 1987, 2108
  MSS Vat. lat. 1390, 1392, 2680, 3325, 3768–3770, 3780, 3808, 8552, 8557, 8558, 8562–8568, 9206, 9216, 9488, 9495, 9499, 10136–10140, 10293, 10294, 14748–14749, 14866

MANUSCRIPTS PRODUCED IN FRANCE

- Bertrand, Paul and Baudouin Van den Abeele. "Recyclage de contenus et récupération de pièces d'archives dans le *Macrologus* encyclopédique de Saint-Laurent de Liège, (circa 1470-1480)." In *Medieval Manuscripts in Transition. Tradition and Creative Recycling*. ed. by Geert H.M. Claassens and Werner Verbeke. Louvain, 2006. 37-60.
  MS Pal. lat. 1593

- Christ, Karl. *Die altfranzösischen handschriften der Palatina: ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Heidelberger Büchersammlungen und zur Kenntnis der älteren französischen Literatur*. Leipzig, 1916.
  MSS Pal. lat. 1957–1973, 1983, 1984, 1988–1992, 1995

- Grafinger, Christine Maria. "Straying Hither and Thither: Wanderings of Carolingian Manuscripts to and from the Vatican Library." In Omnia disce – *Medieval Studies in Memory of Leonard Boyle, O.P.* ed. by Anne J. Duggan, Joan Greatrex, Brenda Bolton. Ashgate, 2005.
  MSS Pal. lat. 574, 1344
  MS Vat. lat. 7146

- Vezin, Jean. *Les Scriptoria d'Angers au XIe siècle*. Bibliothèque de l'École des hautes études. IVe section: Sciences historiques et philologiques, 322. Paris, 1974.
  MSS Vat. lat. 271, 512, 1974, 1992

MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE RELIGIOUS ORDERS

GENERAL

- Avarucci, Atti del, R.M. Borraccini Verducci, G. Borri, eds. *Libro, Scrittura, Documento della Civiltà Monastica e Conventuale nel Basso Medioevo (secoli XIII-XV). Atti del Convegno di studio Fermo (17-19 settembre 1997)*. Spoleto, 1999.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro B.84, B.87, C.92, C.103, H.45
  MSS Barb. gr. 297, 455, 541
  MSS Barb. lat. 523, 587
  MS Borgh. 360
  MSS Chig. B.V.68, B.VI.92, R.IV.18
  MSS Ott. lat. 1002, 1102, 1166, 1422, 1748, 2091
  MSS Pal. lat. 726, 727
  MS Patetta 1628
  MS Reg. lat. 844
  MSS Ross. 522, 523, 617
  MSS Urb. lat. 230, 300, 412, 1007
  MSS Vat. gr. 770, 821, 1070, 1134, 1205, 1562, 1611, 1903, 1973, 2005, 2019, 2032, 2075, 2110, 2324, 2380, 2383, 2563
  MSS Vat. lat. 355-356, 840, 841, 842, 843, 1202, 1203, 1440, 1860, 1863, 1864, 1924, 1958, 1960, 2193, 2194, 2965, 3262, 3384, 3961, 4216, 4217, 4220, 4221, 4267, 5417, 6074, 7853, 10404, 10510, 10511, 10657, 10671, 10690, 11301, 12958

- Heinzer, Felix. *Klosterreform und mittelalterliche Buchkultur im deutschen Südwesten.* Leiden, 2008. **see also READING & LITERACY**
  MS Ott. lat. 145
  MS Pal. lat. 621
  MSS Ross. 76, 181, 204
  MS Vat. lat. 7172

- Jacob, André. "Le sermonnaire du prêtre Antoine du Pulsano: quelques remarques sur la date et le copiste du *Vat. gr.* 1277." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae XV*. Studi e Testi, 453. Vatican City, 2008. 253-270. **see also APULIA, GREEK MANUSCRIPTS**
  MS Barb. gr. 288
  MS Ott. gr. 312
  MSS Vat. gr. 1221, 1228, 1238, 1262, 1267, 1275, 1277, 1287

- Ker, Neil. "Cardinal Cervini's Manuscripts from the Cambridge Friars." In *Xenia Medii aevi Historiam Illustrantia oblate Thomae Kaeppeli O.P*. vol. 1. ed. by Raymond Creytens. Rome, 1978. 51–71.
  MSS Ott. lat. 69, 71, 72, 73, 81, 82, 83, 87, 91, 94, 96, 99, 101, 103, 104, 116, 118, 121, 127, 146, 150, 150, 152, 159, 163, 165, 169, 173, 177, 180, 181, 182, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, , 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 220, 229, 235, 271, 277, 303, 308, 323, 325, 326, 331, 334, 342, 352, 357, 358, 401, 418, 426, 428, 429, 435, 436, 442, 445, 446, 453, 468, 471, 484, 514, 548 573, 591, 599, 601, 609,

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

611, 612, 613, 622, 623, 626, 627, 630, 640, 699, 746, 758, 862, 1102, 1126, 1166, 1565, 1603 , 1757, 2048, 2055, 2071, 2088, 2165, 2214
MSS Vat. lat. 4951, 4954, 4963, 7095, 8185

- Miele, Michele, O.P. "L'assistenza sociale a Napoli nel Cinquecento e I Programmi della Compagnia dei Bianchi dello Spirito Santo." In *Xenia Medii aevi Historiam Illustrantia oblate Thomae Kaeppeli O.P*. vol. 2. ed. by Raymond Creytens. Rome, 1978. 833-862.
  MSS Barb. lat. 5699, 5723
  MS Chig. A.II.31
  MS Vat. lat. 6189

- Pecere, Oronzo, ed. *Il Monaco, il libro, la biblioteca: Atti del convegno Cassino–Montecassino 5–8 settembre 2000*. Cassino, 2003.
  MSS Barb. lat. 603, 699
  MSS Ott. lat. 54, 576, 1853, 2531
  MS Urb. lat. 1154
  MSS Vat. lat. 1202, 5949, 6082, 7231

AUGUSTINIANS

BENEDICTINES

- *XV centenario della nascita di S. Benedetto, 480–1980: "Ora et labora." Testimonianze benedettine nella Biblioteca apostolica vaticana*. Vatican City, 1980.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A 25, H 19
  MSS Barb. lat. 421, 592, 711
  MSS Chig. C.VI.77, D.V.77, F.IV.75
  MSS Ott. gr. 250, 251
  MSS Ott. lat. 3, 74, 176, 313, 1406, 1939, 3329
  MSS Pal. lat. 26, 31, 39, 50, 57, 188, 245, 311, 497, 502, 562, 834, 1547, 1564, 1877,
  MSS Reg. lat. 9, 12, 96, 123, 124, 188, 257, 267, 309, 316, 438, 482, 520, 597, 647, 762, 1252, 1263, 1504, 1682, 1703, 1762,
  MSS Ross. 60, 204, 374
  MSS Urb. lat. 93, 984, 1146
  MSS Vat. lat. 43, 84, 130, 378, 484, 544, 658, 1202, 1203, 1272, 1366, 1370, 1512, 1570, 1873, 2001, 2491, 3227, 3342, 3548, 3550, 3741, 3784, 3806, 3836, 3868, 4749, 4860, 4922, 4939, 4958, 5100, 5414, 5419, 5729, 5735, 5753, 5949, 5951, 6074, 6082, 6219, 6808, 7606, 8487, 8541, 8701, 9820, 10657, 12958, 13125, 14436

CARMELITES

- Smet, Joachim. *Manuscripts in the Vatican Library Relating to the Carmelite Order*. Institutum Carmelitanum Bibliotheca Carmelitana Manuscripta, Series 1: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana. Rome, 1994.
  MSS Barb. lat. 489, 548, 635, 834, 835, 857, 882, 929, 938, 976, 1209, 1256, 1498, 1717, 1749, 1814, 1816, 1819, 1954, 2009, 2011, 2022, 2040, 2049, 2054, 2059, 2062, 2075, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2104, 2152, 2192, 2199, 2250, 2267, 2298, 2761, 2775, 2791, 2792, 2802, 2891, 3102, 3103, 3242, 3304, 3316–3320, 3328, 3336–3360, 3389–3407, 3416–3424, 3445–3452, 3502, 3506, 3527, 3532, 3540, 3584, 3652, 3756, 3798, 3890, 3951, 4297, 4342, 4405, 4494, 4500, 4513, 4573, 4587, 4591, 4593, 4597, 4598, 4603, 4842, 5121, 5253, 5652, 5690, 5910, 5911, 5960, 6008, 6013, 6126, 6140, 6207, 6208, 6210, 6211, 6234, 6259, 6337, 6516, 6547, 6557, 6635, 6732, 6741, 6754, 6757, 6758, 6794, 6795, 6802, 6811, 6812, 6813, 6816, 6817, 6820, 6821, 6822, 6824, 6844, 7056, 7247, 7352, 7459, 7560, 7571, 7576, 7584, 7585, 7589, 7601, 7807, 7817, 7836, 7837, 7995, 9896, 10042, 10048, 10088
  MSS Cappon. 166, 209, 225, 235, 292
  MSS Chig. B.II.16, B.II.17, B.II.18, B.III.30, B.V.80, B.VI.97, B.VII.120, C.VII.191, D.VI.86, D.VII.113, F.II.47, F.II.51, F.VIII.215, G.III.84, G.IV.103, H.I.15, N.III.74, O.III.34, Q.II.47, R.II.52, M.IV.i, R.V.g, R.VIII.k, R.VIII.p
  MSS Ott. lat. 316, 366, 396, 407, 467, 707, 1860, 2180, 2280, 2356, 2365, 2366, 2407, 2420, 2439, 2445, 2472, 2489, 2490, 2494, 3112, 3113, 3114, 3117, 3130, 3165, 3181, 3183, 3211, 3267, 3270

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Pal. lat. 345, 401, 458, 486, 607, 679, 802, 859, 1901, 1988
MSS Reg. lat. 29, 364, 384, 468, 522, 688, 697, 700, 843, 894, 1150, 1283, 2011, 2099,
MSS Ross. 1, 37, 123, 637, 1004, 1065, 1201
MSS Urb. lat. 409, 728, 741, 1193, 1378, 1491, 1556, 1570, 1629, 1689, 1704
MSS Vat. lat. 829, 869, 901, 904, 905, 906, 932, 940, 949, 959, 984–986, 988, 1011, 1012, 1055, 1081, 1086, 1090, 1091, 1093, 1104, 1110, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1165, 1221, 1453, 1990, 2075, 2115, 2173, 2664, 2874, 3436, 3477, 3740, 3813, 3816, 3819, 3820, 3919, 3943, 3952, 3964, 3966, 3991, 4004, 4100, 4171, 4172, 4192, 4308, 4397, 4791, 4896, 4904, 5243, 5320, 5709, 5732, 5733, 5840, 5892, 6149, 6153, 6175, 6198, 6203, 6208, 6211, 6216, 6218, 6343, 6345, 6363, 6534, 6556, 6687, 6688, 6689, 6727, 6810, 6824, 6922, 6969, 7110, 7134, 7135, 7247, 7258, 7262, 7361, 7392, 7395, 7399, 7404, 7488, 7529, 7541, 7834, 7941, 8066E, 8105, 8178, 8217, 8259, 8312, 8388, 8473, 8474, 8475, 8478, 8511, 8665, 8682, 8717, 8785, 9040, 9070, 9115, 9191, 9198, 9201, 9278, 9279, 9281, 9283–9286, 9469, 9478, 9952, 9989, 10003, 10010, 10164, 10215, 10219, 10249, 10275, 10345, 10362, 10425, 10444, 10447, 10497, 10545, 10553, 10577, 10581, 10594, 10595, 10638, 10707, 10708, 10713, 10715, 10717, 10718, 10720, 10723, 10742, 10755, 10806, 10864, 10866, 10882, 10898, 10922, 10951, 10953, 10981, 10993, 11005, 11068, 11090, 11106, 11135, 11206, 11272, 11279, 11299, 11477, 11557, 11699, 11709 ,11906, 12024, 12057, 12064, 12065, 12070, 12355, 12359, 12362, 12413, 12512, 12662, 12718, 12743, 12902, 12929, 12956, 12957, 13088, 13106, 13129, 13133, 13304, 13386, 13453, 13679, 13957, 13966, 13992, 14042, 14086, 14138, 14144, 14215, 14390, 14439, 14636, 15073, 15074–15077, 15088

CISTERCIANS

- Leclercq, Jean. "Textes et manuscrits cisterciens à la Bibliothèque Vaticane." *Analecta sacri ordinis cisterciensis* 15 (1958): 79–103.
  MSS Barb. lat. 362, 367, 383, 404, 430, 452, 504, 523, 625, 634, 635, 671, 1815, 1819, 1890, 2585, 2596, 3203, 3204–3249, 3673, 3689, 3907, 4040, 4597,
  MSS Pal. lat. 77, 227, 308, 399, 476, 596, 608, 619, 1047, 1724
  MSS Reg. lat. 535, 598, 625, 1006, 1225, 1739,
  MSS Vat. lat. 1149, 1290, 1450, 2040, 3797, 3821, 3822, 4156, 4256, 4257, 4357, 4578, 4860, 5055, 5087, 6185, 6365, 6464, 6760, 6811, 7028, 7037, 7093, 7124, 7157, 7321, 7323, 7336, 7347, 7351, 7352, 7354, 7359, 7375–7383, 7392, 7396–7399, 7401, 7404, 7412, 7435, 7438, 7459, 7461, 7463–7465, 7482, 7487, 7488, 7491, 7528, 7535, 7558, 7562, 7563, 7572, 7576, 7690, 7711, 7806, 7951, 8088, 8202, 8461, 8473, 8741, 9000, 9258, 9308, 9404, 9417, 9437, 9560, 12344, 13258, 13489, 13490, 13535, 13659, 13838, 13962

DOMINICANS

- Pagnoni Sturlese, Maria Rita. "La <<Quaestio utrum in Deo sit aliqua vis cognitiva inferior intellectu>> di Teodorico di Freiberg." In *Xenia Medii aevi Historiam Illustrantia oblate Thomae Kaeppeli O.P*. vol. 1. ed. by Raymond Creytens. Rome, 1978. 101-174.
  MS Vat. lat. 2183

- Pellegrini, Letizia. *I manoscritti dei predicatori: I Domenicani dell'Italia mediana e i codici della loro predicazione (secc. XIII–XV)*. Institutum historicum fratrum Praedicatorum Romae. Dissertationes historicae, 26. Rome, 1999.
  MSS Barb. lat. 474, 476, 513, 728, 3185
  MSS Chig. C.IV.98, C.IV.99
  MSS Ott. lat. 557, 1610
  MSS Pal. lat. 156, 157, 310, 389, 466
  MSS Vat. lat. 4368, 4378, 7376, 7697, 11865

- Sturlese, Loris. "Il <<De animatione caeli>> di Teodorico di Freiberg." In *Xenia Medii aevi Historiam Illustrantia oblate Thomae Kaeppeli O.P*. vol. 1. ed. by Raymond Creytens. Rome, 1978. 175-247.
  MSS Vat. lat. 982, 1086, 2183, 4426

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Walsh, Katherine. “An Irish Preacher at Avignon: Richard FitzRalph’s Sermons to the Dominican Friars.” In *Xenia Medii aevi Historiam Illustrantia oblate Thomae Kaeppeli O.P*. vol. 1. ed. by Raymond Creytens. Rome, 1978. 401-415.
  MSS Vat. lat. 1035, 4009

FRANCISCANS
Peter John Olivi: **MS Vat. lat.** 10900

- Dalarun, Jacques. “Comment détruire les legends franciscaines?,” 215-229. *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae, XIV*. Studi e testi, 443. Vatican City, 2007.
  MS Vat. lat. 7570

- Etzkorn, Girard J. *Iter Vaticanum Franciscanum: A Description of Some One Hundred Manuscripts of the Vaticanus latinus Collection*. Leiden, 1996.
  MSS Vat. lat. 2975, 3018–3026, 3039–3041, 3052–3054, 3062, 3066, 3092, 3102, 3130, 3144, 3705, 3740, 3822, 3824, 4008–4010, 4091, 4092, 4096–4100, 4128, 4234, 4236, 4245, 4263, 4264, 4269, 4272, 4284, 4288, 4301, 4306, 4307, 4319, 4324, 4353, 4354, 4385, 4399, 4405, 4415, 4426, 4542, 4544, 4650, 4847, 4857, 4865, 4869, 4871, 4986, 5306, 5365, 5733, 5841, 5935, 5982, 6733, 6736, 6738, 6747, 6758, 6761, 6768, 6829, 7196, 7260, 7322, 7487, 7570, 7600, 7613, 7650, 7652, 7660, 7677, 7690, 7709, 7732, 8367, 8732, 9402, 9657, 9658, 9821, 9823, 9826

- Lampen, Willibrord. “Nomenclature et description de manuscrits franciscains. ” *La France franciscaine* 19 (1936): 269–79.
  MS Ott. lat. 356
  MSS Reg. lat. 261, 2048
  MS Vat. lat. 4743

- Mercati, Giovanni. “Codici del convento di S. Francesco in Assisi nella Biblioteca Vaticana.” In *Miscellanea Francesco Ehrle: Scritti di storia e paleografia pubblicati sotto gli auspici di S. S. Pio XI in occasione dell’ottantesimo natalizio dell’ e.mo Cardinale Francesco Ehrle*. vol. 5, Biblioteca ed Archivio Vaticano, biblioteche diverse, 83–127. Studi e testi, 41. Rome, 1924.
  MSS Vat. lat. 9657, 9658, 9660–9666

NUNS (GENERAL)

MANUSCRIPTS TRANSPORTED TO PADUA

- Fitzgerald, Wilma. *Ocelli nominum: Names and shelf marks of famous/familiar manuscripts*. Subsidia mediaevalia, 19. Toronto, 1992. Originally published in *Medieval Studies* 45 (1983): 214-297; 48 (1986): 397-421; 50 (1988): 333-348.
  MSS Ott. lat. 66, 74, 293, 501

- Gargan, Luciano. “L’enigmatico “conduxit”: libri e dogana a Padova fra tre e quattrocento.” *Quaderni per la storia dell’Università di Padova* 16 (1983): 1-41.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro H 23
  MS Barb. lat. 1460
  MSS Ott. lat. 119, 683
  MS Urb. lat. 161
  MSS Pal. lat. 625, 731, 742, 743, 760, 1520

- Gargan, Luciano. “Nuovi codici ‘condotti’ a Padova nel tre e quattrocento.” *Quaderni per la storia dell’Università di Padova* 22–23 (1989–90): 1–57.
  MSS Pal. lat. 625, 759
  MS Urb. lat. 181

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MARGINALIA

- Fera, Vincenzo, Giacomo Ferraù, Silvia Rizzo, eds. *Talking to the Text: Marginalia from Papyri to Print. Proceedings of a Conference held at Erice, 26 september – 3 october 1998, as the 12th Course of International School for the Study of Written Records.* 2 vols. Messina, 2002.
  MSS Barb. gr. 123,182
  MS Barb. lat. 98
  MSS Chig. H.IV.121, H.V.169, R.IV.13, R.VIII.58
  MSS Ott. lat. 743, 1304, 1406, 1422, 1741, 1829, 2214
  MS Pal. gr. 63
  MSS Pal. lat. 24, 221, 899, 1508, 1571, 1572, 1573, 1620, 1631, 1773
  MS Patetta 380
  MSS Reg. lat. 309, 1131, 1191, 1261, 1554, 1780, 2029, 2077, 2078
  MS Ross. 710
  MSS Urb. gr. 32, 33, 35, 110
  MSS Urb. lat. 206, 207, 224, 342, 441, 661, 1221
  MSS Vat. gr. 113, 123, 130, 156, 191, 226, 1046, 1169, 1408, 1412, 1416, 1455, 1464, 1702, 1923, 3296
  MSS Vat. lat. 241, 244, 901, 1500, 1835, 1844, 1846, 1927, 2044, 2063, 3074, 3225, 3226, 3296, 3369, 3762, 3867, 4530, 5160, 5208, 5750, 5766, 8940, 9530, 11487

- Schipper, William. "Textual Varieties in Manuscript Margins." In *Signs on the Edge: Space, Text and Margin in Medieval Manuscripts*. ed. by Sarah Larratt Keefer and Rolf H. Bremmer Jr. Paris, 2007. 9-24.
  MS Pal. lat. 68
  MSS Vat. lat. 637, 10662

MARTIAL

- Simar, Théophile. "Les Manuscrits de Martial du Vatican." *Revue de philologie classique* 14 (1910): 179–215.
  MSS Ott. lat. 1189, 1201, 1211, 1221, 1311, 1812, 1888, 1948, 2029, 3300
  MSS Pal. lat. 1696–1698
  MSS Urb. lat. 647, 650
  MSS Vat. lat. 1624–1628, 2820–2823, 3294–3296, 6848, 7619

MATARELLI, NICOLÒ

- Bevilacqua, Mario. "Una 'questio' di Niccolò Matarelli (Vat. lat. 10726)." In *Collectanea Vaticana in honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita*, 139–57. Studi e testi, 219. Vatican City, 1962.
  MS Barb. lat. 1398
  MS Pal. lat. 735
  MSS Ross. 805, 821
  MSS Vat. lat. 1428, 2244, 2289, 2589, 2605, 2619, 2641, 2656, 2683, 5748-76, 5769, 5770, 5773, 9641, 10726

MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE LIBRARIES & MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS

- Avesani, Rino. "Per la biblioteca di Agostino Patrizi Piccolomini vescovo di Pienza." In *Mélanges Eugène Tisserant*, vol. 6, *Bibliothèque Vaticane. Première partie*, 1–87. Studi e testi, 236. Vatican City, 1964.
  MSS Vat. lat. 3314, 3842, 3888, 4193, 8090

- Berschin, Walter. *Die Palatina in der Vaticana: eine deutsche Bibliothek in Rom*. Stuttgart, 1992.
  MSS Pal. lat. 1, 3–5, 24, 26, 39, 41, 50, 65, 143, 147, 158, 173, 175, 177, 198, 202, 206, 210, 220, 238, 246, 249, 281–283, 289, 291, 403, 411–413, 485, 489, 493, 495, 499, 502, 537, 538, 540, 629, 632, 742, 773, 814, 830, 834, 845, 846, 858, 868, 871, 909, 927, 1071, 1072, 1113, 1114, 1118, 1158, 1316, 1362, 1368, 1370, 1564, 1631, 1632, 1746, 1877, 1957–1973, 1983, 1984, 1988–1992, 1995

- Bianca, C., et al. *Scrittura Biblioteche e Stampa a Roma nel Quattrocento. Aspetti e Problemi.* 3 vol. Vatican, 1980.

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

– **Vol. I** *Atti del seminario 1-2 Giugno 1979*.

MSS Cap. Arch. S. Pietro F.33, G.51, G.54
MSS Barb. lat. 562, 585, 167
MSS Cappon. 129, 235
MSS Chig. G.VIII.231, H.IV.135, J.VII.251, J.VII.286
MSS Ott. lat. 793, 1347, 1612, 1754, 1863, 1904, 2549, 2863, 3396
MSS Pal. gr. 170, 176, 192
MSS Pal. lat. 918, 1438
MSS Reg. lat. 1272, 2099
MSS Ross. 250, 375, 685, 700
MS Urb. gr. 69
MSS Urb. lat. 78, 196, 324, 444, 737, 916, 1146, 1180
MSS Vat. gr. 96, 249, 257
MSS Vat. lat. 21, 45, 220, 249, 293, 296, 299, 300, 321, 326, 328, 335, 348, 390, 392, 396, 397, 409, 432, 438, 443, 474, 476, 482, 483, 484, 554, 630, 637, 646, 651, 686, 734, 756, 759,881, 971, 975, 1027, 1056, 1069, 1109, 1127, 1143, 1144, 1185, 1277, 1427, 1444, 1451, 1485, 1511, 1532, 1539, 1598, 1629, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657, 1658, 1659, 1752, 1756, 1762, 1770, 1788, 1799, 1806, 1819, 1873, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1904, 1930, 1958, 1981, 2023, 2059, 2062, 2244, 2258, 2260, 2261, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2317, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2349, 2350, 2357, 2372, 2463, 2493, 2504, 2526, 2527, 2532, 2537, 2559, 2570, 2570, 2575, 2673, 2710, 2862, 2988, 3000, 3027, 3080, 3319, 3454, 3586, 3629, 3697, 3828, 3861, 3862, 3870, 3908, 3925, 3947, 3949, 3951, 3952, 3955, 3958, 3960, 3966, 4180, 4181, 4280, 4691, 4932, 4950, 5560, 5661, 5747, 5815, 5882, 5890, 5991, 5994, 7292, 7298, 7300, 7302, 7303, 7306, 7310, 7312, 7313, 7319, 7971, 8171, 8184

– **Vol. II** *Indice delle edizioni romane a stampa (1467-1500)*. 1980

* This volume contains many entries of printed books in the BAV collection.

– **Vol. III** *Atti del 2ndo Seminario, 6-8 Maggio 1982*. 1983.

MSS Barb. lat. 34, 89, 135, 169, 176, 350, 569, 2050, 2618, 4423,
MS Borgh. 366
MSS Chig. A.V.152, A.VIII.232, C.IV.85, E.VII.250, G.VI.165, H.V.155, I.VI.210, I.VII.254, I.VII.282, I.VII.286, I.VIII.279, I.VIII.280, I.VIII.282, I.VIII.285, I.VIII.289, I.VIII.290, J.VI.216
MSS Ott. lat. 382, 741, 1127, 1437, 1487, 1514, 1612, 1622, 1752, 1821, 1880, 1898, 1917, 1938, 2015, 2040, 2348, 2369, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2837, 2868
MSS Pal. lat. 788, 1469, 1631, 1759
MSS Reg. lat. 377, 557, 710, 1818, 1879, 1938, 1939, 1989
MSS Urb. lat. 151, 277, 324, 325, 708, 984, 1761
MS Vat. gr. 358
MSS Vat. lat. 21, 220, 231, 263, 357, 361, 362, 421, 434, 617, 624, 686, 739, 1050, 1244, 1245, 1444, 1478, 1487, 1547, 1571, 1608, 1656, 1670, 1684, 1685, 1686, 1687, 1688, 1689, 1690, 1773, 1788, 1796, 1797, 1815, 1816, 1819, 1883, 1888, 1958, 1981, 2045, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2246, 2332, 2372, 2710, 2763,2764, 2943, 3074, 3225, 3232, 3237, 3255, 3283, 3319, 3339, 3362, 3365, 3406, 3407, 3553-4616, 3567, 3568, 3611, 3697, 3758, 3842, 3867, 3870, 3908, 3910, 3923, 3925, 3946, 3947, 3949, 3951, 3952, 3954, 3955, 3967, 3968, 4180, 4181, 4192, 4193, 4215, 4424, 4438, 4764, 4765, 4881, 5008, 5156, 5219, 5641, 5869, 5882, 5991, 6237, 6295, 6850, 7135, 7308, 7838, 7934, 7971, 8068, 8251, 8252, 9020, 9425, 9835, 11469, 11520, 11761, 11923, 11985, 12031, 12545, 14478

- *Bibliotheca Palatina: Katalog zur Ausstellung vom 8. Juli bis 2. November 1986, Heiliggeistkirche Heidelberg*. ed. by Elmar Mittler. Heidelberg, 1986.

MSS Pal. lat. 3, 24, 39, 41, 46, 50, 59, 67, 95, 110, 142, 143, 149, 177, 202, 204, 210, 251, 270, 282, 289, 291, 311, 323, 330, 361, 376, 411, 412, 429, 493, 495, 499, 502, 537, 565, 577, 592, 597, 600, 629, 636, 659, 697, 742, 773, 786, 792, 845, 870, 871, 875, 883, 899, 909, 913, 951, 966, 972, 988, 995, 1033, 1071, 1094, 1102, 1112, 1113, 1158, 1181, 1202, 1207, 1344, 1351, 1362a, 1362b, 1365, 1368, 1370, 1381, 1400, 1424, 1447, 1459, 1508, 1523, 1534, 1538, 1556, 1564, 1572, 1589, 1615, 1620, 1631, 1632, 1677, 1683, 1712, 1732, 1736, 1738, 1746, 1761, 1811, 1818, 1826, 1829, 1835, 1867, 1877–1879, 1892, 1905, 1909, 1917, 1919, 1921–1923, 1931, 1938, 1941, 1949–1951, 1962, 1976–1982, 1988–1990, 1993–1995, 2000, 2002, 2004, 2005, 2015–2017, 2025, 2026

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- "Biblioteca Vaticana: Manoscritti del Conte Giammaria Mazzuchelli." *Giornale delle biblioteche* 1 (1867): 26–28.
  MSS Vat. lat. 9260–9271

- Bignami–Odier, Jeanne. "Des manuscrits de Prospero Podiani à la Bibliothèque Vaticane." In *Studi di bibliografia e di storia in onore di Tammaro de Marinis*, vol. 1. Vatican City, 1964. 91–134.
  MSS Vat. lat. 5705, 5860–5918

- Bischoff, Bernhard. *Manuscripts and Libraries in the Age of Charlemagne*. trans. Michael Gorman. Cambridge, 1994.
  MSS Barb. lat. 671, 679
  MSS Pal. lat. 4, 50, 165, 169, 177, 188, 189, 207, 210, 212, 216, 218, 238, 248, 277, 487, 493, 560, 574, 577, 814, 822, 886, 899, 966, 1448, 1449, 1547, 1564, 1578, 1631, 1650, 1746, 1753
  MSS Reg. lat. 11, 118, 124, 141, 192, 200, 257, 316, 329, 597, 689, 762, 1040, 1209, 1462, 1484, 1529, 1569, 1703, 1762, 1977, 1997, 2078
  MSS Urb. lat. 1146, 1154
  MSS Vat. lat. 637, 1512, 1873, 3225, 3226, 3256, 3277, 3314, 3321, 3375, 3836, 3861, 3862, 3864, 3867, 3868, 4929, 4938, 5007, 5465, 5704, 5750, 5750, 5757, 5761, 5766, 5751, 7207, 7809, 10959, 13501

- Buonocore, Marco. *La Biblioteca del Cardinale Henry Stuart Duca di York dal Codice Vaticano Latino 15169*. Studi e testi, 440. Vatican City, 2007.
  MSS Chig. S.V. 18-19, T.III.19
  MSS Vat. lat. 12901, 12907, 13052, 13053, 13054, 13254-13255, 13255, 14576, 14577, 14935-14938, 14935, 14936, 14937, 14948-14949, 14948, 14949, 15120-15169, 15120-15124, 15125, 15126, 15127, 15128, 15129, 15130-15139, 15140, 15141, 15142, 15143, 15144, 15145, 15146, 15147-15149, 15150, 15151, 15152, 15153, 15154, 15155, 15156, 15157, 15158, 15159, 15160, 15161, 15162, 15163, 15164, 15165, 15166, 15167, 15168, 15169

- Buoncore, Marco. "Sui codici di Rodolfo Lancaniani Vaticani latini 13031–13047." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae IV*, 13–39. Studi e testi, 338. Vatican City, 1990.
  MSS Vat. lat. 13031–13047

- Cagni, Giuseppe M. *I codici vaticani palatino-latini appartenuti alla biblioteca di Gianozzo Manetti (1396–1459)*. Florence, 1960.
  MSS Pal. lat. 17, 18, 40, 41, 42, 43, 45, 113, 148, 150, 153, 154, 162, 185, 194, 196, 208, 221, 222, 262, 265, 309, 317, 324, 610, 622, 739, 771, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 831, 835, 842, 867, 868, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 890, 897, 899, 900, 903, 911, 915, 916, 919, 922, 923, 931, 932, 937, 939, 940, 941, 942, 947, 958, 974, 985, 986, 990, 993, 1011, 1013, 1014, 1021, 1029, 1033, 1048, 1065, 1068, 1076, 1077, 1079, 1136, 1418, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1471, 1472, 1475, 1479, 1483, 1486, 1488, 1489, 1491, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1518, 1524, 1538, 1540, 1553, 1554, 1556, 1557, 1562, 1567, 1575, 1580, 1591, 1594, 1596, 1597, 1598, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1643, 1647, 1652, 1657, 1659, 1664, 1668, 1672, 1682, 1691, 1714, 1728, 1729, 1740, 1745, 1747, 1759, 1772, 1916, 1949

- Carley, James P. and Colin G. C. Tite, eds. *Books and Collectors 1200-1700. Essays Presented to Andrew Watson.* London, 1997.
  MS Ott. lat. 1521
  MS Reg. lat. 544

- Caroti, Stefano. *I codici di Bernardo Campagna: Filosofia e medicina alla fine del sec. XIV*. Rome, 1991.
  MSS Chig. M.V.106, M.VIII.161
  MSS Ott. lat. 318, 1415
  MS Urb. lat. 1381
  MSS Vat. lat. 832, 952, 2159, 2160, 2162, 2163, 2177, 2182, 2185, 3019, 3020, 3066, 3097, 3144, 4445, 6768

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Caroti, Stefano and Stefano Zamponi. *Lo scrittoio di Bartolomeo Fonzio umanista fiorentino*. Milan, 1974.
  MSS Barb. lat. 3927, 3959
  MS Ott. lat. 1558
  MS Ross. 407

- Ceresa, Massimo. "I manoscritti dei Diari del Maestro dell Cerimonie Biagio Baroni Martinelli posseduti dalla Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae XV*. 171-190. Studi e Testi, v. 453. Vatican City, 2008.
  MSS Barb. lat. 2683, 2799, 2800, 2801
  MS Borg. lat. 420
  MSS Chig. L.I.20, L.II.22, L.II.23, L.II.24, L.II.25, L.II.26
  MS Ross. 714
  MS Urb. lat. 638
  MSS Vat. lat. 5636, 6978, 12271, 12275, 12276, 12277, 12278, 12279, 12307, 12308, 12309, 12310, 12416, 12417, 12418, 12419, 12421, 12422

- *Cristina di Svezia: Mostra di documenti vaticani*. Vatican City, 1966.
  MSS Barb. lat. 2226, 6487
  MSS Ott. lat. 638, 1660, 3051
  MSS Reg. lat. 9, 12, 19, 25, 149, 309, 390, 525, 548, 720, 762, 784, 689, 815, 883, 886, 887, 964, 966, 1064, 1109, 1194, 1237, 1283, 1390, 1419, 1463, 1470, 1477, 1556, 1587, 1705, 1712, 1727, 1789, 1896, 2021, 2075
  MSS Urb. lat. 1681, 1689
  MSS Vat. lat. 6910, 6919, 7138, 7415, 8171, 11757, 12198, 12637

- de Ricci, Seymour. "Liste sommaire des manuscrits grecs de la Bibliotheca Barberina." *Revue des Bibliothèques*, XVII (1907).
  This article serves as an inventory for the collection, and provides incipits or brief titles for all mss. in the Barb. gr. collection

- Devreesse, Robert. "Pour l'histoire des manucrits du fonds Vatican Grec." *Collectanea Vaticana in Honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita.* 315-336. Studi e testi, 219. Vatican City, 1962.
  MSS Vat. gr. 2, 3, 4, 7, 19, 21, 23, 24, 28, 29, 32, 39, 43, 51, 62, 66, 84, 174, 201, 212, 217, 220, 225, 226, 239, 240, 246, 249, 252, 254, 257, 259, 260, 269, 272, 273, 276, 277, 278, 282, 284, 288, 298, 300, 302, 322, 338, 345, 356, 358, 360, 365, 372, 374-381, 375, 383-399, 384, 386, 387, 388, 395, 397, 401-438, 434, 435, 438, 441, 446, 449, 452, 453, 454, 457, 476, 480, 484, 489, 491, 492, 493, 502, 503, 506, 507, 511, 523, 534, 537, 561, 564, 569, 579, 588, 589, 593, 595, 600, 601, 602, 605, 620, 621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 641, 642, 645, 647, 649, 650, 659, 662, 672, 680, 689, 693, 700, 702, 703, 704, 705, 707, 717, 724, 725, 728, 756, 757, 767, 788, 791, 827, 838, 839, 840, 842, 862, 866, 870, 871, 878, 882, 885, 900, 916, 936, 948, 949, 954, 995, 1005, 1007, 1013, 1020, 1030, 1032, 1043, 1106, 1110, 1120, 1126, 1127, 1142, 1143-1146, 1148, 1158, 1161, 1164, 1165, 1170, 1173, 1176, 1177, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1184-1186, 1187, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1205, 1208, 1212, 1213, 1215-1217, 1218-1287, 1288-1421, 1345, 1414, 1422-1457, 1460, 1466, 1482, 1483, 1486, 1605, 1666, 1684-1706, 1698, 1707-1787, 1707-1962, 1787, 1858, 1904, 1908, 1924-1925, 1941, 1945, 1950, 2000.
  MSS Vat. lat. 3947, 3949, 3948, 3950, 3955, 3951, 7132, 3957, 3963, 3965, 13191, 2340

- Diaz y Diaz, Manuel C. *Libros y Librerias en la Rioja Altomedieval*. Logroño, 1979.
  MS Ott. lat. 1210
  MS Pal. lat. 869

- Ferrari, Mirella. "Fra i 'latini scriptores' di Pier Candido Decembrio e biblioteche umanistiche milanesi: Codici di Vitruvio e Quintiliano." In *Vestigia: Studi in onore di Giuseppe Billanovich*, ed. by Rino Avesani, Mirella Ferrari, Tino Foffano, Giuseppe Frasso and Agostino Sottili, vol. 2. Storia e letteratura: Raccolta di studi e testi, 162–163. Rome, 1984. 247–96. **see also QUINTILIAN**
  MSS Vat. lat. 275, 281, 1761, 3378

- Franceschini, G. "Per la storia della biblioteca di Federico da Montefeltro Duca d'Urbino." *Atti e memorie della Deputazione di Storia Patria per le Marche*. vol. 12 (series 7) (1959). 41-77. **see FEDERICO DA MONTEFELTRO**

- Gargan, Luciano. "Per la biblioteca di Giovanni Conversini." In *Vestigia: Studi in onore di Giuseppe Billanovich*. ed. by Rino Avesani, Mirella Ferrari, Tino Foffano, Giuseppe Frasso and Agostino Sottili, vol. 1. Rome, 1984. 365-85.
  MSS Pal. lat. 970, 1520

- Garrastachu, Jacinto M. "Los manuscritos del Cardenal Torquemada en la Biblioteca Vaticana." *La ciencia tomista* 41 (1930): 188–217, 291–322.
  MSS Vat. lat. 973–976, 1043, 2267–2273, 2566–2580, 2701, 4136, 4137, 4165, 4223, 4336, 4905, 4956, 5606, 5607, 7088

- Gorman, Michael M. "The Oldest Book List From St. Peter's." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae XI*, 383-398. Studi e testi, 423. Vatican City, 2004.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A 2, A 3, A 4, A 5, A 10, A 11, A 12, A 15, A 64, B 41, B 79, C 102, C 103, C 107, C 135, C 138, C 139, D 146, D 150, D 177, D 182, F 11A, F 12, F 13, F 14, F 15, F 17, F 18, H 99, H 100

- Guasti, C., ed. "Inventario della Libreria Urbinate compilato nel secolo XV da Federigo Veterano." 3 parts. In *Giornale Storico degli Archivi Toscani*. vol. VI (1862). 126-147. vol. VII (1863). 46-55. vol. VII (1863). 130-154. Firenze. **see FEDERICO DA MONTEFELTRO**

- Guidotti, Alessandro. "La formazione della biblioteca di Federico da Montefeltro: Codici contemporanei e libri a stampa." In *Federico di Montefeltro: Lo stato, le arti, la cultura*, edited by Giorgio Cerboni Baiardi, Giorgio Chittolini, and Piero Floriani, vol. 3, *La cultura*. Rome, 1986. 9-111. **see FEDERICO DA MONTEFELTRO**

- Heidelberg, Elmar, ed. *Bibliotheca Palatina: Katalog zur Ausstellung vom 8. Juli bis 2. November 1986, Heiliggeistkirche Heidelberg*. Heidelberg, 1986.
  MSS Vat. lat. 3956, 7122, 13220–13222, 13229

- Hollis, Stephanie, and Alexandra Barratt, eds. *Migrations. Medieval Manuscripts in New Zealand.* Newcastle, 2007.
  MS Pal. lat. 50

- Kresten, Otto, and Friederike Zaisberger, ed. *Österreich und der Vatikan: Eine fast tausendjährige Geschichte aus Dokumenten des Archivs, der Bibliothek und der Museen des Vatikans: Katalog (Rom, Biblioteca Vaticana, Salone Sistino, 9. November 1986–26. April 1987)*. Vienna, 1986.
  MSS Pal. lat. 971, 1123, 1297, 1299, 1329, 1338, 1362, 1876, 1894
  MSS Urb. lat. 277, 404, 405
  MSS Vat. lat. 3169, 3764, 3842, 3887, 4024, 6941, 8090, 8487, 8570, 10368, 13080

- Lattes, S. "Recherches sur la bibliothèque d'Angelo Colocci." *Mélanges d'archéologie et d'histoire* 48 (1931): 308–44.
  MSS Vat. lat. 1487, 1492, 1494, 1495, 1497–1499, 1504, 1514,1522, 1542, 1546, 1561, 1576, 1586, 1610, 1662, 1670–1672, 1677, 1708,1713, 1716, 1751, 1754, 1758, 1790, 1883, 1916, 1948, 2003, 2649, 2713, 2725, 2727, 2728, 2731, 2738, 2741, 2744, 2748, 2753, 2770, 2833, 2834–2844, 2847, 2848, 2862, 2874, 2888, 2893, 2895, 2896, 2898, 2900, 2902, 2906, 2910, 2914, 2915, 2917, 2920, 2924,

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

2934, 2946, 2947, 2951, 2957, 2962, 2963, 2966, 2968, 3076, 3132, 3745, 3793, 3815, 3835, 3836, 3890, 3893, 3894, 3895, 3898, 3900–3906, 3909, 3993, 4042–4044, 4078, 4191, 4252, 4471, 4498, 4514, 4787, 4792, 4796, 4803, 4810–4815, 4817–4823, 4831, 5394, 5395, 6845, 7182, 8393, 8394

- Lehmann, Paul. *Eine Geschichte der alten Fuggerbibliotheken*. 2 vols. Schwäbische Forschungsgemeinschaft bei der Kommission für Bayerische Landesgeschichte, 4: 3, 5. Studien zur Fuggergeschichte, 12, 15. Tübingen, 1956–60.
  MSS Vat. lat. 6887, 6944, 6966, 8223

- Lollini, Fabrizio and Piero Lucchi, eds. *Libraria Domini: I manoscritti della Biblioteca Malatestiana: Test e decorazioni*. Bologna, 1995.
  MS Barb. gr. 182
  MS Barb. lat. 613
  MSS Chig. J.VII.259, H.VI.179
  MSS Ott. lat. 928, 1574, 1828, 1851, 1915, 2035, 2144
  MS Pal. gr. 224
  MSS Pal. lat. 1478, 326
  MS Ross. 439
  MSS Urb. gr. 96, 121, 123, 124
  MS Urb. lat. 322
  MSS Vat. copt. 6, 9, 58
  MSS Vat. **gr.** 19, 30, 54, 69, 81, 84, 87, 138, 174, 191, 225, 226, 322, 348, 352, 451, 679, 740, 776, 831, 927, 947, 1031, 1145, 1149, 1299, 1324, 1335, 1958, 2176, 2208
  MSS Vat. **lat.** 263, 1960, 2159, 2160, 2177, 2185, 3066, 3097, 3144, 5952, 8541

- Macken, Raymond. *Bibliotheca manuscripta Henrici de Gandavo*. 2 vols. Louvain, 1979.
  MS Reg. lat. 127
  MSS Vat. lat. 852–859, 987, 1086, 1095, 4426, 4871, 12995, 13685

- Maier, Aneliese. *Ausgehendes Mittelalter: Gesammelte Aufsätze zur Geistegeschichte des 14. Jahrhunderts.* 3 vols. Rome, 1964, 1967, 1977.

— Vol. 1:
  MSS Chig. A.VIII.429, B.VI.93, E.IV.109, E.V.161, F.IV.66
  MSS Ott. lat. 119, 176, 179, 318, 1350, 1816, 2088
  MSS Pal. lat. 373, 625, 998, 1030, 1049, 1056, 1202, 1805
  MS Reg. lat. 1030
  MS Ross. 307
  MSS Urb. lat. 161, 1420
  MSS Vat. lat. 679, 690, 702, 718, 721, 817, 823, 832, 868, 896, 940, 942, 943, 946, 952, 954, 955, 956, 986, 1039, 1086, 1110, 1113, 1121, 1176, 1374, 1455, 1456, 2085, 2119, 2133, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2159, 2160, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2175, 2177, 2185, 2190, 2225, 2392, 2533, 2534, 2536, 2538, 2883, 3013, 3019, 3020, 3026, 3048, 3062, 3066, 3075, 3088, 3097, 3130, 3144, 4269, 4353, 4399, 4429, 4542, 4545, 4591, 4871, 5934, 6768, 11517, 13002, 13687

— Vol. 2:
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A 76
  MS Barb. lat. 2733
  MSS Chig. B.V.66, B.VII.114, B.VIII.135, E.VI.199
  MSS Ott. lat. 176, 179, 318, 402, 528, 1761, 2546
  MSS Pal. lat. 340, 1805
  MS Reg. lat. 392
  MSS Vat. lat. 128, 631, 731, 732, 738, 742, 745, 747, 757, 770, 783, 784, 785, 787, 807, 814, 816, 833, 845, 868, 884, 886, 888, 891, 933, 942, 957, 965, 979, 1002, 1011, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1073, 1079, 1082, 1116, 1167, 1220, 1251, 1335, 1340, 1345, 1965, 1966, 2039, 2063, 2081, 2106, 2121, 2122, 2128, 2150, 2156, 2162, 2164, 2185, 2187, 2198, 2632, 2971, 3012, 3013, 3026, 3039, 3044, 3066, 3088, 3172, 3740, 3819, 3824, 3831, 3846, 3854, 3946, 3947, 3949, 3951, 3952, 3953, 3954, 3955, 3964, 3966, 3967–3969, 3977, 3978, 3989, 4004, 4005, 4006, 4015, 4016, 4019–4021, 4022, 4030,

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

4068, 4300, 4434, 4454, 4497, 4870, 4933, 4986, 5732, 5740, 6163, 6442, 6768, 6947, 6949, 7123, 7136, 8185, 9968, 14606

— Vol. 3:

MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A 76, B 78, C 129, D 202, G 3, H 56, H 57
MSS Barb. lat. 56, 436, 448, 500, 510, 512, 575, 600–602, 638, 659, 690, 751, 2126, 2589–2601, 3017, 3048, 3130, 3169–3186
MSS Chig. A.V.135, A.VIII.232, A.VIII.241, C.VI.157, C.VIII.237, F.VII.166, F.VII.210, H.VIII.254,
MSS Ott. lat. 280, 402, 528, 954, 1057, 2520, 3057
MSS Pal. lat. 378, 1993
MSS Urb. lat. 1073, 1629
MSS Vat. lat. Vat. lat. 1-1318, 1–3190, 1–6025, 96–173, 128, 631, 731, 731A, 731B, 732A, 732B, 738A, 738B, 745, 747A, 747B, 757, 784, 785A, 785B, 787A, 787B, 807, 814, 816, 933, 955, 957, 965, 979, 1002, 1005, 1006, 1011, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1093, 1110, 1167, 1204, 1220, 1251, 1319–2490, 1319–4888, 1340, 1345, 1354, 1357, 1359, 1453, 1483, 1520, 1650, 1965, 1966, 2037, 2106, 2401, 2491–4888, 2583, 2584, 2971, 2972, 3172, 3740, 3758, 3819, 3822, 3824, 3831, 3847, 3854, 3870, 3967–3969, 3977, 3978, 3989, 4004, 4005, 4006, 4007, 4008, 4009, 4010, 4015, 4016, 4018, 4019, 4020, 4021, 4025, 4029, 4030, 4068, 4115, 4153, 4214, 4367, 4497, 4857, 4861, 4870, 4917–4966, 4932, 4933, 4964, 4986, 5302, 6435, 6442, 6736, 6749, 6948, 6949, 7123, 8185, 8486, 11517, 11722, 12111, 13091, 14812

- Maïer, Ida. *Les Manuscrits d'Ange Politien: Catalogue descriptif, avec dix-neuf documents inédits en appendice*. Travaux d'humanisme et renaissance, 70. Geneva, 1965.

  MS Barb. gr. 96, 119, 126, 128, 112, 95
  MS Urb. gr. 110
  MS Vat. gr. 1373
  MSS Vat. lat. 2836, 2874, 3298, 3352, 3368, 3442, 3617, 3912, 5641, 6337, 7192, 7417, 10686, 13679

- Manfredi, Antonio. "I codici latini di Niccolò V: Edizione degli inventari e identificazione dei manoscritti." *Studi e testi*, 359. Vatican City, 1994.

  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro B 68
  MSS Ott. lat. 1253, 1536, 1829
  MSS Ross. 685, 1030
  MSS Vat. gr. 328, 378, 380
  MSS Vat. lat. 17, 23, 46, 47, 50, 51, 55, 57, 58, 60–62, 66–71, 73, 74, 76, 77, 84, 99, 101, 103–106, 109–111, 115, 116, 118, 121, 137, 138, 152, 158, 160, 163–165, 169, 171, 175, 178, 179, 187, 188, 191, 194, 195, 197, 198, 205, 208, 211, 227, 228, 234, 238, 239, 245, 252, 253, 258, 259, 262, 264, 269, 270, 275, 276, 280, 285, 286, 299, 306, 308, 309, 314, 320, 323, 331, 354, 365, 370, 371, 374, 377, 383, 385, 387, 413, 414, 417–419, 422, 435, 444, 446, 448–450, 452–454, 458, 462, 463, 465, 466, 469, 470, 473, 475, 477, 479, 480, 485, 487, 488, 490, 492, 495, 497–506, 508, 518, 519, 522, 526, 528, 533, 536, 540, 541, 551, 555, 558–562, 567, 572, 573, 578, 587, 608, 610, 611, 621, 623, 629, 638, 656–659, 661, 664, 666, 667, 671, 675, 676, 678, 681, 685, 698, 701, 702, 704, 705, 707–709, 711, 713, 714, 718, 725, 731, 732, 738, 740, 743–745, 747, 749, 751, 753–755, 757, 758, 760, 762, 764, 767, 770, 772, 773, 777, 784–789, 792, 793, 796, 799, 803, 806–808, 814, 817, 818, 820, 821, 827, 831, 833, 834, 836–838, 840, 844–850, 852, 853, 856–858, 861–863, 868, 876, 883, 887, 907, 908, 910, 916, 917, 919, 924, 938, 940–944, 958–961, 963, 964, 966–968, 981, 982, 984–986, 993, 999, 1003, 1004, 1016, 1021, 1022, 1030, 1032, 1033, 1037, 1038, 1040, 1041, 1053, 1059, 1061–1063, 1072, 1073, 1083, 1087–1089, 1093, 1095, 1100, 1104, 1110–1112, 1120, 1121, 1123, 1124, 1131, 1140, 1146, 1157, 1168, 1174–1176, 1188, 1203, 1208, 1209, 1218, 1219, 1222, 1231, 1252, 1293, 1295, 1296, 1299, 1300, 1303, 1307–1309, 1312, 1319, 1320, 1324, 1326, 1327, 1330–1333, 1335, 1337, 1338, 1344, 1347, 1351, 1365, 1435, 1449, 1466, 1472–1474, 1479, 1545, 1547, 1573, 1574, 1588, 1600, 1636, 1654, 1660, 1661, 1667, 1757, 1766, 1775, 1778, 1784, 1801, 1802, 1806, 1807, 1812, 1823, 1833, 1855, 1859, 1860, 1877, 1885, 1891, 1899, 1908, 1913, 1918, 1920, 1931, 1934, 1962–1964, 1970, 1976, 1979, 1984, 1991, 1994, 1997, 2001, 2006, 2010, 2039, 2056, 2063, 2066, 2067, 2074, 2076, 2080, 2081, 2085, 2089, 2093, 2096, 2097, 2099, 2109, 2111, 2112, 2164, 2168, 2171, 2179, 2183, 2188, 2191, 2193, 2194, 2198, 2201, 2209, 2211–2114, 2223, 2273, 2283, 2284, 2304, 2305, 2309, 2310, 2327–2329, 2343, 2398, 2419, 2438, 2447, 2500, 2506, 2539, 2564,

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

2591, 2596, 2615, 2618, 2629, 2635, 2636, 2672, 2679–2691, 2700, 2708, 2772, 2814, 2911, 2940, 2974, 2996, 3001, 3023, 3060, 3064, 3074, 3075, 3082, 3091, 3098, 3100, 3102, 3108, 3113, 3740, 3762, 3804, 3821, 3834, 3857, 3858, 3891, 3999, 4008, 4032, 4064, 4065, 4067, 4071, 4075, 4083, 4096, 4107, 4116, 4119, 4127, 4143, 4145, 4165, 4173, 4240, 4245, 4251, 4264, 4298, 4304, 4353, 4427, 4428, 4481, 4519, 4522, 4525, 4527, 4529, 4545, 4846, 4856, 10667

- Manfredi, Antonio. "Note preliminary sulla sezione Greca nella Vaticana di Niccolò V." In *Niccolò V nel sesto centenario della nascita: Atti del Convegno Internazionale di Studi, Sarzana, 8–10 ottobre 1998*, ed. by Franco Bonatti and Antonio Manfredi, 49-70. Studi e testi, 397. Vatican City, 2000.
  MS Chig. A.V.235

- Marucchi, Adriana. "Codici di Niccolò Perotti nella Biblioteca Vaticana." In *Roma Humanistica: Studia in honorem Revi adm. Dni Dni Iosaei Ruysschaert*. *Humanistica Lovaniensia* 34A (1985): 99–125.
  MSS Ott. lat. 1370, 1414, 1511, 1904, 2413, 2550, 2553, 2842, 3842
  MSS Urb. lat. 301, 1180
  MSS Vat. lat. 889, 895, 1223, 1776, 2163, 3005, 3027, 3334, 3335, 3405, 5699, 6737, 6835, 6847, 6848, 7646

- Masotti, Paola Medioli. "Codici Scritti Dagli Accademici Romani Nel Carcere di Castel S. Angelo (1468-1469)". In *Vestigia: Studi in onore di Giuseppe Billanovich*, ed. by Rino Avesani, Mirella Ferrari, Tino Foffano, Giuseppe Frasso and Agostino Sottili, vol. 2. Storia e letteratura: Raccolta di studi e testi, 162–163. Rome, 1984. 451-459.
  MS Ott. lat. 2029
  MSS Vat. lat. 1043, 4881, 7619

- Mercati, Giovanni. "Altri codici del sacro Convento di Assisi nella Vaticana." In *Aus der Geisteswelt des Mittelalters: Studien und Texte Martin Grabmann zur Vollendung des 60. Lebensjahres von Freuden und Schülern gewidmet*, ed. by Albert Lang, Joseph Lechner and Michael Schmaus, 52–68. Beiträge zur Geschichte der Philosophie und Theologie des Mittelalters. Texte und Untersuchungen, Supplement 3.1. Münster, 1935. Reprinted in Giovanni Mercati: *Opere minori raccolte in occasione del settantesimo natalizio*. vol. 4, 1917–1936, 487–505. Studi e testi, 79. Vatican City, 1937.
  MSS Vat. lat. 4236, 10496, 10804, 11152–11158, 11284, 13526, 13527

- Mercati, Giovanni. "Note per la storia di alcune biblioteche romane nei secoli XVI–XIX." *Studi e testi*, 164. Vatican City, 1952.
  MSS Barb. gr. 202, 252, 336, 583
  MSS Barb. lat. 1926, 2018, 2988, 3158
  MSS Borg. lat. 285-288
  MS Borgh. 390
  MSS Chig. 10 (R.IV.10), 22 (R.VIII.55), 25 (R.VI.31), 28 (R.V.34), 35 , 36, 39 (R.VII.48), 40 (R.VII.49), 41 (R.VII.50), 45 (R.VIII.54), 46 (R.VIII.55), 47 (R.VIII.56), 50 (R.VIII.59), 51
  MSS Ott. gr. 1, 49, 309, 349
  MSS Ott. lat. 1850, 2355, 3132-3133, 3143, 3136, 3181, 3134-3196, 3195, 3196
  MSS Pal. gr. 1-21, 18, 193, 264, 279,
  MSS Pal. lat. 955, 1823, 1942, 1949, 1993,
  MSS Reg. lat. 190, 1598, 1872, 1940, 1964, 1989, 2023
  MSS Ross. 169, 322, 412, 558, 721, 894, 896, 897, 961, 962, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 1018, 1022, 1023, 1039,
  MSS Urb. lat. 1038-1042, 1516-1629
  MSS Vat. gr. 1, 192-196, 997, 1431, 1613, 1809, 1947, 2152-2153, 2210, 2362, 2378, 2379, 2385, 2386, 2388,
  MSS Vat. lat. 3958, 3963, 3964, 3965, 3966, 6189, 6210, 6234, 6416, 6416, 6887, 6944, 6966, 7875, 7877, 7882, 7884, 7885, 8127, 8129, 8130, 8223, 8260, 8269, 8275, 8325, 8436-8438, 8459, 8560, 9125, 9187, 9287, 9567, 9582, 9779, 9781, 9804-9815, 9806-9807, 9811, 8915, 10163, 10283, 10372, 10486, 10650-10651, 13150, 12431, 12564, 13182

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Meroni, Ubaldo, ed. "La Biblioteca Gonzaga." In *Mostra dei codici gonzagheschi: La biblioteca dei Gonzaga da Luigi I ad Isabella*, 25–69. Mantua, 1966. **see also MANTUA – DOCUMENTS RELATING TO ITS HISTORY**

  MS Reg. lat. 816
  MSS Urb. lat. 276, 681
  MSS Vat. gr. 1626, 1627
  MSS Vat. lat. 3212, 7802

- Moranti, Maria. "Organizzazione della Biblioteca di Federico da Montefeltro." In *Federico di Montefeltro: Lo stato, le arti, la cultura*, ed. by Giorgio Cerboni Baiardi, Giorgio Chittolini, and Piero Floriani. vol. 3, *La cultura.* Rome, 1986. 19-49. **see also FEDERICO DA MONTEFELTRO**

- Mynors, R.A.B. and R. M. Thomson. *Catalogue of the Manuscripts of Hereford Cathedral Library*. Cambridge, 1993.

  MS Borg. lat. 247
  MS Ott. lat. 742
  MSS Reg. lat. 1392, 1590
  MSS Vat. lat. 5754, 8100

- Narducci, Enrico. *Intorno alla vita del Conte Giammaria Mazzuchelli ed alla collezione de' suoi manoscritti ora posseduta dalla Biblioteca Vaticana*. Estratto dal Giornale Arcadio, 197, New Series 52. Rome, 1867.

  MSS Vat. lat. 9260–9294

- Orofino, Giulia. *I Codici Decorati dell'Archivio di Montecassino*. 4 volumes. Rome, 1994.

– Vol. I *I secoli VIII-X*

  MS Ott. lat. 74
  MSS Pal. lat. 27, 909
  MSS Reg. lat. 9, 1823
  MSS Vat. gr. 749, 2120, 2138
  MSS Vat. lat. 355, 356, 1202, 1469, 3313, 3317, 3320, 3784, 3835, 3836, 5007, 5704, 5845, 9820, 14730

– Vol. II, pt. 1 *I codici preteobaldiani e teobaldiani*

  MS Chig. R.IV.T
  MSS Ott. gr. 250, 251, 450
  MSS Ott. **lat.** 74, 145
  MSS Vat. gr. 866, 2020, 2138
  MSS Vat. lat. 1987, 3262, 3549, 7810, 9820, 10511, 10673

– Vol. II, pt. 2 *I codici preteobaldiani e teobaldiani*

  MS Barb. lat. 160
  MS Borg. lat. 211
  MS Ott. lat. 74
  MSS Vat. gr. 866, 1613, 2020, 2138
  MSS Vat lat. 1202, 3262. 3549, 3784, 4222, 7810, 9820, 10673, 10843, 14726, 14728

– Vol. III, *Tra teobaldiani a desiderio*.

  MS Barb. lat. 592
  MS Ott. lat. 74
  MSS Vat. gr. 866, 2138
  MSS Vat. lat. 12002, 1203, 1468, 3262, 3784, 4222, 4939, 5735, 7810, 10673, 14726

- Pellegrin, Elisabeth. "Bibliothèques d'humanistes lombards de la cour des Visconti Sforza." *Bibliothèque d'humanisme et Renaissance* 17 (1955): 218–45.

  MS Urb. lat. 437
  MSS Vat. lat. 1854, 1903

- Pellgrin, Elisabeth. *La bibliothèque des Visconti et des Sforza ducs de Milan, au Xve siècle.* Publications de l'Institut de recherche et d'histoire des textes, 5. Paris, 1955.

  MS Borg. 423

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MS Ferr. 731
MSS Urb. lat. 655, 708
MSS Vat. lat. 3, 1658, 2194, 4789

- Pellegrin, Elisabeth. *La bibliothèque des Visconti et des Sforza ducs de Milan: Supplément avec 175 planches publié sous les auspices de la Société Internationale de Bibliophilie*. ed. by Tammaro de Marinis. Florence & Paris, 1969.
  MSS Vat. lat. 227, 2194

- Piacenti, Paola. *La biblioteca di Marcello II Cervini. Una recostruzione dalle carte di Jeanne Bignami Odier. I libri a stampa*. Studi e testi, 404. Vatican City, 2001.
  MS Vat. lat. 8185

- Renzi, Paolo. *I libri del mestiere: La Bibliotheca Mureti del Collegio Romano*. Bibliotheca studii senensis, 8. Sienna, 1993.
  MS Vat. lat. 11562

- Rose, Paul Lawrence. "Humanist culture and Renaissance mathematics: the Italian libraries of the *Quattrocento*." *Studies in the Renaissance*. vol. 20 (1973). 46-105. **see FEDERICO DA MONTEFELTRO**

- Ruysschaert, José. *Les manuscrits de l'Abbaye de Nonantola: Table de concordance annotée et index des manuscrits*. Studi e testi, 182 bis. Vatican City, 1955.
  MSS Vat. lat. 84, 213, 285, 622, 5051, 9882, 10644, 10802

- Ruysschaert, José. "Recherche des deux bibliothèques romaines Maffei des XVe et XVIe siècles." In *Studi e ricerche nella Biblioteca e negli Archivi Vaticani in memoria del Cardinale Giovanni Mercati (1866–1957)*, ed. by Lamberto Donati. Florence, 1959. 306–55.
  MSS Vat. lat. 1903, 3250, 5122, 11467

- Ruysschaert, José. "Nouvelles recherches au sujet de la bibliothèque de Pierre Leoni, médecin de Laurent le Magnifique." *Académie Royale de Belgique: Bulletin de las classe des lettres et des sciences morales et politiques*, Ser. 5, vol. 46 (1960): 37–65.
  MSS Vat. lat. 4530, 5732, 5738–5740, 5953, 6736, 9332, 9334, 9369, 9414, 9425, 11433, 11496, 11504, 11520, 11575, 11576, 11581, 11585, 11600, 11610, 11612

- Ruysschaert, José. "Costantino Gaetano, O.S.B., chasseur de manuscrits: Contribution à l'histoire de trois bibliothèques romaines du XVIIe s., l'*Aniciana*, l'*Alessandrina* et la *Chigi*." In *Mélanges Eugène Tisserent*, vol. 7, *Bibliothèque Vaticane, deuxième partie*, 261–326. Studi e testi, 237. Vatican City, 1964.
  MSS Vat. lat. 5842, 11904

- Ruysschaert, José. "La bibliothèque du Cardinal de Tournai Ferry de Clugny à la Vaticane." In *Horae Tornacenses (1171–1971): Recueil d'études d'histoire publiées à l'occasion du VIIIe centenaire de la consécration de la cathédrale de Tournai*, ed. by Léon–Ernest Halkin, Henri Platelle and N.–N. Huyghebaert. Tournai, 1972. 131–41.
  MSS Vat. lat. 1390, 1392, 1399, 2860

- Scarcia Piacentini, Paola. "Ricerche sugli antichi inventari della Biblioteca Vaticana: I codici di lavoro di Sisto IV." In *Un pontificato ed una città: Sisto IV (1471–1484). Atti del convegno, Roma, 3–7 dicembre 1984*, ed. by Massimo Miglio, Francesca Niutta, Diego Quaglioni and Concetta Ranieri. Scuola Vaticana di paleografia, diplomatica e archivistica. Littera antiqua, 5. Vatican City, 1986. 115–78.
  MSS Vat. lat. 742, 783, 873, 884–886, 888, 891, 892, 897, 898, 902, 1052, 1055, 1078, 1079, 1090, 1091, 1106, 1109, 1256, 1335, 1463, 2122–2124, 2128, 2129, 2140, 2141, 2143, 2150, 2156, 2158, 2162, 2187, 2632, 3012, 3013, 3026, 3034, 3039–3041, 3044, 3059, 3656, 4155, 4290, 4306, 4434

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Scherg, Th. J. "Die Rulandsche Handschriftensammlung in der Vatikanischen Bibliothek zu Rom."*Archiv des historischen Vereins von Unterfranken und Aschaffenburg* 49 (1907): 159–99.
  MSS Vat. lat. 10069–11150

MINORITA, NICOLAUS

- Kampf, H. "Die Codices Latini 4008–4010 der Vatikanischen Bibliothek." *Quellen und Forschungen aus Italienischen Archiven und Bibliotheken* 26 (1935–36): 143–71.
  MSS Vat. lat. 4008–4010

MUSIC MANUSCRIPTS

- Anglés, Higinio. "El tesoro musical de la Biblioteca Vaticana." In *Collectanea Vaticana in honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita*, 23-54. Studi e testi, 219. Vatican City, 1962.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro B.79, B.80, D.156, F.22
  MSS Barb. gr. 300, 301
  MSS Barb. lat. 171, 543, 559, 560, 564, 603, 657, 4183
  MS Borg. lat. 359
  MS Borgh. 364
  MSS Capp. Giulia II.38, VIII.39, XII.2, XII.2.C, XII.3, XII.4, XII.5, XII.6, XII.36, XII.47, XII.50, XIII.27, XV.36
  MSS Capp. Sist. 13-21, 23, 24, 26, 29, 32, 35, 38, 39, 41, 42, 44, 45, 46, 49, 51, 54, 55-58, 61, 62, 63, 64,73, 85, 154, 155, 160, 184, 197, 210, 258, 484-9, 544-8, 645
  MSS Chig. A.V.151, C.VIII.234, L.VII.266
  MS Ott. gr. 380
  MSS Ott. lat. 145, 167, 308, 313, 555, 576, 1790, 3025, 3386, 3387, 3391, 3392, 3393
  MS Pal. gr. 243
  MSS Pal. lat. 235, 247, 334, 457, 482, 488, 489, 494, 500, 552, 602, 957, 1344, 1346, 1347, 1377, 1969, 1976-9, 1980-81, 1982, 2854
  MSS Reg. lat. 11, 222, 321, 324, 338, 466, 529, 562, 577, 586, 592, 597, 599, 1005, 146, 1462, 1490, 1522, 1543, 1659, 1661, 1709, 1725, 1949
  MSS Ross. 181, 205, 215, 231
  MSS Urb. lat. 602, 1411, 1419
  MS Vat. gr. 1606
  MSS Vat. lat. 82, 83, 129, 420, 488, 1122, 1202, 1346, 1982, 2854, 3217, 3227, 3256, 3776, 3791, 3797, 3867, 4750, 4770, 4772, 4803, 4928, 5129, 5318, 5319, 5320, 5322, 5776, 6078, 6082, 7017, 7018, 7172, 9422, 9496, 1.645, 10.646, 10.673, 10.774, 10.776, 11.953

- Bannister, Henry Marriott. *Monumenti Vaticani di paleografia musicale latina*. Codices e Vaticanis selecti, 12. Leipzig, 1913.
  MSS Barb. lat. 171, 283, 307, 363, 421, 423, 477, 511, 525, 529, 530, 543, 549, 559, 560, 562, 564, 587, 589, 592, 598, 603, 609, 610, 612–614, 626, 631, 637, 657–659, 663, 681, 697–699, 711, 721, 751, 1862, 2724, 4427–4430, 4433, 4047
  MSS Cappon. 206
  MSS Ott. lat. 3, 12, 14, 62, 79, 138, 140, 145, 154, 160, 167, 170, 175, 221, 257, 258, 266, 296, 298, 308, 311, 313, 330, 339, 344, 356, 443, 499, 500, 501, 502, 514, 527, 538, 543, 546, 547, 574, 576, 578, 710, 1196, 1267, 1463, 1622, 1790, 1815, 1969, 1970, 1978, 2069, 2296, 2531, 2873, 3025, 3283, 3284, 3285, 3286, 3290, 3386, 3387, 3388, 3389, 3391, 3392, 3393, 3394
  MSS Pal. lat. 1, 3-5, 14, 27, 29, 39, 48, 76, 78, 135, 178, 188, 200, 202, 206, 209, 220, 234, 235, 237, 238, 240–242, 245, 247, 257, 260, 264, 270, 276, 281, 290, 292, 295, 300, 318, 429, 431, 457, 479, 482, 484–490, 494, 496, 497, 499, 500–502, 504–506, 509–511, 552, 553, 559, 560, 562, 563, 565, 619, 829, 833, 834, 845, 857, 862, 871, 887, 889, 909, 924, 957, 1237, 1341, 1342, 1344, 1346, 1347, 1356, 1377, 1448, 1449, 1485, 1553, 1564, 1579, 1702, 1710, 1715, 1716, 1738, 1746, 1801, 1802, 1878, 1894, 1917, 1927, 1930, 1931, 1939, 1945
  MSS Reg. lat. 7, 10, 14, 17, 21, 49, 72, 95, 124, 125, 140, 151, 195, 199, 203, 204, 207, 208, 212, 213, 215, 222, 238, 243, 247, 255, 267, 274, 281, 284, 288, 300, 309, 316, 318, 321, 334, 337, 338, 342,

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

356, 409, 429, 438, 466, 469, 479, 481, 482, 484, 486, 488, 490, 493–495, 497, 498, 500, 512, 520, 523, 529, 530, 546, 552, 566, 567, 573, 577, 580, 581, 585, 586, 589, 592, 593, 596, 598, 623, 632, 633, 635, 643, 644, 646, 711, 755, 801, 838, 846, 980, 1000A, 1005, 1023, 1038, 1105, 1127, 1146, 1196, 1233, 1245, 1260, 1263, 1283, 1315, 1332, 1424, 1457, 1462, 1490, 1529, 1537, 1543, 1553, 1560, 1578, 1606, 1616, 1616, 1634, 1638, 1659, 1661, 1669, 1672, 1677, 1703, 1709, 1723, 1727, 1728, 1806, 1807, 1800, 1818, 1840, 1862, 1864, 1870, 1930, 1949, 1962, 1964, 1987, 1997, 2024, 2048–2052

MSS Urb. lat. 110, 258, 342, 393, 602, 1390, 1411, 1508

MSS Vat. lat. 43, 82, 85, 88, 89, 98, 129, 248, 271, 293, 316, 340, 420, 425, 426, 474, 505, 598, 638, 646, 650, 651, 769, 823, 1145, 1152–1156, 1196, 1197, 1268, 1270, 1278, 1341, 1486, 1514, 1593, 1637, 1640, 1713, 1863, 1919, 1925, 1974, 1977, 1981, 2040, 2050, 2063, 2064, 2067, 2103, 2139, 2854, 2950, 3050, 3061, 3101, 3123, 3169, 3227, 3251, 3262, 3307, 3324, 3328, 3351, 3375, 3547, 3720, 3741, 3748, 3764, 3784, 3797, 3805, 3807, 3808, 3838, 3840, 4014, 4197, 4201, 4204, 4227, 4245, 4265, 4320, 4339, 4340, 4357, 4365, 4406, 4418, 4485, 4539, 4740, 4742, 4743, 4745-4750, 4756, 4762, 4764–4771, 4845, 4855, 4866, 4929, 4931, 4938, 4940, 5077, 5100, 5219, 5204, 5319-5325, 5413-5415, 5418, 5466, 5488, 5489, 5644, 5742, 5749, 5752, 5758, 5768, 5776, 5791, 5904, 5974, 6018, 6070, 6078-6080, 6082, 6301, 6378, 6383, 6548, 6748, 6749, 6806, 6831, 6865, 7017, 7018, 7114, 7126, 7172, 7198, 7209, 7224, 7225, 7231, 7243, 7313, 7317, 7335, 7593, 7598, 7599, 7635, 7645, 7653, 7722, 7731, 7791, 7792, 7809, 7810, 7818, 8173, 8246, 8386, 8552, 8563, 8568, 8610, 8700, 8737, 8749, 8892, 8981, 9214, 9217, 9236, 9243, 9310, 9340, 9362, 9422, 9448, 9449, 9496, 9499, 9668, 9820, 9822, 9991, 10000, 10048, 10050, 10067, 10078, 10082, 10086, 10140, 10189, 10504, 10250, 10643–10647, 10649, 10654, 10657, 10673, 10684, 10769–10781, 10826, 11030, 11134

- Bergsagel, John. "Some Musical Connections Between France and Italy in the 14th Century." In *Avignon and Naples: Italy in France—France in Italy in the Fourteenth Century*. Analecta Romana institute danici, Supplementum 25. ed. by Marianne Pade, Hannemarie Ragn Jensen, & Lene Waage Petersen. Rome, 1997.
  MS Ross. 215

- Bridgman, Nanie. *Manuscrits de musique polyphonique XVe et XVIe siècles: Italie*. International Inventory of Musical Sources, B.4, 5. Munich, 1991.
  MSS Pal. lat. 1347, 1976–1982
  MS Urb. lat. 1411
  MS Vat. lat. 11953

- Chailley, Jacques. "'Ut queant laxis' et les origines de la gamme." *Acta musicologica* 56 (1984): 48–69.
  MSS Ott. lat. 532, 145
  MSS Urb. lat. 532, 585
  MSS Vat. lat. 5776, 10646

- Danjou, F. "Duexième rapport adressé à M. le Ministre de l'instruction publique, par M. Danjou, chargé, en 1847, d'une mission en Italie." *Archives des missions scientifiques et littéraires* 1 (1850): 636-41.
  MSS Vat. lat. 4340, 4365, 4749, 4750, 5319

- Danjou, F. "Troisième rapport adressé à M. le Ministre de l'instruction publique, par M. Danjou, chargé, en 1847, d'une mission en Italie." *Archives des missions scientifiques et littéraires* 1 (1850): 642-51.
  MSS Vat. lat. 3101, 3123, 4539, 5129, 5320–5325, 5385, 5904

- Fischer, Kurt von. *Handschriften mit mehrstimmiger Musik des 14., 15., und 16., Jahrhunderts*. International Inventory of Musical Sources, B.4, 4, II. Munich, 1972.
  MS Barb. lat. 657
  MS Pal. lat. 488
  MS Reg. lat. 1146
  MS Urb. lat. 1419
  MSS Vat. lat. 129, 2854, 4749

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Fischer, Pieter, ed. *The Theory of Music*. vol. 2, *From the Carolingian Era up to 1400: Italy*. International Inventory of Musical Sources, B.3, 2. Munich, 1968.

— Vol. 2:

MSS Pal. lat. 78, 235, 563, 957, 1342, 1344, 1346, 1356, 1377
MSS Reg. lat. 72, 577, 598, 1146, 1196, 1283, 1424, 1553, 1578, 1616, 1638, 1661, 1728, 1987
MS Urb. lat. 290
MSS Vat. lat. 2186, 3101, 3123, 4357, 4539, 4929, 5129, 5320–5322, 5325, 9496, 10645

- Husmann, Heinrich. *Tropen– und Sequenzenhandschriften*. International Inventory of Musical Sources, B.5, 1. Munich, 1964.

MS Urb. lat. 602

- Kellman, Herbert, ed. *Census-Catalogue of Manuscript Sources of Polyphonic Music 1400-1550*. vol. 4, *V–Z and Supplement*. Renaissance Manuscript Studies, 1. Rome, 1988. Reprinted Neuhausen–Stuttgart, 1990.

MSS Urb. lat. 1411, 1419
MSS Vat. lat. 3441, 5318, 10776, 11953

- Kelly, Thomas Forrest. *Les Témoins manuscrits du chant bénéventain*. Paléographie musicale, 21. Solesmes, 1992.

MSS Barb. lat. 560, 592, 603, 697
MS Urb. lat. 602
MSS Vat. lat. 3784, 4770, 6082, 9820, 10645, 10646, 10657, 10673, 14446, 14733

- La Fage, Adrien de. *Essais de diphthérographie musicale, ou notices, descriptions, analyses, extraits et reproductions de manuscrits relatifs à la pratique, à la théorie et à l'histoire de la musique*. Amsterdam, 1964. Reprint of the Paris edition, 1864.

MSS Vat. lat. 378, 4162, 4272, 4357

- Lionnet, Jean. "Performance practice in the Papal Chapel during the 17th century." *Early Music* (Feb. 1987). 3-15.

MSS Capl. Sist. 16, 19, 32, 35, 40, 42, 48, 57, 68, 69

- Llorens, José Maria. "Los codices musicales de la Capella Sixtina en la historia del arte." *Collectanea Vaticanan in Honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita*. 191-209. Studi e testi 220. Vatican City, 1962.

MSS Capp. Sist. 1-15, 17-19, 26-28, 34-40, 51, 55, 62, 86, 107, 121, 154, 160, 163, 171, 184, 193, 198, 213, 215, 216, 223, 261, 262, 267, 268, 269, 271, 272, 323, 325, 330, 332-6, 377-9, 382-400, 410, 411, 412-17, 126, 129-31, 433-39, 443, 444, 448, 450, 454, 611, 616, 651, 657, 660
MSS Chig. L.II.22-23

- Meyer, Christian. *The Theory of Music*. vol. 6, *Manuscripts from the Carolingian Era up to c. 1500: Addenda, Corrigenda, Descriptive Catalogue*. International Inventory of Musical Sources, B.3, 6. Munich, 2003.

— Vol. 6:

MSS Urb. lat. 258, 290
MSS Pal. lat. 78, 235, 563, 957, 1342, 1344, 1346, 1356, 1377, 1380, 1381, 1420, 1878
MSS Reg. lat. 72, 577, 598, 1005, 1146, 1196, 1245, 1283, 1286, 1315, 1424, 1553, 1571, 1578, 1616, 1638, 1661, 1727, 1728, 1840, 1987, 2103
MSS Vat. lat. 2186, 3101, 3123, 3744, 3971, 4162, 4357, 4539, 4570, 4929, 5129, 5318, 5320–5322, 5324, 5325, 5904, 9496, 10453, 10645

- Rabboni, Renzo. *Laudari e canzonieri nella Firenze del' 400: Scrittura private e modelli nel 'Vat. Barb. Lat. 3679.*' Testi, saggi, strumenti, 8. Bologna, 1991. **see also ITALIAN LYRIC POETRY**

MS Barb. lat. 3679
MSS Ott. lat. 681, 3322
MS Patetta 113

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Vat. lat. 3212, 3213, 3322, 4821, 4830, 5133, 7714, 7824, 10191, 10424, 13026, 14117

- Reaney, Gilbert, ed. *Manuscripts of Polyphonic Music 11th–Early 14th Century*. International Inventory of Musical Sources, B.4, 1. Munich, 1966.
  MS Vat. lat. 4320

- Reaney, Gilbert. *Manuscripts of Polyphonic Music (c. 1320–1400)*. International Inventory of Musical Sources, B.4, 2. Munich, 1969.
  MSS Pal. lat. 98, 457
  MSS Vat. lat. 4749, 9340

- Sherr, Richard. *Papal Music Manuscripts in the Late Fifteenth and Early Sixteenth Centuries*. Renaissance Manuscript Studies, 5. Neuhausen, 1996.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro B 80
  MSS Capl. Sist. 14, 15, 16, 23, 41, 42, 44, 45, 46, 49, 63, 76, 154, 160, 197
  MSS Chig. C.VIII.234
  MSS Pal. lat. 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982

- Tardo, Lorenzo. "I codici melurgici della Vaticana e il contributo alla musica bizantina del monachismo greco della Magna Grecia." *Archivio storico per la Calabria e la Lucania* 1 (1931): 225–48.
  MSS Vat. gr. 35, 351, 354, 394, 578, 791, 872, 1067, 1522, 1606, 1562, 1608, 2307, 2317, 2318, 2322

NICCOLÒ NICCOLI (HUMANIST)

- **see also** de la Mare, A. C., *The Handwriting of Italian Humanists. vol. I: Fascicule I*. under **SCRIBES & SCRIPTS**

- Stadter, Philip A. "Niccolò Niccoli: Winning Back the Knowledge of the Ancients." In *Vestigia: Studi in onore di Giuseppe Billanovich*, ed. by Rino Avesani, Mirella Ferrari, Tino Foffano, Giuseppe Frasso and Agostino Sottili. vol. 2. Storia e letteratura: Raccolta di studi e testi, 162–163. Rome, 1984. 747-764.
  MS Arch Cap. S. Pietro H.25
  MS Urb. lat. 1153
  MSS Vat. lat. 1873, 11458

NICCOLÒ V

- Manfredi, Antonio. *I codici latini di Niccolò V: Edizione degli inventari e identificazione dei manoscritti*. Studi e testi, 359. Vatican City, 1994.
  MS Reg. lat. 1883

NICHOLAS OF CUSA (OF KUES)

- Haubst, Rudolf. *Studien zu Nikolaus von Kues und Johannes Wenck aus Handschriften der Vatikanischen Bibliothek*. Münster, 1955.
  MS Barb. lat. 350
  MSS Ott. lat. 347, 950, 972, 973, 1870
  MSS Pal. lat. 149, 362, 370, 419, 438, 486, 600, 601, 608, 1768
  MSS Urb. lat. 401, 1639
  MSS Vat. lat. 1244, 1245, 1787, 2049, 2285, 2923, 3074, 3870, 3883, 3953, 3954, 3990, 4039, 4118, 4128, 4131, 4135, 4180, 4181, 4187, 4193, 4956, 5219, 5223, 5601, 5739, 7944, 8090, 9425, 11520

NORMAN ENGLAND

- Gameson, Richard. *The Manuscripts of Early Norman England (c. 1066-1130).* Oxford, 1999.
  MSS Reg. lat. 458, 1351
  MS Ross. 500
  MS Vat. lat. 4951

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS

- *Catalogo della mostra di manoscritti e documenti orientali tenuta dalla Biblioteca apostolica vaticana e dall'Archivio segreto nell' occasione del XIX Congresso internazionale degli orientalisti*. Vatican City, 1935.
  MSS Ross. 478, 554, 555, 556
  MSS Vat. lat. 7136, 13202, 14009

ORIGEN

- Baehrens, W. A. *Überlieferung und Textgeschichte der lateinisch Erhaltenen Origeneshomilien zum Alten Testament*. Texte und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der altchristlichen Literatur, 42, No.1 (3rd Ser., 12, No. 1). Leipzig, 1916.
  MSS Urb. lat. 30, 31, 51
  MSS Vat. gr. 167, 746–748, 1153, 1442, 1668, 1684
  MSS Vat. lat. 204–206, 208, 210–213, 278, 341, 342, 344, 350, 352–355, 358, 362–367, 370, 493, 650, 4321

- Koetschau, Paul. *Die Textüberlieferung der Bücher des Origenes gegen Celsus in den Handschriften dieses Werkes und der Philokalia: Prolegomena zu einer kritischen Ausgabe. Texte und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der altchristlichen Literatur*, 6, no. 1. Leipzig, 1889.
  MSS Vat. gr. 385, 386, 388, 389, 429, 1454, 1565

- Perugi, Maurizio. "Dal latino alle lingue romanze. Diglossia e bilinguismo nei testi lettarari dell Origini." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 1. Il Medioevo Latino.* ed. by Guglielmo Cavallo, Claudio Leonardi, Enrico Menestò. vol. II (part 1). Rome, 1992. 63-112.
  MS Reg. lat. 1462

ORSINI, FULVIO (HUMANIST)

- Beltrani, Giovanni. *I libri di Fulvio Orsini nella Biblioteca Vaticana*. Rome, 1886.
  MSS Vat. lat. 3191, 3192, 3225, 3226, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3232, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247, 3248, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3255, 3256, 3257, 3258, 3259, 3260, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3265, 3266, 3269, 3270, 3271, 3272, 3273, 3274, 3275, 3276, 3277, 3278, 3279, 3280, 3281, 3282, 3283, 3284, 3285, 3289, 3291, 3292, 3293, 3294, 3295, 3296, 3297, 3298, 3299, 3300, 3301, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3308, 3309, 3310, 3311, 3314, 3315, 3318, 3319, 3320, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3330, 3331, 3332, 3333, 3334, 3335, 3336, 3337, 3338, 3339, 3340, 3341, 3342, 3343, 3344, 3346, 3347, 3348, 3349, 3350, 3351, 3353, 3354, 3355, 3356, 3357, 3358, 3359, 3360, 3361, 3362, 3363, 3364, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3369, 3370, 3371, 3372, 3373, 3374, 3375, 3376, 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3384, 3385, 3386, 3388, 3390, 3392, 3393, 3394, 3395, 3396, 3397, 3398, 3399, 3400, 3401, 3402, 3403, 3404, 3405, 3406, 3407, 3409, 3410, 3411, 3412, 3413, 3414, 3415, 3416, 3417, 3418, 3421, 3422, 3423, 3424, 3426, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3432, 3433, 3434, 3435, 3437, 3438, 3440, 3441, 3442, 3443, 3444, 3445, 3446, 3447, 3448, 3450, 3451, 3454, 4609, 4048

- Nolhac, Pierre de. *La Bibliothèque de Fulvio Orsini: Contributions a l'histoire des collections d'Italie et a l'étude de la renaissance*. Bibliothèque de l'École des hautes etudes, Sciences philologiques et historiques, 74. Paris, 1887.
  MSS Vat. gr. 1288–1421, 1948
  MSS Vat. lat. 3225, 3228, 3231, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3240, 3241, 3244, 3248, 3254, 3256, 3259, 3260, 3261, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3272, 3274, 3278, 3280, 3284, 3287, 3288, 3289, 3290, 3291, 3301, 3303, 3306, 3307, 3308, 3312, 3332, 3337, 3338, 3348, 3377, 3378, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3386, 3387, 3392, 3397, 3398, 3409, 3412, 3413, 3414, 3430, 3431, 3441, 3445, 3448, 5390, 7205

  [**Note:** To quickly and conveniently locate most of the manuscript descriptions in Nolhac's work:
  1) Consult, on. p. 125, the concordance of the current Vatican shelf–marks and the numbering of the *Inventarium librorum Fulvi Orsini* in Vat. lat. 7205.

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

2) Turn to Nolhac's edition of the *Inventarium* (*Nota de libri greci scritti a mano*), pp. 334–50, where Nolhac provides either a brief description of each manuscript or a reference to where it is described in the body of his text.]

OVID

see also TRANSLATIONS & COMMENTARIES for manuscripts containing commentaries on Ovid.

- Buonocore, Marco. *Aetas Ovidiana: La fortuna di Ovidio nei codici della Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana*. Sulmona, 1994.
  - **MSS Barb. lat**. 6, 18, 19, 26, 32, 34, 46, 59, 62, 70, 113, 124, 129, 134, 2037, 3654, 3997, 4045, 4067, 4084
  - **MS Cappon.** 96
  - **MSS Chig**. H.IV.111, H.IV.112, H.IV.121, H.IV.131, H.IV.132, H.V.150, H.V.164, H.V.166, H.V.167, H.V.168, H.V.169, H.V.175, H.VI.192, H.VI.203, H.VI.204, H.VI.205, H.VI.206, H.VII.230, H.VII.231, H.VIII.268, I.IV.96, I.V.192, L.IV.108
  - **MSS Ott. lat.** 18, 687, 859, 1161, 1202, 1223, 1294, 1354, 1362, 1369, 1370, 1373, 1376, 1433, 1458, 1464, 1466, 1469, 1510, 1513, 1526, 1640, 1676, 1684, 1743, 1806, 1835, 1857, 1864, 1890, 1935, 1970, 1972, 1975, 2001, 2004, 2047, 2426, 2875, 2994, 3301, 3313, 3325
  - **MSS Pal. lat.** 159, 242, 381, 402, 907, 910, 1055, 1129, 1149, 1534, 1640, 1644, 1651, 1653, 1655, 1660–1670, 1684, 1687, 1707, 1709, 1726, 1741, 1984
  - **MSS Patetta** 309, 314, 339, 354
  - **MSS Reg. lat.** 215, 221, 421, 572, 786, 1374, 1382, 1386, 1393, 1412, 1418, 1428, 1480, 1548, 1555, 1559, 1562, 1563, 1568, 1583, 1587, 1676, 1686, 1708, 1709, 1719, 1749, 1775, 1777, 1786, 1787, 1801, 1825, 1875, 1976, 1992, 2061, 2080, 2120
  - **MSS Ross.** 228, 335, 413, 443, 444, 510, 642, 760, 893, 933, 1024, 1052, 1102, 1135, 1136
  - **MSS Vat. lat.** 639, 1258, 1264, 1369, 1479, 1495, 1573, 1577, 1580, 1583, 1593–1607, 1610, 1611, 1618, 1635, 1537, 1642, 1656, 1869, 2115, 2740, 2780–2795, 2805, 2809, 2813, 2827, 2877, 2896, 2915, 2932, 2951, 3024, 3132, 3140, 3149, 3254, 3260, 3262–3268, 3270, 3272, 3292, 3384, 3444, 3448, 3595, 4042–4044, 4051, 4052, 4822, 5129, 5131, 5134, 5174, 5179, 5185, 5222, 5346, 5385, 5859, 5990, 6302, 6441, 6868, 7601, 7622, 7627, 8519, 8769, 9377, 9657, 9920, 9952, 10307, 10672, 11420, 11455, 11457, 11459, 11597, 11703, 13682

- Buonocore, Marco. *Vedere i classici: L'Illustrazione libraria dei testi antichi dall'età romana al tardo medioevo, Salone Sistino Musei Vaticani, Oct. 9, 1996–April 19, 1997*. Rome, 1996. **see other authors under CLASSICAL AUTHORS & WORKS**
  - **MS Reg. lat.** 1480
  - **MS Ross.** 893
  - **MSS Vat. lat.** 1596, 1600, 2780

- Coulson, Frank T. "Manuscripts of the 'Vulgate' commentary on Ovid's *Metamorphoses*: A Checklist." *Scriptorium* 39 (1985): 118–29.
  - **MS Vat. lat**. 1598

- Munari, Franco. *Catalogue of the MSS of Ovid's Metamorphoses*. Bulletin of the Institute of Classical Studies. Supplement, 4. London, 1957.
  - **MS Barb. lat**. 70
  - **MSS Chig**. H.V.164, H.V.166, H.V.167, H.VI.203, H.VII.230, H.VIII.268, H.VIII.269,
  - **MSS Ott. lat**. 1294, 1433, 1458, 3301, 3313
  - **MSS Pal. lat**. 1663, 1664, 1667, 1669, 1670
  - **MSS Ross**. 443, 510, 1052
  - **MSS Urb. lat**. 341, 342, 347
  - **MSS Vat. lat**. 1479, 1593, 1594, 1596, 1597, 1598, 2780, 2781, 2782, 3266, 5179, 5222, 5859, 6441, 7622, 8519

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

PADUA – DOCUMENTS RELATING TO ITS HISTORY

- Gargan, Luciano. "L'enigmatico "conduxit": libri e dogana a Padova fra tre e quattrocento." *Quaderni per la storia dell'Università di Padova* 16 (1983): 1-41.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro H.23
  MS Barb. lat. 1460
  MSS Ott. lat. 119, 683
  MSS Pal. lat. 731, 742, 760, 1520
  MS Urb. lat. 161
  MSS Vat. lat. 679, 690, 718, 721, 823, 942, 952, 954, 1039, 1374, 1455, 1456, 2133, 2163, 2164, 2175, 2392, 2533, 2534, 2536, 2538, 3020

- Gargan, Luciano. "Le note <<conduxit>> libri di maestri e studenti nelle università italiane del tre e quatrocento." *Manuels, Programmes de Cours et Techniques d'Enseignement dans les universités Médiévales*. ed. by Jacqueline Hamesse. Université Catholique de Louvain: Publications de l'Institut d'Études Médiévales, v. 16 (1994). 385-397. **see also UNIVERSITIES**
  MSS Vat. lat. 1425, 2591, 3020

- Gargan, Luciano. "Nuovi codici 'condotti' a Padova nel tre e quattrocento." *Quaderni per la storia dell'Università di Padova* 22–23 (1989–90): 1–57.
  MSS Pal. lat. 625, 759
  MS Urb. lat. 181
  MSS Vat. lat. 1382, 1387, 1392, 1395, 1399, 1405, 1408, 1422, 1423, 1425, 1432, 1435, 2076, 2112–2114, 2288, 2487, 2499, 2507, 2518, 2591, 5222, 10496, 11153

- Pesenti, Tiziana. "The *Libri Galieni* in Italian universities in the fourteenth century." *Italia medioevale e umanistica*. 42 (2001). 119-147. **see also SCIENCE AND MEDICINE, UNIVERSITIES**
  MS Pal. lat. 1093
  MSS Vat. lat. 2375-97, 4464-6

PALEOGRAPHY AND DIPLOMATICS

- Atsalos, Basile. *Palaiographika kai kodikologika analekta*. Thessalonike, 2004. **see also CODICOLOGY**
  MSS Barb. gr. 39, 52, 64, 67, 81, 90, 126, 138, 159, 163, 192, 204, 211, 223, 225, 229, 256, 265, 269, 273, 300, 337, 358, 386, 432, 455, 463, 521, 572, 682, 765, 818, 830, 831, 859, 914, 918, 920, 1070, 1205, 1209, 1296, 1412, 1414, 1456
  MSS Ott. gr. 21, 58, 1613, 1638, 1646, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1837, 1853, 1877, 1973, 2030, 2066, 2082, 2125
  MSS Pal. gr. 44, 897, 1296, 1613, 1548, 1562, 1646, 1650
  MS Urb. gr. 2
  MS Vat. gr. 32

- Boyle, Leonard E. *Integral Palaeography*. Turnhout, 2001.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A.28, D.182, Arm 19-20
  MS Pal. lat. 869
  MS Ross. 3
  MSS Vat. lat. 2269-2271, 3225, 3868

- Boyle, Leonard E. *Paleografia Latina Medievale. Introduzione Bibliografica*. Rome, 1999.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro D.182
  MSS Barb lat. 487, 627, 3185, 4086
  MS Borgh. 26
  MSS Borg lat. 355, 420, 425
  MSS Chig. L.V.176, L.VIII.296
  MSS Ott lat. 501, 3029
  MSS Pal. lat. 24, 50, 65, 143, 235, 493, 830, 871, 961, 1071, 1631, 1729
  MSS Reg lat. 316, 317, 469, 525, 689, 694, 703, 846, 1653, 1709, 1879, 1997
  MSS Ross. 3, 94, 374, 711

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Urb lat. 276, 277, 376, 1757
MSS Vat lat. 39, 202, 213, 355-6, 532, 677, 722, 781, 1202, 1409, 1843, 1849, 1852, 1873, 3195, 3196, 3225, 3226, 3256, 3452, 3861, 3781, 3861, 3867, 3868, 3964, 3966, 3980, 4922, 4958, 4965, 5750, 5757, 6852, 88541, 9820, 10673, 10696, 12910

- Caldelli, Elisabetta. *Copisti a Roma nel quattrocento*. Scritture e libri del medioevo, 4. Rome, 2006.
  MSS Vat. gr. 1626, 1627

- Canart, Paul. *Études de Paléographie et de Codicologie*. 2 vols. Reprinted with collaboration of Maria Luisa Agati and Marco D'Agostino. Studi e Testi, 450, 451. Vatican City, 2008. **see also CODICOLOGY**
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro. B 59, C 154, D 157, H 45
  MSS Barb. gr. 20, 22, 33, 39, 70, 75, 102, 123, 127, 128, 130, 131, 136, 151, 164, 165, 175, 176, 212, 237, 246, 261, 271, 277, 278, 293, 297, 303, 306, 308, 316, 319, 322, 323, 330, 331, 334, 338, 339, 345, 346, 349, 350, 358, 359, 369, 372, 373, 377, 388, 390, 391, 393, 418, 421, 429, 431, 441, 444, 445, 448, 449, 452, 455, 460, 461, 461, 462, 468, 472, 475, 482, 484, 493, 498, 499, 500, 501, 515, 520, 522, 524, 528, 535, 536, 541, 561, 567, 568, 576, 591, 593, 597, 598
  MS Borg. ar. 124
  MSS Borg. gr. 7, 19, 27
  MSS Chig. R.IV.11, R.IV.23, R.IV.18, R.V.31, R.VI.38, R.VI.41, R.VI.43, R.VII.49, R.VIII.58
  MS Ferr. III 2243
  MSS Ott. gr. 1, 6, 8, 23, 25, 29, 35, 38, 45, 49, 56, 60, 74, 75, 80, 86, 88, 91, 93, 94, 106, 117, 118, 147, 152, 153, 174, 181, 186, 189, 202, 212, 215, 219, 223, 252, 260, 273, 274, 275, 277, 281, 305, 312, 339, 340, 341, 344, 350, 356, 360, 362, 364, 375, 376, 377, 378, 383, 384, 387, 389, 393, 398, 402, 404, 405, 414, 421, 422, 425, 432, 434, 435, 436, 446, 448, 449, 451
  MS Ott. lat. 1984
  MSS Pal. gr. 13, 16, 46, 49, 63, 70, 73, 74, 90, 99, 102, 115, 139, 149, 156, 162, 199, 200, 205, 214, 227, 232, 244, 274, 275, 286, 296, 306, 314, 316, 319, 355, 358, 360, 367, 381, 417, 418, 423
  MS Patetta 5
  MSS Reg. gr. 1, 6, 7, 11, 58, 59, 80, 96, 101, 104, 144, 165
  MSS Reg. gr. Pii II 2, 3, 5, 8, 9, 11, 13, 15, 21, 25, 29, 30, 33, 34, 35, 44, 46, 47, 54
  MSS Ross. 211, 467, 725, 736, 927, 961, 976, 1033,
  MSS Urb. gr. 1, 2, 15, 16, 20, 35, 38, 39, 47, 51, 52, 59, 64, 70, 74, 79, 80, 81, 91, 95, 99, 100, 107, 108, 127, 142, 144, 149, 154, 155, 156, 158, 159, 160
  MSS Urb. lat. 175, 196
  MSS Vat. ar. 80, 447
  MSS Vat. gr. 1, 14, 18, 19, 20, 21, 32, 33, 47, 54, 63, 65, 66, 73, 83, 84, 91, 95, 96, 103, 105, 107, 109, 112, 113, 114, 116, 124, 126, 127, 129, 130, 133, 134, 139, 141, 156, 161, 163, 170, 190, 191, 193, 201 204, 206, 207, 208, 212, 217, 218, 220, 223, 238, 240, 241, 252, 257, 260, 269, 272, 273, 274, 276, 283, 286, 298, 299, 300, 304, 308, 309, 315, 316, 320, 323, 329, 331, 342, 345, 347, 349, 358, 371, 373, 374, 379, 380, 388, 389, 392, 395, 397, 401, 405, 413, 414, 425, 428, 432, 433, 435, 436, 446, 449, 450, 451, 452, 460, 462, 469, 471, 472, 473, 475, 476, 485, 487, 488, 489, 490, 493, 495, 496, 504, 508, 512, 515, 523, 526, 544, 546, 549, 561, 569, 571, 578, 586, 589, 591, 594, 600, 601, 602, 603, 608, 609, 616, 618, 619, 621, 622, 623, 623, 626, 629, 633, 637, 641, 642, 643, 645, 646, 649, 650, 655, 657, 665, 666, 668, 670, 674, 675, 678, 682, 683, 689, 690, 694, 696, 697, 699, 700, 702, 707, 709, 715, 717, 719, 724, 727, 728, 738, 739, 742, 743, 745, 746, 749, 751, 752, 756, 757, 758, 762, 770, 772, 778, 802, 806, 817, 821, 824, 828, 830, 831, 834, 838, 840, 842, 845, 846, 847, 859, 860, 865, 866, 869, 879, 880, 885, 898, 903, 939, 942, 954, 955, 957, 960, 972, 943, 974, 984, 989, 992, 996, 998, 1002, 1013, 1014, 1017, 1018, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1046, 1054, 1056, 1059, 1063, 1065, 1066, 1068, 1070, 1090, 1099, 1101, 1105, 1107, 1120, 1134, 1135, 1145, 1147, 1150, 1152, 1156, 1158, 1162, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1168, 1171, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, 186, 1187, 1188, 1190, 1191, 1200, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1209, 1210, 1215, 1217, 1218, 1220, 1221, 1226, 1227, 1231,1234, 1235, 1236, 1238, 1245, 1249, 1251, 1252, 1257, 1261, 1269, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1280, 1287, 1291, 1296, 1298, 1302, 1303, 1306, 1307, 1311, 1312, 1316, 1319, 1324, 1325, 1329, 1330, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1338, 1340, 1342, 1346, 1349, 1352, 1355, 1365, 1368, 1371, 1375, 1379, 1388, 1389, 1391, 1394, 1396, 1400, 1408, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1416, 1421, 1422, 1426, 1428, 1429, 1432, 1433, 1439, 1440, 1442, 1443, 1446, 1448, 1455, 1456, 1457,

1458, 1461, 1463, 1470, 1471, 1475, 1478, 1483, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1489, 1490, 1492, 1493, 1496, 1505, 1506, 1513, 1522, 1524, 1529, 1530, 1536, 1547, 1549, 1553, 1564, 1567, 1574, 1583, 1589, 1596, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1606, 1607, 1611, 1613, 1615, 1616, 1619, 1626, 1627, 1633, 1635, 1636, 1642, 1646, 1650, 1655, 1658, 1660, 1661, 1662, 1663, 1664, 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1671, 1673, 1675, 1683, 1684, 1703, 1712, 1733, 1735, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1759, 1764, 1768, 1782,1783, 1787, 1798, 1800, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1815, 1817, 1819, 1820, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1830, 1834, 1836, 1837, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1843, 1844, 1847, 1848, 1852, 1853, 1855, 1859, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1866, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1879, 1880, 1882, 1884, 1886, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1898, 1899, 1902, 1903, 190 , 1906, 1909, 1910, 1912, 1914, 1918, 1919, 1926, 1930, 1941, 1944, 1949, 1950, 1952, 1953, 1958, 1962, 1963, 1967, 1969, 1970, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1979, 1981, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1989, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1995,1996, 2000, 2002, 2005, 2006, 2008, 2016, 2017, 2019, 2021, 2026, 2029, 2030, 2033, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2050, 2051, 2061, 2067, 2068, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2078, 2079, 2082, 2084, 2089, 2095, 2100, 2108, 2110, 2115, 2120, 2123, 2124, 2127, 2130, 2138, 2141, 2144, 2151, 2161, 2162, 2169, 2172, 2181, 2184, 2185, 2209, 2217, 2238, 2247, 2254, 2264, 2273, 2275, 2290, 2294, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2324, 2325, 2330, 2334, 2340, 2341, 2350, 2341, 2365, 2366, 2374, 2380, 2383, 2387, 2390, 2392, 2400, 2502, 2512, 2562, 2563, 2572, 2591, 2592, 2599, 2601, 2628, 2644, 2663

MSS Vat. lat. 3196, 3947, 3948, 3949, 3950, 3951, 3954, 3955, 3963, 3964, 36965, 39666, 4103, 4270, 5641, 6163, 6177, 6178, 6199, 6415, 6896, 6964, 7131, 7135, 7246, 13191, 13236

MS Vat. slav. 1098

MS Vat. syr. 1312

- Canart, Paul. "Varia palaeographica." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae VI*. 93-120. Studi e testi, 385. Vatican City, 1998.

  MSS Vat. gr. 218, 989, 998, 1892

  MSS Vat. lat. 4270, 13191

- Canart, Paul. "Varia paleographica." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae, X*. Studi e testi, 416. Vatican City, 2003. 9-126.

  MSS Vat. gr. 512, 600, 601, 602, 603, 1200, 1809

- Cavallo, Guglielmo. "Manoscritti italo-greci e cultura benedettina (secoli X–XII)." *L'Esperienza monastica benedettina e la Puglia: Atti del convegno di studi organizzato in occasione del XV centenario della nascita di san Benedetto*, vol. 1, 169–95. ed. by Cosimo Damiano Fonesca. 2 vols. Saggi e ricerche (Università degli studi di Lecce, Facoltà di lettere e filosofia, Instituto di storia medioevale e moderna), 9. Galatina, 1983-84.

  MSS Vat. gr. 220, 316, 821, 866, 1221, 1712, 1818, 2001, 2002, 2026, 2053, 2138, 2383

- Cherubini, Paolo, and Alessandro Pratesi, eds. *Paleografia Latina Tavole*. Scuola Vaticana di paleografia, diplomatica e archivistica: Littera antiqua, 10. Subsidia studiorum, 3. Vatican City, 2004.

  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro D 182

  MSS Ott. lat. 160, 296, 1210

  MSS Urb. lat. 3, 161, 206, 666

  MSS Vat. lat. 42, 43, 378, 579, 588, 620, 653, 907, 1322, 1811, 1819, 2063, 2193, 2669, 3195, 3225, 3226, 3245, 3256, 3285, 3313, 3317, 3333, 3617, 3833, 3835, 3867, 3868, 4939, 4958, 4965, 5757, 5763, 5775, 5951, 8487, 9882, 10228, 10959, 11559, 12910

- Chiesa, Paolo, and Lucia Pinelli, eds. *Gli Autografi Medievali. Problemi Paleografici e Filologici. Atti del convegno di studio della Fondazione Ezio Franceschini, Erice, 25 settembre – 2 ottobre 1990.* Spoleto, 1994.

  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro D.213, H.25

  MS Barb. lat. 627

  MS Chig. A.VIII.231

  MSS Pal. lat. 235, 830, 1989

  MSS Reg. lat. 124, 733, 566, 1191, 1261, 1553, 1554, 1703,

  MSS Vat. lat. 3225, 3359, 3363, 9850, 9851, 11441

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- *Colloque international sur la paleographie "Greque et Byzantine."* Paris, 1974.
  MSS Arch Cap. S. Pietro B 58, B59
  MSS Ross. 135-138, 169, 251
  MSS Vat. gr. 1, 7, 10, 19, 21, 29, 33, 63, 64, 73, 84, 90, 96, 99, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 110, 124, 127, 130, 148, 149, 151, 154, 155, 156, 175, 180, 190, 191, 204, 212, 218, 223, 249, 261, 284, 300, 302, 316, 324, 334, 337, 338, 342, 351, 353, 354, 355, 357, 365, 367, 370, 394, 399, 408, 411, 413, 415, 418, 423, 436, 437, 438, 450, 455, 460, 462, 465, 472, 473, 475, 479, 488, 503, 504, 509, 511, 512, 517, 539, 540, 551, 554, 556, 559, 560, 569, 577, 588, 599, 605, 622, 634, 641, 642, 644, 648, 649, 650, 668, 674, 676, 681, 690, 696, 699, 720, 738, 743, 744, 745, 749, 750, 754, 760, 762, 770, 772, 774, 776, 784, 793, 797, 802, 807, 821, 826, 830, 836, 839, 843, 885, 932, 974, 980, 996, 1002, 1002, 1007, 1039, 1067, 1070, 1075, 1079, 1120, 1209, 1217, 1221, 1238, 1252, 1255, 1270, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1291, 1296, 1300, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1342, 1349, 1351, 1353, 1359, 1368, 1371, 1379, 1388, 1391, 1430, 1431, 1446, 1453, 1455, 1522, 1524, 1526, 1542, 1547, 1553, 1562, 1572, 1587, 1589, 1591, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601, 1607, 1611, 1613, 1633, 1635, 1636, 1641, 1646, 1648, 1650, 1658, 1659, 1660, 1666, 1667, 1669, 1671, 1673, 1675, 1680, 1689, 1692, 1694, 1703, 1705, 1709, 1720, 1743, 1747, 1789, 1792, 1794, 1798, 1804, 1805, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1812, 1813, 1818, 1820, 1827, 1833, 1834, 1836, 1837, 1841, 1842, 1847, 1848, 1863, 1864, 1866, 1869, 1871, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1877, 1882, 1899, 1901, 1912, 1915, 1916, 1920, 1926, 1941, 1969, 1972, 1975, 1979, 1986, 1987, 1990, 1992, 2000, 2003, 2013, 2016, 2017, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2024, 2026, 2027, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2053, 2056, 2059, 2061, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2073, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2084, 2089, 2102, 2110, 2115, 2119, 2125, 2130, 2138, 2139, 2155, 2181, 2195, 2197, 2200, 2201, 2223, 2249, 2254, 2258, 2264, 2290, 2291, 2294, 2330, 2342-2343, 2369, 2383, 2627

- Derolez, Albert. *The Palaeography of Gothic Manuscript Books, From the Twelfth to the Early Sixteenth Century*. Cambridge, 2003.
  MS Barb. lat. 4049
  MS Cappon. 243
  MSS Ott. lat. 741, 1738

- Eleuteri, Paolo, and Paul Canart. *Scrittura graeca nell'umanesimo italiano*. Documenti sulle arti del libro, 16. Milan, 1991.
  MS Urb. lat. 701
  MSS Vat. gr. 278, 604, 885, 889, 949, 1289, 1293, 1294, 1303–1305, 1308, 1314, 1334, 1347, 1353, 1361, 1379, 1381, 1384, 1393, 1405, 1406, 1410, 1412, 1898, 2139, 2371
  MSS Vat. lat. 2850, 4103, 7192

- Ehrle, Franz, and Paul Liebaert. *Specimina codicum latinorum Vaticanorum*. Tabulae in usum scholarum, 3. Berlin, 1932.
  MSS Barb. lat. 570, 2724
  MS Ott. lat. 296
  MSS Pal. lat. 49, 65, 199, 212, 220, 324, 330, 495, 830, 966, 1448, 1631
  MSS Reg. lat. 12, 95, 313, 316, 317, 708, 711, 886, 1823
  MS Urb. lat. 206
  MSS Vat. lat. 1456, 1570, 2412, 2598, 3225, 3226, 3256, 3285, 3331, 3359, 3543, 3833, 3867, 4928, 4958, 5007, 5750, 5757, 5758, 5775, 10696, 10959

- *Exempla scripturarum*. Edita consilio et opera procuratorum Bibliothecae et Tabularii vaticani. Rome, 1929. Fasc. 1.
  MSS Ott. lat. 5, 532, 1850

- *I manoscritti greci tra riflessione e dibattito: atti del V Colloquio internazionale di paleografica greca. Cremona, 4-10 ottobre 1998. A cura di Giancarlo Prato*. Firenze, 2000. **see also GREEK MANUSCRIPTS**
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro H.45
  MSS Barb. gr. 87, 136, 182, 221, 269, 330, 336, 352, 369, 372, 449, 462, 524, 555

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Ott. gr. 2, 18, 20, 35, 41, 44, 45, 46, 47, 60, 69, 70, 72, 74, 85, 86, 88, 90, 91, 104, 117, 147, 150, 153, 172, 173, 191, 193, 194, 215, 219, 253, 260, 266, 269, 270, 271, 273, 276, 309, 339, 357, 373, 379, 382, 384, 440, 446, 448
MSS Pal. gr. 1, 2, 14, 41, 44, 49, 123, 170, 173, 186, 216, 229, 287, 300, 303, 309, 325, 367, 376
MSS Reg. gr. 120, 171
MSS Ross. 169, 736
MSS Urb. gr. 2, 20, 35, 65, 71, 73, 96, 97, 105, 111, 124, 126, 142, 151
MSS Vat. gr. 1, 12, 32, 47, 57, 65, 73, 81, 90, 99, 126, 130, 137, 138, 149, 155, 156, 163, 175, 180, 190, 192, 201, 204, 211, 218, 220, 240, 241, 243, 244, 260, 285, 300, 301, 322, 338, 342, 357, 358, 383, 386, 388, 394, 411, 413, 428, 437, 448, 460, 462, 463, 473, 475, 503, 504, 507, 508, 511, 590, 604, 608, 623, 645, 676, 681, 682, 699, 725, 738, 788, 817, 834, 836, 838, 846, 853, 910, 914, 932, 1008, 1009, 1010, 1013, 1029, 1030, 1037, 1039, 1060, 1116, 1156, 1185, 1205, 1218, 1126, 1236, 1247, 1264, 1272, 1288, 1291, 1299, 1309, 1320, 1333, 1335, 1340, 1388, 1412, 1414, 1422-57, 1427, 1429, 1444, 1455, 1505, 1522, 1542, 1594, 1613, 1660, 1662, 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1675, 1676, 1776, 1786, 1800, 1806, 1812, 1818, 1845, 1862, 1885, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1908, 1918, 1944, 1946, 1949, 1995, 2019, 2029, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2053, 2061, 2063, 2079, 2084, 2102, 2121, 2125, 2155, 2195, 2196, 2200, 2203, 2249, 2275, 2306, 2367, 2369, 2625, 2644, 2646,
MSS Vat. lat. 1790, 3908

- Janz, Timothy. "The Scribes and the Date of the *Vat. Gr*. 1291." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae, X*, 159-180. Studi e testi, 416. Vatican City, 2003.
  MS Vat. gr. 1291

- Katterbach, Bruno, Augustus Pelzer and Carolus Silva–Tarouca. *Codices latini saeculi XIII*. Exempla scripturarum, 1. Rome, 1929.
  MS Barb. lat. 165
  MSS Ott. lat. 5, 532, 1850
  MSS Pal. lat. 324, 1611, 1774
  MSS Reg. lat. 5, 7, 10, 20, 25, 30, 39, 40
  MSS Ross. 218, 383, 716
  MSS Urb. **lat**. 206, 539
  MSS Vat. **lat**. 151, 2083, 2269, 2412, 9850, 1465, 4295, 4774, 7260

- Katterbach, Bruno, and Carolus Silva–Tarouca. *Epistolae et instrumenta saeculi XIII*. Exempla scripturarum, 2. Rome, 1930.
  MSS Vat. lat. 11392, 12935, 13490

- Lazzarini, Vittorio. *Scritti di Paleografia e Diplomatica*. vol. 6. Medioevo e Umanesimo. Padua, 1969.
  MSS Vat. lat. 1322, 4965

- *Lettere Originali del Medioevo Latino (VII-XI).* ed. by Armando Petrucci, Giulia Ammannati, Antonino Mastruzzo, Ernesto Stagni. 2 vols. Pisa, 2004

– Vol. 1: Italia
  MS Pal. lat. 57
  MS Chig. E.VII.214

- *Litterae Caelestes.* Rome, 2005. **see also CODICOLOGY**
  MS Barb. lat. 627
  MS Cappon. 235
  MSS Chig. A.VIII, E.VI
  MS Reg. lat. 1998
  MSS Vat. lat. 3436, 3903, 3958, 3966, 4070, 4817, 5842, 8185, 13001

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Lowe, E. A. "A Hand–List of Half–Uncial Manuscripts." In *Miscellanea Francesco Ehrle: Scritti di storia e paleografia*, vol. 4, *Paleografia e diplomatica*, 34–61. Studi e testi, 40. Rome, 1924.
  MSS Vat. lat. 1322, 3375, 5359, 5750, 5763, 5765, 10800

- Lowe, E.A., ed. *Codices latini antiquiores: A Palaeographical Guide to Latin Manuscripts prior to the Ninth Century. vol. 1, The Vatican City*. Oxford, 1934.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro. D.182, F.11, H.25
  MSS Barb. lat. 62, 570, 671, 679
  MSS Ott. lat. 66, 319
  MSS Pal. lat. 24, 68, 177, 187, 188, 202, 210, 212, 216, 235, 238, 245, 259, 277, 493, 554, 574, 577, 966, 1631
  MSS Reg. lat. 9, 11, 257, 257, 316, 317, 329, 689, 713, 762, 886, 1024, 1040, 1283B, 1462, 1709, 2077
  MSS Urb. lat. 293, 1154
  MSS Vat. lat. 340, 491, 553, 583, 1322, 1342, 1512, 3225, 3226, 3256, 3281, 3321, 3375, 3833, 3835, 3826, 3867, 4938, 5007, 5359, 5704, 5750, 5755, 5757, 5758, 5759, 5760, 5763–5766, 5776, 6018, 7016, 7207, 7223, 7809, 10644, 10696, 10800, 10959, 13501

- Lowe, E.A., ed. *Codices latini antiquiores: A Palaeographical Guide to Latin Manuscripts prior to the Ninth Century. Supplement*. Oxford, 1971.
  MSS Pal. lat. 67, 207, 218, 487, 560, 814, 822, 1746, 1753
  MS Vat. lat. 3806

- Monti, Carla Maria. "Una testimonianza sugli esordi degli studi epigrafici." In *Vestigia: Studi in onore di Giuseppe Billanovich*, vol. 2, 461-477. ed. by Rino Avesani, Mirella Ferrari, Tino Foffano, Giuseppe Frasso and Agostino Sottili. 2 vols. Storia e letteratura: Raccolta di studi e testi, 162–163. Rome, 1984.
  MS Vat. lat. 6875

- Osley, A.S. *Calligraphy and Paleography. Essays presented to Alfred Fairbank on his 70th birthday.* New York, 1966.
  MSS Ott. lat. 113, 1449
  MS Pal. lat. 1587
  MSS Reg. lat. 128, 1404
  MS Ross. 81
  MSS Urb. lat. 273, 277, 411
  MSS Vat. lat. 1843, 1849, 1852, 5268, 5699, 11458, 11463

- Piazzoni, Ambrogio M. "Verso una paleografia elettronica? Riflessioni sul-l'esperienza della Biblioteca Vaticana nella digitalizzazione dei manoscritti." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae VI*. 473-483. Studi e testi, 385. Vatican City, 1998.
  MS Barb. lat. 800
  MS Vat. gr. 2061

- Questa, Cesare, and Renato Raffaelli, eds. *IlLibro e Il Testo. Atti del Convegno Internazionale, Urbino, 20-23 settembre, 1982.* Urbino, 1984. **see also CODICOLOGY**
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro C.105
  MSS Barb. lat. 86, 4076, 4077
  MS Chig. H.VIII 255
  MSS Ott. lat. 66, 1593-1594, 1660, 1741
  MSS Pal. gr. 287, 381
  MSS Pal. lat. 24, 169, 826, 903, 909, 1547, 1564, 1615, 1631
  MSS Reg. lat. 128, 192, 321, 762, 1033, 1283, 1703, 1896, 2077
  MSS Urb. lat. 309, 326, 365, 666, 735, 1154
  MSS Vat. gr. 749, 1118, 1291, 1312, 1334, 1611, 1626, 1627, 1899, 2383

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Vat. lat. 1478, 1790, 1835, 1906, 2044, 2055, 2058, 2094, 3195, 3196, 3225, 3226, 3256, 3358, 3375, 3595, 3704, 3860, 3866, 3867, 3868, 4965, 5208, 5748, 5749, 5750, 5751, 5754, 5757, 5761, 5775, 5776, 7260, 7304, 10696, 11458

- Scalon, Cesare, ed. *Libri e documenti d'Italia: dai Longobardi alla rinascita delle città. Atti del Convegno Nazionale dell'Associazione Italiana Paleografi e Diplomatisti Cividale, 5-7 ottobre 1994.* Udine, 1996.
  MSS Arch. S. Pietro D.164, D.182
  MS Barb. gr. 336
  MS Chig. R.IV.18
  MS Ott. lat. 66
  MSS Pal. lat. 169, 899, 1547
  MS Reg. gr. 75
  MSS Reg. lat. 1823, 1997
  MSS Vat. gr. 749, 1209, 1553, 1589, 1591, 1633, 1641, 1650, 1666, 1809, 1974, 2002, 2020, 2030, 2059, 2061, 2066, 2084, 2138, 2306
  MSS Vat. lat. 3225, 3226, 3256, 3313, 3320, 3835, 3836, 3867, 4929, 4965, 5749, 5754, 5764, 5775, 5951, 9882, 10959

- Schiewer, Hans-Jochen, and Karl Stackmann, eds. *Die Präsenz des Mittelalters in seinen Handschriften. Ergebnisse der Berliner Tagung in der Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin – Preußischer Kulturbesitz, 6.-8. April 2000.* Tübingen, 2002. **see also CODICOLOGY**
  MSS Vat. lat. 1086, 3899

- Steffens, Franz. *Lateinische Paläographie*. 2nd ed. Berlin, 1929.
  MS Ott. lat. 2057
  MSS Vat. lat. 1456, 3225, 3256, 3867, 5757

- Stiennon, Jacques. *Paléographie du Moyen Âge*. 2nd ed. Paris, 1991.
  MS Reg. lat. 886
  MSS Vat. lat. 5257, 5757

- Thomson, S. Harrison. *Latin Bookhands of the Later Middle Ages 1100-1500*. London, 1969.
  MS Pal. lat. 671
  MSS Vat. lat. 162, 238, 275, 719, 1600, 3066, 9850

- Tristano, Caterina, et al., eds. *I luoghi dello scrivere da Francesco Petrarca agli albori dell'età moderna*. Atti del Convegno internazionale di studio dell'Associazione italiana dei Paleografi e Diplomatisti, Arezzo (8–11 ottobre 2003). Spoleto, 2006.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro B65
  MSS Barb. lat. 684, 4010
  MSS Chig. A.V.135, A.VII.135, L.VI.217
  MSS Ott. lat. 114, 226, 741, 1592, 1747, 1829, 1863, 2035
  MSS Pal. lat. 282, 903, 1491
  MSS Reg. lat. 352, 807, 1388, 1477, 1879
  MSS Ross. 18, 198, 1117
  MSS Urb. lat. 1, 2, 595, 681
  MSS Vat. lat. 194, 500, 799, 989, 1040, 1138, 1379, 1456, 1478, 1684, 1788, 1794, 1801, 1819, 1843, 1845, 1849, 1852, 1862, 1873, 1906, 2208, 2233, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2245, 2265, 2266, 2295, 2523, 2539, 2543, 2549, 2550, 2553, 2554, 2558, 2653, 2665, 2688, 2695, 2854, 2969, 3142, 3157, 3195, 3196, 3428, 3453, 3908, 3923, 3964, 3966, 4063, 4100, 4829, 4911, 4932, 4933, 5911, 6852, 9829, 9985, 10228, 11559, 11923, 11985

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

PAPAL ARCHIVES

- Dudik, Beda. *Iter Romanum: Im Auftrage des Hohen Maehrischen Landesausschusses in den Jahren 1852 und 1853*. Vienna, 1855.
  MS Ott. lat. 1862
  MSS Vat. lat. 3995, 4176

PATRISTIC LITERATURE

- Cozza–Luzi, Giuseppe. "Praefatio." In *Novae patrum bibliothecae ab Angelo card. Maio editae*, vol. 8, ix–xxiv. Rome, 1871.
  MSS Vat. gr. 391, 605, 1583, 1997, 2021, 2089

- Gentile, Sebastiano. *Umanesimo e padri della chiesa: Manoscritti e incunaboli di testi patristici da Francesco Petrarca al primo Cinquecento*. Rome, 1997. **see also PETRARCH**
  MS Cappon. 3
  MSS Ott. lat. 349, 1404, 1677
  MS Rossi. 50
  MSS Urb. lat. 57, 63, 481
  MSS Vat. lat. 256, 261, 263, 301, 302, 355, 409, 418

- Moreschini, Claudio. "I Padri." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 1. Il Medioevo Latino.* ed. by Guglielmo Cavallo, Claudio Leonardi, Enrico Menestò. vol. I/1 (part 1). Rome, 1992. 563-604.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro D 182
  MS Ott. lat. 25
  MS Pal. lat. 829

- Reifferscheid, August. *Bibliotheca patrum latinorum Italica*. 2 vols. in 1. Hildesheim & New York, 1976. Reprint of the Vienna edition, 2 vols., 1865–72.
  MS Urb. lat. 532
  MSS Vat. lat. 266, 267, 286, 293, 296, 316, 321, 326, 340, 341, 355, 356, 426, 474, 491, 512, 515, 552, 553, 583, 585, 621, 1664, 1970, 1992, 3321, 3363, 3375, 3803, 3834–3836, 3852, 3860, 3865, 4929, 4938, 5748, 5750, 5751–5766, 5821

- Überlieferung, Verfasserfrage und Nachwirkung." *Augustinianum* 25 (1985): 539–63.
  MSS Urb. lat. 77, 82

- Zumkeller, Adolar. "Die pseudoaugustinische Schrift 'De praedestinatione et gratia': Inhalt, Überlieferung, Verfasserfrage und Nachwirkung." *Augustinianum* 25 (1985): 539–63.
  MSS Vat. lat. 414, 447, 464, 469, 479, 480, 488, 656

PETRARCH

- **see also** de la Mare, A. C., *The Handwriting of Italian Humanists. vol. I: Fascicule I*. under **SCRIBES & SCRIPTS**

- Bettarini, Rosanna. "Perché 'narrando' il duol si disacerba (Motivi esegetici degli autografi petrarcheschi)." In *La critica del testo: Problemi di metodo ed esperienze di lavoro. Atti del Convegno di Lecce, 22-26 ottobre 1984.* Biblioteca di "Filologia e Critica" 1. Rome, 1985. 305-320.
  MS Chig. L.V.176
  MSS Vat. lat. 3196, 3214

- Feo, Michele. "Inquietudini filologiche del Petrarca: il luogo della discesa agli inferi." *Italia medioevale e umanistica* 17 (1974): 115-183.
  MS Chig. L.VII.262
  MSS Vat. lat. 3134, 3195, 3199, 3357, 3358, 9305

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Fiorilla, Maurizio. *Marginalia figurati nei codici di Petrarca*. Florence, 2005.
  MSS Pal. lat. 323, 1036, 1071, 1476, 1820
  MSS Vat. lat. 458, 1860, 2193, 2809, 3195, 3196, 3199, 3358, 9305, 10690

- Frasso, Giuseppe. "Appunti sul <<Petrarca>> Aldino del 1501." In *Vestigia: Studi in onore di Giuseppe Billanovich*. ed. by Rino Avesani, Mirella Ferrari, Tino Foffano, Giuseppe Frasso and Agostino Sottili, vol. 1. Rome, 1984. 315-335.
  MSS Vat. lat. 3195, 3197

- Frasso, Giuseppe. "Petrarca, Andrea da Mantova e il canzoniere provenzale N." *Italia medioevale e umanistica* 17 (1974): 185-205. **see also ITALIAN LYRIC POETRY**
  MSS Vat. lat. 5232

- Gargano, Antonio. "Il petrarchismo." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 2. Il Medioevo Volgare*. ed. by Piero Boitani, Mario Mancini, Alberto Vàrvaro. vol III (part 2). Rome, 1992. 559-594.
  MS Vat. lat. 3195

- Gentile, Sebastiano. *Umanesimo e padri dell chiesa: Manoscritti e incunaboli di testi patristici da Francesco Petrarca al primo Cinquecento*. Rome, 1997. **see also PATRISTIC LITERATURE**
  MSS Pal. lat. 148, 149
  MSS Barb. lat. 422, 1809, 3185

- *Il codice Vaticano lat. 3196, autografo del Petrarca*. Codices e Vaticanis selecti quam simillime expressi, 26. Vatican City, 1941. **[facsimile] see also FACSIMILES AND REPRODUCTIONS**
  MS Vat. lat. 3196

- Jensen, Minna Skafte. "Petrarch's Farewell to Avignon: *Bucolicum Carmen* VIII." In *Avignon and Naples: Italy in France – France in Italy in the Fourteenth Century*, ed. by Marianne Pade, Hannemarie Ragn Jensen, and Lene Waage Petersen, 69-82. *Analecta Romana instituti danici, Supplementum* 25. Rome, 1997. **see also CAVALLINI, CLASSICAL AUTHORS & WORKS, PLINY THE YOUNGER**
  MS Vat. lat. 3358

- *L'Originale del Canzoniere di Francesco Petrarca: Codice Vaticano latino 3195*. Codices e Vaticanis selecti, phototypice expressi, 6. Rome, 1905. **see also FACSIMILES AND REPRODUCTIONS [facsimile]**
  MS Vat. **lat**. 3195

- Mann, Nicholas. "'O Deus, qualis epistola!' A new Petrarch letter." *Italia medioevale e umanistica* 17 (1974): 207-243.
  MSS Vat. lat. 1679, 3196, 3358

- Martellotti, Guido. "Censura Severior." Appendice. *Italia medioevale e umanistica* 17 (1974): 207-243.
  MS Vat. lat. 1679

- Martellotti, Guido. "Petrarca e silio italico un confronto impossibile." In *Miscellanea Augusto Campana II*, ed. by Rino Avesani, Giuseppe Billanovich, Mirella Ferrari, and Giovanni Pozzi. *Medioevo e umanesimo*, 45. Padua, 1981. 489-503.
  MS Reg. lat. 1110

- Palma, Marco. "La mano di lapo da castiglionchio il vecchio nel laurenziano S. Croce 26 sin. 10." *Italia medioevale e umanistica* 17 (1974): 515-516.
  MSS Vat. lat. 4518, 4519

- Pellegrin, Elisabeth. "Manuscrits de Pétrarque à la Bibliothèque Vaticane: Supplément au catalogue de Vatasso." *Italia medioevale e umanistica* 18 (1975): 73–138; 19 (1976): 493–97.
  MS Barb. lat. 2087

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Pal. lat. 327, 607, 895, 1552, 1769
MSS Reg. lat. 786, 1875
MS Urb. lat. 643
MSS Vat. lat. 458, 1634, 1986, 1994, 2026, 3215, 3220, 4820, 5131, 5151, 5994, 7182, 9948, 11431, 11455, 11507, 11536

- Petrucci, Armando. "Indice dei codici integralmente o parzialamente autografi del Petrarca." In *La scrittura di Francesco Petrarca*, 115–29. Studi e testi, 248. Vatican City, 1967.
  MSS Vat. lat. 2193, 3195, 3196, 3199, 3358, 3359

- Tristano, Caterina. "Le postille del Petrarca nel vaticano latino 2193 (Apuleio, Frontino, Vegezio, Palladio). *Italia medioevale e umanistica* 17 (1974): 365-468.
  MSS Ott. lat. 1829, 2091
  MS Vat. lat. 2193

- Vatasso, Marco. *I codici Petrarcheschi della Biblioteca Vaticana*. Studi e testi, 20. Vatican City, 1908.
  MSS Barb. lat. 56, 663, 1682, 1745, 1836, 1858, 1862, 2110, 2111, 3643, 3649, 3663, 3681, 3695, 3925, 3937, 3943, 3952, 3954, 3962, 3998, 4010, 4012, 4035, 4047, 4048, 4116, 4119
  MSS Pal. lat. 84–94, 899, 1601, 1602
  MSS Reg. lat. 108–117
  MSS Urb. lat. 330–334, 370, 378, 448, 478, 681, 683, 684, 814, 1171, 1749
  MSS Vat. lat. 460, 462, 939, 1666, 1679, 1680, 1858, 2836, 2932, 2935, 2951, 2973, 3142, 3157, 3195, 3196, 3197, 3198, 3199, 3213, 3216, 3354, 3355, 3356, 3357, 3358, 3359, 3551, 3910, 4137, 4321, 4514, 4518, 4519, 4520, 4521, 4522, 4523, 4524, 4525, 4526, 4527, 4528, 4529, 4783, 4784, 4785, 4786, 4787, 4823, 4824, 4999, 5154, 5155, 5163, 5166, 5221, 5621, 6250, 6394, 6400, 6531, 6802, 6823, 6875, 7111, 7294, 7580, 7714, 7806, 7824, 7939, 8078, 8088, 8200, 8227, 8750, 8914, 8948, 9530, 9579, 9948, 9985

- Zucchi, Riziero. "Ottonello Descalzi e la fortuna del 'De Viris Illustribus.'" *Italia medioevale e umanistica* 17 (1974): 469-490.
  MS Vat. lat. 3134

PIUS II (Aeneas Silvius Piccolomini)

- Glei, Reinhold F., and Markus Köhler, eds. *Pius II. Papa: Epistola ad Mahumetem. Einleitung, kritische Edition, Übersetzung*. Bochumer Altertumswissenschaftliches Colloquium, 50. Trier, 2001.
  MSS Urb. lat. 404, 406
  MSS Vat. lat. 4034, 5869

- Heck, Adrian van, ed. *Enee Silvii Piccolominei postea Pii PP II: Carmina*. Studi e testi, 364. Vatican City, 1994.
  MS Urb. lat. 402
  MS Vat. lat. 1786

- Heck, Adrian van, ed. *Enee Silvii Piccolominei postea Pii PP II: De Europa*. Studi e testi, 398. Vatican City, 2001.
  MSS Urb. lat. 405, 885
  MS Vat. lat. 3888

- Künzle, Paul. "Enea Silvio Piccolominis fortsetzung zum liber Augustalis von Benvenuto Rambaldi as Imola und ein ähnlicher zeitgenössischer Aufholversuch." *Studi e Richerche Nella Biblioteca e Negli Archivi Vaticani in Memoria del Cardinale Giovanni Mercati*. ed. by Lamberto Donati. Firenze, 1959.
  MSS Ott. lat. 1863, 2105

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Ruysschaert, José. "Miniaturistes <<romains>> sous Pie II." *Enea Silvio Piccolomini Papa Pio II: Atti del Convegno per il Quinto Centenario della Morte e Altri Scritti Raccolti*. ed. by Domenico Maffei. Siena, 1968. 245-327.
  MSS Barb. lat. 63, 18, 7, 621
  MSS Borg. lat. 423, 366, 368,
  MSS Chig. A.V.137, A.VII.177, A.VII.211, A.VII.222, A.VIII.241, B.VIII.142, C.VIII.237, G.VIII.227, G.VIII.32, H.V.140, H.V.155, H.VII.221, H.VII.223, H.VII.228, H.VII.229, H.VII.241, H.VIII.241, H.VIII.249, H.VIII.251, H.VIII.255, H.VIII.259, H.VIII.260, H.VIII.262, J.IV.152, J.VI.210, J.VII.248, J.VII.254, J.VII.260, J.VII.280, J.VIII.275, J.VIII.278, J.VIII.279, J.VIII.283-7, L.VI.205
  MSS Ott. lat. 61, 78, 123, 458, 752, 1188, 1208, 1226, 1279, 1414, 1734, 1944, 1965, 1988, 2020, 2053, 2842, 2918, 3063
  MS Pal. lat. 1594
  MSS Reg. lat. 827, 1882, 1912, 1935, 1938, 19461954, 1990, 1990,
  MSS Ross. 91, 258, 1037
  MSS Urb. lat. 249, 261, 261, 1329, 1359,
  MSS Vat. lat. 223, 232, 337, 353, 362, 408, 410, 434, 493, 972, 1024, 1051, 1057, 1128, 1233, 1334, 1533, 1566, 1594, 1595, 1651, 1776, 1796, 1797, 1799, 1813, 1815, 1816, 1818, 1819, 1848, 1853, 1901, 1936, 1938, 1983, 1985, 2004, 2008, 2011, 2049, 2051, 2053, 2055, 2060, 2096, 2224, 2999, 3027, 3174, 3264, 3272, 3279, 3285, 3302, 3461, 3568, 3599, 3663, 3682, 3719, 3875, 4123, 4215, 4908, 4960, 5099, 5229, 5230, 5405, 7270-7272, 7628, 7676, 11432, 11475, 12617,

- Wagendorfer, Martin. *Die Schrift Des Eneas Silvius Piccolomini*. Studi e testi, 441. Vatican City, 2008.
  MSS Chig. D.VI.97, H.IV.128, H.IV.135, H.V.155, H.VII.214, H.VII.219, H.VIII.249, H.VIII.259, J.V.172, J.VI.208, J.VI.211, J.VI.212, J.VII.247, J.VII.248, J.VII.249, J.VII.250, J.VII.251, J.VII.252, J.VII.257, J.VIII.276, J.VIII.283, J.VIII.284, L.VI.205
  MS Ott. lat. 347
  MSS Vat. lat. 1813, 1816, 2050, 2051, 2060, 3886, 3887, 3888, 3912, 4440, 7082, 8095, 9437, 12504

PLATO

- Bottoni, Diego. "I decembrio e la traduzione della *Republica* di Platone: dalle correzioni dell'autografo di Uberto alle integrazioni greche di Pier Candido." In *Vestigia: Studi in onore di Giuseppe Billanovich*. ed. by Rino Avesani, Mirella Ferrari, Tino Foffano, Giuseppe Frasso and Agostino Sottili, vol. 1. 75-91.
  MS Ott. lat. 2050
  MSS Reg. lat. 1131, 1874
  MS Vat. lat. 10669

- Klibansky, Raymundus, ed. *Corpus Platonicum Medii Aevi*. vol. 4: *Timaeus. A Calcidio translatus commentarioque instructus.* ed. by Jan H. Waszink. London, 1962.
  MSS Chig. E.V.156, E.VI.194,

- Post, Levi Arnold. *The Vatican Plato and Its Relations*. Philological Monographs Published by the American Philological Association, 4. Middletown, Conn., 1934.
  MSS Urb. gr. 27–34, 80, 132, 134
  MSS Vat. gr. 1, 61, 73, 165, 225–230, 310, 878, 895, 896, 933, 1028–1031, 1297, 1353, 1354, 1376, 1383, 1461, 1467, 2196, 2218, 2375

- Weijers, Olga. *Répertoire des noms commençant par P.* vol. VII of *Le travail intellectuel à la Faculté des arts de Paris.* vol. 15 of *Studia Artistarum: Etudes sur la Faculté des arts dans les Universités médiévales.* Turnhout, 2007. **see also UNIVERSITIES**
  MSS Vat. lat. 1544, 2063, 3348, 3815, 4037

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

PLINY THE YOUNGER

- Manfredi, Antonio. "Un codice di Plinio il Giovane per Benedetto XIII." In *Avignon and Naples: Italy in France – France in Italy in the Fourteenth Century*, 27-38. ed. by Marianne Pade, Hannemarie Ragn Jensen, and Lene Waage Petersen, *Analecta Romana instituti danici, Supplementum* 25. Rome, 1997. **see also CAVALLINI, CLASSICAL AUTHORS & WORKS, PETRARCH**

  MS Vat. gr. 32
  MSS Vat. lat. 38, 50, 51, 54, 64, 89, 110, 124, 263, 265, 267, 385, 1777, 1778, 1797, 3864, 3966

POGGIO BRACCIOLINI

- Canfora, Davide, ed. *Poggio Bracciolini: De infelicitate principum*. Edizione nationale dei testi umanistici, 2. Rome, 1998.

  MS Chig. F.IV.60
  MSS Ott. lat. 224, 859, 976
  MSS Urb. lat. 224, 976
  MSS Vat. lat. 186, 3440, 6002, 8533

- **see also** de la Mare, A. C., *The Handwriting of Italian Humanists. Vol. I: Fascicule I*. under **SCRIBES & SCRIPTS**

- Tocci, Luigi Michelini. "Poggio Fiorentino e Federico di Montefeltro (con una lettera inedita di Iacopo di Poggio)." In *Miscellanea Augusto Campana II*, ed. by Rino Avesani, Giuseppe Billanovich, Mirella Ferrari, and Giovanni Pozzi. *Medioevo e umanesimo*, 45. Padua, 1981. 505-541. **see also ITALIAN NOBILITY, MONTEFELTRO, FEDERICO DA**

  MS Ott. lat. 1483
  MSS Urb. lat. 18, 224, 263, 280, 309, 431, 434, 491, 885, 916, 1139, 1157, 1198,1328, 1355, 1356
  MSS Vat. lat. 1629, 1811, 3245

POLIZIANO, ANGELO (HUMANIST)

- Maïer, Ida. *Les Manuscrits d'Ange Politien: Catalogue descriptif, avec dix-neuf documents inédits en appendice*. Travaux d'humanisme et renaissance, 70. Geneva, 1965.

  MS Barb. lat. 126
  MSS Cappon. 36, 193, 235
  MS Chig. M.IV.79
  MSS Ott. lat. 1174, 1836, 1859, 2860
  MS Ross. 904
  MSS Urb. lat. 729, 741

- *Pico, Poliziano e l'Umanesimo di fine Quattrocento. Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana, 4 novembre – 31 dicembre 1994*. ed. by Paolo Viti. Centro internazionale di cultura, "Giovanni Pico della Mirandola." Studi Pichiani, 2. Florence, 1994. **see also HUMANISTIC MANUSCRIPTS**

  MS Urb. lat. 1384
  MS Vat. gr. 955
  MSS Vat. lat. 4273, 4530

POMERIUS, JULIANUS

- Laistner, Max Ludwig Wolfram. "The Influence during the Middle Ages of the treatise 'De vita contemplativa' and its surviving manuscripts." In *Miscellanea Giovanni Mercati*, vol. 2, *Letteratura medioevale*, 344–58. Studi e testi, 122. Vatican City, 1946. **see also CLASSICAL WORKS AND AUTHORS: LATIN**

  MSS Ott. lat. 3, 6, 38, 67, 313, 877
  MS Urb. lat. 100
  MSS Vat. lat. 556, 558, 559

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

PRISCIAN

- Ballaira, Guglielmo. *Per il catalogo dei codici Prisciano*. Turin, 1982.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro H 8
  MSS Ott. lat. 1151, 1177, 1231, 1241, 1354, 1407, 1491, 1644, 1672, 1978, 2002
  MSS Urb. lat. 306, 452, 674
  MSS Vat. lat. 1480, 3027, 3313, 3338, 3409, 5960, 10240, 11506

- Passalacqua, Marina. *I codici di Prisciano*. Sussidi eruditi, 29. Rome, 1978.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro H 7, H 8
  MSS Barb. lat. 34, 89, 144
  MSS Chig. L.VI.206, L.VI.207, L.VII.241, L.VIII.290, L.VIII.291
  MSS Pal. lat. 1649, 1666, 1747–1752
  MSS Reg. lat. 240, 329, 423, 733, 980, 1355, 1538, 1561, 1569, 1578, 1655, 1709, 1765, 1818, 1830
  MSS Ross. 410, 500, 535, 955
  MSS Vat. lat. 1480–1485, 1487, 1493, 1783, 2714–2725, 2755, 3027, 3135, 3251, 3312, 3313, 3318, 3898, 4501, 5106, 6828, 6891, 10676, 11424, 11468, 11474, 14236, 14740

SEXTUS AURELIUS PROPERTIUS

- Buonocore, Marco. *Properzio nei codici della Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana*. Assisi, 1995.
  MSS Chig. G.IV.108, H.IV.111, H.IV.112, H.IV.121, H.IV.122, H.IV.123, H.IV.124, H.IV.137, H.V.162, H.V.169
  MSS Ott. lat. 643, 1370, 1514, 1537, 1550, 1586, 1684, 2003
  MSS Pal. lat. 910, 1055, 1652
  MSS Reg. lat. 1418, 1428, 2120
  MS Ross. 330
  MSS Urb. lat. 641, 1569, 1583, 1600, 1619
  MSS Vat. lat. 1572, 1578, 1611, 1612, 1624, 1671, 2823, 3188, 3272, 3273, 3274, 4042, 4043, 4044, 4051, 5174, 5177

PROVERBS, RIDDLES, AND FABLES

- Crusius, O., and L. Cohn. "Zur handschriftlichen Ueberlieferung, Kritik und Quellenkunde der Paroemiographen." *Philologus*, Supplementband 6 (1891–93): 201–324.
  MSS Vat. gr. 113, 306, 482, 483, 878, 895, 1085, 1458

- Mann, Jill. "La favolistica." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 1. Il Medioevo Latino.* ed. by Guglielmo Cavallo, Claudio Leonardi, Enrico Menestò. vol. I/2 (part 1). Rome, 1992. 171-196.
  MS Reg. lat. 1616

- Polara, Giovanni. "'Aenigmata.'" In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 1. Il Medioevo Latino.* ed. by Guglielmo Cavallo, Claudio Leonardi, Enrico Menestò. vol. I/2 (part 1). Rome, 1992. 197-216.
  MS Pal. lat. 1753

- Sternbach, Leo, ed. *Gnomologium Vaticanum e codice Vaticano graeco 743*. Texte und Kommentare, Eine altertumswissenschaftliche Reihe, 2. Berlin, 1963. Originally published in *Wiener Studien* 9 (1887): 175–206; 10 (1888): 1–49, 211–60; 11 (1889): 43–64, 192–242.
  MSS Vat. gr. 743

QUINTILIAN

- Ferrari, Mirella. "Fra i 'latini scriptores' di Pier Candido Decembrio e biblioteche umanistiche milanesi: Codici di Vitruvio e Quintiliano." In *Vestigia: Studi in onore di Giuseppe Billanovich*, ed. by Rino Avesani, Mirella Ferrari, Tino Foffano, Giuseppe Frasso and Agostino Sottili, vol. 2, 247–96. Storia e letteratura: Raccolta di studi e testi, 162–163. Rome, 1984. **see also MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE LIBRARY COLLECTIONS**

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MS Urb. lat. 1151
MSS Vat. lat. 275, 281, 1761, 3378

- Perosa, Alessandro. "L'Edizione Veneta di Quintiliano coi Commenti del Valla, di Pomponio leto e di Sulpizio da Veroli. In *Miscellanea Augusto Campana II*, ed. by Rino Avesani, Giuseppe Billanovich, Mirella Ferrari, and Giovanni Pozzi. *Medioevo e umanesimo*, 45. Padua, 1981. 575-609. **see also VALLA, LORENZO**
  MS Barb. lat. 86
  MSS Ott. lat. 1954, 1956
  MSS Vat. lat. 3378, 1776, 1767

RAPHAEL

- Morello, Giovanni, ed. *Raffaello e la Roma dei papi: Salone Sistino, Gennaio / Ottobre 1985, Maggio / Ottobre 1986. Catalogo della mostra*. Rome, 1986.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro Varia 61
  MSS Barb. lat. 382, 610, 614, (753, 2417, 3123*), 3552, 4410, 4424, 4434, 4793
  MSS Borg. lat. 336, (368*), 425, 800
  MS Capp. Giul. XIII 27
  MSS Capl. Sist. (34, 36*), 160, 238,
  MSS Chig. C.VIII 228, C.VIII 230, C.VIII 233, (C.VIII 234, G.II 37, a.I 1*), H.II 22
  MSS Ott. lat. 1305, 1485, (2377*), 2980, 3131, (3141*)
  MSS Pal. lat. (1976, 1977, 1978, 1979*)
  MS Patetta (1689*)
  MS Reg. lat. 1896
  MSS Ross. 99, 1192
  MSS Urb. lat. (1*), 2, 329, 508, 632, (716*), 717, 785, (829*), 899, 1030, 1204, 1397, 1757, (1761*), 1764, 1766, 1767, (1771, 1774, 1779*)
  MS Vat. gr. 278, (277*), 278, (288, 3301, 346*)
  MSS Vat. lat. 112, 219, 349, 368, 415, 570, 710, 1125, 1126, 1336, 1371, 1385, 1432, 1682, 1797, 1800, 1830, 1835, 1848, (1851, 1853*), 1923, 2053, 2098, 2196, 2396, (2919*), 3210, 3219, (3146*), 3225, 3351, 3364, 3702, 3731, 3732, 3870, 3966, 4104, (4416, 4739, 5326*), 5493, 5636, 5794, 5796, 5802, 5808, 5812, (6163, 7131, 8185*), 8203, 8204, 8492, 8598, (9153, 10228, 10482*), 13391

*Starred entries are cited in the text, but have no further description.

READING AND LITERACY

- Cavallor, Guglielmo. *Libri e lettori nel Medioevo: Guida storica e critica*. Editori Laterza, 1977. **see also HISTORY OF THE BOOK**
  MS Ott. lat. 1406
  MSS Pal. lat. 1448, 1547
  MS Reg. lat. 1040
  MS Urb. lat. 161
  MS Vat. lat. 248

- Grotans, Anna A. *Reading in Medieval St. Gall*. Cambridge, 2006.
  MS Reg. lat. 1281

- Heinzer, Felix. *Klosterreform und mittelalterliche Buchkultur im deutschen Südwesten.* Leiden, 2008. **see also MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE RELIGIOUS ORDERS: GENERAL**
  MS Ott. lat. 145
  MS Pal. lat. 621
  MSS Ross. 76, 181, 204
  MS Vat. lat. 7172

- Hunger, Herbert. *Schreiben und Lesen in Byzanz. Die byzantinische Buchkultur*. München, 1989. **see also BYZANTINE EMPIRE**
  MS Barb. gr. 372

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MS Ott, gr. 432
MS Reg, gr. 1
MSS Urb. gr. 2, 35, 80, 130
MSS Vat. gr. 1, 204, 207, 609, 666, 746, 1158, 1208, 1209, 1291, 1594, 1613, 1809, 2200, 2249

- Mondrain, Brigitte, ed. *Lire et Écrire À Byzance*. Collège de France—CNRS Centre de Recherche d'Histoire et Civilization de Byzance: Monographies 19. Paris, 2006. **see also BYZANTINE EMPIRE – DOCUMENTS RELATING TO ITS HISTORY**
  MS Barb. gr. 29
  MSS Pal. gr. 92, 173, 287, 426
  MS Urb. gr. 134
  MSS Vat. gr. 1, 114, 121, 463, 690, 1312, 1365, 1390, 2391

- Parkes, Malcolm. "Le pratiche di lettura." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 1. Il Medioevo Latino*. ed. by Guglielmo Cavallo, Claudio Leonardi, Enrico Menestò. vol. II (part 1). Rome, 1992. 465-488.
  MS Vat. lat. 3363

- Petrucci, Armando. *Writers and Readers in Medieval Italy: Studies in the History of Written Culture*, ed. and trans. Charles M. Radding. New Haven, Conn., 1995.
  MSS Barb. lat. 4076, 4077
  MSS Chig. L.V.176, L.VI.213, M.VIII.159
  MS Pal. lat. 1547
  MSS Reg. lat. 352, 1484
  MS Urb. lat. 293, 532
  MSS Vat. lat. 491, 1399, 3195, 3196, 3358, 3793, 3835, 3836, 7260, 7809

RELIGIOUS DRAMA IN ITALY

- Vattasso, Marco. *Aneddoti in dialetto romanesco del sec. XVI, tratti dal cod. vat. 7654*. Studi e testi, 4. Rome, 1901.
  MS Vat. lat. 7654

RHETORIC

- Fuhrmann, Manfred. *Untersuchungen zur Textgeschichte der pseudo-aristotelischen Alexander–Rhetorik (der* Τέχνη *[Technē] des Anaximenes von Lampsakos)*. Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur in Mainz. Abhandlungen der Geistes– und Sozialwissenschaftlichen Klasse, 1964, No. 7. Wiesbaden, 1965.
  MSS Vat. lat. 2083, 2084, 2995, 3004

- Glöckner, Stephan. *Die Handschriften der προβλφματα ⸗ετορικα ειπ ταπ στασειπ* [*PROBLĒMATA RHĒTORIKA EIS TAS STASEIS*]. Wissenschaftliche Beilage zum Jahresbericht des Königlichen Gymnasiums zu Bunzlau, Easter 1914. Kirchhain N.–L., 1914.
  MS Urb. gr. 119
  MSS Vat. gr. 102, 604, 1327, 1362, 1500, 1892

ROBAZZI, GIACOMINO

- Billanovich, Giuseppe. "Terenzio, Ildemaro, Petrarca." *Italia medioevale e umanistica* 17 (1974): 1-60. **see also TERENCE, TEXTUAL TRANSMISSION**
  MSS Ott. lat. 1339, 1353, 1829
  MSS Ross. 445, 729, 957, 1021
  MSS Vat. lat. 1635, 1642, 1679, 3134, 3226, 5233, 10645, 11507

- March, Gian Paolo. "Giacomino Robazzi e Antonio da Legnago." *Italia medioevale e umanistica* 17 (1974): 499-513.
  MS Ross. 729

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Marchi, Gian Paolo. “Per l’attribuzione a Rinaldo da Villafranca dell’epitafrio di Dante ‘Iura Monarchie.” *Vestigia: Studi in onore di Giuseppe Billanovich*, ed. by Rino Avesani, Mirella Ferrari, Tino Foffano, Giuseppe Frasso and Agostino Sottili, vol. 2, 417-428. Storia e letteratura: Raccolta di studi e testi, 162–163. Rome, 1984.
  MS Ross. 729

ROMANIAN CHURCH HISTORY

- Dumitriu-Snagov, I, ed. *Monumenta Romaniae Vaticana : manoscritti, documenti, carte = manuscripts, documents, maps : catalogo della Mostra : Salone Sistino*. Vatican City, 1996.
  MSS Barb. lat. 63, 1498, 1567, 2125, 4357, 4394, 4431, 6647, 6897, 7816,
  MSS Ott. lat. 1100, 2419, 2427,
  MSS Pal. lat. 136, 275, 395, 535, 563, 1362, 1886
  MSS Reg. lat. 58, 121, 254, 304, 407, 481, 563, 1260
  MS Ross. 1517
  MSS Urb. lat. 112, 385, 402, 403, 405, 407, 533, 575, 603, 816–856, 1063–1164, 1710,
  MSS Vat. lat. 80, 102, 314, 325, 344, 349, 360, 361. 367, 374, 496, 497, 498, 499, 524, 533, 1188, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1228, 1264, 1274, 1277, 1595, 2044, 2222, 2902, 2972, 3124, 3127, 3522, 3922, 5249, 5250, 6073, 6187, 6263, 6941, 7945, 8046, 8084, 8194, 8226, 8259, 8472, 8473, 8541, 8565, 9104, 9015, 9016, 10187, 13000, 13446, 13936, 14208, 15180,

SAINTS AND MARTYRS

St. Eligius: **Vat. lat.** 4756
St. Thomas Cantilupe: **Vat. lat.** 4015

- Philippart, Guy. “Martirologi e leggendari.” In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 1. Il Medioevo Latino.* ed. Guglielmo Cavallo, Claudio Leonardi, Enrico Menestò. vol. II (part 1). Rome, 1992. 605-648.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A.2, A.4, A.5, B.50
  MS Barb. lat. 2318
  MSS Pal. lat. 430, 863
  MSS Reg. lat. 516, 567, 593
  MS Vat. lat. 1202

SALICETO, BARTOLOMEO DA

- Del Re, Niccolò. “Il ‘Concilium pro Urbano VI’ di Bartolomeo da Saliceto (Vat. lat. 5608).” In *Collectanea Vaticana in honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita*, 213–63. Studi e testi, 219. Vatican City, 1962.
  MSS Vat. lat. 2660, 5608

SARDINIA

- *La Sardegna in Vaticano: Mostra di monoscritti, documenti, sigilli, monete, medaglie e carte geografiche delle collezioni vaticane, guida all'esposizione: Biblioteca apostolica vaticana, Vestibolo del Salone Sistino, 19 novembre 1991–31 gennaio 1992*. Vatican City, 1991.
  MS Pal. lat. 266
  MS Reg. lat. 133
  MSS Urb. lat. 273–275
  MSS Vat. lat. 1984, 3811, 3833, 4747, 5699, 6164, 6453, 8486, 11291

SCALA, BARTOLOMEO (HUMANIST)

- Brown, Alison, ed. *Bartolomeo Scala: Humanistic and Political Writings*. Medieval and Renaissance Texts and Studies, 159; The Renaissance Society of America Renaissance Texts Series, 16. Tempe, Ariz., 1997.
  MS Urb. lat. 1193
  MS Vat. lat. 13679

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

SCIENCE AND MEDICINE

Benedictus Pererius (16th century Jesuit lecturer): **MSS Urb. lat.** 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1308, 1311, 1462

- Caroti, Stefano. *I codici di Bernardo Campagna: Filosofia e medicina all fine del sec. xiv*. Rome, 1991.
  MSS Vat. lat. 832, 952, 2159, 2160–2163, 2177, 2182, 2185, 3019, 3020, 3066, 3097, 3144, 4445, 6768

- Diels, H. *Die Handschriften der antiken Ärzte. I. Teil: Hippokrates und Galenos*. Abhandlungen der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1905, Philosophisch–historische Classe, 3. Berlin, 1905.
  HIPPOCRATES:
  MSS Vat. gr. 216, 276–280, 283, 285, 293, 294, 690, 876, 1065, 1066, 1095, 1133, 1276, 1309, 1354, 1467, 1759, 2238, 2254, 2304
  GALEN:
  MSS Vat. gr. 154, 269, 277, 279–283, 285, 294, 296, 300, 695, 1028, 1063, 1064, 1066, 1444, 1592, 1595, 1614, 1700, 1845, 1858, 1898, 2182, 2254, 2256

- Emmart, Emily Walcott. *Concerning the Badianus Manuscript, an Aztec Herbal: "Codex Barberini, Latin 241 (Vatican Library)*." Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, 94, no. 2. Washington DC 1935.
  MS Barb. lat. 241

- Diels, H. *Die Handschriften der antiken Ärtze. II. Teil: Die übrigen griechischen Ärtze außer Hippokrates und Galenos*. Abhandlungen der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1906, Philosophisch–historische Classe, 1. Berlin, 1906.
  MSS Vat. gr. 12, 178, 277–280, 282, 284–291, 293–300, 329, 391, 423, 429, 489, 517, 578, 671, 695, 854, 855, 876, 952, 1052, 1062, 1066, 1133, 1174, 1191, 1194, 1277, 1343, 1347, 1427, 1444, 1470, 1614, 1692, 1695, 1835, 1879, 1885, 1902, 1904, 1911, 1949, 2154, 2182, 2202, 2250, 2254, 2256, 2259, 2304

- Durling, Richard J. "Corrigenda and Addenda to Diels' Galenica: I. Codices Vaticani." *Traditio* 23 (1967): 461–76.
  MSS Urb. lat. 235, 236, 247–249
  MSS Vat. lat. 265, 2369, 2375, 2376, 2378–2390, 2392–2396, 2414, 2416, 2417, 3900, 4417–4423, 4439, 4451, 4471, 4561, 9941

- Grant, W. Leonard. "Medical Illustrations in Medical Manuscripts of the Vatican Library." *Manuscripta* 3 (1959): 12.
  MS Ott. lat. 2110

- Jacquart, Danielle, and Charles Burnett, eds. *Scientia in margine: Études sur les marginalia dans les manuscrits scientifiques du Moyen Âge à la Renaissance*. Genève, 2005.
  MS Barb. gr. 70
  MSS Chig. A.V.135, E.VIII.260, H.VIII.254, R.IV.13
  MSS Pal. lat. 953, 1994, 1564
  MS Reg. lat. 1308
  MS Ross. 40
  MS Urb. gr. 35
  MSS Urb. lat. 1140, 1757
  MSS Vat. gr. 123, 139, 173, 174, 176, 198, 208, 276, 285, 1018, 1023, 1059, 1096, 1102, 1305, 1470, 1594, 2236
  MSS Vat. lat. 259, 781, 1507, 1873, 2082, 2192, 2969, 3168, 3342,3343, 3870, 4496, 4498, 4929, 5961
  MS Vat. sir. 158

- Kibre, Pearl. *Hippocrates Latinus: Repertorium of Hippocratic Writings in the Latin Middle Ages*. Rev. ed. New York, 1985.
  MSS Barb. lat. 160, 179, 328, 3981

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Pal. lat. 1068, 1079, 1080, 1082–1085, 1087, 1089, 1095, 1096, 1098, 1101–1105, 1115, 1177, 1079, 1180, 1192, 1196, 1203, 1211, 1221, 1215, 1229, 1231, 1238, 1248, 1268, 1316
MSS Urb. lat. 235, 246, 247, 1313, 1343, 1398
MSS Vat. lat. 265, 305, 1098, 1781, 2066, 2366–2370, 2375, 2378, 2381–2383, 2390–2395, 2417, 2418, 2428, 2446, 2449, 2459–2461, 2464–2466, 2468, 2471, 2483, 2487–2489, 3027, 3426, 3681, 3869, 3900, 4085, 4417–4421, 4432, 4439, 4447, 4449, 4451, 4452, 4454–4456, 4464–4466, 4472, 4477, 4490, 4594, 4788, 5881, 6241, 6280, 6337, 8177, 10281

- Lindberg, David C. *A Catalogue of Medieval and Renaissance Optical Manuscripts*. Toronto, 1975.
  MSS Barb. lat. 165, 350, 357
  MSS Ott. lat. 1814, 1850, 1870
  MSS Pal. lat. 828, 1180, 1211, 1251, 1260, 1264, 1268, 1355, 1369, 1377, 1380, 1420
  MSS Reg. lat. 373, 1235, 1253, 1261
  MSS Urb. lat. 215, 265, 296, 1329, 1362, 1374, 1416, 1417
  MSS Vat. lat. 806, 989, 2161, 2183, 2639, 2975, 3066, 3102, 3211, 4082, 4091, 4275, 4425, 4439, 4473, 4595, 5373, 5377, 5963, 6000, 10213, 11482, 11550

- MacKinney, Loren. *Medical Illustrations in Medieval Manuscripts*. Berkeley, 1965.
  MSS Vat. lat. 2375, 2378, 2382, 2411, 4425, 4427, 4467, 4468, 4471, 4473, 4476, 4804

- *Manoscritti cartografici e strumenti scientifici nella Biblioteca Vaticana secc. XIV–XVII. Mostra organizzata in occasione della IX Conferenza internazionale di storia della cartografia (giugno–dicembre 1981)*. Vatican City, 1981.
  MSS Vat. lat. 1960, 2972, 3811, 5699, 6455, 6802, 7586, 8920, 9015, 9016, 9339, 14207, 14208

- Micheloni, P. *La medicina nei primi tremila codici del fondo vaticano latino*. Rome, 1950.
  MSS Vat. lat. 37, 108, 110, 178, 210, 265, 273, 457, 460, 510, 625, 643, 644, 682, 687, 707, 815, 822, 845, 880, 922, 924, 925, 939, 944, 955, 970, 1018, 1043, 1108, 1117, 1134, 1288, 1290, 1296, 1383, 1395, 1410, 1413, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1529, 1530, 1547, 1548, 1583, 1704, 1783, 1823, 1833, 1927, 1985, 2136, 2140, 2162, 2225, 2231, 2289, 2363, 2366–2418, 2421–2432, 2440–2490, 2517, 2623, 2627, 2640, 2690

- Pesenti, Tiziana. "The *Libri Galieni* in Italian universities in the fourteenth century." *Italia medioevale e umanistica*. 42 (2001). 119–147. **see also PADUA, UNIVERSITIES**
  MS Pal. lat. 1093
  MSS Vat. lat. 2375-97, 4464-6

- Rivier, André. *Recherches sur la tradition manuscrite du traité hippocratique "De morbo sacro"*. Travaux publiés sous les auspices de la Société suisse des sciences morales / Schriften herausgegeben unter dem Pantronat der schweizerischen geisteswissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft / Scritti pubblicati sotto gli auspici della Società svizzera di science morali, 3. Berne, 1962.
  MSS Vat. gr. 276–278
  MS Urb. gr. 68

- Silverstein, Theodore. *Medieval Latin Scientific Writings in the Barberini Collection: A Provisional Catalogue*. Chicago, 1957.
  MSS Barb. lat. 10, 12, 21, 22, 32, 42, 45, 52, 56, 63, 68, 76, 77, 81, 92, 103, 130, 139, 143, 155, 156, 160, 162, 163, 165, 166, 171–173, 177–180, 182, 186, 196, 216, 227, 236, 256, 260, 268, 270, 276, 277, 279, 283, 296, 302, 303, 305–307, 309, 311, 312, 328, 332, 333, 335, 336, 340, 341, 343, 348, 350, 357, 461, 462, 473, 477, 480, 510, 531, 558, 633, 666, 670, 676, 677, 703, 1227, 1667, 1771, 1906, 1952, 2089, 2611, 2687, 3957

- Sconocchia, Sergio. "Codici di medicina antica della biblioteca di Federico." *Federico di Montefeltro: Lo stato, le arti, la cultura*. vol. 3, *La cultura.* ed. by Giorgio Cerboni Baiardi, Giorgio Chittolini, and Piero Floriani.

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

"Europa della Corti." Centro studi sulle società di antico regime: Biblioteca del Cinquecento, 30. Rome, 1986. 149–174. **see also MONTEFELTRO, FEDERICO DA**

MSS Urb. lat. 234–250, 263, 293, 667, 668, 1357, 1362, 1368, 1383, 1415–1417, 1425, 1434
MSS Vat. gr. 61, 64–70, 145

- Thorndike, Lynn. *A History of Magic and Experimental Science*. 8 vols. New York, 1923–58.

— Vol. 1, *During the First Thirteen Centuries of our Era*:
MS Urb. lat. 290
MSS Vat. lat. 180–185, 269–273, 642, 644, 645

— Vol. 2, *During the First Thirteen Centuries of our Era*:
MSS Urb. lat. 237, 239, 262
MSS Vat. lat. 344, 370, 2392, 3824, 4087, 4994, 5356

— Vol. 3, *Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries*:
MSS Ott. lat. 31, 1870
MSS Urb. lat. 300, 528, 1399, 1491
MSS Vat. lat. 989, 2028, 2029, 2418, 2474–2482, 2639, 2880, 3088, 3098, 3121, 4082, 4084, 4085, 4153, 4275, 4455–4459, 5373, 5377, 5846, 5847, 9639

— Vol. 4, *Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries*:
MSS Ott. lat. 1706, 1853
MSS Urb. lat. 276, 526, 703, 857
MSS Vat. lat. 2159–2161, 2482, 2839, 2844, 2845, 3012, 3163, 3177, 3379, 4080, 4082, 4478, 4593, 4829, 5333, 5373, 5846, 5847, 6253, 7806, 8759, 8779, 8956, 9018

— Vols. 5–6, *The Sixteenth Century*:
MSS Vat. lat. 3103, 3121, 3165, 3187, 3687, 3689–3691, 5397, 5733, 6253, 6304, 7180

— Vols. 7–8, *The Seventeenth Century*:
MS Vat. lat. 6304

- Thorndike, Lynn. *Science and Thought in the Fifteenth Century: Studies in the History of Medicine and Surgery, Natural and Mathematical Science, Philosophy and Politics*. New York, 1929.
MSS Vat. lat. 2845, 3103, 3121, 3165, 3897, 3923, 5376

- Thorndike, Lynn. "Vatican Latin Manuscripts in the History of Science and Medicine." *Isis* 13 (1929): 53–102.
MSS Barb. lat. 165, 166, 178, 186, 256, 270, 279, 305, 306, 332, 341, 350, 357, 473
MSS Ott. lat. 31, 309, 370, 874, 1180, 1289, 1545, 1546, 1552, 1834, 1850, 1870, 2120, 2254, 2484, 2493, 2520, 3024, 3030, 3290, 3307
MSS Pal. lat. 310, 828, 1132, 1170, 1173, 1194, 1199, 1205, 1210, 1211, 1212–1215, 1221, 1222, 1225, 1229, 1234, 1240, 1248, 1268, 1272, 1273, 1278, 1279, 1316, 1328, 1330–1332, 1335, 1340, 1354, 1369, 1375, 1377, 1380, 1394, 1416, 1438, 1439, 1445, 1570
MSS Vat. lat. 822, 901, 989, 1279, 2185, 2191, 2225, 2375, 2385, 2416, 2418, 2442–2445, 2463, 2469, 2482, 2975, 3026, 3088, 3099, 3102, 3103, 3121, 3163, 3165, 3177, 3682, 3684, 3686, 3687, 3689–3691, 3714, 3897, 3898, 4082, 4084, 4085, 4091, 4092, 4275, 4422, 4425, 4426, 4428, 4437, 4440, 4456, 4462, 4476, 4482, 4572, 4593, 4606, 4864, 5004, 5321, 5328, 5373, 5376, 5377, 5698, 5733, 5806, 5963, 6253, 6266, 6267, 6863, 6867, 6887, 7180, 7273–7275, 7610, 7806A, 8174, 8759, 8951, 9018, 9369, 9402, 9412, 9414, 9420, 9941, 9952

- Thorndike, Lynn. "Check–Lists of Rotographs in the History of Natural and Occult Science." *Isis* 21 (1934): 145–68.
MSS Vat. lat. 989, 2418, 2639, 2845, 2975, 3088, 3103, 3897, 4080, 4082, 4084, 4275, 5333, 7031, 8759, 9369

- Thorndike, Lynn. "Manuscripts of the Writings of Peter of Abano." *Bulletin of the History of Medicine* 15 (1944): 204–19.
MS Ott. lat. 1764
MSS Vat. lat. 2174–2176, 2447, 2482, 2680, 3180

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Thorndike, Lynn. "Translations of the Works of Galen from the Greek by Niccolò da Reggio (c. 1308–1345)." *Byzantina Metabyzantina* 1 (1946): 213–35.
  MS Urb. lat. 248
  MSS Vat. lat. 2376, 2378, 2380, 2385, 2396

- Thorndike, Lynn. "Check–List of Reproductions Chiefly in the History of Natural and Occult Science (revised and enlarged to 1947)." *Progress of Medieval and Renaissance Studies in the United States and Canada* 20 (1949): 6–42.
  MS Ott. lat. 1870
  MSS Vat. lat. 989, 1121, 2028, 2186, 2418, 2639, 2845, 2975, 3088, 3097, 3103, 3897, 4080, 4082, 4084, 4275, 4864, 5333, 7031, 8759, 9369

- Thorndike, Lynn. "Some Medieval Medical Manuscripts at the Vatican." *Journal of the History of Medicine* 8 (1953): 263–83.
  MSS Vat. lat. 2469, 2484, 4422, 4440, 4450, 4452, 4464

- Thorndike, Lynn. "A Summary Catalogue of Reproductions 296–383 of Medieval Manuscripts Collected by Lynn Thorndike." *Medievalia et Humanistica* 13 (1960): 81–100.
  MSS Urb. lat. 1384, 1392
  MSS Vat. lat. 1043, 2482, 4082, 4085, 4593

- Thorndike, Lynn. "Other Texts on Colours." *Ambix* 8 (1960): 53–70.
  MS Vat. lat. 4425

- Thorndike, Lynn. "Relations between Byzantine and Western Science and Pseudo–Science before 1350." *Janus* 51 (1964): 1–48.
  MSS Vat. gr. 191, 695, 854, 1038, 1594, 1605
  MS Vat. lat. 2438

- Thorndike, Lynn. "Some Unpublished Minor Works bordering on Science written in the late Fifteenth Century." *Speculum* 39 (1964): 85–95.
  MSS Vat. lat. 1043, 3416, 3682, 6849

SCRIBES AND SCRIPTS

- Avrin, Leila. *Scribes, Script and Books. The Book Arts from Antiquity to the Renaissance*. Chicago, 1991.
  *Note: the following list is culled from the List of Plates, and may not be an exhaustive listing.
  MS Pal. gr. 431
  MS Vat. gr. 1209 (Codex Vaticanus)
  MSS Vat. lat. 3225, 3867

- Caldelli, Elisabetta. *Copisti a Roma nel Quattrocento*. Rome, 2006. **see also ROME**
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro B.65, B.72, G.27
  MSS Barb. lat. 38, 85, 87, 108, 153, 176, 177, 684, 855, 1775, 1993, 2682
  MSS Borgh. 336, 366
  MSS Chig. A.V.135, A.VIII.232, A.VIII.237, C.VII.192, E.VIII.250, H.V.155, H.VIII.262, J.VI.216, J.VII.254, J.VII.286, J.VIII.275, J.VIII.276, J.VIII.278, J.VIII.279, J.VIII.280, J.VIII.282, L.VI.203, L.VI.205
  MSS Ott. lat. 114, 226, 318, 736, 741, 800, 823, 1035, 1127, 1137, 1170, 1194, 1208, 1248 1252, 1253, 1263, 1279, 1414, 1507, 1560, 1732, 1747, 1863, 1956, 1982, 1995, 2020, 2035, 2134, 2548, 2989, 9096
  MSS Pal. lat. 41, 876, 1740
  MS Patetta 380
  MSS Reg. lat. 352, 834, 1639, 1831, 1833, 1879, 1882, 1947
  MSS Ross. 148, 159, 162, 170, 245, 250, 253, 288, 289, 301, 302, 451, 580, 1024, 1028
  MSS Urb. lat. 13, 78, 261, 325, 470, 1185, 1322, 1329, 1359

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Vat. gr. 1626, 1627
MSS Vat. lat. 167, 169, 186, 194, 197, 198, 199, 200, 216, 220, 223, 231, 241, 263, 287, 298, 305, 314, 320, 343, 348, 349, 358, 362, 392, 396, 397, 409, 434, 446, 487, 498, 499, 500, 501, 537, 541, 617, 658, 795, 797, 799, 983, 1040, 1132, 1138, 1188, 1216, 1317, 1335, 1336, 1379, 1532, 1539, 1651, 1656, 1684, 1690, 1742, 1744, 1752, 1756, 1762, 1766, 1774, 1788, 1796, 1797, 1799, 1801, 1804, 1812, 1814, 1815,1816, 1818, 1819, 1843, 1862, 1873, 1888, 1895, 1901, 1905, 1910, 1958, 2023, 2044, 2051, 2060, 2062, 2142, 2208, 2224, 2235, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2245, 2265, 2266, 2295, 2372, 2523, 2532, 2537, 2539, 2543, 2549, 2550, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2558, 2653, 2665, 2688, 2713, 2727, 2823, 2969, 2990, 3009, 3084, 3229, 3233, 3263, 3264, 3279, 3285, 3302, 3311, 3319, 3333, 3378, 3394, 3415, 3436, 3875, 3908, 3925, 4100, 4215, 4248, 5219, 6803, 7297, 7600, 7732, 9096, 9829, 10180, 10804, 11469, 11923, 15178

- Contò, Agostino, and Leonardo Quaquarelli, eds. *L'"Antiquario" Felice Feliciano Veronese. Tra Epigrafia Antica, Letteratura e Arti del Libro. Atti del Convegno di Studi Verona, 3-4 giugno 1993.* Padua, 1995. **see also ITALIAN WRITERS**
  MS Barb. lat. 90
  MS Chig. I.VII.41
  MS Ott. lat. 1981
  MS Pal. lat. 1055
  MSS Reg. lat. 344, 799, 831, 1388, 1458
  MS Ross. 1117
  MSS Urb. lat. 702, 804, 1196
  MSS Vat. lat. 1586, 1587, 3181, 3191, 3616, 4101, 4830, 5641, 6852

- Drogin, Marc. *Medieval Calligraphy. Its History and Technique*. Montclair, 1980.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro D.182
  MS Pal. lat. 1631
  MS Reg. lat. 317
  MS Vat. lat. 3867

- Ganz, Peter. *Tironische Noten*. Wolfenbütteler Mittelalter Studien (Herzog August Bibliothek). Wiesbaden, 1990.
  MSS Reg. lat. 314, 846, 316, 317, 1762
  MSS Pal. lat. 1710, 24, 5750
  MS Vat. lat. 7207

- Gasparri, Françoise. *Introduction à l'Histoire de l'Écriture*. Louvain, 1994.
  MS Cappon. 147
  MS Chig. L.V.76
  MS Ott. lat. 1592
  MSS Reg. lat. 733, 1653
  MSS Vat. lat. 2208, 3110, 9850

- Honemann, Volker, and Nigel F. Palmer, eds. *Deutsche Handschriften. 1100-1400. Oxforder Kolloquium 1985*. Tübingen, 1988.
  MSS Pal. lat. 73, 288, 1158
  MSS Reg. lat. 395, 1354, 1423
  MSS Vat. lat. 3548, 4763, 5096

- Hulshoff Pol, E. "Franciscus Nansius und seine Handschriften." In *Litterae Textuales. Miniatures, Scripts, Collections. Essays presented to G.I. Lieftinck, v. 4*. ed. by J.P. Gumbert and M.J.M de Haan. Amsterdam, 1972. 79-102.
  MS Reg. lat. 1987

- Manfredi, Antonio. "L'*Orthographia* di giovanni Tortelli nella Biblioteca Vaticana." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae VI*. 265-298. Studi e testi, 385. Vatican City, 1998.
  MS Barb. lat. 139

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Chigi. A.V.135, H.VIII.254
MSS Ott. lat. 1208, 1863
MS Pal. lat. 1772
MS Reg. lat. 1939
MS Ross. 261
MSS Urb. lat. 302, 303, 595
MSS Vat. lat. 51, 171, 194, 259, 269, 387, 406, 424-42, 499, 685, 938, 1216, 1475, 1477, 1478, 1540, 1766, 1777, 1801, 1812, 1891, 1906, 1997, 2212, 2626, 3319, 3947, 3951, 3952, 3966, 4116, 5229-30, 5420-80, 5480, 7135

- de la Mare, A. C., *The Handwriting of Italian Humanists. Vol. I: Fascicule I*. The Association Internationale de Bibliophile. Oxford, 1973.
  MS Cappon. 147
  MSS Chig. L.V.176, L.VI.213
  MSS Ott. lat. 349, 1258, 1829, 1883, 2035, 3305
  MSS Pal. lat. 221, 309, 899, 1475, 1753
  MS Ross. 500
  MSS Urb. lat. 313, 327, 436
  MS Vat. gr. 2175
  MSSVat. lat. 833, 845, 989, 1629, 1692, 1843, 1849, 1852, 1873, 2056, 2063, 2193, 2198, 2208, 3110, 3195, 3196, 3199, 3245, 3358, 3359, 3870, 3908, 6875, 11458

- Mazal, Otto. *Lehrbuch der Handschriftenkunde*. *Elemente des Buch- und Bibliothekswesens*, v. 10. Fridolin Dressler and Günther Gattermann, eds. Wiesbaden, 1986.
  MS Pal. gr. 431
  MS Reg. gr. 1
  MS Reg. lat. 708
  MSS Vat. gr. 504, 699, 1208, 1613
  MSS Vat. lat. 3225, 3256, 3867

- McKitterick, Rosamond. *Books, Scribes and Learning in the Frankish Kingdoms, 6th-9th Centuries.* Aldershot, 1994. **see also HISTORY OF THE BOOK, FRANCE**
  MS Bar. lat. 199
  MSS Pal. lat. 50, 67, 68, 177, 216, 235, 245, 259, 493, 554, 574, 577, 582
  MSS Reg. lat. 11, 96, 257, 267, 316, 317, 586, 597, 886, 1024, 1043, 1068, 1127, 1209, 1650
  MSS Vat. lat. 340, 1322, 1512, 1762, 1873, 3861, 3863, 5700, 10696

- Milde, Wolfgang, ed. *Einführung in die Handschriftenkunde*. Stuttgart, 1997.
  MS Barb. lat. 570
  MS Ott. lat. 36
  MS Reg. lat. 316
  MSS Vat. lat. 1202, 1966, 3225, 3256, 3867, 5757

- Murano, Giovanna. *Copisti a Bologna (1265 – 1270)*. Turnhout, 2006.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro A.22
  MSS Vat. lat. 1370, 1375, 1388, 2492, 10726

- Netzer, Nancy. *Cultural Interplay in the Eighth Century: The Trier Gospels and the making of a scriptorium at Echternach*. Cambridge, 1994. **see also BIBLE**
  MS Barb. lat. 570 (Barberini gospels), 587
  MSS Vat. gr. 699, 2138
  MSS Vat. lat. 235, 3806, 3868, 5465, 7016, 7223, 8523

- Parkes, M.B. *Their Hands Before Our Eyes*: *A Closer Look at Scribes. The Lyell lectures delivered in the University of Oxford, 1999.* Aldershot, England, 2008.

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MS Chig. B.66
MSS Ott. lat. 66, 94, 187, 208, 334, 758, 862
MSS Pal. lat. 46, 1631
MS Reg. lat. 792
MSS Vat. lat. 904-6, 976, 3225, 3226, 3256, 3375, 3835, 3867, 5704, 7095

- Stammberger, Ralf M. W. *Scriptor und Scriptorium. Das Buch im Spiegel mittelalterlicher Handschriften.* Graz, Austria, 2003.
  MSS Pal. lat. 50, 291, 1564

- Tournoy, Gilbert. "An Italian Scribe at Bruges in the Second Half of the Fifteenth Century: Francesco Florio." In *Medieval Manuscripts in Transition. Tradition and Creative Recycling*. ed. by Geert H.M. Claassens and Werner Verbeke. Louvain, 2006. 261-308.
  MSS Vat. lat. 6054, 6055

SEDULIUS

- Springer, Carl P. E. *The Manuscripts of Sedulius: A Provisional Handlist*. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, 85, Part 5. Philadelphia, 1995.
  MSS Ott. lat. 35, 36, 145
  MS Pal. lat. 242
  MSS Urb. lat. 584, 585
  MSS Vat. lat. 1665, 2940, 3178, 4928, 5776, 7172, 9658, 10774, 11441

SENECA

- Buonocore, Marco. *Vedere i classici: L'Illustrazione libraria dei testi antichi dall'età romana al tardo medioevo, Salone Sistino Musei Vaticani, Oct. 9, 1996–April 19, 1997*. Rome, 1996. **see other authors under CLASSICAL AUTHORS & WORKS**
  MS Ott. lat. 1420
  MSS Pal. lat. 1538, 1671, 1677
  MS Reg. lat. 1500
  MSS Urb. lat. 355, 356
  MSS Vat. lat. 1645, 1647, 7319

- de Robertis, Teresa, and Gianvito Resta. *Seneca: Una vicenda testuale. Mostra di manoscritti ed edizioni, Firenze, Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana, 2 aprile–2 luglio 2004*. Florence, 2004.
  MS Arch. Cap. **S. Pietro** B 82
  MSS Chig. H.V.153, M.VII.154, S.V.8
  MSS Ott. lat. 643, 1031, 1420, 1713, 1915, 2017
  MSS Pal. lat. 957, 1367, 1414, 1423, 1491, 1538, 1541, 1547, 1579, 1671, 1677
  MSS Reg. lat. 209, 333, 1107, 1391, 1438, 1414, 1424, 1500, 1529
  MSS Urb. lat. 218, 219, 355, 356, 1142, 1490
  MSS Vat. lat. 366, 1579, 1600, 1645, 1647, 1769, 1789, 2194, 2202, 2203, 2208, 2212–2216, 2218, 2829, 3793, 4498, 4929, 5219, 5223, 5994, 6875, 7319, 7625, 11278

- MacGregor, A. P. "The Manuscripts of Seneca's Tragedies: A Handlist." *Aufstieg und Niedergang der römischen Welt. II. Principat* 32.2 (1985): 1134–1241.
  MSS Urb. lat. 355, 356, 364, 1439
  MSS Vat. lat. 616, 1599, 1610, 1641–1650, 1699, 1769, 2212, 2213, 2827–2829, 2876, 2899, 2927, 3097, 4042, 4256, 7192, 7319, 7611, 7620, 7756, 9824, 11572, 11580, 13003

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

SLAVIC MANUSCRIPTS

- Dzhurova, Aksiniia, and Bozhidar Dimitrov, eds. *Slavianski rukopisi, documenti i karti za bulgarskata istoriia ot Vatikanskata Apostolicheska Biblioteka i Sekretniia Arkhiv na Vatikana (IX–XVIII vek): Katalog na izlozhba*. Sofia, 1978.
  MSS Barb. lat. 5305, 4357, 4431, 4394
  MS Borg. lat. 485
  MSS Pal. lat. 1362, 1886
  MSS Reg. lat. 1, 4, 5,
  MS Urb. lat. 1710
  MSS Vat. gr. 1748, 2502
  MSS Vat. lat. 1428, 2972, 3827, 9015, 9016
  MSS Vat. slav. 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15,

- Dzhurova, Aksiniia, Krasimir Stanchev and Marko Iapundzhich. *Opis na slavianskite rukopisi vuv Vatikanskata Biblioteka / Catalogo dei manocritti slavi della Biblioteca Vaticana*. Sofia, 1985.
  MS Urb. lat. 800

SOLINUS, GAIUS JULIUS

- Milham, Mary Ella. "A Handlist of the Manuscripts of C. Julius Solinus." *Scriptorium* 37 (1983): 126–29.
  MS Urb. lat. 999
  MSS Vat. lat. 1699, 1860, 1933, 1934, 3342, 3343, 3409, 6818, 7646, 14726

SPAIN – DOCUMENTS RELATING TO ITS HISTORY

[Note: The Barb. lat. collection 8263-8612 contains hispanic diplomatic correspondence. Barb. lat. 9848-9894 contains hispanic correspondence with the Barberinis.]

- D'Agostino, Alfonso. "La corte di Alfonso X di Castiglia." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 2. Il Medioevo Volgare*. ed. by Piero Boitani, Mario Mancini, Alberto Vàrvaro. vol I/2 (part 2). Rome, 1992. 735-786.
  MSS Reg. lat. 1283, 1300
  MS Urb. lat. 539

- Formisano, Luciano. "L'area ispanica." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 2. Il Medioevo Volgare*. ed. by Piero Boitani, Mario Mancini, Alberto Vàrvaro. vol II (part 2). Rome, 1992. 149-188.
  MS Vat. lat. 3793

- Levi, Joseph Abraham, ed. *Alfonso X, el Sabio, Estoria de Alexandre el Grand, general estoria (quarta parte) / The Life of Alexander the Great as Narrated by King Alfonso X, the Wise, of Castile, in the General Estoria. Manuscript U. Vatican Urb. Lat. 539*. Hispanic Literature, 26. Lewiston, New York, 1996.
  MS Urb. lat. 539

SPANISH AUTHORS

- Jones, Harold G. *Hispanic Manuscripts and Printed Books in the Barberini Collection*. vol. I: *Manuscripts*. Studi e testi, 280. Vatican City, 1978.
  MSS Barb. lat. 172, 186, 210, 241, 267, 273, 296, 303, 304, 311, 398, 438, 478, 674, 684, 822, 827, 835, 863, 895, 1083, 1086, 1132, 1487, 1589, 1590, 1742, 1864, 2002, 2011, 2064, 2103, 2158, 2288, 2422, 2519, 2589, 2629, 2648, 2675, 2713, 2757, 2758, 2767, 2768, 2770–2772, 2774, 2776, 2781, 2785, 2786, 2791, 2824, 2854, 2942–2946, 2952, 3098, 3177, 3369, 3453, 3455, 3457, 3461, 3463–3470, 3473, 3474, 3476–3494, 3498, 3499, 3502, 3504, 3505, 3507, 3509–3515, 3517, 3518, 3543, 3546, 3548, 3549, 3556–3562, 3568, 3571, 3576-3589, 3597, 3600, 3602–3611, 3613–3615, 3618–3620, 3626, 3631, 3637, 3638, 3684, 3741, 4361, 4363, 4372, 4482, 4492, 4531, 5040, 5046, 5116, 5121, 5127, 5154, 5198, 5200, 5208, 5228, 5242, 5264, 5266, 5277, 5283, 5339, 5357, 5370, 5378, 5382–5384, 5419, 5450, 5484, 5631, 5674, 5689, 5694, 5697, 5728, 5866, 6113, 6125–6127, 6337, 6509, 6510, 6515, 6516, 6521, 6522, 6525, 6534, 6541, 9920, 10049

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Santiago–Otero, Horacio. "Juan de Segovia. Algunos manuscritos de sus obras en la Biblioteca Vaticana." *Revista española de teologia* 30 (1970): 93–106.
  MS Urb. lat. 402

- Santiago-Otero, Horacio. *Manuscritos de autores medievales hispanos*, I. Madrid, 1987.
  MSS Barb. lat. 378, 856
  MSS Ott. lat. 32, 129, 350
  MSS Pal. lat. 596, 600, 601, 675
  MSS Reg. lat. 176, 261, 358, 365, 395, 397, 419, 430, 431, 442, 451, 557, 1019, 1205, 1371
  MSS Urb. lat. 402, 567
  MSS Vat. lat. 983, 1786, 2923, 4039, 4117, 4325, 4410, 4881, 9331

TASSONI , ALESSANDRO

- Besomi, Ottavio. "Per un'edizione della 'Secchia rapita.'" In *Vestigia: Studi in onore di Giuseppe Billanovich*, edited by Rino Avesani, Mirella Ferrari, Tino Foffano, Giuseppe Frasso and Agostino Sottili, vol. 1, 35–74. 2 vols. Storia e letteratura: Raccolta di studi e testi, 162–163. Rome, 1984.
  MS Urb. lat. 769

TERENCE

- Billanovich, Giuseppe. "Terenzio, Ildemaro, Petrarca." *Italia medioevale e umanistica* 17 (1974): 1-60. **see also TEXTUAL TRANSMISSION, ROBAZZI, GIACOMINO**
  MSS Ott. lat. 1339, 1353, 1829
  MS Ross. 445, 729, 957, 1021
  MS Vat. lat. 1635, 1642, 1679, 3134, 3226, 5233, 10645, 11507

- Buonocore, Marco. *Vedere i classici: L'Illustrazione libraria dei testi antichi dall'età romana al tardo medioevo, Salone Sistino Musei Vaticani, Oct. 9, 1996–April 19, 1997*. Rome, 1996. **see other authors under CLASSICAL AUTHORS & WORKS**
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro H.19
  MS Ott. lat. 1368
  MSS Vat. lat. 3305, 3868

- Dodwell, C.R. *Anglo-Saxon Gestures and the Roman Stage*. Cambridge, 2000. **see also ANGLO-SAXON MANUSCRIPTS**
  MS Vat. lat. 3868

- *Il codice di Terenzio Vaticano latino 3226. Saggio critico e riproduzione del manoscritto*. Studi e testi, 262. Vatican City, 1970. **[facsimile] see also FACSIMILES AND REPRODUCTIONS**
  MS Vat. lat. 3226

- *Terentius: Codex Vaticanus latinus 3868 picturis insignis phototypice editus*. Codices e Vaticanis selecti quam simillime expressi, 18. Vatican City, 1929. **[facsimile] see also FACSIMILES AND REPRODUCTIONS**
  MS Vat. lat. 3868

- Wright, David H. *The Lost Late Antique Illustrated Terence*. Vatican City, 2006. **[facsimile] see also FACSIMILES AND REPRODUCTIONS**
  MSS Vat. lat. 3226, 3868

TEXTUAL TRANSMISSION

- Billanovich, Giuseppe. "Terenzio, Ildemaro, Petrarca." *Italia medioevale e umanistica* 17 (1974): 1-60. **see also TERENCE, ROBAZZI, GIACOMINO**
  MSS Ott. lat. 1339, 1353, 1829
  MS Ross. 445, 729, 957, 1021
  MSS Vat. lat. 1635, 1642, 1679, 3134, 3226, 5233, 10645, 11507

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Castellani, Arrigo. “Problemi di lingua, di grafia, di interpunzione nell’allestimento dell’edizioine critica.” In *La critica del testo: Problemi di metodo ed esperienze di lavoro. Atti del Convegno di Lecce, 22-26 ottobre 1984.* Biblioteca di “Filologia e Critica” 1. Rome, 1985. 229-254.
  MS Chig. L.VIII.296

- Mariotti, Scevola. “Variante d’autore e varianti di trasmissione.” In *La critica del testo: Problemi di metodo ed esperienze di lavoro. Atti del Convegno di Lecce, 22-26 ottobre 1984.* Biblioteca di “Filologia e Critica” 1. Rome, 1985. 97-112.
  MSS Urb. lat. 365, 366
  MS Vat. lat. 5225

- Munk Olsen, Birger. “La trasmissione dei testi nei secoli XI e XII.” In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 1. Il Medioevo Latino.* ed. by Guglielmo Cavallo, Claudio Leonardi, Enrico Menestò. vol. III (part 1). Rome, 1992. 375-414.
  MS Pal. lat. 1042

- Petrucci, Armando. “Scrivere il testo.” In *La critica del testo: Problemi di metodo ed esperienze di lavoro. Atti del Convegno di Lecce, 22-26 ottobre 1984.* Biblioteca di “Filologia e Critica” 1. Rome, 1985. 209-228.
  MS Pal. lat. 1547
  MSS Vat. lat. 3195, 3196, 3793, 4076,4077

- Proverbio, Delio V. “In margine alla versione osmanli dei Vangeli veicolata dal ms. Vat. Turco 59,” 411-430. In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae, XIV*. Studi e testi, 443. Vatican City, 2007.
  MSS Vat. lat. 7888, 7921, 8226, 8232, 8994,

THEOLOGICAL WRITINGS

- Bernards, M. “Zur Überlieferung mittelalterlicher theologischer Schriften: Neue Handschriften.” *Recherches de théologie ancienne et médiévale* 19 (1952): 327–36.
  MS Patetta 132
  MS Urb. lat. 8
  MSS Vat. lat. 869, 1345, 2087, 4245, 4263, 4269, 4298, 4871

- Ehrle, Franz. “Los manuscritos vaticanos de los teólogos salmantinos del siglo XVI.” *Estudios eclesiásticos* 8 (1929): 145–72, 289–331, 433–55; 9 (1930): 145–87. Also published as *Los manuscritos vaticanos de los teólogos salmantinos del siglo XVI*. Biblioteca de “Estudio Eclesiásticos.” Serie de opúsculos, 1. Madrid, 1930. Originally published as “Die Vaticanischen Handschriften der Salmanticenser Theologen des 16. Jahrhunderts.” *Der Katholik* 64 (1884), Part II (vol. 52): 495–522, 632–54.
  MSS Vat. lat. 4628–4630, 4634, 4645–4648

- Smith, Lesley. *Masters of the Sacred Page: Manuscripts of Theology in the Latin West to 1274*. Notre Dame, 2001.
  MS Ott. lat. 522

- Vian, Nello. “La presentazione e gli esemplari Vaticani della ‘Assertion Septem Sacramentorum’ di Enrico VIII.” *Collectanea Vaticana in Honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita*. 355-375. Studi e testi 220.
  MS Barb. gr. 377

TIBULLUS

- Buonocore, Marco. *Properzio nei codici della Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana*. Assisi, 1995. **see also CLASSICAL AUTHORS & WORKS, SEXTUS PROPERTIUS**
  MSS Cappon. 196

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- *Tibullo, manoscritti e libri a stampa: Catalogo della mostra, Biblioteca apostolica vaticana, maggio–ottobre 1984*. Vatican City, 1984.

MS Barb. lat. 34
MSS Ott. lat. 1202, 1369, 2126, 2857
MSS Pal. lat. 910, 1594, 1652, 1707
MS Reg. lat. 2120
MS Urb. lat. 641
MSS Vat. lat. 1609, 1610, 2794, 3175, 3270, 3271, 3272, 4929, 6875, 7676, 11425

TRANSLATIONS AND COMMENTARIES

Hugh of St. Cher's *Commentary on the Sentences of Peter Lombard*: **MSS Vat. lat.** 1098, 1174
"Vulgate" Commentary on Ovid's *Metamorphoses*: **MSS Pal. lat.** 1667; **Vat. lat.** 1598
Commentaries on Ovid's *Metamorphoses*: **MSS Chig.** H.V.167; **Vat. lat.** 1479, 1593

- Brown, Virginia, Cranz, F. Edward and Paul Oskar Kristeller, eds. *Catalogus translationum et commentariorum: Mediaeval and Renaissance Latin Translations and Commentaries; Annotated Lists and Guides*. 8 vols. Washington, DC, 1960–2003.

— Vol. 1:
MSS Urb. lat. 342, 348, 363, 661–664, 1141
MSS Vat. lat. 224, 1778, 1893, 2111, 2178, 2186, 2710, 2716, 2740, 2810, 2990, 3060, 3266, 3286, 3288, 4301, 4535, 4564, 4565, 4847, 5204, 5313,

— Vol. 2:
MSS Urb. lat. 60, 199, 208, 250, 280, 389, 1146
MSS Vat. lat. 208, 305, 409, 555, 1195, 1340, 1479, 1769, 1934, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2743, 2826, 2950, 3082, 3096, 3384, 3428, 3441, 3483, 3500, 3551, 3835, 4249, 4279, 4559, 4712, 5108,

— Vol. 3:
MSS Ott. lat. 70, 238, 811, 1146, 1170, 1256, 1258, 1348, 1434, 1441, 1447, 1448, 1471, 1496, 1516, 1567, 1609, 1840, 1915, 1957, 2059, 2074, 2165, 2850, 2966, 2967, 3291
MSS Ross. 50, 800, 801, 884, 989
MSS Urb. lat. 358, 415, 664, 674, 984, 1193, 1412
MSS Vat. lat. 1518, 1525, 1527, 1651, 1652, 1662, 1671, 2193, 2710, 2711, 2738, 2741, 2769, 2778, 2779, 2809, 2934, 3027, 3229, 3233, 3255, 3263, 3264, 3279, 3285, 3290, 3295, 3300, 3301, 3302, 3322–3324, 3333, 3370, 3394, 3415, 3744, 3864, 3908, 3964, 3966, 4437, 4750, 5268, 5337

— Vol. 4:
MSS Ott. lat. 1374, 1465, 2029, 2112, 2255, 3055
MS Ross. 943
MSS Urb. lat. 297, 301, 475, 745, 1193, 1328, 1383
MSS Vat. lat. 1522, 1524, 1608, 3308–3311, 3352, 3390, 3436, 3415, 4101, 4423, 4461, 5373, 5789, 5896, 5991, 7573, 8922, 11602, 11646,

— Vol. 5:
MSS Ott. lat. 70, 238, 776, 1179, 1549, 1704, 1808, 2843
MSS Urb. lat. 61, 399, 485, 1600
MSS Vat. lat. 255, 256, 808, 927, 1321, 1846, 1917, 1919, 1925, 1927, 1931, 1932, 2193, 3762, 3908, 3964, 3966, 4249, 4534, 4929, 5817, 6176, 7229, 8895, 9936, 10726,

— Vol. 6:
MS Ross. 913
MS Urb. **lat**. 485
MSS Vat. **lat**. 2193, 3342, 3537, 3898, 4037, 6887, 11593,

— Vol. 7:
MSS Ott. lat. 752, 1153, 1154, 1248, 1267 1348, 1353, 1649, 1718, 1797, 1829, 1934, 1982, 2092, 2141, 2996, 3303
MSS Ross. 50, 783
MSS Urb. lat. 227, 246, 410, 460, 1164

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Vat. lat. 187, 188, 1069, 1608, 1802–1807, 1881, 2193, 2931, 2934, 2951, 3122, 3348, 3370, 3386, 3398, 3401, 3441, 4037, 4490, 4507, 4509, 4856, 5109, 5126, 5131, 5137, 5215, 6875, 7044, 7310, 7584, 7756, 11423, 11593, 13723]

— Vol. 8:

MSS Ott. lat. 1401, 1648, 1843, 1861, 2989, 3291
MS Ross. 508
MSS Urb. lat. 411, 429
MSS Vat. lat. 1762, 1799, 1800, 1801, 2142, 3309, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3415, 3864, 3897, 5345, 6243, 7806, 11329, 11532, 11562, 11591, 14825, 14826, 14827, 14829

- Cranz, F. Edward and Paul Oskar Kristeller, Eds. *Catalogus translationum et commentariorum: Medieval and Renaissance Latin Translations and Commentaries; Annotated Lists and Guides.* 7 vols. Washington, DC, 1960–1992.

— Vol. 1:

MSS Reg. lat. 300, 747, 1380, 1718, 1724, 1828

— Vol. 2:

MSS Reg. lat. 138, 148, 244, 349, 1352, 1535, 1556, 1572, 1612, 1970, 1987, 1989

— Vol. 3:

MSS Reg. lat. 763, 1328, 1385, 1401, 1437, 1502, 1560, 1614, 2079

— Vol. 4:

MSS Reg. lat. 314, 1241, 1376, 1502, 1533, 1613, 1710, 1931

— Vol. 5:

MSS Reg. lat. 166, 195, 314, 786, 876, 939, 1357, 1494, 1524, 1795, 2004

— Vol. 7:

MSS Reg. lat. 777, 1321, 1388, 1555, 1602, 1778, 1922, 2023

- Haring, Nicholas M. "Commentaries on the Pseudo-Athanasian Creed." *Mediaeval Studies* 34 (1972): 208–52.
  MSS Vat. lat. 85–87, 317, 896, 4350, 6318

- Holtz, Louis. "Glosse e commenti." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 1. Il Medioevo Latino.* ed. by Guglielmo Cavallo, Claudio Leonardi, Enrico Menestò. vol. III (part 1). Rome, 1992. 59-112. **see also GLOSSARIES**
  MS Vat. lat. 3226

- Lewry, P. Osmund. "Two Continuators of Aquinas: Robertus de Vulgarbia and Thomas Sutton on the *Perihermeneias* of Aristotle." *Mediaeval Studies* 43 (1981): 58–130.
  MS Urb. lat. 214
  MS Vat. lat. 2115

- Lohr, Charles H. "Medieval Latin Aristotle Commentaries." *Traditio* 23 (1967): 313–413.
  "Authors A–F." *Traditio* 23 (1967): 313–413.
  MSS Urb. lat. 24, 183, 197, 200, 206, 230, 1007, 1376, 1489
  MSS Vat. lat. 590, 722, 725, 770, 772, 776, 810, 823–833, 840–843, 845, 846, 2143, 2145, 2156, 2158–2160, 2167, 2172, 2173, 2182, 2185, 2187, 3012, 3015, 3058, 3059, 3061, 3130, 4267, 4452, 4472, 4871, 4883, 5987, 5988, 8507, 8591, 10123, 10135, 10671, 11416, 11610, 13326
  "Authors G–I." *Traditio* 24 (1968): 149–245.
  MSS Urb. lat. 1369, 1488
  MSS Vat. lat. 869, 901, 956, 1168, 1172, 2136, 2138, 2146–2155, 2168–2170, 2173, 2185, 3009, 3048, 3058, 3062, 3092, 3179, 4084, 4278, 4591, 5934, 8175, 9341, 10610, 11575
  "Authors: Jacobus–Johannes Juff." *Traditio* 26 (1970): 135–216.
  MSS Urb. lat. 119, 198, 1367, 1406, 1420, 1489
  MSS Vat. lat. 760, 833, 845, 869, 870, 890, 901, 954, 2148, 2155–2157, 2160–2167, 2169, 2173, 2175, 2176, 2185, 2880, 3012, 3013, 3017–3019, 3021, 3060, 3092, 3097, 4557, 4709, 6384, 6750, 6768, 9402, 11575]
  "Authors: Johannes de Kanthi–Myngodus." *Traditio* 27 (1971): 251–351.
  MSS Urb. lat. 207, 1164, 1166, 1194, 1207, 1339, 1439

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Vat. lat. 372, 1560, 2096, 2101, 2103, 2148, 3047, 3347, 3399, 4454, 4505, 4506, 4510, 5116, 5144, 5336, 5913, 6768, 8083, 11020, 11441, 11547

"Authors: Narcissus–Richardus." Traditio 28 (1972): 281–396.

MSS Urb. lat. 24, 214, 222, 1369, 1392

MSS Vat. lat. 770, 775, 777, 778, 825, 828, 832, 845, 846, 1288, 2106, 2120–2129, 2139, 2141, 2144, 2148, 2170, 2171, 2173–2176, 2181, 2182, 2185, 2190, 2481, 3009, 3011, 3015, 3029, 3039–3044, 3097, 3180, 4353, 4429, 4538, 4556, 4604, 5988, 6758, 7585, 10044, 11504

"Authors: Robertus–Wilgelmus." Traditio 29 (1973): 93–197.

MSS Urb. lat. 24, 214, 221, 230

MSS Vat. lat. 760, 2115, 2170, 2171, 2177, 2995, 3897, 4301, 6758, 6768, 6771, 10135, 10787

"Supplementary Authors." Traditio 30 (1974): 119–44.

MSS Vat. lat. 889, 890, 3130

- Lohr, Charles H. "Renaissance Latin Aristotle Commentaries: Authors A–B." Studies in the Renaissance 21 (1974): 228–89.

  MSS Urb. lat. 1302, 1310

  MSS Vat. lat. 4692–4701, 4708, 4710, 4711, 5733

  "Authors C." Renaissance Quarterly 28 (1975): 689–741.

  MS Urb. lat. 1302

  MSS Vat. lat. 2197, 3165, 6314, 7508, 12061, 12711

  "Authors D–F." Renaissance Quarterly 29 (1976): 714–45.

  MSS Urb. lat. 1306, 1311, 1455, 1457–1459, 1461, 1554

  MS Vat. lat. 6911

  "Authors G–K." Renaissance Quarterly 30 (1977): 681–741.

  MSS Urb. lat. 1302, 1309, 1455, 1456, 1460, 1469, 1472–1474

  MSS Vat. lat. 3404, 4702–4707, 5362

  "Authors L–M." Renaissance Quarterly 31 (1978): 532–603.

  MSS Vat. lat. 4708, 10911

  "Authors N–Ph." Renaissance Quarterly 32 (1979): 529–80.

  MSS Urb. lat. 1295–1301, 1308, 1309, 1311, 1357, 1387, 1456, 1462, 1464, 1480–1482

  MSS Vat. lat. 5307, 6985–6990

  "Authors Pi–Sm." Renaissance Quarterly 33 (1980): 623–734.

  MSS Urb. lat. 204, 1293, 1294, 1309, 1465

  MSS Vat. lat. 5733, 6388, 6528, 6985

  "Authors So–Z." Renaissance Quarterly 35 (1982): 164–256.

  MSS Urb. lat. 202, 1283, 1285–1292, 1309, 1461, 1467, 1497

  MS Vat. lat. 4710

- Lohr, Charles H. *Latin Aristotle Commentaries*. vol. 2, *Renaissance Authors*. Unione Accademica Nazionale. Corpus philosophorum medii aevi, Subsidia, 6. Florence, 1988.

  [**Note:** This work comprises Lohr's "Renaissance Latin Aristotle Commentaries" from *Studies in the Renaissance* 21 (1974) and *Renaissance Quarterly* 28 (1975), 29 (1976), 30 (1977), 31 (1978), 32 (1979), 33 (1980) and 35 (1982), published in a single volume.]

  MSS: This volume includes mss from BAV, but are organized under individual author/commentators, not by library. Please reference the text directly.

- Musto, Ronald G. "Angelo Clareno, O.F.M.; Fourteenth-Century Translator of the Greek Fathers. An Introduction and a Checklist of Manuscripts and Printings of his 'Scala paradisi.'" *Archivum franciscanum historicum* 76 (1983): 215–38, 589–645.

  MS Urb. lat. 521

  MSS Vat. lat. 1041, 7696, 10154, 11531

- Pade, Marianne. "La fortuna della traduzione di Tucidide di Lorenzo Valla con una edizione delle postille al testo." In *Niccolò V nel sesto centenario della nascita: Atti del Convegno Internazionale di Studi, Sarzana, 8–10 ottobre 1998*, ed. by Franco Bonatti and Antonio Manfredi, 255–93. Studi e testi, 397. Vatican City, 2000.
  see also VALLA, LORENZO

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MS Barb. gr. 95
MSS Pal. gr. 29, 84, 133, 185, 305
MSS Urb. gr. 89, 90, 92, 131
MSS Vat. gr. 127, 938, 992, 1292, 2188, 2203
MSS Vat. lat. 1799, 1801, 7806

- Thomson, S. Harrison. "Walter Burley's Commentary on the Politics of Artistotle." In *Mélanges Auguste Pelzer: Études d'histoire littéraire et doctrinale de la Scolastique médievale offertes à Monseigneur Auguste Pelzer, Scriptor de la Bibliothèque Vaticane, à l'occasion de son soixante–dixième anniversaire, 557–78*. Université de Louvain. Recueil de travaux d'histoire et de philologie, 3rd Ser., 26. Louvain, 1947.
  MS Chig. E.V.164
  MS Ott. lat. 1350
  MS Reg. lat. 1030
- Wich-Reif, Claudia. *Studien zur Textglossarüberlieferung. Mit Untersuchungen zu den Handschriften St. Gallen, Stiftsbibliothek 292 und Karlsruhe, Badische Landesbibliothek St. Peter perg. 87*. Heidelberg; Universitätsverlag, 2001.
  MS Chig. H.V.165
  MS Ott. lat. 3295
  MSS Pal. lat. 285, 242, 261, 281, 288, 829, 1631, 1715, 1717
  MSS Reg. lat. 294, 339, 348, 356, 469, 1703
  MSS Vat. lat. 1347, 3860, 3866, 5821, 7222

TROY LEGEND

- Jung, Marc–René. *Le légende de Troie en France au moyen âge: Analyse des versions françaises et bibliographie raisonnée des manuscrits*. Romanica Helvetica, 114. Basel & Tübingen, 1996.
  MSS Pal. lat. 1517, 1962
  MSS Reg. lat. 535, 765, 987, 1480, 1505, 1653, 1686, 1900
  MSS Vat. lat. 5895, 14740

TUSCANY – DOCUMENTS RELATING TO ITS HISTORY

- Picone, Michaelangelo. "Le città toscane." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 2. Il Medioevo Volgare*. ed. Piero Boitani, Mario Mancini, Alberto Vàrvaro. vol I/2 (part 2). Rome, 1992. 695-734.
  MS Chig. L.VIII.305
  MSS Vat. lat. 3214, 3793

UNIVERSITIES

- Gargan, Luciano. "Le note "conduxit" libri di maestri e studenti nelle università italiane del tre e quatrocento." *Manuels, Programmes de Cours et Techniques d'Enseignement dans les universités Médiévales*. ed. Jacqueline Hamesse. Université Catholique de Louvain: Publications de l'Institut d'Études Médiévales, v. 16 (1994). 385-397. **see also PADUA**
  MSS Vat. lat. 1425, 2591, 3020

- Pesenti, Tiziana. "The *Libri Galieni* in Italian universities in the fourteenth century." *Italia medioevale e umanistica*. 42 (2001). 119-147. **see also SCIENCE AND MEDICINE, PADUA**
  MS Pal. lat. 1093
  MSS Vat. lat. 2375-97, 4464-6

- Verde, Armando F. O.P. "Dottorati a Firenze e a Pisa 1505-1528." In *Xenia Medii aevi Historiam Illustrantia oblate Thomae Kaeppeli O.P*. vol. 2. ed. by Raymond Creytens. Rome, 1978. 607-785.
  MSS Vat. lat. 3726, 5733

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Weijers, Olga. *Répertoire des noms commençant par P.* vol. VII of *Le travail intellectuel à la Faculté des arts de Paris.* vol. 15 of *Studia Artistarum: Etudes sur la Faculté des arts dans les Universités médiévales.* Turnhout, 2007. **see also PLATO**
  MSS Ott. lat. 1145, 2121, 2125, 2132
  MSS Vat. lat. 777, 845, 846, 1544, 2063, 2121, 2124, 2132, 2134, 2139, 2173, 2190, 3061, 3348, 3815, 4037

URBINO, COURT OF

[see also FEDERICO DA MONTEFELTRO]

- Eiche, Sabine, ed. *Ordine et officij de casa de lo illustrissimo signor Duca de Urbino*. Urbino, 1999.
  MS Urb. lat. 1248

- Hermanin, Federico. "La Bibbia latina di Federigo d'Urbino nella Biblioteca Vaticana." *L'Arte* 1 (1898): 256–72. **see also ILLUMINATED MANUSCRIPTS**
  MSS Urb. lat. 1, 2

- Peruzzi, Piergiorgio. "Lavorare a corte: 'Ordine et officij.' Domestici, familiari, cortigiani e funzionari al servizio del Duca d'Urbino." In *Federico di Montefeltro: Lo stato, le arti, la cultura*, ed. by Giorgio Cerboni Baiardi, Giorgio Chittolini, and Piero Floriani, vol. 1, *Lo stato*, 225–96. "Europa della Corti." Centro studi sulle società di antico regime: Biblioteca del Cinquecento, 30. Rome, 1986.
  MS Urb. lat. 1248

- Stornajolo, Cosimo. *I ritratti e le gesta dei Duchi d'Urbino nelle miniature dei codici Vaticano-Urbinati*. Collezione paleografica Vaticana, 2. Rome, 1913. **[facsimile] see also FACSIMILES AND REPRODUCTIONS**
  MSS Urb. lat. 273, 352, 410, 491, 508, 883, 1193, 1675, 1763–1767

- Zannoni, G. "I due libri della *Martiados* di Giovan Mario Filelfo." *Accademia dei Lincei: Classe di scienze morali, storiche e filologiche*, Ser. 5, vol. 3 (1895): 650–71.
  MS Urb. lat. 1196, 1204

VALERIUS MAXIMUS

- Schullian, Dorothy M. "A Revised List of Manuscripts of Valerius Maximus." In *Miscellanea Augusto Campana II*, ed. by Rino Avesani, Giuseppe Billanovich, Mirella Ferrari, and Giovanni Pozzi. *Medioevo e umanesimo*, 45. Padua, 1981 695-728.
  MSS Barb. lat. 122, 147, 415, 1808
  MSS Chig. H.VI 192, H.VI 193, H.VII 225, H.VII 226, H.VIII 258, L.VII 269, L.VIII 229, M.VII 47
  MS Ferr. 559
  MSS Ott. lat. 1195, 1549, 1704, 1751, 1752, 1833, 1876, 1937, 2047, 2843
  MSS Pal. lat. 402, 440, 863, 902-8, 957, 1463
  MSS Reg. lat. 314, 358, 604, 733, 748, 766, 786, 865, 876, 882, 939, 945, 1007, 1059, 1357, 1494, 1875
  MSS Ross. 419, 786, 1047
  MSS Urb. lat. 417, 418, 434, 478, 1600
  MSS Vat. lat. 1239, 1321, 1846, 1869, 1917–1932, 2745, 2827, 2927, 2967, 3307, 3337, 4491, 4929, 5114, 5209, 5218, 5817, 6796, 6807, 7229, 7320, 7583, 7655, 8088, 8895, 9936, 9952, 10045, 11490, 11570, 11583]

VALLA, LORENZO

- Chambers, Mortimer. *Valla's Translation of Thucydides in Vat. lat. 1801 with the Reproduction of the Codex*. Studi e testi, 445. Vatican City, 2008.
  MS Vat. lat. 1801

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Pade, Marianne. "La fortuna della traduzione di Tucidide di Lorenzo Valla con una edizione delle postille al testo." In *Niccolò V nel sesto centenario della nascita: Atti del Convegno Internazionale di Studi, Sarzana, 8–10 ottobre 1998*, ed. by Franco Bonatti and Antonio Manfredi, 255–93. Studi e testi, 397. Vatican City, 2000.
  MS Urb. lat. 429

- Perosa, Alessandro. "L'Edizione Veneta di Quintiliano coi Commenti del Valla, di Pomponio leto e di Sulpizio da Veroli. In *Miscellanea Augusto Campana II*, ed. by Rino Avesani, Giuseppe Billanovich, Mirella Ferrari, and Giovanni Pozzi. *Medioevo e umanesimo*, 45. Padua, 1981. 575-609. **see also QUINTILLIAN**
  MS Barb. lat. 86
  MSS Ott. lat. 1954, 1956
  MSS Vat. lat. 3378, 1776, 1767

- Regoliosi, Mariangela. "Le due redazioni delle 'Raudensiane note' e le 'Elegantiae' del Valla." In *Vestigia: Studi in onore di Giuseppe Billanovich*, ed. by Rino Avesani, Mirella Ferrari, Tino Foffano, Giuseppe Frasso and Agostino Sottili, vol. 2, 559–73. 2 vols. Storia e letteratura: Raccolta di studi e testi, 162–163. Rome, 1984.
  MSS Urb. lat. 280, 337, 347, 349, 353, 1754

VATICAN LIBRARY

- Balboni, Dante. "Il rito della Benedizione delle Palme (Vat. lat. 4770)." In *Collectanea Vaticana in honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita*, 55-74. Studi e testi, 219. Vatican City, 1962.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro F.12
  MSS Vat. lat. 4770, 4772, 4855, 8598

- Batllori, Miquel. "El pare Ehrle, prefecte de la Vaticana, en la seva correspondència amb el cardenal. Rampolla." In *Collectanea Vaticana in honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita*, 75-118. Studi e testi, 219. Vatican City, 1962.
  MS Ott. lat. 501
  MSS Vat. gr. 1162, 1209
  MSS Vat. lat. 3738, 3773, 3867, 10.685, 10.687, 10.688, 10.690, 10.691, 10.999

- Bertolini, Ottorino. "La collezione canonica beneventana del Vat. lat. 4939." In *Collectanea Vaticana in honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita*, 119-138. Studi e testi, 219. Vatican City, 1962.
  MSS Pal. lat. 580, 581
  MSS Vat. lat. 4160, 4939, 4977

- Bignami-Odier, Jeanne. *La Bibliothèque Vaticane de Sixte IV à Pie XI: recherches sur l'histoire des collections de manuscrits*. Studi e test, 272. Vatican City, 1973.
  MSS Barb. gr. 1-163, 198-199, 203-204
  MSS Barb. lat. 519, 1544, 2182, 3021, 3092, 3115, 3169, 3185, 3203, 3239-3246, 3839, 3924, 4760, 5711, 6472
  MSS Borg. lat. 574, 754, 767
  MS Borgh. 202
  MSS Cappon. 277, 294, 296
  MSS Chig. L.III.72, R.II.62, R.II.67, S.I.1, S.III.1
  MSS Ferr. 140, 756, 808, 978-1031
  MSS Ott. lat. 387, 454, 582, 752, 811A, 1078, 1744, 1904, 2253, 2356-59, 2366, 2452, 2462, 2479, 2480, 2529-31, 2565-3100, 3100-3119, 3114, 3118, 3125-29, 3132-33, 3134-96, 3149, 3396
  MSS Pal. gr. 1-21, 33, 40, 43, 45, 47, 85, 88, 129, 132, 153, 155, 168, 169, 222, 252, 281, 283, 292, 299, 341, 353, 356, 375, 393, 398, 415
  MSS Pal. lat. 52, 429bis, 454, 729, 864, 894, 897, 900, 912, 921, 97, 1379, 1080, 1546, 1568, 1613, 1661, 17335, 1737, 1854, 1912, 1914, 1949, 1969
  MSS Patetta 1-2000
  MS Reg. gr. 171
  MS Reg. gr. Pii II 52

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Reg. lat. 347, 362, 378, 384, 388, 393, 1527, 1899, 2020, 2023, 2092, 2097, 2099, 2101
MS Urb. lat. 1388
MSS Vat. arab. 206, 215, 272, 946-1205, 1265-66, 1357-75
MSS Vat. ebr. 1-16, 414, 842, 907, 608
MSS Vat. gr. 147, 839, 840, 842, 907, 993-2160, 1143-46, 1158, 1179, 1180-82, 1184-86, 1208, 1209, 1218-87, 1287-1421, 1422-57, 1461, 1467, 1471-72, 1481, 1482A, 1483, 1484, 1485-1744, 1487-92, 1490-1566, 1511, 1530, 1551, 1580, 1589, 1594, 1613, 1634, 1668, 1684-1744, 1684-1806, 1804, 1809, 1924-25, 1941, 1945, 1950, 1953, 1963-2123, 2125, 2137, 2139, 2161-2254, 2282, 2340, 2341-90, 2399-2402, 2403-2501, 2403-2631, 2502-2631, 2502-2631, 2521, 2522, 2591, 2593, 2594-2600, 2601, 2633-42, 2643
MSS Vat. lat. 1-3191, 19, 42, 45, 92, 100, 113, 117, 179, 190, 191, 220, 227, 270, 299, 312, 331, 383, 554, 595, 603, 608, 630, 656, 676, 688, 802, 815, 938, 940, 945, 948, 980, 1001, 1033, 1038, 1050, 1081, 1096, 1127, 1135-1266, 1135-1460, 1162-66, 1218, 1219, 1222, 1242, 1273, 1301, 1326, 133, 1332, 1342-6026, 1377, 1414, 1608, 1710, 1747, 1810, 1887, 2008, 2045, 2142, 2148, 2310, 2497, 2532, 2537, 2585, 2621, 2628, 2629, 2639, 2736, 2742, 2833, 2962, 3000-4000, 3194, 3195, 3195-3453, 3406, 3454-3553, 3553-4616, 3702, 3767, 3890, 3908, 3946, 3947, 3948, 3949, 3950, 3951, 3952, 3953, 3954, 3955, 3957, 3958, 3959, 3961, 3963, 3965, 3966, 3967-, 3970, 3978, 4026, 4103-05, 4126, 4163, 4207, 4229, 4258, 4535, 4616, 4616-91, 4692-4714, 4715-4724, 4724, 4770, 4832, 4916-61, 5009-42, 5232, 5302, 5358, 5400-35, 5407, 5411, 5436-5593, 5442-48, 5451, 5455-56, 5480, 5545-49, 5567-81, 5592-5702, 5641, 5684-95, 5707, 5748-76, 5757, 5826-27, 5838-47, 5951-63, 5964-72, 5985, 5991, 6026-6477, 6132, 6143, 6151, 6163, 6177-91, 6179, 6326, 6351, 6379, 6417, 6438, 6446, 6449-7058, 6479-83, 6484-6523, 6531, 6568, 6571, 6663-80, 6684-6733, 6703, 6715, 6756-57, 6792, 6807, 6833, 6838, 6866, 6874, 6898-6932, 6905, 6927, 6937, 6945-46, 6947-49, 6967, 6981-7009, 7026, 7030, 7032, 7093, 7121, 7122, 7123, 7130, 7131, 7132, 7133, 7134-36, 7139, 7140-61, 7164-67, 7169-86, 7187, 7188-92, 7193-94, 195, 7196, 7199, 7203-06, 7205, 7206, 7207-08, 7210, 7211, 7213-21, 7227-30, 7235-36, 7239-40, 7260, 7270-72, 7289, 7292-7319, 7628, 7723, 7733, 7762, 7762-63, 7763, 7764-7853, 7806, 7854-8066, 7871-99, 7875, 7876, 7900-03, 7927, 7928, 7933, 7946, 7947, 7956, 8034-44, 8127-28, 8129-30, 8185, 8200-14, 8225, 8226, 8231, 8259, 8260, 8264, 8269, 8275, 8280-8324, 8325, 8436-40, 8459, 8472-80, 8486, 8552, 8557-58, 8562-68, 8598, 8913, 8944, 8954-55, 8967-80, 8994, 9020-9151, 9029, 9034, 9042-62, 9061, 9062, 9070-74, 9112, 9113, 9120-22, 9153-54, 9155-9205, 9187, 9191, 9203, 9260-94, 9288-90, 9318-21, 9325-9442, 9499, 9513-15, 9529-9698, 9657-68, 9672-9711, 9728-33, 9734-82, 9804-15, 9839-49, 9850-51, 9852-75, 9852-10300, 9852-10700, 9892-93, 9927, 9934-86, 9987, 10003-24, 10069-119, 10135-50, 10162, 10163, 10173, 10192, 10207-10, 10212-13, 10222, 10228, 10247, 10254, 10257, 10262, 10265, 10281, 10283, 10284, 10293, 10301-401, 10353, 10362, 10402, 10403-55, 10257, 10458, 10471-94, 10475, 10475-76, 10475-81, 10485, 10510-11, 10545, 10547-87, 10648, 10650-53, 10657-67, 10669-80, 10683, 10685-91, 10700, 10701-11413, 10701-11000, 10702, 10738, 10741-44, 10742, 10750, 10766, 10789, 10837-94, 10876-11000, 10897, 10901-02, 10911, 10943, 10949-50, 10956, 10957, 10960, 10963, 10967, 10968-72, 10973-80, 10981-86, 10994-96, 10997, 11000-150, 11001-150, 11150-413, 11152-58, 11171-73, 11221, 11225-40, 11264, 11266-326, 11344, 11368, 11377, 11414-709, 11504, 11710-12842, 11710-12934, 12576-605, 12612-39, 12631, 12647-51, 12847, 12848-14223, 12849-94, 12854-67, 12899, 12920, 12925-29, 12933-34, 12959-67, 12972, 12993-13011, 12993-97, 12999, 13001-03, 13006, 13013-14, 13027, 13031-47, 13103-19, 13144, 13161, 13161-252, 13163, 13164, 13179-80, 13182, 13185, 13189-91, 13180, 13182, 13185, 13189-91, 13190, 13191, 13194, 13195, 13196-99, 13200-201, 13204, 13206, 13218-19, 13221-22, 13223, 13223-26, 13228, 13229, 13234-35, 13236, 13237, 13240, 13249, 13251, 13263-68, 13281, 1332, 13328-30, 13333-56, 13333-81, 13384-90, 13396-439, 13449-56, 13449-72, 13449, 13451-54, 13453, 13459, 13461-64, 13466, 13467-72, 13474-75, 13477-78, 13482, 13482-85, 13483, 13484, 13486-87, 13489-91, 13507-17, 13518, 13256-528, 13534-643, 13599, 13644, 13649, 13650-664, 13666-68, 13674-725, 13752-56, 13757-929, 13842, 13933, 13938, 13939, 13951, 13958, 13959-80, 13963, 13981, 13995, 14005, 14008, 14010, 14023-23, 14027-61, 14065, 14081-94, 14083-84, 14089, 14097-108, 14118, 14137, 14163, 14180-81, 14191, 14238-295, 14296-98, 14299-33, 14299-324, 4328-330, 14338, 14398, 14406, 14418, 14429, 14432, 14442, 1443, 14475, 14476, 14476-99, 14477, 14478, 14483, 14485, 14501-932, 14505, 14508, 14516, 14518-95, 14556-58, 14588-90, 14604, 14615-18, 14649, 14671, 14677-86, 14721, 14741-47, 14748-49, 14750, 14757, 14823, 14874
MS Vat. slav. 9

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Bignami-Odier, Jeanne. "Le fonds de la Reine à la Bibliothèque Vaticane." In *Collectanea Vaticana in honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita*, 159-190. Studi e testi, 219. Vatican City, 1962.
  MSS Barb. lat. 107, 196, 346-7, 3074, 3630, 5187-88, 6498, 6524
  MS Borg. lat. 757
  MS Ott. gr. 57
  MSS Ott. lat. 1583, 1660, 2091, 2543, 3300, 3396
  MSS Reg. gr. 6, 15, 16, 29, 31, 48, 49, 79, 81, 94-120, 99, 100, 102, 104, 131, 137, 139, 140, 145, 152, 179
  MSS Reg. lat. 13, 71, 82, 161, 165, 190, 196, 219, 234, 268, 347, 349, 360, 362, 363, 364, 371, 373, 374, 378, 382-4, 386, 387, 451, 468, 500, 527, 640, 698, 710, 771, 784, 817, 818, 826, 861, 862, 924, 981, 989, 995-9, 1014-1016, 1027, 1031, 1042, 1051-3, 1058, 1205, 1246, 1608, 1318, 1369, 1372, 1433, 1435, 1439, 1456, 1465-6, 1471, 1472-3, 1483, 1527, 1556, 1561, 1571, 1587, 1592, 1596, 1598, 1600, 1606, 1607, 1609, 1620, 1645, 1662, 1680, 1695, 1706, 1718, 1723, 1727, 1729-33, 1734-57, 1759-61, 1766, 1767-87, 1789, 1791-1811, 1813-42, 1848, 1849-51, 1853-57, 1860, 1869, 1870-2, 1874, 1876, 1878, 1879-83, 1887-95, 1899, 1901, 1904-08, 1910, 1912, 1921-22, 1929-1932, 1934-52, 1954-63, 1965-69, 1976, 1979-84, 1986, 1988-2005, 2007, 2010-2020, 2023, 2032-34, 2036, 2038-39, 2045, 2046, 2048-52, 2068, 2076, 2077, 2081, 2092, 2097, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2104
  MS Urb. lat. 1132
  MSS Vat. arab. 8, 207
  MSS Vat. ebr. 437-443
  MSS Vat. lat. 7138, 7764, 7881, 8171, 8231, 10.255, 11.227-9, 12.637, 13.179-80, 13.237, 13.238,13.241

- Calvelli, Lorenzo. "Il carteggio Giovanni Battista de Rossi—Giuseppe Valentinelli (1853-1872)," 127-213. In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae, XVI*. Studi e testi, 443. Vatican City, 2007.
  MS Borgh. 364
  MS Ott. lat. 2015
  MS Pal. gr. 111
  MSS Vat. lat. 1286, 7872

- Canart, Paul. *Les Vaticani graeci 1487–1962: Notes et documents pour l'histoire d'un fonds de manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Vaticane*. Studi e testi, 184. Vatican City, 1979.

- de Maio, Romeo. "La Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana sotto Paolo IV e Pio IV (1555-1565)." In *Collectanea Vaticana in honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita*, 265-314. Studi e testi, 219. Vatican City, 1962.
  MSS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro H.59B, H.59C
  MS Barb. lat. 4953
  MS Neofiti 38
  MS Ott. lat. 2452
  MS Urb. lat. 1038
  MSS Vat. ebr. 79, 267, 268
  MSS Vat. gr. 217, 273, 301, 484, 627, 693, 707, 2124, 1414
  MSS Vat. lat. 569, 1243, 3434, 3561, 3965, 3967-9, 4586, 4616-97, 4625, 6115, 6137, 6177, 6178, 6182, 6184, 6185, 6189, 6379, 6412, 6547, 6805, 7123, 7947, 8189, 10.742, 12.086

- Devreesse, Robert. "Pour l'histoire des manuscrits du fonds Vatican grec." In *Collectanea Vaticana in honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita*, 315-336. Studi e testi, 219. Vatican City, 1962. **see also GREEK MANUSCRIPTS**
  MSS Vat. gr. 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 19, 21, 23, 24, 28, 29, 32, 39, 43, 51, 62, 66, 84, 174, 201, 212, 220, 225, 226, 239, 240, 246, 249, 252, 254, 257, 259, 260, 269, 272, 273, 276, 277, 278, 282, 284, 288, 298, 300, 301, 302, 322, 328, 356, 358, 360, 365, 372, 374-81, 383-99, 401-28, 434, 435, 438, 441, 446, 449, 452, 453, 454, 457, 476, 480, 484, 491, 492, 493, 502, 503, 504, 506, 507, 511, 523, 534, 537, 561, 564, 569, 579, 588, 589, 593, 595, 600, 601, 602, 605, 620, 621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 641, 642, 645, 647, 649, 650, 659, 662, 672, 680, 689, 700, 703, 704, 707, 717, 724, 725, 728, 756, 757, 767, 788,

827, 838, 839, 840, 842, 862, 866, 870, 871, 878, 882, 885, 900, 916, 936, 948, 949, 954, 955, 972, 995, 1005, 1007, 1013, 1020, 1029, 1030, 1032, 1043, 1106, 1110, 1120, 1126, 1127, 1142, 1143-6, 1148, 1158, 1161, 1162, 1164, 1165, 1170, 1173, 1176, 1177, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1184-6, 1187, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1197, 1205, 1208, 1212, 1213, 1215-7, 1218-87, 1288-1421, 1345, 1422-57, 1460, 1466, 1482, 1483, 1486, 1605, 1666, 1684-1706, 1698, 1707-87, 1707-1962, 1787, 1858, 1904, 1908, 1924-25, 1941, 1945, 1950, 1962-2123, 2125, 2161-2253, 2281, 2340, 2341-2390, 2369, 2375, 2383, 2399-2563, 2594-2600, 2624,

MSS Vat. lat. 3947, 3948, 3949, 3950, 3951, 3955, 3957, 3963, 3965, 4068, 7132, 13.190, 13.191

- Ehrle, Franz. "Zur Geschichte der katalogisierung der Vatikana." *Historisches Jahrbuch* 11 (1890): 718–27.
  MSS Vat. lat. 6947–6949, 7122, 7123

- *Fifth Centenary of the Vatican Library, 1475–1975: Catalogue of the Exhibition*. Vatican City, 1975. Also published as Quinto centenario della Biblioteca apostolica vaticana 1475–1975. Vatican City, 1975.
  MSS Barb. lat. 76, 168, 382, 487, 560, 570, 592, 610, 613, 614, 711, 3995, 4076, 4357, 4424, 6479, 9916
  MSS Pal. lat. 50, 65, 143, 502, 573, 899, 1071, 1564, 1631
  MSS Reg. lat. 12, 124, 257, 267, 309, 316, 317, 337, 846, 1064, 1320, 1492, 1505, 1762, 1882, 1896A
  MSS Urb. lat. 1, 2, 10, 93, 112, 151, 277, 350, 365, 508, 666, 1146, 1154
  MSS Vat. lat. 50, 51, 83, 171, 180, 181, 188, 214, 227, 234, 241, 261, 263, 270, 298, 302, 362, 385, 408, 410, 435, 501, 528, 658, 676, 938, 985, 1024, 1033, 1051, 1128, 1202, 1480, 1569, 1629, 1742, 1743, 1777, 1835, 1848, 1851, 1888, 2044, 2055, 2058, 2094, 2193, 2196, 2260, 2639, 3103, 3195, 3196, 3198, 3199, 3211, 3225, 3226, 3245, 3256, 3298, 3302, 3305, 3358, 3359, 3467, 3562, 3567–3569, 3575, 3595, 3609, 3617, 3629, 3643, 3660, 3673, 3679, 3681, 3684, 3701, 3702, 3727, 3731, 3731A, 3732, 3747, 3767, 3773, 3793, 3804, 3806, 3867, 3868, 3870, 3954, 3964, 3966, 4127, 4832, 4922, 4939, 5465, 5471, 5478, 5591, 5699, 5757, 5765, 5799, 5808, 7223, 8204, 8205, 8209, 8486, 8487, 8541, 8913, 9850, 9851, 10405, 10696, 11458, 12895, 13933, 14153, 14162, 14430, 14935

- Grafinger, Christine Maria. "Die Rückerwerbung verschollener vatikanischer Inkunabeln und Handschriften im Jahre 1810." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae VI*. 211-224. Studi e testi, 385. Vatican City, 1998.
  MS Ott. lat. 2919
  MS Pal. gr. 431
  MS Reg. lat. 124
  MSS Urb. lat. 1, 2, 110, 112, 603
  MS Vat. gr. 1613
  MS Vat. lat. 7792

- Grafton, Anthony. *Rome Reborn: The Vatican Library and Renaissance Culture*. Washington, DC, 1993. **see also ILLUMINATED MANUSCRIPTS**
  MSS Barb. lat. 156, 1038, 1775, 4424, 6479
  MS Cappon. 122
  MSS Ott. lat. 607, 1850, 2377
  MSS Reg. lat. 1308, 1899, 1995, 2021
  MSS Ross. 589, 2638, 3243
  MSS Urb. lat. 2, 182, 224, 241, 250, 261, 264, 281, 301, 308, 350, 459, 464, 508, 632, 717, 899, 1329

- Holtzmann, Walther. "Über die Vatikanische Handschrift der <<Collectio Brugensis>> (Ottob. lat. 3027)." In *Collectanea Vaticana in honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita*, 391-414. Studi e testi, 219. Vatican City, 1962.
  MS Ott. lat. 3027

- *I libri esposti nella Biblioteca Vaticana*. Vatican City, 1952.
  MSS Arch Cap. S. Pietro A 42, D 182
  MSS Barb. lat. MSS 382, 487, 570, 592, 614, 4424, 6479
  MSS Ott. lat. 501, 2229, 2530, 3029, 3112

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Pal. lat. 50, 1071, 1631
MSS Reg. lat. 222, 1283, 1896
MSS Urb. lat. 151, 283, 365, 508, 603, 666, 1146, 1766
MSS Vat. lat. 1366, 2972, 3195, 3211, 3225, 3226, 3256, 3731, 3747, 3770, 3773, 3781, 3867, 5757, 7223, 8541, 9820, 9851, 10293, 10696, 13449

- Lantschoot, Arnold van. "Inventaire sommaire des mss Vaticans Éthiopiens 251-299." In *Collectanea Vaticana in honorem Anselmi M. card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita*, 453-505. Studi e testi, 219. Vatican City, 1962.
  MSS Vat. etiop. 251-299

- Prete, Sesto. "The textual Tradition of the Correspondence between Ausonius and Paulinus." In *Collectanea Vaticana in honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita*, 309-330. Studi e testi, 220. Vatican City, 1962.
  MS Urb. lat. 45
  MS Vat. lat. 524
- Raineri, Osvaldo. "Aethiopica Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae," 637-652. *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae, XI*. Studi e testi, 423. Vatican City, 2004.
  MS Ross. 865

- Vian, Paolo. "Frammenti e complessi documentari nei fondi manoscritti della Biblioteca vaticana. Qualche esempio." In Archivi e archivistica a Roma dopo l'unità. Genesi storica, ordinamenti, interrelazioni. Atti del covegno: Rome, 12-14 marzo 1990. Rome, 1994. 404-441. *entries are briefly described.*
  MSS Patetta 2910-4688
  MSS Ott. lat. 2548-2554
  MSS Vat. lat. 7854-66, 7854-8066, 7867-71, 7871-7899, 7900-21, 7922-56, 7923-8066, 7957-8017, 8018-24, 8025-28, 8029-39, 8034-44, 8040-66, 8487, 11390-98, 11391-413, 11394, 11399, 11401-02, 11404-13, 13118, 13489-91, 14677-6, 14689, 14697, 14707, 14712-14, 14716, 14737, 14670, 14761-81, 14666-15203, 14788, 14789-805, 14895-900, 14881-94, 14787, 14809-11, 14816-19, 14825-37, 14840-50, 14867, 14875, 14877-78, 14899, 14901-04, 14907-18, 14959, 14969-993, 15024, 15028-33, 15036, 15119, 15192-96

- Vian, Paolo. "Le carte di Giulia Salvadori alla Biblioteca Vaticana: vicende e consistenza del fondo." In *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae XV*. Studi e Testi, 453. Vatican City, 2008. 399-420.
  MSS Chig. A.IV.5, E.I.14
  MSS Vat. lat. 3793, 14238-14295

VERGIL

- Buonocore, Marco. *Vedere i classici: L'Illustrazione libraria dei testi antichi dall'età romana al tardo medioevo, Salone Sistino Musei Vaticani, Oct. 9, 1996–April 19, 1997*. Rome, 1996. **see other authors under CLASSICAL AUTHORS & WORKS**
  MS Pal. lat. 1632
  MSS Reg. lat. 1308, 1988
  MSS Urb. lat. 350, 642
  MSS Vat. lat. 1579, 2761, 3225, 3255, 3867

- *Codicis Vergiliani qui Augusteus appellatur reliquiae quam simillime expressae ad Vergili natalem MM celebrandvm qvi erit id. oct. a. MDCCCCXXX*. Codices e Vaticanis selecti quam simillime expressi, 15. Rome, 1926. **[facsimile] see also FACSIMILES & REPRODUCTIONS**
  MS Vat. lat. 3256

- *Fragmenta et picturae Vergiliana codicis Vaticani latini 3225 phototypice expressa consilio et opera curatorum Bibliothecae Vaticanae*. 3rd Ed. Codices e Vaticanis selecti quam simillime expressi, 1. Vatican City, 1945. **[facsimile] see also FACSIMILES & REPRODUCTIONS**
  MS Vat. lat. 3225

- *Picturae, ornamenta, complura scripturae specimina codicis Vaticani 3867 qui codex Vergilii Romanus audit phototypice expressa*. Codices e Vaticanis selecti quam simillime expressi, 2. Rome, 1902. **[facsimile] see also FACSIMILES & REPRODUCTIONS**
  MS Vat. lat. 3867

- Rosenthal, Erwin. *The Illuminations ofo the Vergilius Romanus. (Cod. Vat. Lat. 3867) A Stylistic and Iconographical Analysis.* Zurich, 1972.
  MS Vat. lat. 3867

- Wright, David H. *The Vatican Vergil. A Masterpiece of Late Antique Art*. Berkeley, 1993.
  MS Pal. lat. 1631 (Codex Palatinus of Vergil)
  MS Reg. lat. 1283
  MSS Vat. lat. 3225, 3226, 3256, 3867 (Codex Romanus of Vergil)

VERGIL, POLYDORE

- Hay, Denys. "The Manuscript of Polydore Vergil's 'Anglica Historia.'" *The English Historical Review* 54 (1939): 240–51.
  MSS Urb. lat. 497, 498

VERNACULAR LANGUAGE MANUSCRIPTS

ENGLISH

- Riddy, Felicity. *Prestige, Authority and Power in Late-Medieval Manuscripts and Texts.* York, 2000.
  MSS Reg. lat. 1729, 1780

FRENCH

- Braet, Herman. "Du Portrait d'auteur dans *Le Roman de la Rose*." In *Medieval Manuscripts in Transition. Tradition and Creative Recycling*. ed. by Geert H. M. Claassens. and Werner Verbeke. Louvain, 2006. 81-100.
  MS Urb. lat. 2376

- Delisle, Léopold. "Notice sur vingt manuscrits du Vatican." *Bibliothèque de l'École des chartres* 37 (1876): 471–527.
  MSS Vat. lat. 2043, 4598, 4929

- Langlois, Ernest. *Notice des manuscrits français et provençaux de Rome antérieurs au XVIe siècle*. Notices et extraits des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale et autres bibliothèques, 33, pt. 2. Paris, 1889.
  MSS Barb. lat. 311 (X. 129), 613 (XIII. 22), 3503 (XLIII. 51), 3528 (XLIII. 74), 3572 (XLIII. 118), 3574 (XLIII. 120), 3953 (XLV. 47), 3965 (XLV. 59), 3986 (XLV. 80), 3993 (XLV. 87), 4087 (XLVI. 29)
  MSS Ott. lat. 909, 1155, 1212, 2241, 2257, 2523, 2635, 2791, 2962, 3026
  MSS Reg. lat. 23, 273, 335, 343, 367, 403, 473, 489, 520, 531, 538, 606, 610, 611, 624, 660, 668, 687, 688, 689, 700, 719–27, 734, 737, 738, 744, 749, 750, 752, 753, 767, 773, 775, 776, 779, 780, 789, 791, 811, 823, 824, 829, 837, 839, 843, 864, 867, 869, 871, 884, 891, 893, 894, 896, 897, 899, 917, 918, 919, 920, 922, 925, 936, 937, 964, 966, 967, 1022, 1055, 1063, 1141, 1157, 1211, 1212, 1217, 1238, 1244, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1264, 1294, 1320, 1322, 1323, 1326, 1330, 1331, 1333, 1334, 1337, 1338, 1350, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1389, 1408, 1419, 1420, 1441, 1448, 1451, 1468, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1492, 1501, 1502, 1505, 1508, 1514, 1517, 1518, 1520, 1522, 1616, 1629, 1632, 1659, 1668, 1678, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1687, 1699, 1709, 1716, 1720, 1725, 1728, 1806, 1858, 1898, 1900, 1923, 1927, 1933, 1964, 2053, 2055
  MSS Urb. lat. 11, 375, 376, 381, 1411
  MSS Vat. lat. 2748, 3203–3209, 3794, 4788–4796, 4804, 5232, 5272, 5895, 7182

- O'Gorman, Richard F. "The Vatican Manuscripts of the Prose Tristan." *Manuscripta* 7 (1963): 18–29.
  MS Reg. lat. 727

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

- Visser-Fuchs, Livia. "The Manuscript of the *Enseignement de vraie noblesse* Made for Richard Neville, Earl of Warwick, in 1464." In *Medieval Manuscripts in Transition. Tradition and Creative Recycling*. ed. by Geert H. M. Claassens and Werner Verbeke. Louvain, 2006. 323-362.
  MS Reg. lat. 1933

GERMAN

- Bergmann, Rolf, and Stefanie Stricker, eds. *Katalog der althochdeutschen und altsächsischen Glossenhandschriften*. 6 vols. Berlin & New York, 2005.

– **Vol. 1,** *Teil C. Katalog Nr. 780–1070*
  MS Ott. lat. 3295

– **Vol. 4**, *Teil C. Katalog Nr. 780–1070* (description of manuscripts):
  MS Ott. lat. 3295
  MSS Urb. lat. 293, 661, 674
  MSS Vat. lat. 625, 1347, 3860, 3866, 4847, 5821, 6925, 7222

– **Vol. 6**, *Teil G. Abbildungen* (plates):
  MSS Vat. lat. 625, 5821, 7222

- Falluomini, Carla. *Der Sogenannte Codex Carolinus von Wolfenbüttel (Codex Guelferbytanus 64 Weissenburgensis). Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der gotische-lateinischen Blätter (255, 256, 277, 280).* Wiesbaden, 1999.
  MS Ott. gr. 298
  MS Pal. lat. 1631
  MSS Vat. gr. 1209, 2061
  MSS Vat. lat. 3225, 3226, 3867, 5750, 5763, 5764

- Köbler, Gerhard. *Altdeutsch: Katalog aller allgemein bekannten Altdeutschhandschriften. Althochdeutsch, Altsächsisch, Altniederfränkisch*. Arbeiten zur Rechts– und Sprachwissenschaft, 60. Gießen–Lahn, 2005.
  MSS Urb. lat. 293, 661, 674
  MSS Vat. lat. 625, 3339, 3548, 3860, 3866, 5096, 5821, 7222

- Thoma, Herbert. "Altdeutsches aus Vatikanischen und Münchener Handschriften." *Beiträge sur Geschichte der deutschen Sprache und Literatur* 85 (1963): 220–47.
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro D.217
  MSS Pal. lat. 220, 242, 281, 288, 294, 485, 555, 845, 889, 1088, 1158, 1259, 1620, 1710, 1716, 1717, 1753
  MSS Reg. lat. 251, 294, 348, 469, 598, 1143, 1701
  MSS Urb. lat. 293, 661
  MSS Vat. lat. 645, 1088, 3548, 3860, 5821, 7222

ITALIAN

- Bologna, Corrado. "Figure dell'autore nel Medioev romanzo." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 2. Il Medioevo Volgare*. ed. by Piero Boitani, Mario Mancini, Alberto Vàrvaro. vol I/1 (part 2). Rome, 1992. 339-386.
  MS Barb. lat. 4086

- Corrado, Bologna. "Il Medioevo del Cinquecento." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 2. Il Medioevo Volgare*. ed. by Piero Boitani, Mario Mancini, Alberto Vàrvaro. vol III (part 2). Rome, 1992. 527-558.
  MSS Chig. L.V.176, L.VIII.305
  MSS Vat. lat. 3195, 3197, 3207, 3208, 3210, 3214, 3217, 3225, 3226, 3793, 4818, 4823, 14,065

- Calboli, Gualtiero. "Latino volgare e latino classico." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 1. Il Medioevo Latino*. ed. by Guglielmo Cavallo, Claudio Leonardi, Enrico Menestò. vol. II (part 1). Rome, 1992. 11-62.
  MS Pal. lat. 555

- Leonardi, Lino. "La tradizione italiana." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 2. Il Medioevo Volgare*. ed. by Piero Boitani, Mario Mancini, Alberto Vàrvaro. vol II (part 2). Rome, 1992. 555-594.

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

MSS Barb. lat. 3953, 4025, 4036, 4076, 4077, 4110
MSS Chig. L.V.176, L.VIII.305, M.VIII.169
MSS Vat. lat. 3195, 3196, 3214, 3793, 7733

- Todesco, Venanzio, P. Alberto Vaccari and Marco Vattasso, eds. *Il Diatessaron in volgare italiano: Testi inediti dei secoli XIII–XIV*. Studi e tesi, 81. Vatican City, 1938.
  MSS Vat. lat. 7654

- Zanato, Tiziano. "Sulla tradizione dei testi semi- o pseudo-popolari: le ottave delle 'ore estive'." In *La critica del testo: Problemi di metodo ed esperienze di lavoro. Atti del Convegno di Lecce, 22-26 ottobre 1984.* Biblioteca di "Filologia e Critica" 1. Rome, 1985. 451-492.
  MS Barb. lat. 3945

OCCITAN
- Asperti, Stefano. "La tradizione occitanica." In *Lo Spazio Letterario del Medioevo. 2. Il Medioevo Volgare*. ed. by Piero Boitani, Mario Mancini, Alberto Vàrvaro. Vol II (part 2). Rome, 1992. 521-554.
  MS Chig. L.IV.106
  MSS Vat. lat. 3206, 3207, 3208, 5232

SPANISH
- Santiago–Otero, Horacio. "Juan de Segovia. Algunos manuscritos de sus obras en la Biblioteca Vaticana." *Revista española de teologia* 30 (1970): 93–106.
  MSS Vat. lat. 1786, 2923, 4039, 4117

- Santiago–Otero, Horacio. *Manuscritos de autores medievales hispanos*. vol. 1. Madrid, 1987.
  MSS Chig. A.VII.225, I.VI.208, I.VIII.287
  MSS Vat. lat. 983, 1786, 2923, 4039, 4117, 4325, 4410, 4881, 9331

VINCENT OF BEAUVAIS

- "Notices descriptives des manuscrits du *Speculum maius*: 1. Le *Speculum historiale*. Manuscrits de la Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana." *Spicae: Cahiers de l'atelier Vincent de Beauvais*, vol. 4, 11–29. Paris, 1986.
  MSS Vat. lat. 1962–1966, 10699

- Guzman, Gregory G. "Manuscripts of the *Speculum historiale* of Vincent of Beauvais in the Vatican Library." *Manuscripta* 32 (1988): 20–27.
  MS Urb. lat. 382
  MSS Vat. lat. 524, 534, 539, 1962–1966, 2940, 10699

VIRGIN MARY

- Fulton, Rachel. *From Judgment to Passion: Devotion to Christ and the Virgin Mary, 800-1200*. New York, 2005.

- Leonardi, Claudio, and Antonella Degl'Innocenti, Eds. *Maria: Vergine, madre, regina. Le miniature medievale e rinascimentali*. Rome, 2000. **see also DEVOTIONAL MANUSCRIPTS**
  MS Arch. Cap. S. Pietro B. 63
  MS Ott. Lat. 2919
  MSS Vat. lat. 3769, 4763, 9243, 9495, 14935

- Mayer-Martin, Donna. "Respun Melodies for the Virgin: *Trouvère* Models for the Songs of Gautier de Coinci." In *Medieval Manuscripts in Transition. Tradition and Creative Recycling*. ed. by Geert H. M. Claassens and Werner Verbeke. Louvain, 2006. 161-178.
  MS Reg. lat. 1490

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

WILLIAM OF OCKHAM

- Boehner, Philotheus, Gedeon Gál and Stephanus Brown, eds. *Venerabilis inceptoris Guillelmi de Ockham Summa logicae*. New York, 1974.
  MSS Vat. lat. 647, 947–953, 2119, 3048, 4542

WYCLIFFE, JOHN

- Thomson, Williell R. *The Latin Writings of John Wyclyf: An Annotated Catalog*. Toronto, 1983.
  MS Vat. lat. 4313

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

Index of Topic Headings

Persons are ordered by surname, but not by regional (or honorific) titles.
Most names have been anglicized.

ABRUZZO—DOCUMENTS RELATING TO ITS HISTORY 5
ALBERTUS MAGNUS 6
ALCHEMY 6
ALFARANO, TIBERIO 6
AMALARIUS OF TREVES 7
AMBROSE TRAVERSARI (AMBROSE THE CAMALDULIAN) 7
ANGLO-SAXON MANUSCRIPTS AND LITERATURE 7
APULIA – DOCUMENTS RELATING TO ITS HISTORY 8
APULEIUS 9
AQUINAS, ST. THOMAS 9
ARABIC AND ETHIOPIAN MANUSCRIPTS 9
ARCHIMEDES 10
ARISTOTLE 10
ASTRONOMY, ASTROLOGY, AND MATHEMATICS 11
AUGUSTINE OF HIPPO 13
AVERROËS (Ibn Rushd) 14
AVICENNA (Ibn Sīnā) 14
BARBARO, FRANCESCO 15
BARTHOLOMAEUS ANGLICUS 15
BARTHOLOMEW OF EXETER 15
BATE, HENRI 15
BECKET, THOMAS 15
BEDE 15
BELGIUM AND THE NETHERLANDS – DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THEIR HISTORY 15
BENEDICT, ST. 16
BENEVENTAN SCRIPT 17
BERNINI, GIAN LORENZO 18
BIBLE 18
BIBLICAL COMMENTARY (CATENAE) 21
BIONDO, FLAVIO (HUMANIST) 21
BOCCACCIO, GIOVANNI 21
BOETHIUS 22
BONAVENTURE, ST. 22
BOOKS OF HOURS 23

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

BOOK PRODUCTION 23
BORROMINI, FRANCESCO 24
BRUNI, LEONARDO 24
BYZANTINE CHURCH 25
BYZANTINE EMPIRE – HISTORY & CULTURE 26
CALANDRINI, FILIPPO 27
CAMPANO, GIANNANTONIO 27
CANON AND ROMAN LAW 27
CANOSSA – DOCUMENTS RELATING TO ITS HISTORY 34
CARAFA, ALFONSO 34
CARDINALS 34
CARTOGRAPHY 34
CASSIODORUS 35
CAVALLINI, GIOVANNI 35
CESI, FEDERICO 36
CHRONICLES 36
CHURCH FATHERS 36
CICERO 36
CITTADINI, CELSO 37
CITY OF ROME – DOCUMENTS RELATING TO ITS HISTORY 37
CLASSICAL AUTHORS AND WORKS 39
CODICOLOGY 45
COMMENTARIES 49
CORVEY ABBEY 49
CORVINUS, MATTHIAS 49
COSTANZI, ANTONIO (HUMANIST) 50
DANTE 50
DA VINCI, LEONARDO 51
DEL MEDIGO, ELIA 51
DELLA CASA, GIOVANNI 51
DEVOTIONAL MANUSCRIPTS 51
DI BALDUINO, IACOPO 52
DOCUMENTATION OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN THE ROMAN CURIA AND THE MOSCOW PATRIARCHATE IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY 52
ECCLESIOLOGICAL MANUSCRIPTS 52
EVANGELIZATION IN THE NEW WORLD 52
FACSIMILES & REPRODUCTIONS 53

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

FAENZA, SERVASANTO DA 56
FALCONRY, HUNTING, & LEISURE 56
FEDERICO DA MONTEFELTRO....56
FICINO, MARSILIO....57
FLAMINIUS, ANTONIUS 58
FLORILEGIA....58
FONZIO, BARTOLOMEO (HUMANIST) 58
FOOD 58
FRANCE – DOCUMENTS RELATING TO ITS HISTORY 58
FRANCIS OF ASSISI 59
GEOFFREY OF MONMOUTH....59
GERSON, JEAN 59
GILES OF ROME 59
GLOSSARIES....60
GRAMMATICAL MANUSCRIPTS 61
GREEK MANUSCRIPTS....61
GREEK PHILOSOPHERS & PHILOSOPHY....65
GREGORY THE GREAT....65
GUALTERUZZI, CARLO 66
HAGIOGRAPHICAL MANUSCRIPTS....66
HEBREW MANUSCRIPTS 67
HENRY VIII 68
HISTORY OF THE BOOK....68
HISTORY OF THE PAPACY 71
HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE....72
HOMILETIC MANUSCRIPTS 73
HORACE....73
HUGH OF ST. VICTOR....73
HUMANISTIC MANUSCRIPTS 74
HUNGARIAN DOCUMENTS 82
ICONOGRAPHY 82
ILLUMINATED MANUSCRIPTS....83
INQUISITION, THE....88
INTELLECTUAL HISTORY 88
IRELAND – DOCUMENTS RELATING TO ITS HISTORY....88
ITALIAN LYRIC POETRY....89
ITALIAN NOBILITY 91

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

ITALIAN WRITERS (GENERAL) 92
JEROME, ST 93
JESUITS 94
JOHN OF LEGNANO 94
JOHN CHRYSOSTOM, ST 94
JUDAICA 95
JULIAN THE APOSTATE [EMPEROR] 95
JUVENAL 95
KNIGHTS OF MALTA 95
LANCELLOTTI, IOANNES BAPTISTA 95
LITURGICAL MANUSCRIPTS 95
LIVY 103
LLULL, RAMON 103
MAGIC & THE SUPERNATURAL 103
MANTUA – DOCUMENTS RELATING TO ITS HISTORY 103
MANUSCRIPT NAMES AND SHELFMARKS 103
MANUSCRIPT OWNERS, HERALDRY 103
MANUSCRIPT PROVENANCE 104
MANUSCRIPT STUDIES 104
MANUSCRIPTS PRODUCED IN BELGIUM AND THE NETHERLANDS 107
MANUSCRIPTS PRODUCED IN FRANCE 107
MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE RELIGIOUS ORDERS 108
MANUSCRIPTS TRANSPORTED TO PADUA 111
MARGINALIA 112
MARTIAL 112
MATARELLI, NICOLÒ 112
MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE LIBRARIES & MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS 112
MINORITA, NICOLAUS 122
MUSIC MANUSCRIPTS 122
NICCOLÒ NICCOLI (HUMANIST) 125
NICCOLÒ V 125
NICHOLAS OF CUSA (OF KUES) 125
NORMAN ENGLAND 125
ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS 126
ORIGEN 126
ORSINI, FULVIO (HUMANIST) 126
OVID 127

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

PADUA – DOCUMENTS RELATING TO ITS HISTORY 128
PALEOGRAPHY AND DIPLOMATICS 128
PAPAL ARCHIVES 135
PATRISTIC LITERATURE 135
PETRARCH 135
PIUS II (Aeneas Silvius Piccolomini) 137
PLATO 138
PLINY THE YOUNGER 139
POGGIO BRACCIOLINI 139
POLIZIANO, ANGELO (HUMANIST) 139
POMERIUS, JULIANUS 139
PRISCIAN 140
SEXTUS AURELIUS PROPERTIUS 140
PROVERBS, RIDDLES, AND FABLES 140
QUINTILIAN 140
RAPHAEL 141
READING AND LITERACY 141
RELIGIOUS DRAMA IN ITALY 142
RHETORIC 142
ROBAZZI, GIACOMINO 142
ROMANIAN CHURCH HISTORY 143
SAINTS AND MARTYRS 143
SALICETO, BARTOLOMEO DA 143
SARDINIA 143
SCALA, BARTOLOMEO (HUMANIST) 143
SCIENCE AND MEDICINE 144
SCRIBES AND SCRIPTS 147
SEDULIUS 150
SENECA 150
SLAVIC MANUSCRIPTS 151
SOLINUS, GAIUS JULIUS 151
SPAIN – DOCUMENTS RELATING TO ITS HISTORY 151
SPANISH AUTHORS 151
TASSONI , ALESSANDRO 152
TERENCE 152
TEXTUAL TRANSMISSION 152
THEOLOGICAL WRITINGS 153

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010

TIBULLUS 153
TRANSLATIONS AND COMMENTARIES 154
TROY LEGEND 157
TUSCANY – DOCUMENTS RELATING TO ITS HISTORY 157
UNIVERSITIES 157
URBINO, COURT OF 158
VALERIUS MAXIMUS 158
VALLA, LORENZO 158
VATICAN LIBRARY 159
VERGIL 163
VERGIL, POLYDORE 164
VERNACULAR LANGUAGE MANUSCRIPTS 164
VINCENT OF BEAUVAIS 166
VIRGIN MARY 166
WILLIAM OF OCKHAM 167
WYCLIFFE, JOHN 167

© Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, 2010